

Submissions on the

Christchurch City Council
Draft Annual Plan 2016/16 and
2016 Amendments to the 2015-25 Long Term Plan

Volume 1

**CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2016/17 AND
2016 AMENDMENTS TO THE 2015-25 LONG TERM PLAN**

Submission No	Submitter	Page No
14867	Richard Peebles	1
14868	Kevan Wilde	2
14869	David Miller - Chair Friends of Akaroa Museum (FOAM)	3
14870	Philip Haythornthwaite	5
14871	Paul Duggan - CEO, Canterbury Basketball Association	8
14872	Dave Wilkinson - Canterbury Neighbourhood Support Inc	11
14873	Alesha Bilbrough-Collins	12
14874	John Collins	13
14875	Lance Dawber-Ashley	14
14876	Nicholas Lynch	15
14877	David Young	31
14878	Dave Evans	42
14879	Kendra Street	44
14880	Tom Ledger	45
14881	Angus Gourlay - Development Manager, Canterbury Volleyball Association	49
14882	Wylaars Marina	51
14883	Bonnie Davis	53
14884	Mike Findlay	54
14885	Shane McInroe	55
14886	Denise Burrow	56
14887	Jeff Oakley	57
14888	Vaughan Kirkland	58
14889	Allen Gibbs	59
14890	Tim Seay	60
14891	Craig Shirley	76
14892	Nancy Margaret McGoverne	78

14893	Sue Lovett - Secretary Treasurer, Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee	80
14894	Drucilla, Kingi-Patterson	81
14895	Jacque Freeman	92
14896	Shannon Bennett - Waitikiri Residents and Marshlands Primary School	93
14897	Darren Scott	105
14898	Janet Begg and Ian Hill	106
14899	Geoff and Jan Greig	108
14900	Richard Moylan	109
14901	Pauline Joyce Grassam	111
14902	Lois Wells Barrington Issues Group (BIG)	113
14903	Louis Hoskin - Chairman, Charleston Neighbourhood Assn	117
14904	Craig Mason - Christchurch-Little River Rail Trail Trust	121
14905	Steven Muir	123
14906	Flora McGregor - Secretary/Treasurer, Lyttelton Recreation Ground Reserves Management Committee	124
14907	Neil Shewan - GL Bowron & Co Ltd	127
14908	Carol Scott	128
14909	Bernadette Cakman	130
14910	Joe Bolton - Coordination of Remembrance Project, Poppy Places Trust	131
14911	Jeanne Cooper	134
14912	John Hayman	136
14913	Ngaire Button - Cranford Residents	137
14914	Kevin Collier - Spaces and Places Consultant, Sport Canterbury	139
14915	Barbara Pollard	145
14916	Maria Edgar - Corporate Planner, Waimakariri District Council	147
14917	Richard Homer - Lyttelton Harbour Timebank and Residents of Lyttelton	151
14918	Tim Lindley - Chair, Christchurch Coastal Pathway Group Inc	157
14919	Lee Robinson - Chair, Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Assoc Inc	160
14920	Ken Lomax	166
14921	Richard Hurst	167

14922	Felicity Backhouse - President, Heathcote Valley Community Library	169
14923	Bruce King	170
14924	Jackie Foulkes	198
14925	Julie Leith	199
14926	Victoria Andrews	200
14927	Geoff Saunders - Managing Partner, Saunders Robinson Brown Lawyers	210
14928	Michael Ball	215
14929	Ian McLeod	218
14930	Peter Croft and Kathleen Bovett Croft and Bovett Partnership and Redcliffs Developments Ltd.	220
14931	Karina Hay	225
14932	Peter Oliver	227
14933	Caroline Oliver	228
14934	Robin McCarthy	229
14935	Paul McArdle - Trustee, The Bike On NZ Charitable Trust	230
14936	Darrell Latham - Committee Member, Sumner Community Residents Association (SCRA)	231
14937	Ali Forsyth and Charl Chaney	243
14938	Ian Luxford - Park Manager, Orton Bradley Park Board	245
14939	Mark Ross - Chief Executive, Agcarm	249
14940	Cherylan Davies - Community Development Worker/Manager, Manuka Cottage Addington Community House Incorporated	259
14941	Amanda Murray - Christchurch Manager, Youthtown Christchurch	261
14942	Kathy Morris - Secretary, Southshore Residents Association	263
14943	Jo Rolley - Chairperson, Le Bons Bay Reserve Management Committee	282
14944	Andrew McKay	283
14945	David Jones	286
14946	Lynette Bailey	287
14947	Roydon Smart	290
14948	Simon Brown	291
14949	Dulcie Brown	294
14950	Katherine Morris	297

14951	Alan Taylor	298
14952	Taylor Mavis	301
14953	Victoria Spackman	304
14954	Kenneth Henderson	305
14955	Kyle Miller	306
14956	Samuel Zelter	307
14957	Helen Barraclough	308
14958	Keith Mobbs	310
14959	Greg Urquhart	311
14960	Lindsay Richards	312
14961	Ron Williams	314
14962	Joanna Kuta	315
14963	Dale Thomas - Friends of the Gaiety	316
14964	John Geddes	319
14965	Nicholas Allen	320
14966	Richard Suggate - Diamond Harbour Community Association	321
14967	Rick Bolch - Secretary, Cracroft Residents Association	343
14968	Velda Kelly	345
14969	George Sutton	349
14970	Byung Kuk An	351
14971	Zachary Porter	353
14972	Loretta Te Paa	355
14973	Jane Hynes - Head Teacher, Kidsfirst Kindergartens McKenzie	357
14974	Stanley Gleason	359
14975	Nick Te Paa	363
14976	Janet Begg	365
14977	James Ensor - Team Leader, Boat Security and Safety Association and Lyttelton Boat Safety Stakeholders Group	374
14978	Jeremy Taylor	386
14979	Andrew Dimond	391

14980	Liam Stretch - Secretary, The Christchurch Youth Council and Youth Voice Canterbury	392
14981	Christopher Doudney - Chairman, Redcliffs Residents Association	401
14982	Jenny Smith - Community Development Worker / Coordinator, Te Whare Roimata Trust	404
14983	Gaylene Barnes - Shareholder, ALOAQUA LIMITED	407
14984	Marianne Field - President, The Opawa Public Library	409
14985	Gerard Direen - Linwood - Woolston Schools	410
14986	Nicole Schon	414
14987	Tanya Didham	415
14988	Sarah McKenzie	416
14989	Anne Martin - Secretary, HANDS OFF HAGLEY INC.	417
14990	Ryan Geddes	421
14991	William Kingston	423
14992	Caitlin Platt	424
14993	Rik Tindall - Chair, Cashmere Residents' Association	425
14994	Lynnette Ellis	428
14995	Patrick Fontein - Director, Kent Properties	430
14996	Sharon Torstonson - EO, Social Equity & Wellbeing Network (SEWN)	432
14997	Roger Crozier - RJ and LT Crozier	433
14998	Lucy Arnold	434
14999	Mark Darvill	435
15000	Tracy Clark	438
15001	Corinne Rooney	440
15002	Stewart Mitchell - Cranford St/Grassmere St Residents	441
15003	Gavin Stanbury	442
15004	Amy Hartnell - Projects Facilitator, Earthquake Disability Leadership Group	443
15005	Guy de latour	445
15006	Peter Peterson - Committee Member, Templeton Residents Association Inc	446
15007	Del Robinson	449
15008	Judy Stack	452

15009	Nick Flack - Christchurch International Airport Limited	453
15010	Daniela Bagozzi	459
15011	Alasdair Cassels - The Tannery	460
15012	Val Carter - Chairperson, Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board, CCC (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	467
15013	Mike Button - Chair, Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust	471
15014	Mike Davidson - Chair, Shirley/Papanui Community Board, CCC (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	474
15015	Harold Hodgson	481
15016	Lyn Bailey - Westmorland Residents' Association	483
15017	Catherine and Marc Bendall - Business Owners, Marc Bendall Ltd	485
15018	Ron Fensom - The Chairman, Halswell Residents Association	488
15019	Pam Richardson - Chairperson, Akaroa Wairewa Community Board (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	493
15020	Nancy Vance	500
15021	Paula Smith - Chairperson, Lyttelton Mt Herbert Community Board (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	503
15022	Tracey Ower	521
15023	Mike Mora - Chairperson, Riccarton Wigram Community Board (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	524
15024	Karolin Potter - Chairperson, Spreydon Heathcote Community Board (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	529
15025	Tim Sintes	535
15026	Jan Sintes	537
15027	Peter Tuffley - Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Incorporation	539
15028	Kristen Price - Operations Manager, Toimata Foundation	541
15029	Karena Brown - Research Director, E tu	544
15030	Peter Townsend - Chief Executive, Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce	550
15031	Cherylan Davies	562
15032	Bruce Reilly - Bruce Reilly Physiotherapist and Others	563
15033	Daryl Sayer - Redcliffs Pharmacy	565
15034	Jill Rice	566
15035	Adam Dieter - Chief Executive, New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association	567
15036	Nick Clark - Manager General Policy, North Canterbury Federated Farmers	568
15037	Courtenay Stickels	574

15038	Dorothy Lovell-Smith	580
15039	Colin Meurk - Founder, Christchurch 360 Trail	584
15040	Murray Horton - Convernor, Keep Our Assets Canterbury	592
15041	Kevin James - Kerr, Concerned Locals of Akaroa	594
15042	Allan Berke	609
15043	Colin Meurk - Promoter, Christchurch Biodiversity Partnership	610
15044	Lauren Sintes	612
15045	Jade Sintes	614
15046	Lindsay Carswell	616
15047	Peter Croft - Director, Redcliffs Developments Ltd	617
15048	Karen Banwell - Governors Bay Community Association	622
15049	Rae Hoogweg	623
15050	Suky Thompson - Trust Manager, Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust	624
15051	Suky Thompson - Chair, Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee	626
15052	Patrick Scott	627
15053	Dirk De Lu - Submissions Convener, Spokes Canterbury	629
15054	Jenny Scott	635
15055	Richard Homes	637
15056	Antony Gough - Central City Business Association	638
15057	Owen Graham - Land and Property Advisor, Contact Energy Limited (Rockgas)	640
15058	Marney Ainsworth	644
15059	Garry Moore and Marney Ainsworth	645
15060	Cushla and Paul Piesse - Hobgoblin Socialist Network	648
15061	Michael de Hamel	651
15062	Alizon Paterson - Canterbury District Health Board	652
15063	Barbara Stewart	662
15064	Mary Kenna	664
15065	David Pannett - Senior Manager, The Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)	667
15066	Derek McCullough - President, Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association Incorporated	671

15067	John Smith - Operations Manager Tramway, Welcome Aboard	675
15068	Jim King	677
15069	G Wilson - Secretary, Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc	679
15071	Derek Reginald Keenan	683
15072	Diana Robertson	685
15073	Amanda Bird	686
15074	Julie Tobbell - Chairperson, Somerfield Residents Association	687
15075	Robyn Kilty	698
15076	Kay Stieller - Secretary, Awatea Residents Association	700
15077	Martin Ward	702
15078	Margo Perpick - Director, Apollo Power Yoga Limited	706
15079	Stephen Howard	708
15080	Geoffrey Newton	712
15081	Geoffrey King	714
15082	Kevin Richard Jago - President, Athletics Canterbury (Inc)	724
15083	Tjalling Jonker	728
15084	Sheila Watson - General Manager Southern Region, Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage New Zealand)	730
15085	John Pearson	732
15086	Somnath Bagchi - Chairperson, Avonhead Community Group Inc.	733
15087	Emma Twaddell - Resident, Courtenay Street Residents Group	736
15088	The Tramway Historical Society Inc. - Graeme Belworthy	738
15089	James Ensor	741
15090	Brian Sandle	744
15091	Irinka Britnell - Chairperson, Englefield Residents Association Incorporated	750
15092	Ruth Dyson	753
15093	Pat Brooker	755
15094	Douglas Horrell - Douglas Horrell and Jessica Halliday	756
15095	Stan Tawa - Chairperson, Burwood Pegasus Community Board (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	759
15096	Sara Templeton - Chairperson, Hagley Ferrymead Community Board (See agenda for 14 May 2016)	767

15097	Daryn Jemmett - Group Environmental Manager, Silver Fern Farms Limited	771
15098	Emma Twaddell - Co-Chair, St Albans Residents Association	772
15099	Jo McDonald - South Island Branch President, Property Council New Zealand	776
15100	Victor Eichholtz	782
15101	Sue Carbines	785
15102	Carl and Paula Comber - Directors, Comber and Comber Interiors	786
15103	James Gaskell - President, New Brighton Surf Lifesaving Club	790
15104	Mark Gerrard - Chairperson, Historic Places Canterbury	801
15105	Michael Britnell - Linwood Village and Worcester Street Business Revival Group	807
15106	Rik Tindall - Chairman, Christchurch Estuary Association Inc.	809
15107	Kay Robertson	813
15108	Andrew Mazey	815
15109	Steve Higgs - Planning and Investment Manager, NZ Transport Agency	816
15110	Paulus Telfer	822
15111	David & Letitia Moorhouse	825
15112	Jean McLeay	827
15113	Jayne Mark	828
15114	Ian and Pam Richardson	829
15115	John Schischka	831
15116	Glen Koorey	832
15117	Anouk Minnaar	834
15118	Jocelyn Papprell	835
15119	Evelyn Zuberbuhler	836
15120	Margaret Jenkin	837
15121	Kirsten Carey - South Brighton Residents Association	839
15122	Tim Onnes - Senior Executive Assistant, Office of Steffan Browning MP, Green Party of Aotearoa New Zealand	840
15123	Deepak Patel	843
15124	David Close	844
15125	Christopher Baker	853

15126	Sparks Road Garden and Lee Family	859
-------	-----------------------------------	-----

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Richard Peebles
Postal Address*:	PO Box 1026, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	richard@peeblesgroup.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/25/2016 11:15:55 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Cranford Basin balance land
Comments:	<p>As agreed in mediation in the Christchurch district plan review with the Grants Road residents association, the CCC should set aside suitable funding and resources for a request to the Regional Council seeking a change to Map A pursuant to Section 60 of the RMA to include the cranford basin within the urban limits, and for a concurrent change to the Replacement District Plan.</p> <p>CCC has acknowledge the merits of the rezoning and infact submitted to Ecan during the Lurp review process to include the Cranford Basin within the urban limits. Additionally the ccc as part of the Stage three Draft Plan review Process submitted the rezoning Proposal for the cranford Basin to The minister for his comments. Rezoning the Land from Rural to residential is now universally accepted as the right approach and thus should be taken up and completed by the CCC. Suitable funding and resources need to be allocated for this to occur.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Kevan Wilde
Postal Address*:	179 Cranford Street, St Albans, Christchurch 8014
Email Address:	kevanwilde8@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/23/2016 5:46:20 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Asset Sales
Comments:	I am opposed to all asset sales other than City Care.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	David Miller
Postal Address*:	388 Decanter Bay Road, RD 3, Akaroa 7583
Email Address:	decanterbay@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	230
Organisation Name:	Friends of Akaroa Museum (FOAM)
Your role in the Organisation:	Chair
Date Sent:	4/22/2016 11:18:28 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Rejuvenation and Management of Akaroa Museum
Comments:	<p>1. Underfunding of the Rejuvenation of the Akaroa Museum. The Akaroa Museum currently has a funding shortfall of \$250,000. While the building is now world-class, having been extensively strengthened and improved since the earthquakes in 2010-11, for example, with the addition of internal climate control, there is currently funding available for completing the rejuvenation of only two out of five galleries. Three additional galleries cannot be completed. This represents an extraordinary lost opportunity, not least because of the massive increase in local tourism from cruise ships in Akaroa Harbour. As the historical and cultural centre of Akaroa, the Museum is presently only offering one gallery for exhibition (a second gallery will be commenced in May 2016) while all other elements of the Museum (the Courthouse, the Etevenaux cottage, and the Customs House) are closed for refurbishment. Almost the entire Museum collection is now in storage, denying both the community and visitors access to Banks Peninsula's heritage. Having experienced significant opportunity costs in strengthening the building, it seems senseless for the Council not to finish the job – particularly as the financial cost of doing so is relatively modest. No funding has been forthcoming from the management arm overseeing the Akaroa Museum – the Christchurch Art Gallery. On behalf of FOAM I request the Council to ensure that \$250,000 is made immediately available to enable completion of rejuvenation of Akaroa Museum as soon as possible.</p> <p>2. Inappropriate Management Oversight of Akaroa Museum Part of the reason for the continued underfunding of the rejuvenation of Akaroa Museum may reside in the current level of representation available from the managerial structure at Council level. As was so evident during the Long Term Plan process in 2015, the LTP for Akaroa Museum was an especially graphic public example of poor managerial oversight resulting in insufficient managerial consideration for Akaroa Museum. Similarly, the case and support for ensuring funding to complete the Museum's rejuvenation has not been sufficiently made at Council level. Accordingly, this seems an excellent time to review the current management structure so that the Akaroa Museum, the Council and the Community may be assured that their interests are adequately represented in future.</p>

	<p>On behalf of FOAM I request the Council to consider a fully consultative review of the current Council senior management structure overseeing Akaroa Museum. We request that the consultation includes Akaroa Museum staff with the aim of identifying a Council-level management structure that enables appropriate levels of support and constructive collaboration going forward.</p> <p>Dr David Miller President Friends of Akaroa Museum</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission to the Christchurch City Council

Annual Plan 2016

Upgrade of Bus Stops in Christchurch and Funding Required

I WISH to be heard in support of this submission.

Submitter: Mr Philip Haythornthwaite
Address: 160a North Parade
Shirley
CHRISTCHURCH 8013

Pages: 2+Cover Letter

Proposal: **THAT** The bus stops as listed as part of this submission all be upgraded to include Bus Shelters and that monies be made available to upgrade at least 50 Bus stops in this Annual Plan to include Bus Shelters at all Bus Stops as listed below.

Reasons in support of the above proposal:

- A) The Christchurch Bus stops are in urgent need of BUS SHELTERS to be installed with them so that the bus passenger will be encouraged to use them as it is very clear that when the Bus Shelter is installed passenger usage numbers of those bus stop increase.
- a) 45 Shirley Road.
 - b) Shirley Road at Cnr of Petrie Street.
 - c) Emmett Street at Corner of Shirley Road.
 - d) North Avon Road outside Delta Community Centre.
 - e) North Avon Road near Stapletons Road and Stanmore Road.
 - f) Stanmore Road near Siddal Place opposite Richmond Shopping Centre.
 - g) St Albans Street - opposite Donald Place.
 - h) 229 Springfield Road - opposite St Albans Medical Centre.
 - i) 45 Edgeware Road opposite Caledonian Hall.
 - j) 135 Edgeware Road.
 - k) 578 Barbadoes Street - at intersection with Edgeware Road.
 - l) Papanui Road at Cnr of Innes Road - opposite St Georges Hospital Complex
 - m) Christchurch Boys High School - Straven Road. Outside and Opposite the School Grounds. (2 New Shelters).
 - n) Whitmore Street Cnr of Bealey Avenue - opposite John Rhind Funeral Chapel.
 - o) Whitmore Street - Opposite Avalon Street (northbound Orange Route).
 - p) Stanmore Road - Near Holy Trinity Anglican Church.
 - q) Edu Kids - Marshland Road
 - r) Windsor Dental - Marshland Road
 - s) Marshland Road - corner Of Hercules Street (northbound - Route 60).

- t) Diana Issac Retirement Complex - Philpotts Road. Outside and Opposite the Retirement Complex Grounds. (2 New Shelters Required).
- u) Fitzgerald Avenue - Inbound to City - Last Bus Stop usable by Orange Route drivers before turning off Fitzgerald Avenue.
- v) 301 Tuam Street - Outside Christchurch Community House on Route 80.
- w) 183 Hills Road - Near WINZ Shirley Offices.
- x) Heaton Street - Cnr of Rossall Street - Westbound to Riccarton
- y) Rossall Street - Cnr of Heaton Street - Inbound To City Route 17
- z) Rossall Street - Cnr of Glandovey Road - Outbound From City - Route 17
- aa) Wairakei Road - Near Lamb and Hayward Funeral Home. Inbound to City and Outbound from City. (2 New Shelters).
- bb) Christchurch East School - Gloucester Street. - Orange Route.
- cc) Gloucester Street - Cnr of Stanmore Road - Eastbound.
- dd) 303 Worcester Street - Cnr Fitzgerald Avenue - Eastbound.
- ee) Riccarton Avenue - Near Horticulture Centre and Cricket Grounds. Inbound to City and Outbound from City. (2 New Shelters).
- ff) Cranford Street - Cnr Berwick Street - Near St Albans Veterinary Centre
- gg) St Asaph Street - All bus stops As part of route 80 to Antigua Street.
- hh) Tuam Street - All Bus Stops that are part of the one way system going East especially those bus stops that are on the eastern side of the Bus Interchange.

B) CONCLUSION

There is a continuous and growing need for Bus Shelters to be provided in our City of Christchurch so that the bus passenger can have confidence that they are not going to get wet while waiting for a bus to arrive!!

The Christchurch City Council has invested very little over the years in the Provision of New Bus Shelters and in years past was quite happy to provide only six new shelters per year until a request a number of years ago had this raised to a pitiful 15 new shelters out of approximately 2600 bus shelters provided City wide. (A 0.57% commitment per year, very very little).

If the CCC has any genuine commitment to get the Christchurch resident to convert from using their private car to public transport, then a minimum of ***fifty new bus shelters per year in addition to the current stock installed*** are needed so that the Christchurch Bus user can see that there are Bus Shelters added to all stops until all Bus Stops in The Christchurch area have a Bus Shelter.

160a North Parade
Shirley
CHRISTCHURCH 8013

Ph: 03-3857-661

21 April 2016

**2016 Annual Plan Submission
Christchurch City Council
P O Box 73016
CHRISTCHURCH**

Dear Sir

Please find attached my submission on the 2016 Draft Annual Plan.

Please RECORD MY REQUEST TO BE HEARD.

Please also formally advise me in writing of the date and time of the meeting to present my submission(s).

Yours Sincerely

Philip Haythornthwaite

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Paul Duggan
Postal Address*:	Unit B,1 Brynley Street, Hornby, Christchurch 8042
Email Address:	ceo@canterburybasketball.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	6625
Organisation Name:	Canterbury Basketball Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Administer amateur basketball within Canterbury
Date Sent:	4/21/2016 10:02:07 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Increase in court hire fees at Cowles Stadium
Comments:	Please see attached submission
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CBA CCC Submission.pdf

Canterbury Basketball Association Inc.
Unit B, 1 Brynley Street
Hornby,
PO Box 16604, Hornby,
Christchurch, 8042



20th April, 2016

Canterbury Basketball Association Submission on the Draft Annual Plan.

The Canterbury Basketball Association acknowledges that the Christchurch City Council is very supportive of the sport and recreation sector within the community, and universally recognises the health and social benefits associated with involvement in organised sport. It is therefore somewhat surprising to see the proposed 10% increase in fees for court hire at Council owned venues in the Draft Annual Plan. This appears to be out of line with both the rate of inflation and the increases for use of other sporting venues, which appear to be only 2%.

Indoor sports pay a fee to the council for the use the facilities, whereas outdoor sports do not. I can understand that indoor facilities require a lot more cost to build and maintain, and require staff to operate. However, the outcomes for indoor sport are the same and just as valid. Philosophically I feel that this does not create a “level playing field” in terms of accessibility to different sporting codes. Plainly speaking this means that if I play an outdoor sport I do not pay for the use of council owned facilities, but If I play basketball I do. The proposed increases only serve to distort this discrepancy further.

The Canterbury Basketball Association is a major user of Cowles Stadium, and this has traditionally been the “home” of basketball within Canterbury. It is the major indoor facility on the East side of Christchurch, and the CBA uses it as our main venue for our winter club competitions, junior tournaments, primary school competitions, holiday programs and afterschool skill sessions. At present CBA spends approximately \$60,000 annually on Court hire at Cowles and Pioneer stadiums.

Cost is always a barrier to participation in sport, and court hire fees are passed directly onto the teams in the competitions. The effect is more predominant in lower socio-economic areas such as Aranui, which has also been badly affected by the Christchurch Earthquakes. Any increase in participation fees will always tip the balance for some individuals and teams, and we already see evidence of teams citing cost as a reason for withdrawing from a competition, or seeking financial assistance in order to enter.

The CBA has also initiated a 5-year club development plan, and hopes to develop a new tier one club based at Cowles stadium servicing the Eastern suburbs. They would practice and run junior competitions at Cowles Stadium. Any substantive increases in court hire would limit their viability in the short and long term.

One possible solution would be for the council to increase the hourly rate, but also provide a discounted daily rate for heavy users such as basketball, as is the case at other facilities.

This would provide greater incentive for long term users to commit to the venue, and not have to make decisions of where to play based solely on economic terms.

I do not think the amount of money generated by this increase will be significant in terms of the overall Council budget, but for our members it is significant. I feel that by working in partnership, with the council providing facilities at an affordable cost, and the CBA delivering the sport, we can continue to provide a service that benefits the Christchurch community.

Thank you for considering this submission,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. W. Duggan', with a stylized, cursive script.

Paul Duggan

General Manager

Canterbury Basketball Association

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Dave Wilkinson
Postal Address*:	PO Box 16794, Hornby, Christchurch 8441
Email Address:	canterburyns@paradise.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	9566
Organisation Name:	Canterbury Neighbourhood Support Inc
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/20/2016 10:42:24 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design CPTED
Comments:	<p>I believe that CPTED is important for the following reasons;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensuring that new or replacement buildings that are being planned/built as a result of the earthquake have due consideration to CPTED principles as part of the process. This should ensure we are not designing problems or issues that will need future remedial activity to remedy the problem. 2. Parks and Reserves continue to monitor and take necessary action to reduce or remove issues of sight-lines around overgrown parks, especially those with playgrounds.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Alesha Bilbrough-Collins
Postal Address*:	44 Shackleton Street, New Brighton, Christchurch 8061
Email Address:	alesha_frieseeggs@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/18/2016 6:37:29 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Changes to Weed Killer use
Comments:	<p>Hi</p> <p>My name is Alesha Bilbrough-Collins and I suffer from chemical poisoning. Recently I was diagnosed with glyphosate poisoning and am currently completing a course of treatment to remove the glyphosate from my system.</p> <p>My preference on this topic is to remove the use of glyphosate entirely and revert to physical removal of weeds only.</p> <p>How many people out there suffer from food allergies that actually suffer from chemical poisoning? From chemicals that are sprayed on our verges and in our parks? Chemicals that are sprayed on our produce that a large corporation deemed safe for human consumption. How long has it taken for glyphosate to be deemed cancerous?</p> <p>Thank you for the decision to stop using glyphosate in public spaces, but please don't stop there. That is only the beginning. Glyphosate is still on shelves for sale, able to be purchased by children, who could then spray this product not realising the harm they are in.</p> <p>A product that CCC deemed so unsafe that the contractors applying need to wear full protective clothing and respirators!!</p> <p>Please make Christchurch a safe place for me to live.</p> <p>Thank you</p> <p>Alesha</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	John Collins
Postal Address*:	44 Shackleton Street, New Brighton, Christchurch 8061
Email Address:	snowjc@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/18/2016 6:01:43 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Weed Killer Use
Comments:	<p>Hello</p> <p>Changes to Wed Killer use (question 9, page 33 of summary)</p> <p>My preference here is to stop using glyphosate all together and rely on physical removal only.</p> <p>I understand that there are some weed species that would then be trouble to remove, although this is a small price to pay for the reduction in use of harmful chemicals. I was at the council meeting when the council voted to reduce the use of roundup apart from in non-public access places and was grateful for this decision, although I think that the Council need to consider removing glyphosate use all together.</p> <p>It is a H&S risk to the contractors applying it and I think the Council need to think long and hard about the new H&S laws and how this product is currently viewed around the world. The last thing I want to see is a claim against the council that costs our tax dollars to defend or payout.</p> <p>My wife suffers from chemical poisoning and she has been diagnosed with glyphosate poisoning. Please, please, please make Christchurch a safe place for her to live.</p> <p>Lets make Christchurch a true Garden City, lets embrace wildflowers, lets create habitats for bees and birds.</p> <p>I commend the Council on that vote a month or so ago and urge you to not stop there.</p> <p>Thank you</p> <p>John Collins</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Lance Dawber-Ashley
Postal Address*:	PO Box 4246, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	lance@gmi.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/18/2016 11:19:44 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Financial Strategy
Comments:	Christchurch Airport and LPC are two very important assets for the City. However we need them to be able to perform at a much higher level than they are able to do at present. In my view a strategic partner should be sought for both the airport and LPC. For instance if Sydney Airport or Singapore Airlines could partner with the airport, there would in my opinion be huge growth potential. Also with LPC, providing if we can find the right strategic partner. It is important that the Council continue to look at those possibilities and not accept second best. We have missed out by not taking the opportunity of buying into Queenstown airport and allowed Auckland to get one up on us. The Council needs to explain to the ratepayers of Christchurch the huge potential benefits of having strategic partners for those two key assets.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Nicholas Lynch
Postal Address*:	11 Aberdare Street
Email Address:	nicholaspeterlynch@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/18/2016 10:31:08 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Staff Numbers and Remuneration - Christchurch City Council.
Comments:	<p>Staff Numbers " CCHL and CCOs</p> <p>CCHL</p> <p>4</p> <p>ORION</p> <p>189 staff</p> <p>Connetics a wholly owned subsidiary 347 Staff</p> <p>LPC</p> <p>521</p> <p>Enable Services Ltd</p> <p>82 Permanent Staff</p> <p>City Care Ltd</p> <p>1473 Permanent staff</p> <p>137 Agency Staff</p> <p>Christchurch International Airport Ltd</p> <p>267</p> <p>Red Bus Ltd</p> <p>237</p> <p>Eco Central Ltd</p> <p>104</p> <p>"f</p> <p>INFORMATION ON CCC STAFF</p> <p>A) The total number of Staff, either full time, part time, contract, consultants that are employed by the Christchurch City Council currently as at July/August 2015.</p> <p>" 3154 " the total staff employed by the CCC as of 13 August 2015 including permanent, Fixed Term and casual employees.</p> <p>" Council engages contractors and consultants across a wide range of functions across business groups. The current information systems do not provide a centralised register of all contractors and consultants so this information is unavailable.</p> <p>Count</p> <p>Perm Full Time 1,552</p> <p>Perm Part Time 754</p> <p>Fixed Term 124</p>

Subtotal 2,430
 Casual 798
 Parental Leave 19
 LOWP 7
 Total Emp Count 3,254
 The number of casuals and part-timers will vary dependent on seasonal requirements. For example the Vbase staff.
 B) A comprehensive list of all C.C.C. job descriptions/titles from the cleaners up to the C.E.O, not just at Hereford Street, but at every Christchurch City Council run organization.
 â€¢ See Appendix I
 â€¢
 C) Comprehensive list of all wage and salary bands for employees at the C.C.C as at 30 June 2015.
 2014 â€“ 2015 Financial Year
 Range Headcount as of 30 June 2015
 0 Under 60K 1852
 060 â€“ 79K 492
 080 â€“ 99k 324
 100 â€“ 119k 178
 120 â€“ 139k 86
 140 â€“ 159k 32
 160 â€“ 179k 15
 180 â€“ 219k 7
 220 â€“ 339k 8
 340 â€“ 399k 1
 Total 2995
 job descriptions:
 Position Titles
 Accountant
 Accounts Payable Officer
 Active Christchurch Walk Supervisor
 Administration Officer
 Administration Support Coordinator
 Advanced Chef
 Alcohol Licensing Inspector
 Animal Management Officer
 Animal Shelter Leader
 Aquatic Supervisor
 Arborist
 Arborist â€“ Environmental Consents
 Architect
 Area Head Ranger
 Area Super Land Drainage Banks Peninsula
 Area Supervisor Land Drainage Northern
 Art Gallery Educator
 Asset & Contract Analyst
 Asset & Contract Specialist
 Asset Coordinator
 Asset Coordinator Events and Logistics
 Asset Engineer
 Asset Engineer Greenspace
 Asset Engineer Mechanical/Electrical
 Asset Engineer Planning
 Asset Engineer Planning Water & Waste
 Asset Engineer Policy
 Asset Engineer Reticulation
 Asset Engineer Roding
 Asset Engineer Roding Planning
 Asset Information Tech Trees Greenspace
 Asset Management â€“ Information Analyst
 Asset Management Planner
 Asset Protection Engineer
 Asset Protection Officer
 Asset Systems Analyst
 Assistant Accountant
 Assistant Civil Engineer

Assistant Committee Advisor
 Assistant Contracts Engineer
 Assistant Design Engineer â€“ Roading
 Assistant Facilities Planner
 Assistant Financial Accountant
 Assistant Landscape Architect
 Assistant Landscape Planner
 Assistant Licensed Cadastral Surveyor
 Assistant Management Accountant
 Assistant Planner â€“ Urban Regeneration
 Assistant Policy Planner
 Assistant Registrar
 Assistant Research Analyst
 Assistant Statutory Administration Officer
 Assistant Technician Surveyor
 Assistant Urban Designer
 Associate Team Leader
 Audit & Education Officer â€“ Solid Waste
 AutoTest Engineer
 BI Architect
 BLVRFF Fire Fighter
 Bookbinder
 Bookbinder Advanced
 Botanical Resources Coordinator
 Botanist
 Brand & Design Coordinator
 Building Administration Officer
 Building Claims Legal Support Officer
 Building Consent Officer Level 1
 Building Consent Officer Level 2
 Building Consents Officer
 Building Control Officer Level 1
 Building Control Officer Level 2
 Building Control Officer Level 3
 Building Facilities Coordinator
 Building Inspector Level 2
 Building Inspector Level 3
 Building Officer Warrant of Fitness
 Business Administration Officer
 Business Administrator
 Business Administrator to UM
 Business Analyst
 Business Analyst Demand
 Business Improvement Advisor
 Business Intelligence Advisor
 Business Operations Administrator
 Business Reporting Analyst
 Business Services Officer
 Business Support Officer
 Business Systems Administrator â€“ GEMS
 CAD & Systems Administrator
 CAD Draughtsperson
 Camp Manager (Retail and Guest Services)
 Camping Ground Manager
 Capability Development & Training Coordinator
 Capital Programme Development Coordinator
 Car Park Attendant
 Car Park Crew Member
 Car Park Marshall
 Caretaker
 Case Manager
 Catering Duty Manager
 Cemeteries Coordinator
 Chef
 Chief Executive
 Chief Financial Officer
 Chief Information Officer

Chief of Staff
 Chief Operating Officer
 Chief Planning Officer
 Chief Resilience Officer
 Children's Network Specialist
 City Arborist – Greenspace Asset Planner
 City Housing & Facilities Administrator
 City Promotions Advisor
 Civic & International Relations Assistant
 Civic & International Relations Coordinator
 Civil Engineer
 Civil/Structural Engineer
 Cleaner
 Code Compliance Auditor
 Code Compliance Auditor Supervisor
 Collection Curator
 Collections Manager Akaroa Museum
 Commercial Solicitor
 Committee Advisor
 Communication Advisor
 Communications Engineer
 Community & Democracy Advisor
 Community & Welfare Volunteer Coordinator
 Community Advisor
 Community Board Advisor
 Community Development Advisor
 Community Education Coordinator
 Community Facilities Advisor
 Community Facility & Activities Advisor
 Community Funding Advisor
 Community Funding Support Officer
 Community Learning Librarian
 Community Librarian
 Community Recreation Advisor
 Community Recreation Assistant
 Community Recreation Programme Supervisor
 Community Recreation Workshop Facilitator
 Community Resilience Coordinator
 Community Support Officer
 Community Travel Adviser
 Compliance Officer
 Compliance Support Officer
 Consents Compliance Manager
 Conservatory Collection Curator
 Consultation Leader
 Consulting Engineer
 Content Manager
 Continuous Improvement Officer
 Continuous Improvement Specialist
 Contract Manager
 Contract Manager Road Landscapes
 Contract Supervisor – Solid Waste
 Contractor Relationship & Contracts Advisor
 Contracts Administrator
 Contracts Engineer
 Contracts Manager Land Drainage Utilities
 Contracts Manager Traffic Systems
 Coordinator Aquatic Services
 Coordinator Cowles Stadia
 Coordinator Customer Services
 Coordinator Duty
 Coordinator Fitness Centre
 Coordinator Group Fitness
 Coordinator Gymnastics
 Coordinator Health & Fitness
 Coordinator Southern Centre
 Coordinator Swim Education

Council Secretary & Electoral Officer
 Councillor Support Officer
 CTOC â€ Administration Officer
 CTOC â€ Field Communications Engineer
 CTOC â€ SCATS Corridor Optimisation Engineer
 CTOC â€ Temporary Traffic Management Coordinator
 Curator
 Customer Service & Technical Support
 Customer Service Coordinator
 Customer Services & Shelter Support
 Customer Services & Technical Support
 Customer Services Assistant
 Customer Services Coordinator
 Customer Services Representative
 Cycle Safe Instructor
 Cycle Safe Lead Instructor
 Data / Voice Network Specialist
 Data Analyst
 Data Entry Assistant
 Data Technician
 Database Development & Management Librarian
 Debt Recovery Officer
 Design & Distribution Coordinator
 Development Contributions Assessor
 Development Director
 Development Manager
 Digital Content Librarian
 Digital Library Web Content Manager
 Digital Library Web Specialist
 Digital Library Web Team Systems Analyst
 Digital Services Engineer
 Digital Services Project Specialist
 Director Art Gallery
 Director Building Control & City Rebuild
 Director Community & Democracy Services
 Director Corporate Services
 Director Council Facilities & Infrastructure
 Director Transformation/Chief of Staff
 Distribution and Maintenance Handyperson
 Distribution Assistant
 Document Management Officer
 DPR Communications Leader
 Drainage Engineer
 Drinking Water Sampling Technician
 Driver
 Duty Manager Catering
 Duty Officer
 Earthquake Claims Accountant
 Editor Digital Library Web Team
 EDM System Administrator
 Education Teacher â€ City Environment
 Electoral Officer
 Electronic Resource Librarian
 Energy Analyst
 Engagement Advisor
 Engineer
 Engineer â€ Civil
 Engineer â€ Roading Information
 Engineer â€ Traffic Investigations
 Engineer â€ Water/Environmental
 Engineering Officer
 Engineering Officer â€ Business
 Engineering Officer â€ Field
 Engineering Officer â€ IE&C
 Engineerâ€™s Representative
 Enterprise Architect
 Entry Level Commis Chef

Entry Level Wait Host
 Environmental Health Officer
 Environmental Officer
 Event Manager Ticketing
 Events Assistant
 Events Business Coordinator
 Events Business Coordinator NZ IceFest
 Events Coordinator
 Events Coordinator â€ Partnership
 Events Crew Member
 Events P/Ships & Development Advisor
 Events Production Coordinator
 Events Production Coordinator Technical
 Executive Assistant
 Executive Assistant to CEO
 Executive Director Independent Secretariat
 Exhibitions Designer
 Facilities Planner
 Facilities Planner / Coordinator
 Facilities Support
 Facility Administrator
 Families Outreach Librarian
 Finance & Systems Coordinator
 Finance Manager
 Financial Accountant
 Financial Accountant â€ Vbase
 Fire Engineer
 Fire Equipment Officer
 Fire Safety Officer
 Fitness Instructor
 Fleet Contract Manager
 Food and Beverage Attendant
 Food and Beverage Supervisor
 Gallery Technician
 Gallery Technician (Workshop)
 Gardener
 Gardener Mona Vale
 General Manager Culture, Leisure & Parks
 General Manager Human Resources
 General Manager Infrastructure Rebuild
 Governance Support Officer
 Graduate Accountant
 Graduate Ecologist
 Graduate Engineer
 Graduate Software Engineer
 Graffiti Business Coordinator
 Graffiti Volunteer Coordinator
 Graphic Designer
 Great Host
 Groundsperson
 Group Fitness Instructor
 Harewood Nursery Supervisor
 Head Groundsperson
 Health & Safety Administrator
 Health & Safety Advisor
 Health & Safety Auditor
 Hearings Advisor
 Hearings Manager
 Heritage Advisor
 Heritage Conservation Projects Planner
 Horticultural Trainee
 Host
 Host City Volunteer Coordinator
 Hosting Coordinator
 Hosting Manager
 Housing Advisor
 HR Administrator

HR Advisor
 HR Manager
 HR Manager Shared Services
 HR Remuneration Analyst
 HR Reporting & Information Advisor
 HR/IT/Group Administration Support
 ICT Training Analyst
 Inclusive Communities Coordinator
 Information Centre Representative
 Information Coordinator
 Information Librarian
 Information Librarian â€œ Maori
 Information Librarian Cultural Diversity
 Information Quality Assurance Officer
 Information Specialist
 Infrastructure Rebuild Leader
 Infrastructure Rebuild Liaison Manager
 Innovation Librarian
 Insite Librarian
 Inspections Administration Officer
 Inspections Administration Supervisor
 Inspections Scheduling Supervisor
 Intermediate Test Analyst
 Interpretation & Exhibition Designer
 IT Architect
 IT Portfolio Analyst
 Junior Designer
 Junior Project Manager
 Kai Whakahaere Ratonga Maori
 Kaitakawaenga
 Kitchen Hand
 Laboratory Technician
 Landfill Aftercare Officer
 Landscape Architect
 Lawn Mower
 Lead Educator
 Lead Test Analyst
 Leader Business & Programme
 Leader Business Operations
 Leader Operations & Administration
 Leader Operations Aquatic Main. Services
 Leader Operations Events & Grounds
 Leader Operations Graham Condon
 Leader Operations Jellie Park
 Leader Operations Pioneer
 Leader Programme & Activity Jellie Park
 Leader Programme & Activity Pioneer
 Learning & Events Coordinator
 Learning Administration Coordinator
 Learning and Development Advisor
 Learning Specialist
 Learning Specialist Special Projects
 Leasing Consultant
 Legal Executive
 Legal Secretary
 Library Assistant
 Library Content Assistant
 Library Systems Support Analyst
 Licenced Cadastral Surveyor
 Lifeguard
 LIM Support Officer
 Maintenance & Asset Advisor
 Maintenance & Diagnostics Apprentice
 Maintenance Handyperson
 Maintenance Support
 Management Accountant
 Management Support Secretarial Support TL

Manager Area Recreation
 Manager Asset Management Team
 Manager Business Development â€œ Local
 Manager Business Development â€œ National
 Manager City Streets Maintenance
 Manager Civic & International Relations
 Manager Community Governance
 Manager Community Libraries
 Manager Community Support
 Manager Conservation & Sustainable Development
 Manager Content
 Manager Continuous Improvement
 Manager Contracts Management
 Manager Council Secretariat
 Manager CTOC
 Manager Curatorial, Collection & Public Programmes
 Manager Customer & Business Services
 Manager Design & Distribution
 Manager Digital Library
 Manager Earthquake Claims
 Manager EDIM Team
 Manager Event Planning & Delivery
 Manager Events P/Ships & Development
 Manager Events Production Team
 Manager External Reporting & Governance
 Manager Facilities â€œ Arena
 Manager Facilities â€œ Stadium
 Manager Funds & Financial Policy
 Manager Housing Assets & Partnerships
 Manager Infrastructure Funding
 Manager IT Programme & Planning
 Manager IT Quality & Practice
 Manager IT Service
 Manager Laboratory
 Manager Land Drainage
 Manager Licensing & Compliance
 Manager Network Operations
 Manager Organisation Development
 Manager Parking Business
 Manager Planning & Performance
 Manager Planning & Reporting
 Manager Planning Assets & Networks
 Manager Procurement
 Manager Programme and Learning
 Manager Programme Delivery & Funding
 Manager Projects and Team Facilitation
 Manager Property Consultancy
 Manager Recreation & Community Facilities
 Manager Risk Assurance
 Manager Sales & Marketing
 Manager Technical Services
 Manager Technical Services & Design
 Manager Traffic Operations
 Manager Transactions
 Manager UDS Implementation
 Manager Visitor Services & Facility
 Manager Water & Wastewater Treatment
 Marketing Advisor
 Marketing Assistant
 Mayors Welfare Fund Administrator
 Mechanical Project Engineer
 Mechanical Tradesperson
 Media Advisor
 Media Manager
 Metro Community Adviser â€œ Arts
 Metro Community Adviser â€œ Maori Arts
 Metropolitan Community Advisor

Microbiologist
 Mobile Library Assistant
 Museum Assistant (Akaroa)
 Museum Director " Akaroa
 Network Controller
 Network Library Assistant
 Network Lifeguard
 Network Operations Engineer
 Network Supervisor Banks Peninsula
 Network Supervisor Central
 Network Supervisor Northern
 Network Supervisor Southern
 New Media Advisor (Content Manager)
 Nursery Worker
 Online Engagement Advisor
 Operation Leader " Community Facilities
 Operational Readiness Coordinator
 Operations Leader " Maintenance
 Operations Manager
 Operations Manager Neighbourhood & Sports Parks
 Organisation Development Coordinator
 Pantry Hand
 Park Ranger Botanic Gardens
 Parking Compliance Appeals Officer
 Parking Compliance Officer
 Parking Officer
 Parking Support Officer
 Parks Advisor
 Parks Asset Engineer
 Passenger Transport Engineer
 Pavement Maintenance Engineer
 Pavement Maintenance Technician
 Payroll & CATS Officer
 Payroll/Receivables & Banking Officer
 Personal Assistant
 Personal Assistant / Business Administrator
 Personal Assistant / Business Support
 Photographer
 Places & Spaces Manager
 Planner (Urban Regeneration)
 Planner Level 2
 Planner Level 3
 Planning Administration Manager
 Planning Engineer
 Planning Engineer Infrastructure Development
 Planning Engineer Subdivisions
 Planning Technician
 Plant & Equipment Operator
 Plant Operator
 PMO Administrator
 PMO Analyst
 PMO Senior Business Improvements Specialist
 Policy Advisor
 Policy Analyst
 Policy Approvals Officer
 Policy Planner
 Practice Lead
 Pre-School Outreach Delivery Specialist
 Presentation & Set Up Crew
 Principal Advisor Natural Resources
 Principal Advisor Planning
 Principal Advisor Policy
 Principal Advisor Resource Consents
 Principal Advisor Social Housing
 Principal Advisor Social Policy
 Principal Advisor Sustainability
 Principal Advisor Urban Design

Principal Analyst
 Principal Building Official
 Principal Rural Fire Officer
 Process Analyst
 Process Engineer
 Processing Support Officer
 Procurement Officer
 Procurement Project Analyst
 Procurement Project Manager
 Procurement Specialist
 Procurement Systems Support
 Production & Dispatch Coordinator
 Professional Development Assessor
 Professional Development Coordinator
 Program Management Office Leader
 Programme Administrator
 Programme Director
 Programme Liaison Advisor
 Programme Manager
 Programme Scheduler
 Project Coordinator
 Project Director
 Project Manager
 Project Officer
 Propagator
 Property Business Information Administrator
 Property Consultant
 Public Advice Officer
 Public Education & Community Resilience Coordinator
 Public Information Advisor
 Public Notice Sign Erecter
 Publications Coordinator
 Qualified Cook
 Quality Assurance Advisor
 Quality Assurance Officer
 Quantity Surveyor
 Ranger Field Delivery
 Ranger Field Delivery Senior
 Ranger Project Manager
 Ranger Technical Support
 Rates Officer
 Real Time Analyst Customer Service Representative
 Rebuild Case Manager
 Rebuild Liaison Manager
 Receivables & Banking Officer
 Recreation Planner Greenspace
 Recreation Programme Leader Reliever
 Recreation Programmes Supervisor
 Recreation Services Manager
 Recreation Tutor
 Recruitment & Training Administrator
 Recruitment Administrator
 Recruitment Advisor
 Reference Librarian
 Regional Parks Field Worker
 Registrar
 Registration Assistant
 Regulatory Services Officer
 Reporting Accountant
 Research Analyst
 Resource Consent Compliance Coordinator
 Resource Description & Access Librarian
 Resource Efficiency Program Manager
 Reticulation Maintenance Contract Manage
 Reticulation Maintenance Contract Supervisor
 Reticulation Rebuild Contract Supervisor
 Roading Designer

	Roading Specialist Roading Technical Engineer Sales Executive SAP Basis Specialist SAP PM Functional Analyst SCATS Assistant Engineer School Swimming Advisor Security Architect Selection and Access Librarian Senior Account Manager Entertainment Senior Admin Officer/Technical Assistant Senior Administration Officer Senior Administrator & Technical Assistant Senior Advisor Senior Alcohol Licensing Inspector Senior Analyst Senior Animal Management Officer Senior Building Administration Officer Senior Building Consent Officer Senior Building Control Officer Senior Building Inspector Senior Business Analyst Senior Business Process Analyst Senior Business Support Administrator Senior CAD Draughtsperson Senior Capital Programme Advisor Senior Communications Advisor Senior Compliance Officer Senior Contract Manager Senior Corporate Planner Senior Curator Senior Data Analyst Senior Data/Voice Network Engineer Senior Database Administrator Senior Designer – Architecture Senior Designer – Structural (CAD) Senior Desktop Engineer Senior Document Management Officer Senior Engineer – Capital Senior Engineer – Civil Senior Engineer – Environmental Senior Engineer – Mechanical Senior Engineer – Structural Senior Engineer – Water/Environmental Senior Engineer (Building Control) Senior Environmental Health Officer Senior Fire Engineering Officer Senior Functional Analyst Senior Geotechnical Engineer Senior Graphic Designer Senior Heritage Advisor Senior Host Senior Information Advisor Senior Internal Communications Advisor Senior Kitchen Hand Senior Landscape Architect Senior Landscape Planner Senior Legal Advisor – Governance Senior Library Assistant Senior Library Content Assistant Senior Modeller – Water / Environmental Senior Natural Resources and Environment Planner Senior Network Planner Parks Senior Parking Compliance Appeals Office Senior Parking Compliance Officer Senior Parking Compliance Support Office Senior Parking Support Officer
--	---

	Senior Planner
	Senior Planner Urban Regeneration
	Senior Planning Engineer
	Senior Planning Engineer “ Growth
	Senior Policy Analyst
	Senior Policy Planner
	Senior Policy Planner Transport
	Senior Project Coordinator
	Senior Project Manager
	Senior Rates & Debt Management Officer
	Senior Rates Administration Officer
	Senior Receptionist
	Senior Recreation Planner Parks
	Senior Resource Planner Solid Waste
	Senior Roading Designer
	Senior Software Engineer
	Senior Solicitor
	Senior Solution Architect
	Senior Supervisor Waste Water Reticulation Maintenance
	Senior Support Analyst
	Senior Surface Water Planner
	Senior Technical Analyst
	Senior Technician Surveyor
	Senior Technician Water & Waste Planning
	Senior Traffic Engineer
	Senior Transport Planner
	Senior Urban Regeneration Adviser
	Senior Wait Host
	Senior Works Programmer/QS
	Shelver
	Shift Engineer
	Skilled Wait Host
	Social Housing Programme Manager
	Social Housing Scoping Specialist
	Software Engineer
	Solicitor
	Southern Centre Facilitator
	Specialist Advisor
	Specialist Task Facilitator
	Specialist Tutor
	Sports Liaison Advisor
	Sports Services Assistant
	Sports Turf Manager Citywide
	Stakeholder Engagement Manager
	Statutory Administration Officer
	Strategic Arts Advisor
	Strategic Procurement Specialist
	Strategic Property Analyst
	Structural Draughtsperson
	Structural Engineer
	Subdivisions Advisory Manager
	Subdivisions Engineer
	Subdivisions Engineering Officer
	Subdivisions Officer
	Supervisor Garden & Heritage Parks
	Supplier Relationship Manager
	Support Analyst
	Swim Education Administrator
	Swim Education Instructor
	Swim Education Supervisor
	Swimming Pool Inspector
	System Support Officer
	Systems Accountant
	Systems Support Specialist
	Team Leader Accounting Operations
	Team Leader Admin & Business Support
	Team Leader Alcohol Licensing

	Team Leader Animal Management
	Team Leader Asset Systems
	Team Leader Bindery & Distribution
	Team Leader Botanic Gardens Collections
	Team Leader Business Administration
	Team Leader Business Services
	Team Leader Business Support
	Team Leader Capital Consultation
	Team Leader Category Analysis
	Team Leader Central Library Peterborough
	Team Leader Central Manchester Library
	Team Leader Chemistry Laboratory
	Team Leader City Planning
	Team Leader Cleaning
	Team Leader Collection Access & Distribution
	Team Leader Communications & Channels
	Team Leader Community Funding
	Team Leader Community Library
	Team Leader Compliance
	Team Leader Compliance & Investigations
	Team Leader Compliance Support/PA
	Team Leader Conservatory & Nurseries
	Team Leader Contract Management
	Team Leader Corporate Data
	Team Leader Crime Prevention
	Team Leader CTOC " Real Time Services
	Team Leader Customer Services
	Team Leader CWTP Maintenance
	Team Leader Digital Content & Serials
	Team Leader Digital Services Projects
	Team Leader Document Management
	Team Leader East & South Maintenance
	Team Leader Education & Public Programmes
	Team Leader Engagement
	Team Leader Environmental Health
	Team Leader Exhibitions and Collections
	Team Leader Facilities & Structure Tech Services
	Team Leader Facilities Management
	Team Leader Fingertip Library
	Team Leader Food Safety & Health Licensing
	Team Leader Garden and Heritage Parks
	Team Leader Graffiti
	Team Leader Hagley and Botanic Gardens
	Team Leader Hearings
	Team Leader Heritage
	Team Leader Housing Operations
	Team Leader Housing Services & Develop
	Team Leader HR Administration Team
	Team Leader I & EC
	Team Leader Leasing Consultancy
	Team Leader Management Support/PA
	Team Leader Monitoring & Research
	Team Leader Natural Environment
	Team Leader Network Planning CWW
	Team Leader Network Planning Transport
	Team Leader North & Central Maintenance
	Team Leader Outreach & Learning
	Team Leader Parking Compliance
	Team Leader Parking Compliance Appeals
	Team Leader Parks & Facilities Asset Man
	Team Leader Parks & Landscapes Tech Services
	Team Leader Payables & Payroll
	Team Leader Planning
	Team Leader Planning Parks & Facilities
	Team Leader Policy
	Team Leader Policy Approvals
	Team Leader Programme Design & Delivery

	Team Leader Project Delivery
	Team Leader Project Management
	Team Leader Project Management & Training
	Team Leader Rates
	Team Leader Receivables & Banking
	Team Leader Recruitment
	Team Leader Regional Parks
	Team Leader Reticulation and Maintenance
	Team Leader Road Amenity & Asset Protection
	Team Leader Road Maintenance
	Team Leader Selection & Access
	Team Leader Service Desk
	Team Leader Set-up & Logistics
	Team Leader Software BI/GIS
	Team Leader Survey Team
	Team Leader Tech Contract Administration
	Team Leader Technical Services Transport
	Team Leader Transport
	Team Leader Transport Asset Management
	Team Leader Transport Projects
	Team Leader Transport Tech Services & Design
	Team Leader Urban Design
	Team Leader Urban Regeneration
	Team Leader Visitor Centre
	Team Leader Visitor Experience
	Team Leader Water & Waste Asset Management
	Team Leader Water & Waste Technical Services & Development
	Team Manager Building Admin Commercial
	Team Manager Building Officials
	Team Manager Business Intelligence
	Team Manager Certification & Exemptions
	Team Manager Claims Management
	Team Manager Engineering Services
	Team Manager Induction & Process Training
	Team Manager Inspections Team
	Team Manager PIM/LIM Support
	Team Manager Processing Team
	Team Manager Quality Assurance & Monitoring
	Team Manager Vetting, Allocation & Contributions
	Technical Administrator – CCTV
	Technical Advisor
	Technical Analyst
	Technical Application Specialist
	Technical Contract Administrator
	Technical Officer Alcohol Licensing
	Technical Officer PIM
	Technical Services
	Technical Support Administrator
	Technical Support Analyst
	Technical Support and Approvals Officer
	Technical Support Officer
	Technical Support Officer/Auditor
	Technical Trainee
	Technician Surveyor
	Telecommunications Technician
	Temporary Student Gardener
	Tenancy Advisor
	Test Analyst
	Trade Waste Sampling Technician
	Trades Assistant
	Traffic Designer (CAD)
	Traffic Engineer
	Trained Host
	Trained Kitchen Hand
	Trained Wait Host
	Training & Development Coordinator
	Training Support Advisor

	<p> Transitional Projects Advisor Transport Engineer Transport Funding Administrator Transport Network Planner Transport Planner Network Development Transport Planner Research Transport Planner Sustainable Transport Transport Policy Engineer Turf & Mowing Operator Turf Advisor Turf Specialists Supervisor Unit Manager Anchor Projects Unit Manager Assets & Networks Unit Manager Business Support Unit Manager CDEM Unit Manager Certification Exemptions & Claims Unit Manager City Planning Unit Manager City Water & Waste Rebuild Unit Manager City Water and Waste Unit Manager Commercial Consents Unit Manager Community Arts & Events Unit Manager Community Facilities Rebuild Unit Manager Community Governance & Support Unit Manager Corporate Finance Unit Manager Customer Service & Online Channels Unit Manager Housing Unit Manager Legal Services Unit Manager Libraries and Information Unit Manager Major Facilities Rebuild Unit Manager Natural Environment & Heritage Unit Manager Operational Policy & Quality Improvement Unit Manager Parks Unit Manager Programme Management Office Unit Manager Public Information & Participation Unit Manager Recreation & Sports Unit Manager Regulatory Compliance Unit Manager Residential Consents Unit Manager Resource Consents Unit Manager Storm Water & Land Drainage Unit Manager Transport & City Streets Unit Manager Transport & Research Unit Manager Transport Rebuild Unit Manager Urban Design & Regeneration Urban Designer Urban Development Strategy Project Assistant User Support Specialist Vbase General Manager Venue Manager “ Stadiums Venue Technician Grade Three Venue Technician Grade Two Vetting & Allocation Officer Visitor Host Visitor Services Visitor Services & Guide Supervisor Visitor Services Assistant Visits & Ceremonial Coordinator Volunteer Coordinator Rescue Walk & Talk Programme Supervisor Water Quality Monitor Waterways Ecologist Web/Publications Coordinator Work Maintenance Supervisor/Auditor Workforce Planner / Business Analyst Works Coordinator 3154 “ the total staff employed by the CCC as of 13 August 2015 including permanent, Fixed Term and casual employees. </p>
--	--

	<p>The above figures “illustrate” why Councils cannot afford to meet the infrastructure responsibilities to their communities – the insatiable needs of the bureaucrats come first.</p> <p>I put it to the C.E.O. that she desperately needs to address the size of this bureaucratic monster.</p> <p>Yours sincerely, Nicholas Lynch.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

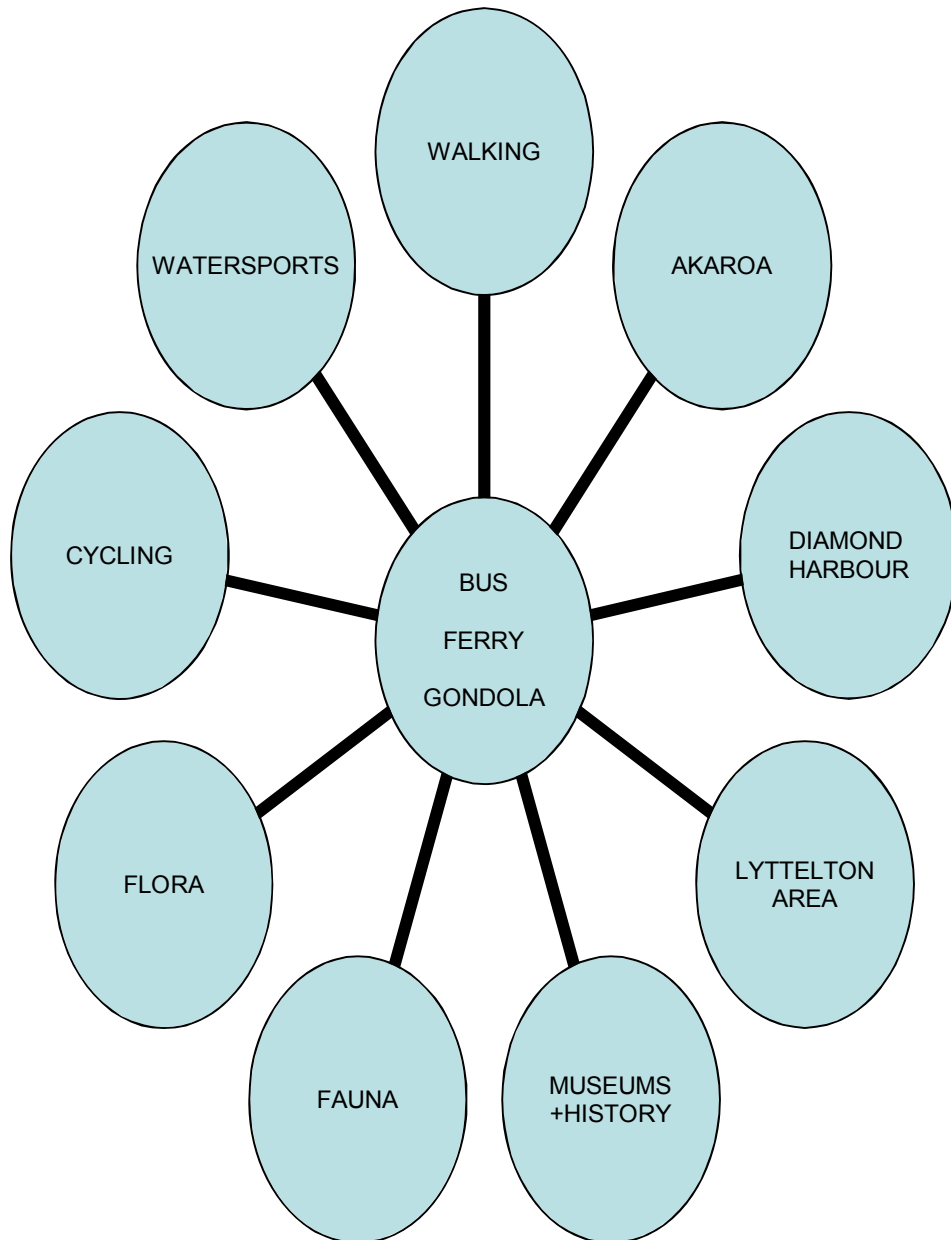
Full Name*:	David Young
Postal Address*:	26 Stoddart Terrace, Diamond Harbour 8971
Email Address:	youngdavid039@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/17/2016 2:52:02 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Improvements to Banks Peninsula links
Comments:	<p>Two years ago I submitted to the draft 2014-15 plan a series of suggestions regarding the enhancement and co-ordination of eco-tourism projects on the Banks Peninsula.</p> <p>After further consideration and feedback from the Council Planning Team I have modified my proposals to concentrate on the links between the range of independent initiatives which have evolved on the peninsula over many years.</p> <p>I attach a 9-page presentation which I have submitted to Mr Thompson and Mr McMillan of the Planning Team. The main proposal concerns the advantages, to visitors and residents, of an enhanced network of connections across the peninsula. These links concern improved roads and public transport including an extra ferry link and extended cycle tracks. Some examples are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A walking or cycling circuit from Lyttelton to Governors Bay including use of existing shore tracks and a new ferry link to the renovated Governors Bay jetty. 2. Loops connecting the Crater Rim / Rod Donald walkways to villages and main roads to provide shorter routes and useful exits in the event of a deterioration of weather or a minor accident. 3. Creation of a cycle track from the top of the Gondola to a route parallel to Dyers Pass road - an exceedingly dangerous road in my view; perhaps this could be funded by the new mountain bike park adjacent to Dyers Pass? 4. An enhancement and design co-ordination of existing 'round tour' leaflets independently issued by Diamond Harbour, Akaroa, Lyttelton and Governors Bay. <p>Unfortunately I shall be out of the country over the time of discussion of the plan but the Council Planning team are aware of my proposals and would, I'm sure, be happy to clarify them at the time.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

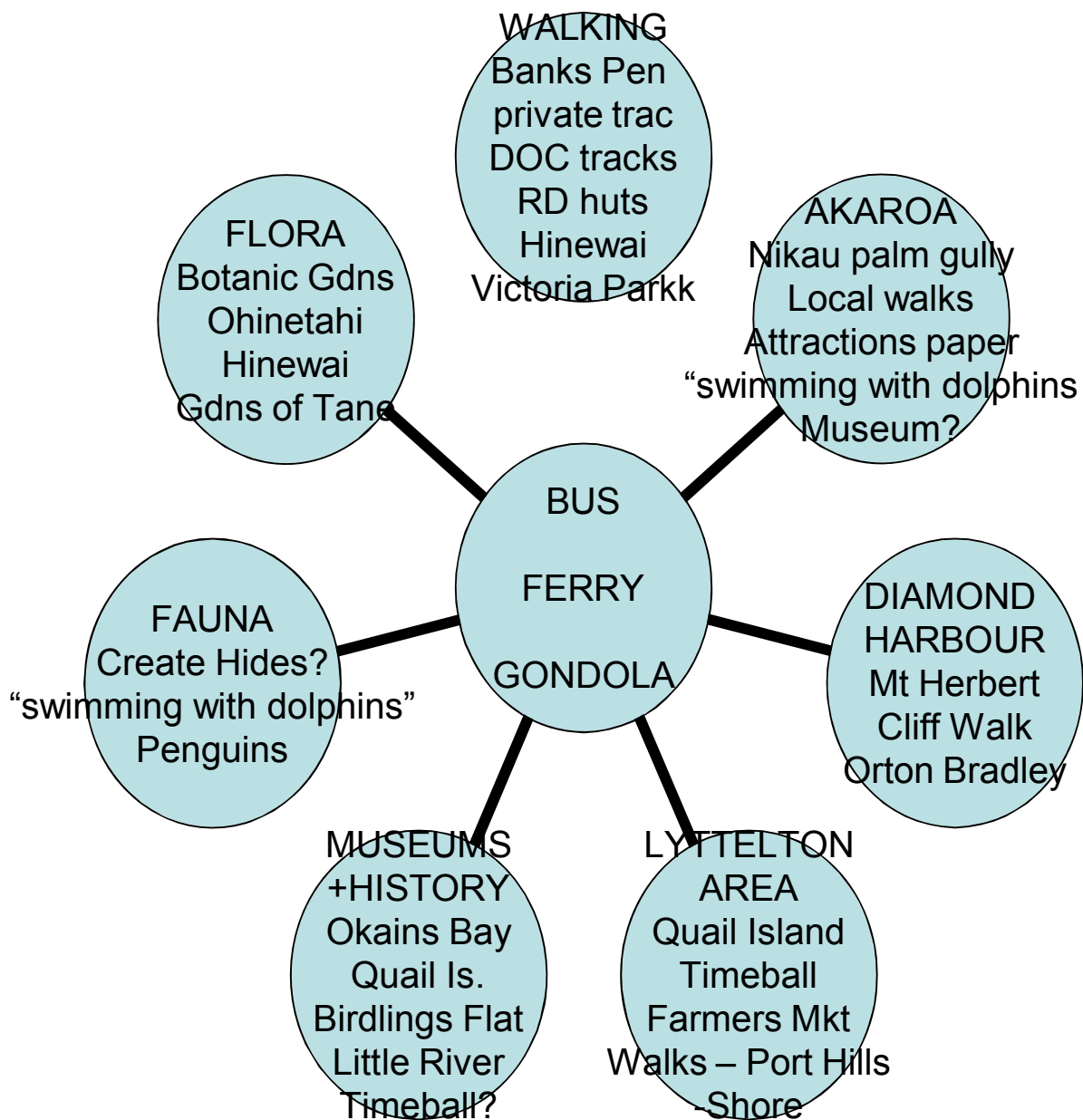
BANKS PENINSULA UNIFIED NETWORK

FOR TOURISTS AND
INHABITANTS

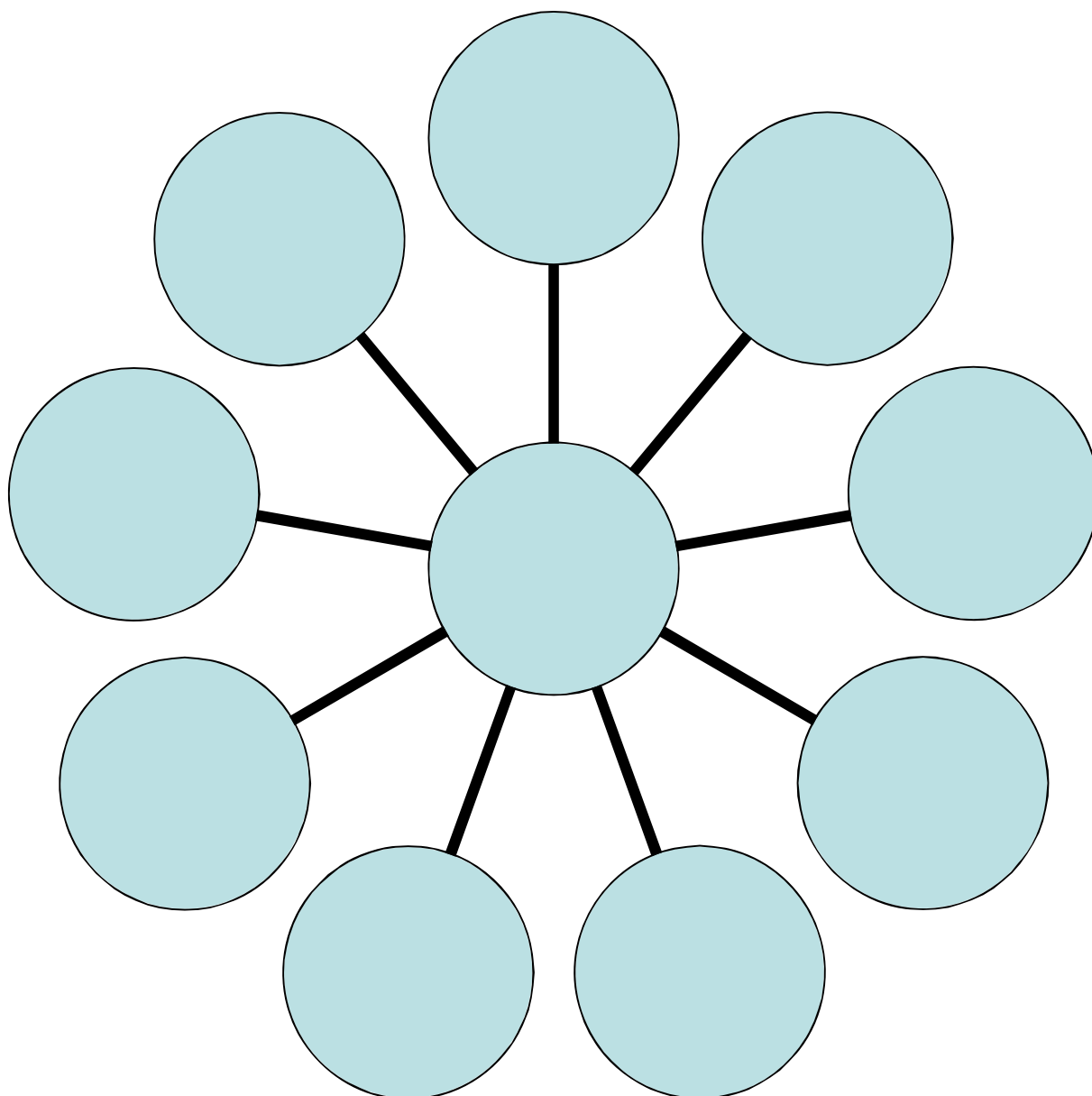
BANKS PENINSULA UNIFIED NETWORK



BANKS PENINSULA AND PORT HILLS UNIFIED NETWORK



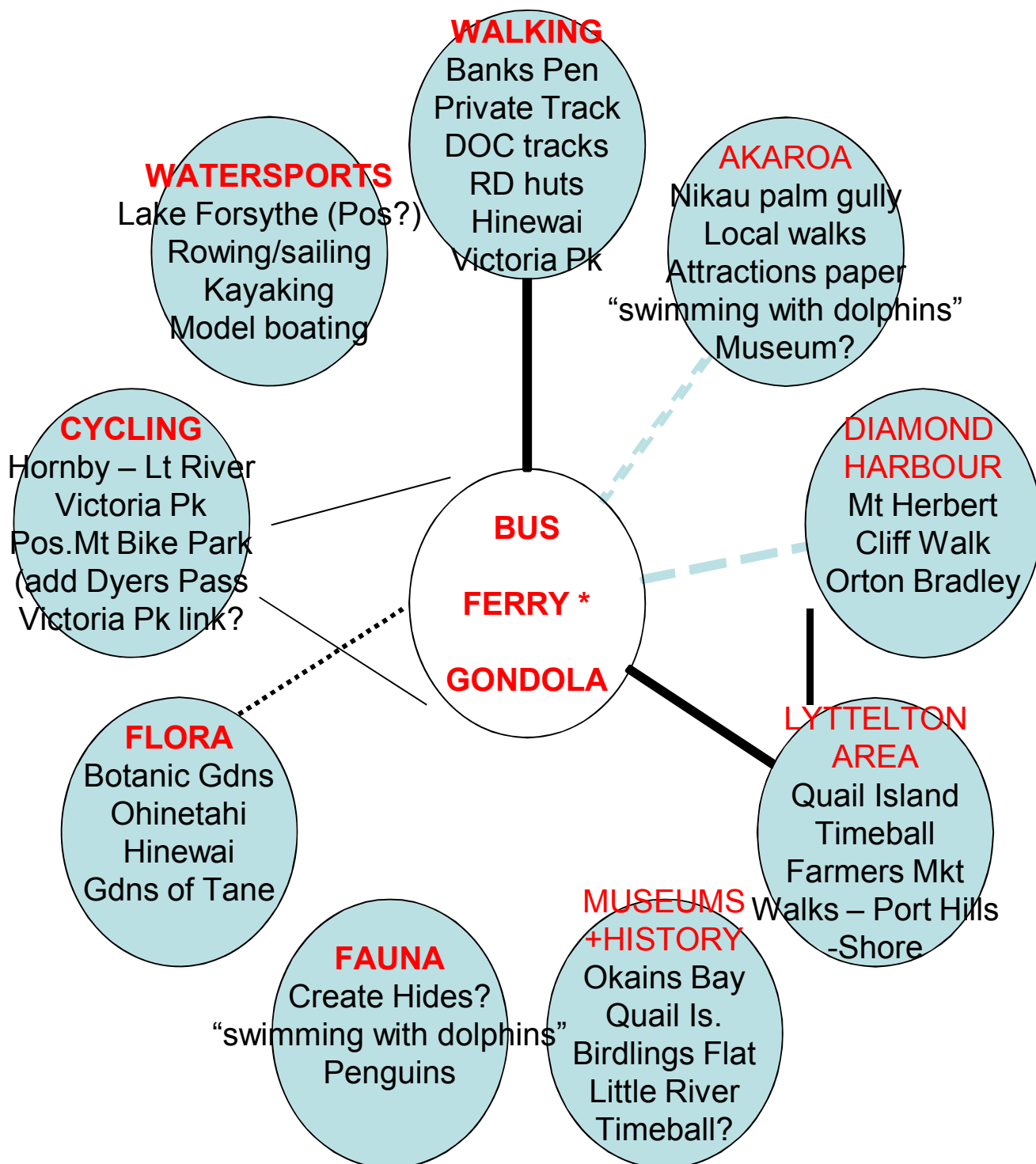
BANKS PENINSULA AND PORT HILLS UNIFIED NETWORK



BANKS PENINSULA AND PORT HILLS

UNIFIED NETWORK – ATTRACTIONS & SPORTS

* For example extend ferry to Governors Bay jetty – to complete walking circuit, to increase use of jetty and increase visitors to local attractions.



BANKS PENINSULA UNIFIED NETWORK

- **ADVANTAGES**

- **1. Alternative routes in emergencies** (Civil Defence. Currently only one road to Diamond Harbour area and one road to Akaroa area – both vulnerable)
- **2. Would link numerous independent initiatives. Eg:**
 - AA map/guide
 - Tourism maps
 - CCC guides
 - Mark Pickerig Books
 - GeoPark proposal
 - Orton Bradley Park
 - DJY proposals
 - * Banks Peninsula Track
 - * DOC walks
 - * Ohinetahi Gardens
 - * Hinewai Forest
 - * Small reserves
 - * Rod Donald Huts
- **Clearer attractions and guidance for tourists.**

BANKS PENINSULA UNIFIED NETWORK

- Needs
 1. Map of BP & Port Hills with as many activities / topics / places as possible
 2. Improved (tarmac) roads –
Port Levy to Pigeon Bay
Port Levy to Little River
(For emergency evacuation and rescue in all conditions and with all vehicles)
 3. Aim for National/Geo Park Status?
(Funding? Advertising?)

Proposals for a united network of facilities on the Banks Peninsula

by David Young. March 2016

- A number of independent initiatives have evolved on the Banks Peninsula and Port Hills apparently with little coordination or connection.
- For example:
 - Banks Peninsula Track
 - Short walks advertised by local towns
 - DOC tracks
 - Rod Donald tracks and huts
 - Cycle track Hornby to Little River (and Mt Bike project)
 - Hinewai Forest Reserve
 - Ohinetahi Gardens
 - Swimming with dolphins
 - Cheese factory
 - Historic Quail Island
 - Plus many others

• 2

PROPOSALS FOR A UNIFIED NETWORK OF FACILTIES ON THE BANKS PENINSULA

- **ADVANTAGES?**
 - **Improved advertising, road safety, civil defence, commnications, public transport.**
-
- **STRATEGY?**
 - **General discussion of above by interested parties.**
 - **Plan timelines and requirements**
 - **Obtain credible costings**
 - **Identify coordination and creation of unified proposal for budget holders**

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Dave Evans Email: ccdievens@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Fri 15/04/2016 8:55 p.m.
Subject:	14878 Evans, Dave - Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan 2016-17 - EMAIL Submission
Your Submission:	<p>6 comments:</p> <p>1. Glad that the CCC appears to be serious about reining in costs and improving the quality of life in the city, despite both being long overdue.</p> <p>2. Rates. Inflation less than 1%; rates "only" 5%. That's wrong. Rates should be per inflation with a small supplement that is "special" and "limited" until quake minimal recovery is met. 2% is far closer to what they should be. Costs for non quality of life issues for locals should be scrutinized closely.</p> <p>3. Accountability on quality. I lived in the East for 15 years and on its edge the past 18 months. Nobody in the South, West, or North ever go in the East unless they have to do so. Reason: Much is no better than June 2011. It's a disgrace. Work is scheduled, done, and noone follows up to ensure the quality is proper -- roads and drainage are the main issues. Noone in CCC appears to hold SCIRT accountable for so much substandard work. A huge waste of money -- and citizens lives.</p> <p>4. Scheduling of work. Over and over the same streets are worked on, haphazardly fixed, and then torn up again. Nearly never are roads put back in the state that they were in Jan 2011. In utter contrast the rest of the city outside the center looks (and drives) like nothing ever happened. CCC elected officials should be embarrassed. Staff should be accountable.</p> <p>5. Quality of Life projects. Only get delayed. The bike paths should be a huge priority with contracts tailored to being on time or early. And staff that fail to deliver on schedule should also be accountable. Make the city, especially the East, worth living again. Better yet, make it unique and better.</p> <p>Thanks for your attention</p> <p>Dave Evans</p>

	34 Oxley Ave St Albans Christchurch 8014.
--	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Kendra Street Email: kendrastreet@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Fri 15/04/2016 8:15 a.m.
Subject:	14879 Street, Kendra - Annual Plan and Amended long Term Plan 2016-17 - EMAIL Submission
Your Submission:	<p>I wish to request that it be deemed essential for a pedestrian island or zebra crossing to be placed on Hoon Hay Rd at Lewis Street. There are many children who cross the road here for both primary schools and kindergartens and it is really dangerous at 8.30am & especially at 3.15pm. I'm very concerned that a child will get killed here.</p> <p>I also would like to request that the school crossing outside of Our Lady of the Assumption school to become a permanent zebra crossing.</p> <p>Thank you.</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Tom Ledger
Postal Address*:	26B Bayswater Crescent, Bromley, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	redlegtom@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/14/2016 1:41:10 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	road closures red zone freedom camping
Comments:	<p>Where do I or who do I write to to express my frustration and my ideas concerning the closure of red zone roads? I am a rate payer and former red zone resident but now I live in a certified self contained motorhome. The closure of huge areas of pleasant and suitable places to spend the night without conflict from neighbours is in my view unnecessary from a freedom camping perspective. I understand and agree with the published reasons for doing so, however this flies in the face of the public amenity value for self contained motorhome camping. It makes the quest for suggestions about these areas look like lip service.</p> <p>These closures will not prevent rubbish dumping and other illegal activity, and I have photo's to prove it. I have observed many people defying the closures and easily driving around the barriers. Try visiting Halley place near Retreat road on a Saturday morning, where otherwise law abiding citizens drive and gather inside the redzone to walk their dogs.</p> <p>The placement of the barriers could easily be moved 50 meters back from junctions to provide amenity parking. It appears that your zealous officials are intent on as much exclusion of vehicles as possible, leaving only streets with residents and a few through roads unscathed. Can you imagine spending a night in a motorhome on a through road in a residential area, or by the airport, compared to the green and pleasant lands available in red zones, with shade and riverside walks. Unfortunately your compliance staff think this is acceptable.</p> <p>May I suggest that Certified Self Contained motorhomes be permitted to park in these areas provided that the owners are aware/indemnify the council with respect to risk of vehicle damage from unmaintained roads. This policy would notify rental companies who would doubtless warn their customers not to use the areas or risk being uninsured and personally liable. At the same time such certified vehicle can be easily identified by their blue sticker, meaning no special cost or application need by obtained from council. This would also enable community patrols, compliance staff, police and security people to readily identify legitimate vehicles in the area without disturbing or harrasing the occupants. All this can still allow amenity values of these areas to be enjoyed and provide haven for those of us with few places left to go(the recent effect of closing off non selfcontained camping areas has led to a flood of campers into Coes Ford and Chamberlains Ford reserves in Selwyn District, a</p>

	<p>distinctly negative impact for long term motorhome dwellers). This can all be done within the scope of the Freedom Camping Bylaw.</p> <p>Alternatively can you please point to to where I may be permitted as an authorised vehicle to be in these areas. I assume that there is a distinct definition somewhere of what constitutes an authorised vehicle and who authorises them? I particularly like Parenga Place and Seabreeze Close in Bexley and would hate to see these pleasant spots next to the Avon closed off.</p> <p>regards Tom Ledger</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Thomas Ledger
Postal Address*:	26B Bayswater Crescent, Bromley, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/14/2016 1:39:02 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	redzone/freedom camping
Comments:	<p>Where do I or who do I write to to express my frustration and my ideas concerning the closure of red zone roads? I am a rate payer and former red zone resident but now I live in a certified self contained motorhome. The closure of huge areas of pleasant and suitable places to spend the night without conflict from neighbours is in my view unnecessary from a freedom camping perspective. I understand and agree with the published reasons for doing so, however this flies in the face of the public amenity value for self contained motorhome camping. It makes the quest for suggestions about these areas look like lip service.</p> <p>These closures will not prevent rubbish dumping and other illegal activity, and I have photo's to prove it. I have observed many people defying the closures and easily driving around the barriers. Try visiting Halley place near Retreat road on a Saturday morning, where otherwise law abiding citizens drive and gather inside the redzone to walk their dogs.</p> <p>The placement of the barriers could easily be moved 50 meters back from junctions to provide amenity parking. It appears that your zealous officials are intent on as much exclusion of vehicles as possible, leaving only streets with residents and a few through roads unscathed. Can you imagine spending a night in a motorhome on a through road in a residential area, or by the airport, compared to the green and pleasant lands available in red zones, with shade and riverside walks. Unfortunately your compliance staff think this is acceptable.</p> <p>May I suggest that Certified Self Contained motorhomes be permitted to park in these areas provided that the owners are aware/indemnify the council with respect to risk of vehicle damage from unmaintained roads. This policy would notify rental companies who would doubtless warn their customers not to use the areas or risk being uninsured and personally liable. At the same time such certified vehicle can be easily identified by their blue sticker, meaning no special cost or application need be obtained from council. This would also enable community patrols, compliance staff, police and security people to readily identify legitimate vehicles in the area without disturbing or harrasing the occupants. All this can still allow amenity values of these areas to be enjoyed and provide haven for those of us with few places left to go(the recent effect of closing off non selfcontained camping areas has led to a flood of campers into Coes Ford and Chamberlains Ford reserves in Selwyn District, a</p>

	<p>distinctly negative impact for long term motorhome dwellers). This can all be done within the scope of the Freedom Camping Bylaw.</p> <p>Alternatively can you please point to to where I may be permitted as an authorised vehicle to be in these areas. I assume that there is a distinct definition somewhere of what constitutes an authorised vehicle and who authorises them? I particularly like Parenga Place and Seabreeze Close in Bexley and would hate to see these pleasant spots next to the Avon closed off.</p> <p>regards Tom Ledger</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Angus Gourlay
Postal Address*:	PO Box 33130, Barrington, Christchurch 8244
Email Address:	angus.cva@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	750
Organisation Name:	Canterbury Volleyball Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Development Manager
Date Sent:	4/14/2016 10:44:34 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	9.8% increase to Indoor Stadia Hire
Comments:	<p>Canterbury Volleyball Association believes the proposed 9.8% increase for indoor court hire fees is totally unjustified.</p> <p>For the last three years court fees have increased 3% each year. This is above the CPI.</p> <p>Facilities and equipment have not been improved. Only reactive maintenance has been undertaken at the facilities.</p> <p>We will have no other choice but to raise entry fees which then limits the sport to those who can afford it.</p> <p>2013/14 Active New Zealand Survey Results</p> <p>The 10 most popular sport and recreation activities participated in over 12 months by ethnicity Pacific peoples</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Walking 51.7 2 Jogging/running 23.7 3 Equipment-based exercise 22.7 4 Swimming 20.4 5 Touch rugby 17.7 6 7 Dance 17.4 7 Fishing 14.9 8 Netball 14.0 9 Volleyball 13.6 10 Rugby 13.5 <p>We once again would like to raise the issue of inequality between indoor and outdoor sports. Since the abolishment of charges (see web address below) for outdoor sports grounds in 2001 how many millions have been spent on mowing, marking, watering, reseeding and improving grounds. Indoor Sports still just have Pioneer and Cowles.</p> <p>http://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/policies/recreation-policies/recreation-and-sport-organisations-rating-ground-charges/</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Marina Wylaars
Postal Address*:	561 Marshland Road, Ouruhia, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	marinawylaars@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/14/2016 7:03:18 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Higher density housing proposed for Hornby, Linwood and Papanui
Comments:	<p>Having lived in an area that was zoned Living 4, high density, (it seems that the zoning titles have changed) I am aware of the pit falls of zoning old established areas of the city as high density. One of the repercussions on our community was that as land values increased, land banking occurred. Rather than increasing the housing stock, our neighborhood and community were degraded as absentee owners of the houses only saw value in the land and houses were not maintained. Trees were removed to allow for quickly and cheaply erected infill housing and the slowly the character of the community changed. When new housing was built it consisted of rows of flats, not the terraced pleasant inner city housing envisaged by planners. Our planning rules are a blunt instrument and builders conform to setbacks from the boundaries and do not take into account values such as sun and view for neighbours and significant trees. If regard were taken of the aesthetic this type of development may work but developers seem only to be keen to put as many houses on their patch of land as possible.</p> <p>I think that it is fantastic that higher density terraced houses are part of new subdivisions and they look good as they have road frontages. Unfortunately the rows of flats/apartments that appear in our inner city often are ugly and do not conform to the aesthetic of the areas where they are being built.</p> <p>Creating higher density zoning in old established areas in the past has led to a mish mash of free stranding villas in dispersed with a range of ill fitting buildings often impacting on neighbours sun with little space for on the sections for trees and open space. The increase in land value often precludes owner occupier purchase changing the nature of the communities. This is not good planning. Where there are large areas of open space such as around 500 Madras Street, the stock yards on Deans Avenue, and green field subdivisions where good high density housing can be built this is a much better option and higher density housing on this type of land I support.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
-----------	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Bonnie Davis
Postal Address*:	67A Conway Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	bonnie_schaab@yahoo.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/13/2016 7:52:05 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	The use of Round Up/Glyphosphate in Public Spaces
Comments:	<p>Hello,</p> <p>I do appreciate that you try to keep our city gardens and streets tidy and neat, but using very harmful poison to do this is not how I would like you to do it.</p> <p>I believe that if residents of this city knew the harmful effects of being (almost) constantly and consistently exposed to glyphosphate they would be very upset. Especially those with small children who frequently walk the footpaths to local parks. There are some people who say that it is related to the increase of chronic allergies, I do not know if this is true, all I know is that the city council is using and applying a lot of poison onto our public spaces. Please stop this. If you stop using glyphosphate you might be worried that the price of maintenance goes up. But I think you are smart enough to work out how to engage people to weed their own streets, pick up park litter, monitor weed growth and target areas that need special community attention. Hoes, forks, hand gardening tools and weedwackers are common in most houses, we can use them to keep everything tidy and hang out with our neighbours or we can just let the weeds grow if that is what our communities want.... I really don't mind some weeds, Im not sure why people get so up tight about them.</p> <p>Relax, stop spraying our spaces and let our residents be part of looking after the city. Thanks again, I know it must be hard to try and keep everything ticking.</p> <p>Bonnie</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Mike Findlay
Postal Address*:	44 Brookwater Avenue, Northwood, Christchurch 8051
Email Address:	miketracey5@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/11/2016 9:05:58 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Rates
Comments:	Hi I like idea of delaying spending and capping rates for couple of years. I think people who have been loyal to the city deserve to take a break from large rates increases.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Shane McInroe
Postal Address*:	243 Hills Road, Mairehau, Christchurch 8013
Email Address:	shanemcinroe@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/11/2016 4:15:21 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Shirley community center
Comments:	I believe The Shirley needs community center as possible for somewhere there Youth to go and also for people in the area who nathing to in their days.I think it would bring the community together. I also think business in shirley will be willing to help.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Denise Burrow
Postal Address*:	6 Country Club Terrace, Northwood, Christchurch 8051
Email Address:	burrow@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/7/2016 7:35:20 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Completion of predator proof fencing Styx Mill Conservation Reserve
Comments:	<p>It seems pointless to have a predator fence at all if it does not completely fence the Reserve.</p> <p>Living here for the last 4 years has allowed me to walk through the Reserve most days. I pick up rubbish as I go and even painted over grafitti on the automatic closing gates to ensure it remains a pleasurable place for the many people who walk here. I have noticed an increase in types of bird life over the years and wonder how many more varieties would flourish in this reserve if it was completely fenced.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jeff Oakley
Postal Address*:	8 Fergusson Avenue, Mairehau, Christchurch 8013
Email Address:	J.oakley@live.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/6/2016 10:23:24 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Glyphosate (roundup) use.
Comments:	It pains me to see the trees feet all burnt and dead because for some reason it is a normaility for us to spray poison around the base of a trunk. I believe this is no longer necessary and with the state of the economy, we should be paying humans to cut this grass (if at all necessary) so that more jobs are created and more money gets poured back into the local economy, all the while keeping a family afloat. This is instead of poisoning the local land and making it uninhabitable for future greenery.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Vaughan Kirkland
Postal Address*:	157 Westminster Street, Mairehau, Christchurch 8013
Email Address:	vjkirkland@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/6/2016 3:01:41 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Spending priorities
Comments:	<p>How is it justified spending 13% of the budget on Arts and Culture? Only roads & footpaths at 15% of expenditure costs more and that is clearly core council business.</p> <p>Whenever the issue of replacing or repairing Lancaster (formerly AMI) stadium the argument is always that it is not core business and in the post earthquake environment we need to target spending to that core business.</p> <p>Why is spending on the Arts and Culture seemingly immune to such argument? Is it just a case of snobbery on the part of Council that Arts and Culture are more worthy than such low brow activities as sport? A replacement for the current substandard AMI stadium gets continually pushed out (and probably beyond that stadium's design life) whereas there is a rush to replace the Town hall, build a performing arts precinct, repair the art gallery in addition to buying the Gormley sculptures, Chapman's Homer, Fan Fare. I want consistency. Either stick to only funding core business or start funding some of the other nice to haves like a new stadium.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Allen Gibbs
Postal Address*:	108 Roker Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	atgibbs.gpg@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/6/2016 12:41:53 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Rubbish collection
Comments:	<p>Kia ora</p> <p>Over recent years I have noticed a growing number of red rubbish wheelie bins regularly being put out for collection that are overloaded. (Lids unable to be closed properly and or spilling on to the ground etc)</p> <p>This creates a health hazard for home owners, and the public. Bins are often filled to capacity well within the 14 day collection cycle, resulting in the public having to make expensive trips to the metro stations to remove rubbish that would have been removed under the previous system.</p> <p>It has now been a number of years (Cira 2008) since the introduction of the wheelie bins and the maximum size of the red bins has been capped. I have been informed by council staff that the council are unable to either supply an additional rubbish bin if requested or get a red bin up-sized to the same size as the recycling bin.</p> <p>I also notice that on the recycling collection days the yellow bins are full (at the same addresses) as well, suggesting that the bins are being used correctly. (sorting of rubbish from recycling material)</p> <p>In the absence of any review of the collection systems I am aware of, I wish to make the following suggestions;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Allow household to obtain additional or larger bins? Note I know there are commercial operators who can provide additional bins at a cost, but this is cost shifting on to ratepayers expense. 2. Move to weekly collections of both bins? 3. Go back to allowing householders to put out additional rubbish sacks? <p>Thank you for your consideration of my submission.</p> <p>Allen Gibbs</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Tim Seay Email: tpseay@farmside.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Thu 21/04/2016 11:42 a.m.
Subject:	14890 Seay, Tim - Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan 2016-17 - EMAIL (Attachment) Submission
Your Submission:	<p>From: Tim Seay [mailto:tpseay@farmside.co.nz] Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2016 2:10 p.m. To: Edwards, Karleen Subject: Re: Robert McDougall Art Gallery</p> <p>Dear Dr Edwards,</p> <p>Further to my email of 15 April I am attaching my revised submission on the Future use of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery. I have dated this revised version today 19th April.</p> <p>I have added some further information in respect to the section on the current and future storage capacity available for the city's art collection.</p> <p>As you suggested in your email of 14 April can you please treat this together with my covering letter of 24 February as a formal submission to the Annual Plan requesting that the necessary amendments be considered.</p> <p>I also confirm I would like to accept your invitation to attend the engagement session on Friday 6 May at 1 pm.</p> <p>I would like to thank you again for arranging to have my submission considered by Council.</p> <p>Yours sincerely,</p> <p>Tim Seay</p> <p>From: Edwards, Karleen Sent: Thursday, April 14, 2016 2:45 PM To: mailto:tpseay@farmside.co.nz Cc: Dalziel, Lianne (Mayor) ; Rutledge, Andrew ; Richardson, Mary Subject: Robert McDougall Art Gallery</p> <p>Dear Mr Seay</p>

	<p>Thank you for your letter of 24 February 2016 and subsequent emails to the Mayor and Councillors. We do appreciate and understand your interest in, and commitment to, the future of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery which is an important legacy for both the Christchurch community and all who visit our city.</p> <p>I appreciate too, that it has taken a considerable length of time for staff to gather information to inform the important decisions to be made on the earthquake and strengthening issues, and the possible short and long term uses of the gallery. Thank you for staying involved and for providing us with background and your thoughts and aspirations for the future of the gallery.</p> <p>The detailed proposal that you included with your letter of 24 February would require amendments to be made to the Council's Long Term Plan 2015-2025. It would therefore be helpful if we could have your letter and the enclosure treated as a formal submission to our Annual Plan, requesting that the necessary amendments be considered. Please confirm if that approach is one that you support.</p> <p>I also invite you to share your views at one of the Annual Plan engagement sessions being held at the Civic Offices on Monday 2 May from 9am - 12noon or on Friday 6 May from 1pm-4pm. All Councillors will be present, feedback will be captured and Council staff will be available to answer questions. Alternatively, there is also one final "open mic" session in the Council Chambers on Saturday 14 May from 1pm - 3pm where you could be heard by Councillors, if that would be more suitable for you.</p> <p>Thank you once again for sharing your concerns about the future of the Gallery. I hope we will soon be in a position to provide some clarity on the way forward.</p> <p>Yours sincerely</p> <p>Karleen Edwards Chief Executive</p> <p>Christchurch City Council 53 Hereford St, Christchurch PO Box 73016, Christchurch 8154</p> <p>Ph 03 941 8554</p> <p>cc Mayor Lianne Dalziel cc Andrew Rutledge, Head of Parks cc Mary Richardson, General Manager Customer and Community</p>
--	--

HOLMESLEE
R.D.12
RAKAIA
CANTERBURY
NEW ZEALAND 7782
Telephone: (03) 302 7118
Email: tpseay@farmside.co.nz



24 February 2016

Ms Lianne Dalziel
Mayor of Christchurch
Christchurch City Council
P O Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

Dear Ms Dalziel,

Re: Robert McDougall Art Gallery and its future

You may recall I wrote to you on 28 January last year concerning the future of the McDougall Art Gallery.

I explained in my letter that my interest in the future of the gallery stems from my being a grandson of Robert McDougall.

You may also recall that on 10 February last year you kindly introduced me when you spoke at the occasion the council held for the book launch of Anna Crichton's history of the gallery and I was able to meet you briefly afterwards.

Since then there has still been no progress in preparing the building to be re-opened for public use. Nor has there been any plans announced by the Canterbury Museum in respect to their own development plans which would enable the gallery to be joined to the museum.

It is now almost 14 years since the gallery was closed in 2002 as the city's public art gallery and throughout this time it was only used by the museum on a few occasions. It was not damaged in the earthquakes but of course now does have to be earthquake strengthened to meet current regulations before it can be re-opened to the public.

During this entire period it appears to have had virtually no maintenance carried out on it despite a new Conservation Plan being produced in 2010 which identified essential repairs that needed to be made to this Category 1 building. As a result, the building is now falling into a state of decay and the council is in breach of its obligations to maintain the building under the Historic Places Act and the agreement entered into with my grandfather in 1928.

There also appears to be no proper plan on how the gallery would be used by the museum and the lease that was originally drawn up in 2003 has never been signed.

I understand your engineering staff are presently preparing another report on the building for the council's consideration and one of the options being contemplated is to do nothing to it until the museum's plans are known.

The last 14 years have been a disaster for the McDougall Art Gallery and understandably I have now become extremely concerned about its future.

Now that the Christchurch Art Gallery is fully re-opened to the public after its repairs I believe it is an appropriate time for the council to reconsider the McDougall Art Gallery's future.

I have recently given a lot of thought as to what I believe is the proper and most fitting future use of the gallery that is in the long term interests of the people of Christchurch.

I have come to the conclusion that it should be retained by the council as an adjunct gallery to the Christchurch Art Gallery and run specifically as a "donor" gallery to honour all the major benefactors who established the gallery in 1932 and established the city's collection in subsequent years. In this role it would display on a permanent basis the majority of the best and most valuable traditional works in the city's collection in the most suitable gallery space available for these works.

This use of the McDougall Art Gallery would once again enable the city to honour all the agreements that were entered into by these major benefactors at the time of their gifts. At the present time these agreements are not being honoured.

But this future for the gallery would also be the most efficient use of the facilities that are presently available to the council. This arises from the fact that the new Christchurch Art Gallery was only built to half the size that was considered necessary at the time. As a result, its storage capacity is now virtually at full capacity while the future display space available for the city's collection is likely to come under increasing pressure over the next few years.

These are matters I believe the council should consider very carefully.

I have enclosed a copy of a detailed submission I have prepared which considers all the matters which I believe your council should consider in deciding the gallery's future.

I would like to present this submission to council for its consideration and would be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and give me the opportunity of meeting you to discuss the gallery's future.

Yours sincerely,



T P Seay

cc Dr Karleen Edwards, Chief Executive

FUTURE USE OF THE ROBERT MCDOUGALL ART GALLERY

Preamble

Now that the Christchurch Art Gallery (CAG) has been repaired and is fully open again to the public, I believe it is an opportune time for the Christchurch City Council (CCC) to review the present plans for the future use of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery (RMAG).

The RMAG was closed on 16 June 2002 after serving as the city's public art gallery for 70 years. Prior to its closure the Canterbury Museum (CM) had expressed interest in being able to use the building and the CCC at the time considered that the CM was in the best position to utilise the building's galleries. This was because the CM was the only institution in the city with a sufficiently large decorative art and historical photographic collection to utilise the RMAG's wall spaces.

In 2003 the CCC, as required by the Local Government Act, carried out a public consultation hearing into its future use as part of their decision making process. Prior to this, the CCC's Property Manager wrote to me asking if my family would be happy with it being used by the CM and inviting me to make a submission at the hearings. Various interest groups suggested other uses for the gallery but the CCC decided to lease the building for a period of fifty years to the CM for their future use.

At the time I supported the decision mainly because I thought the new gallery would be of sufficient size to meet the city's future needs and didn't think there was any way the CCC would consider meeting the costs of running two galleries. But I was never happy about how the CM planned to use the RMAG. I was concerned they would use it to display ordinary museum objects rather than 2 dimensional art. The RMAG's 13 galleries are intimate spaces where the ratio of wall space to floor space is maximised and the floor area soon becomes very cluttered if large 3 dimensional objects are displayed. Put simply it is an art gallery not a multi-purpose museum building with large open spaces.

The CM requires different kinds of space for its collections than can be offered in the RMAG, which was built exclusively for art gallery purposes in 1932, and is space specific for wall, rather than floor exhibits. There is no doubt in my mind that the display of 2 dimensional art works from the city's public collection would certainly be shown to better effect in the RMAG than would most of the CM collection.

In hindsight I very much regret supporting the CCC's decision. What was thought to be a new beginning for the RMAG in 2003 has turned out to be a disaster by 2016.

Canterbury Museum's Use of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

From the very beginning the CM showed little respect for the building. Their director referred to it as the " McDougall Wing "of the museum and then stated that once the two buildings were joined together the front door would have to be closed. But the museum made very little attempt to actually use the RMAG and up until it was closed

after the September 2010 earthquake they only used it for about 4 exhibitions, the last being in 2010 - the "*Heart of the Great Alone*", a collection of Antarctic photographs from the Royal Photograph Collection.

Since then the RMAG has remained closed to the public but despite this the CCC have allowed the CM to use some of the galleries for storing a number of their own collection items. I am advised this activity is not allowed by the Christchurch City Council (Robert McDougall Gallery) Land Act 2003.

In 2005, the CM put forward for consent approval their revitalisation project for both their own buildings and the RMAG. The CCC at the time approved the plan for the RMAG subject to resource consents being granted. It involved constructing on top of the RMAG a steel box like structure to act as a dining facility and ablution block to serve their historic Whare Whakairo which would also be placed on top of the RMAG with part of it cantilevered over the end of the eastern wall and supported by poles that went down to the ground. The idea was to allow groups of young people to be able to sleep overnight in the whare to experience how Maori people used to live. All of this was to happen above the RMAG!

This grotesque looking plan would have completely wrecked the heritage fabric of the RMAG quite apart from other changes proposed for the CM's own buildings. At the initial resource consent hearings most of the changes the CM proposed for the RMAG additions were granted by the commissioners but fortunately heritage advocate groups challenged the whole proposal. The plan was found in the High Court to be in breach of the CM's own Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act 1993 and on appeal the Environment Court declined many of the consent approvals granted by the commissioners. As a result the whole project had to be abandoned by the Canterbury Museum Trust Board (CMTB).

The CCC, as owner of the RMAG on behalf of the citizens of Christchurch, should never have approved the plan for the gallery in the first place as it did not comply with the Christchurch City Council (Robert McDougall Gallery) Land Act 2003 or with the gallery's own Conservation Plan.

At the time it was expected that the CMTB would within a reasonable period propose an alternative project to increase their display space. But inexplicably after 10 years this has never happened and the funding, that had been approved by the CCC and Hurunui, Selwyn and Waimakariri District Councils for the original project, was eventually withdrawn.

The CMTB currently have no development plan that has been finalised and can be put forward for consent approval. My understanding is that they do have an option plan to expand their display space by going underground and linking their buildings with the RMAG's basement. They would also wish to install base isolation at the same time. Apparently the cost of this would be at least \$ 150 m. I understand there is no way funding for this kind of expansion is available in the foreseeable future. It is certainly not identified in the CCC's Long Term Plan 2015 – 2025.

The Robert McDougall Art Gallery since 2010

Since the closure of the RMAG in 2010 the CCC has been waiting for the CM to finalise their plans before deciding what to do about joining the two buildings together and I have been told this cannot happen until the CM's plans are known. But the CMTB seems to have no plans and the RMAG is now falling into a state of decay as basic maintenance is not being carried out.

A recent inspection of the building found the butynol roof is leaking, due probably to lack of maintenance, moss is growing around the front door steps, the Oamaru stone parapets and cornices are decaying and lime streaks are appearing on the red brick work on the west wall.

The new Conservation Plan commissioned in 2010 and prepared by Pearson Architects Limited reported on the physical condition of the building on pages 109-113. It recorded that there were over due maintenance problems with the flat roof and weathering of the Oamaru limestone parapets and upper sections of the walls as well as some other problems.

As far as I am aware none of this overdue maintenance has been carried out since 2010. This neglect should not be allowed to continue any longer. The CCC has a statutory obligation to maintain the building under the Historic Places Act and the Local Government Act and the Conservation Plan Policy 8 states that a cyclical maintenance plan should be undertaken to prevent decay and ensure the building's heritage values are preserved.

Unlike the new gallery building which was badly damaged in the February 2011 earthquake due to the land subsidence, the RMAG suffered virtually none at all from any of the quakes. It must be the only CCC Category 1 heritage public building in the city that was not damaged by the earthquakes. But despite this, the new government building code regulations require the building to be further earthquake strengthened before it can be re-opened for public use. I understand the strengthening work which involves inserting steel reinforcing rods at intervals down through the walls into the foundations was started but has been stopped as it was found to be more difficult than expected. In addition to this, other maintenance work neglected since 2002 has to be carried out. I understand this will probably involve replacing the air conditioning plant units together with improvements to the track lighting system.

The CCC had originally planned to earthquake strengthen the RMAG before the quakes and my understanding is that funds for this work had at one stage been approved but obviously the work will now cost more than what was originally budgeted. With the CMTB having no details available for their own development plans and given the CCC's own dire financial position there is now a real possibility that the re-opening of the RMAG will be put on hold yet again and it could remain unused for anything up to another decade. I understand there is another engineer's report being prepared to be put before the CCC shortly and that one of the options to be considered is to do nothing in the meantime until the CMTB's plans are known.

The stage has now been reached where I see no satisfactory future for the RMAG if it is used in years to come by the CM. Unfortunately the outlook for the RMAG has recently deteriorated further as a result of the CCC's decision to allow their 2450 square metre Rolleston Avenue car park site to be used for the construction of a 550 square metre art gallery/museum building to house and display a privately owned art collection. This means that the only adjacent site for the CM to expand in the future will no longer be available. The CM has been desperately short of display and storage space for the last two decades. It can currently only display 1% of its collections at anyone time while a huge amount is permanently in outside storage. With no adjacent site remaining for them to build a new building on their only future options will be to build elsewhere or to de-centralise their collection. All this will make it more difficult for the CM to expand in the future and is likely to further delay any plans they might develop. This will just put more pressure on them to use the RMAG for general museum purposes rather than to display their art and photographic collections. And as I have mentioned the RMAG is not suitable for general museum purposes.

To complicate the matter further it seems the CM has plans to use the proposed new contemporary house museum on the Rolleston Avenue site for their own art collection which means they are less likely to use the RMAG for this purpose and more likely to use it for general museum purposes.

Suggested future use of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery

As a result of these developments I believe the RMAG is faced with a very unsatisfactory future and now is the time to revisit plans for its future use. As the CM has failed to finalise any other development plans since 2006 the lease, which was initially drawn up, has never been signed. I am advised it is now unlikely to be signed before the building is earthquake strengthened by the CCC and prepared for opening to the public.

I no longer have any confidence in the CM either looking after the building or using it properly for the purposes for which it was designed and built and I do not wish it to be leased to them at any time in the future. I believe the CCC should now go back to the drawing board and re-visit what the proper and most efficient use of it is for the future benefit of the city.

I believe the council should start with looking at what is the proper use of the gallery given its history. In this respect they should go back to how it became built in the first place. Unlike the new CAG for which only 5 % of the construction costs were met by private donations, the entire cost of the RMAG was met in 1928 by my grandfather Robert Ewing McDougall (1860 - 1942). This was done at a time when the Christchurch Council was unable to afford or borrow the necessary funds for a public art gallery. The building today probably has a replacement value of \$40 m and is almost certainly the largest gift ever made to the city. It was given by way of a gentleman's agreement without any deed of gift. The only correspondence available relating to the gift is his covering letter of 2 April 1928 when he sent his cheque for the estimated cost to the then mayor the Reverend J.K Archer. So there is no written record of the terms and conditions of the gift except that covering letter which refers to the money being used for the building of a public art gallery. There are a lot of written records about the new gallery being used to house and display the initial

paintings promised to be given to the city by the estate of James Jamieson and also from the Canterbury Society of Arts. But no one knows what the other terms and conditions of the gift were.

But what is known is that in the 3 years leading up to April 1928 my grandfather had numerous discussions with the Reverend Archer and in those discussions the basic terms must have been covered. I maintain as a bare minimum there must have been an understanding between them that the council would take ownership of the building, meet its on going operating expenses and its future capital requirements, use the building for the purposes for which it was designed and built – namely the storage and display of the city's future art collection - and finally to look after the building and protect its architectural fabric. I simply do not believe any benefactor, particularly a businessman of my grandfather's experience, would make a gift of this magnitude without these terms being discussed and agreed between the parties.

I believe that the proper future use of the RMAG should be one which honours the terms of this agreement. The present plans to lease it to the CMTB for their use simply doesn't meet the terms of the agreement as it will not be used to display the city's art collection. I should also point out that my grandfather is on public record in 1929 as saying he did not want the gallery to be associated with the CM but rather be a separate building of its own with its own identity on a site away from the CM.

I am advised the agreement entered into in 1928 no longer has any legal standing in respect to contract law. Furthermore in 2003, in order that the CM could legally use the RMAG building for their own purposes, the CCC promoted the Christchurch City Council (Robert McDougall Gallery) Land Act 2003. Section 5 of this Act specifically removed any possibility of a continuing constructive trust remaining between my grandfather and the council while section 6 allowed the land and gallery to be used for the purpose of a public gallery for the display of art and decorative arts and crafts and ancillary activities. These changes to the Act allowed the CCC to use the RMAG from then on for general museum type purposes, without there being any chance of a breach of the agreement entered into in 1928 with my grandfather. In other words, they arranged for the law to be changed so that they could use the gallery how they like regardless of my grandfather's wishes.

In hindsight I do not believe this should have been done. Just because the 1928 agreement no longer has any legal standing there is no reason why it cannot, and should not, still be honoured. I believe the proper future use of the gallery should now be one which does honour the agreement, and this can be easily done by it being retained as an adjunct gallery to house and display some of the city's collection which is best suited to be hung in the RMAG.

Likewise, the collection itself was founded by very substantial donations of artworks from the time the gallery opened in 1932. Donations by way of bequests and gifts were still being made up to 2002 when the RMAG closed. The foundation of the collection came from gifts of 28 paintings from the estate of James Jamieson and 128 artworks from the Canterbury Society of Arts. There is a lot of correspondence on record covering these gifts from as early as 1924 right up to when the gallery opened in 1932 that refers to the paintings being hung '*in the new McDougall Art Gallery to be built in the Domain*'.

After 1932 until the 1970s most of the city's collection was created by way of major bequests and gifts from private individuals and the terms and conditions on which these were made are recorded in the donors' wills in the case of bequests and covering correspondence in the case of gifts.

For example, the most significant bequest of paintings ever made to the city was by the late Heathcote Helmore who died in 1965. It included the most valuable painting in the collection "The Alchemist" by Gerard Dou, and today is valued at around \$3.5m. His will clearly states that he left his art works to the CCC *'for the purposes of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery'*.

The other two largest bequests and gifts were those from the estate of Sir Joseph Kinsey who died in 1936 and Robert Bell who died in 1937.

Lady Kinsey's gift of 458 works in 1936 included a substantial number of etchings and engravings while Robert Bell's bequest included works by: C.F Goldie, James Nairn, Petrus van der Velden, T.B. Kennington and J. Terrick Williams. His will clearly states that his works were being given to *"the Robert McDougall Art Gallery"*.

It is highly likely that all wills involving bequests of paintings during this period referred to the artworks being given to the RMAG.

It is also highly likely that all the paintings and other works gifted by people during their lifetimes were recorded by way of covering correspondence at the time either with the CCC or directly with the RMAG and that this correspondence stated that the gifts were being given to the RMAG.

I have been advised that the conditions attached to these bequests and gifts also no longer have any legal standing allowing these works to be held and displayed by the CAG. But it should be realised that most of the earlier benefactors would have been traditionalists by nature and preferred their works to be displayed in a neo classical gallery like the RMAG. For example, I can remember Heathcote Helmore well and I am sure he would have preferred his paintings to be shown in the RMAG rather than in a contemporary gallery.

The retention of the RMAG by the CCC to store and display some of the city's collection would enable the CCC to also honour the wishes of the major early benefactors of the collection.

But apart from the fact that the CCC should be seen to honour the agreements of the donors who established both the gallery and the city's collection I believe the retention of the RMAG to display some of the collection is actually the best use of the facilities that are presently available to the city. In other words, it is the most efficient use of the facilities available. The reasons for this are:

- it is not generally realised that the CAG was only built to half the size that those planning the gallery at the time considered necessary. This was because only \$29m of funding was available from the CCC. The display area available is approximately 2800 square metres compared with the RMAG's 770 square metres. As a result, in the

near future display space will come under increasing pressure for the city's collection for which the upper floor galleries are presently reserved. As the need to cater for visiting exhibitions grows pressure will likely soon increase to use some of the upper floor galleries for displaying other works. Unfortunately the opportunity to expand the gallery exhibition areas is limited and there is little chance this will happen for a long time given the council's current dire financial position.

- but the most serious limitation is in respect to storage space.

Since the CAG opened on 10 May 2003 the city's collection has increased substantially from 5811 to 6428 items over the last 13 years. Believe it or not, the present free space available for storing works not currently on display is now very limited and crowded storage areas in art museums put collections at risk. The gallery is able to accept one or two new paintings at a time but would not be in a position to accept, if offered, as a bequest a collection of say 200 without starting to put some of the collection to outside storage. Unfortunately the current storage space cannot be increased because of the design of the building.

The storage capacity of the CAG was actually inadequate from the day it opened and since then staff have just continued to compromise the best they can. They are continuing to do this but they can't keep doing it for ever.

This storage situation may in future put at risk the CAG's ability to attract visiting overseas exhibitions as overseas art museums strictly enforce minimum standards of storage facilities for the receiving and unpacking of valuable works of art. It might be this that brings this whole matter to a head.

It is no longer a question of if the CAG will need additional storage but when and that time has really already arrived and the recent purchases for the collection of more contemporary works will only put further pressure on the storage capacity as these works take up a lot of storage space. The present council needs to acknowledge this situation immediately and plan for it and not leave the problem to a future council.

I understand the only practical way the CAG could be added onto is really at the back on the Gloucester Street side on a small parcel of land purchased more recently by the CCC in order that the earthquake repair work could be carried out. I do not know if this would be possible but it would no doubt be expensive. The building cannot be added onto in front or on the sides due to the restrictions of the site.

The other possibility would be outside storage. But having to resort to outside storage is considered highly undesirable as once paintings go off site they tend not to be regularly displayed again. But outside storage is not actually an option as no suitable storage facilities with the necessary racks, climate control and security exist in Christchurch and there would be a significant capital sum required to create such a facility. The only storage currently available in Christchurch is that of the RMAG and it would not incur the CCC in any further capital expenditure to utilise it. It would solve this problem for quite a few years to come.

In this respect the CCC should also take note of the fact that to my knowledge no public art gallery in New Zealand has ever resorted to storing some of their collection

in outside storage – they have always ended up building additional storage on site. The fact that outside storage has never been used before must tell us that it is not an acceptable option. The city's collection has never been stored off site before and was able to be kept with some difficulty in the RMAG until 2002.

The RMAG has 568 square metres of storage available in its basement for upwards of 600 paintings and can display 140 works, so this space has now become extremely valuable to the city. For this reason alone, the CCC should retain the RMAG to display and store a portion of the city's collection. If it is not retained, a future director of the CAG and a future CCC are going to rue the day this was not done.

The RMAG basement covers 40% of the building's footprint and the two largest basement storage chambers are fitted out with purpose built racks for storing paintings and other 2 dimensional works of art. The CM has a collection of only approximately 400 oil paintings so would not be able to fully utilise this facility. Nor would it be suitable for the CM to store 3 dimensional objects without removing the racks and substantially modifying purpose fitted storage areas. Height levels on the RMAG basement vary from just 2 to 4 metres in the chambers. As a result access for large 3 dimensional objects is problematic, even with a small goods lift in place, as the building basement was never designed for such objects to be stored in any number.

The retention of the RMAG as a donor gallery would also have the potential of relieving the CAG of the major and minor traditional donor works that have hitherto languished in storage for years. The benefit of exposing more of these would have the dual effect of not only keeping faith with donors but also potentially raising the confidence level of donors and attracting more gifts to the CAG in the future.

It would be possible to have, at any one time, 50 % of gallery space installed permanently with the remainder changing periodically, being refreshed with other donor works stored on site in the RMAG basement. The total number of donor paintings held at the RMAG could be a total of 740 with around 140 on display at anyone time.

Such an installation would give the Christchurch public and casual visitors alike the opportunity to see more of the public collection than is possible at present. As the CAG display spaces are fixed the percentage of the city's collection exposure will inevitably diminish in the years ahead.

- the new gallery is contemporary in design and better suited to displaying contemporary art and is in stark contrast to the neo classical RMAG which is more suited to displaying traditional art. When the CAG was built, and the CCC decided to no longer use the RMAG, this decision did not really follow best practice as followed in the wider art museum world. When internationally respected art galleries build new contemporary display space they don't stop using their existing traditional gallery space. Rather they use their new gallery space to display contemporary items in their collections. A good example of this is the Tate Britain Gallery Millbank in London. The Tate now has two new satellite galleries at Liverpool and St Ives, as well as the Tate Modern dedicated to exclusively displaying contemporary works.

It also has to be appreciated, that in the museum world of art, the ambient space for the exhibition of historical works of art is recognised as being important. It is a simple fact that the city's collection of 19th century paintings, with their ornately decorated gilt gesso frames, look better in the neo classical surroundings of the RMAG.

- the other consideration that needs to be taken into account is that the present emphasis on contemporary art will likely increase in the future. This can be seen by the fact that the CAG in its recent first hanging on re-opening has devoted at least 60% of its entire space to contemporary works. It seems to me that this emphasis on contemporary art must, to a considerable extent, be at the expense of displaying traditional art.

In this regard, I believe it is pertinent to consider the CCC's statutory responsibilities under the Local Government Act s 11A (e) which requires it to have particular regard to the contribution that "libraries, museums, reserves and other recreational facilities and community amenities" make to the community. The Act regards the role of art galleries as a core service. Section 10 of the Act specifically requires local authorities to provide good quality local public services that are "efficient and effective and appropriate to present and anticipated future circumstances".

These sections of the Act must mean something in respect to the services provided by the CCC owned art galleries. I believe it can be argued that they actually require the CCC to display the city's collection in a manner that is in the interests of all members of the community and that, specifically, this probably means that the best and most valuable items in the collection should be on permanent display in the most suitable gallery available. I certainly do not believe that the Act allows for what is displayed in the CAG to be decided by the views of their management staff without any regard to the CCC's statutory responsibilities to the community as a whole.

It should be acknowledged that whilst there is a growing interest in contemporary art the CCC also needs to be cognisant of the fact that the population of Christchurch, while it is becoming more diverse in its interests, is also ageing. This means that there are a lot more older people in the community that appreciate and have affection for our heritage and would like to see the RMAG open again to the public in its Botanical Gardens setting displaying our very best traditional works from the city's collections. These people should be given consideration and be catered for. And retention of the RMAG to display some of the traditional works would free up space in the CAG, enabling it to concentrate on displaying semi-permanently more contemporary collection works and install more temporary exhibitions.

- when the council decided back in 2002 not to retain the RMAG one of the reasons mentioned at the time was the cost of running two galleries. But the CCC still has to continue to maintain the building as a specialist CCC owned facility. If the RMAG was retained to display some of the historical collection works this display could be a partly permanent one which would only require perhaps no more than a curator and 3 visitor services personnel.

When the RMAG closed a staff of 35 in total were employed to operate it. When the CAG opened in 2003 the total staff jumped to 64. It is recognised that there would be a basic running cost but it should not be difficult for the CAG to roster 3 staff

members at any one time to look after security and assign a curator to have oversight of the RMAG.

It also needs to be remembered that between 1989 and 2001 the RMAG successfully operated a separate annex gallery facility in the Christchurch Arts Centre so the city has been served by two separate galleries before.

- the RMAG cannot solve the CM's future space problems. As mentioned at the beginning it was built exclusively for art gallery purposes, and is space specific for wall, rather than floor exhibits and should continue to be used as such into the future. The display of 2 dimensional art works from the city's public collection would certainly be a more efficient, effective and public friendly use of a building that is unable to be structurally altered, than would be possible by the CM.

- the new Conservation Plan prepared in 2010 under Policy 8 states that the RMAG is one of Christchurch's most significant buildings with high heritage values and that some of its heritage values that have been lost should now be recovered and that this may involve the reinstatement of certain items. Also in discussing the building's future it states clearly on page 123 that the preferred new use will be one that involves the least amount of change and retains the greatest amount of heritage fabric. Clearly the use which best achieves this requirement of the Conservation Plan is for the gallery to continue to be used in the same way as it was from 1932 to 2002.

The Conservation Plan also discusses the problems of joining the RMAG with the CM buildings. It states clearly on page 123 that "entering the gallery from the rear is not desirable in heritage terms as it reverses the way the building was originally intended to be entered". It says it was designed to be approached from the Botanical Gardens and this has always been the location of the principal entry. It also states that to put an entry through the rear gallery would compromise one of the most significant spaces in the building.

The simple fact is that although the RMAG was built close to the CM buildings it is completely the wrong way round to be joined to the CM in a way which protects its heritage fabric.

- given the recent loss of so much of the city's heritage the re-opening of the RMAG should really be looked upon as a heritage restoration project with the aim of restoring the gallery to its original splendour. For 84 years it has retained a special identity in the Botanical Gardens and is part of the nearby collection of the city's finest heritage buildings. It is still highly regarded by the art community of Christchurch and the public alike as a gallery of special significance for the display of 2 dimensional art and many people are now wondering why it is not being put to better use given its location.

Even though the RMAG has undergone some minor modifications over time, in a heritage sense, it is still much the same as it was when opened in 1932. In fact it is arguably the only New Zealand public gallery built in the early 20th century to be so complete. The upgrading of the exhibition and ancillary spaces, as well as climate control and security in the 1980's, made it an art museum of international standing with no issues regarding the securing of loans of works from overseas. Because of its

position in the Botanical Gardens, and now that the repair work of other buildings in the Gardens has been completed, it is time that such work should also be scheduled for the RMAG.

Summary of the Proposal

For all of the above reasons I believe the CCC should now review its existing plans for the future of the RMAG and consider the following proposal:

- that it be retained as an adjunct “donor gallery” dedicated to honouring the agreements reached in respect to the majority of the very substantial gifts given to the city by citizens from 1928 onwards to establish our first public art gallery and collection.

- this would also enable the city to have a place where it can pay tribute to these benefactors by way of displaying a record of their gifts and their other contributions to the city during their lives.

Finally in respect to my grandfather it would also provide a place to enable a proper permanent memorial to his contribution to the early development of Christchurch. It would provide a permanent place to hang his own portrait painting by Archibald Nicoll which he presented to the RMAG as well as the other works he gifted such as “The Bible Lesson” by Henrietta Browne and the Ex Tenebris Lux sculpture which could be returned to the centre of the sculptor court where it looks best as recommended by the Conservation Plan 2010 policy 8.

These were also major gifts to the city which should be recognised by returning them to the place where he intended them to be displayed.

T P Seay
Holmeslee
Rakaia R D 12
Canterbury 7782

19 April 2016

07 APR 2016

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Your details

*Your full name Craig Shirley

*Postal address C/O HOUSE 3-115 Langdons Road
Papanui *Postcode 8053

Email Craig Shirley@hotmail.com

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name NIC

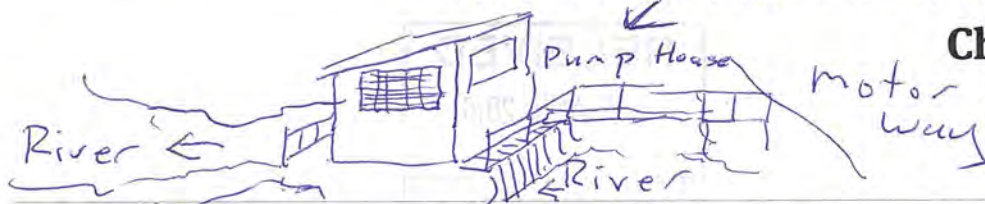
Your role in the organisation _____

Signature _____

Date _____

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
The Groynes Recreation Park Needs more Tidying Up and Water features Eg Dams on Water Ways To Make It Exciting for Picnic Goers	(Belfast The Groynes Rec. Park) Yes I would also like To Summit that the old Apple fields Pump House Could be restarted and Going again I have spoke to the University of Caterbury Mechanical Dept. They said they could fix it This is a (Heritage) Pump House on the Groynes Site. I suggest that the water Pumped could go back into the River again- Kids would be excited to see it work could you look into This in detail Please



Christchurch
City Council



Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Groynes Recreation Park - Belfast

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)

Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

More Water
features
Tidy up of
Trees -
IT looks
Shonkey.

I attend to look at
This Place as Boring
and Shonkey. I sumit
That the Area could
have more Spectacular
Water features like
England, Weirs water falls
fountains - Plus the Pump
House Running to make it
a place to come for
picnic goers and people
to relax after work to see
something - Stimulation I
believe in. Not just looking
at Shrubs and a stream.
But more

Thank you

Beautiful Weirs
Water falls (howe Ground)

You may add more pages if you wish.

(Fountains) Phone Craig 021-1157-469
Any Time.

21 APR 2016

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name

Nancy Margaret McGovern

*Postal address

64A Hawkesbury Ave

*Postcode

8014

Email

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent?

Organisation name

Your role in the organisation

Signature

N. McGovern

Date

20.4.16

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) | Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Swim Fees.

As so many schools now have no pools I think these facilities are as, or more important to the community as libraries. The fee for two adults and two children for what is possibly not more than 1 hour is just too high. There are too many drownings in NZ.

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

You may add more pages if you wish.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Sue Lovett Email: robinsonsbay@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 26/04/2016 1:30 p.m.
Subject:	14893 Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee - Lovett, Sue - Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan 2016-17 - EMAIL Submission
Your Submission:	<p>The Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee requests that the remainder of the budgeted funds for 2015/16 be carried over and added to the budgeted funds for 2016/17.</p> <p>Progress is being made on the parking area however we are waiting for a response from staff re the proposed size of the area. It is hoped this will be expedited as quickly as possible and the parking area completed in the first quarter of the new financial year if not prior.</p> <p>-- Sue Lovett Secretary Treasurer Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee</p>



DSU
27 APR 2016

Events / Projects

GreenMoonFilms.co.uklook.com

Otautahi Ming Garden Project 8m

event - Fashion Show

Christchurch Art Centre

event - Shakespeare Dinner \$7,000 equipment

Otautahi Aquarium Project 6m

event - Otautahi - Art Deco Festival - christchurch

\$2,000 equipment

Otautahi Regeneration Project - christchurch

event photographs, plans, maps, models

1m 500,000

Otautahi Art Deco Festival - christchurch 2016

(Noutel) Art Deco Buffet / Auctions

Piano - Royal Doll Show

New Regent Street Party

Piano - Sunday Concert

(Friday)

Piano - High Tea - Sunday

New Regent Street Party

Mt Pleasant - High Tea

(Sunday) - Breakfast

Concert

Website / Business Cards / Tickets \$80

Heritage Hotel

Vintage Cars

cocktail Party 2017

Childrens Street Party

Business Groups

- Tramway

- Casino

- Isaac Royal Theatre

Otautahi Regeneration Project - WEA ?

18th November 2016

Friday

- photography

19th November 2016

Saturday

- architecture

20th November 2016

Sunday

christchurch School of Music

christchurch Jazz School

DSU

27 APR 2016

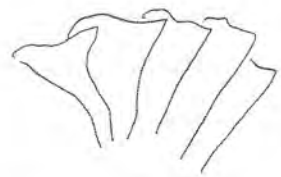


DSU
27 APR 2016

Otautahi Regeneration Project

photographs, plans, maps, models

7/4/2016



Koparapa / Mission Statement

christchurch the
garden city of dreams

protecting our history and future
through excellent architecture

Key Objective

to establish and run a regeneration centre (project)
in christchurch (otautahi) to promote high
quality photography, architecture to attract investment.

to establish a high quality mentor network of
people

to establish a strong group of financial
members

to attract sponsorship

to attract a high quality network of volunteers

to attract members with historic knowledge
of Canterbury

to attract collectors

to maintain good accounting practice

to be able to receive grants and loans

to organize architectural seminars

to fundraise for this Project

DSU

27 APR 2016

Otautahi Regeneration Project

photographs, plans, maps, models

(to establish a photography team - with Greenmoon Film Studio

to establish a Lego model making team
at QEII site - with Greenmoon Film Studio - Drucilla Kingi - Patterson

to establish a drama team at the QEII and
Edge ware sites - with Greenmoon Film Studio - Drucilla Kingi - Patterson

to help run and organize a Art Deco Festival
with Drucilla Kingi - Patterson - Greenmoon Film Studio

(to establish Otautahi Aquarium in Cathedral Square

to establish Ming Gardens in Otautahi

(to promote the Arts and Film making in Otautahi
Christchurch and West coast.

to establish a dinosaur childrens play ground
in Cathedral Square.

(to establish and run a Film & Game Centre
in Cathedral Square.

to restore and build community and public facilities

to establish a eco garden in Cathedral Square.

(

DSU

27 APR 2016

Otautahi Regeneration Project

photographs, plans, maps, models

- 1/ 7/4/2016
fourtnightly meetings at
Pegasus Arms
Oxford Street - 03 3660600
430pm or 6pm
Thursday
- 2/ Board meetings down stairs
Up stairs 30 plus people or Seminars
- 3 Target to raise 1 million 500,000?
- 4 To sell tickets for Art Deco Festival
take percentage for project
- 5 To seek sponcers, grants, loans, donations,
and gifts for project
- 6 In the event the project should disolve all
displays, models, photographs, maps, money
shall be gifted to the Canterbury Museum on loan.
- 7 Membership can be
 - \$5 weekly Foundation members
 - \$40 Foundation member
 - \$20 membership a year
 - \$10 student, Benifit member
 - \$80 Business Membership
- Gold sponcer \$5000 year plus
- Silver sponcer \$2000 year plus
- Bronse Sponcer \$1000 year plus

DSU

27 APR 2016

Key Stakeholders

(Draft)

Tom Dickie

Jasper Van der lingen

Drucilla Kingi - Patterson

Christchurch city council

Selwyn District Council

Waimakariri District Council

Government, police

Christchurch Civic Trust

Southern Institute of Technology

Ara - Christchurch Polytechnic

Public - Casino

Architects, Canterbury Museum

Designers

Artists, chant, musicians, entertainers

Students

Investors, Christchurch Press

Business Groups

Schools

New Regeneration Team

Collectors

Photography groups

Rugby Union

Canterbury Health Board?

IWI + hapu groups + health organizations

(some of these groups
only spoken to once
shall have more
contact over time
of project)

First meeting 28th April 2016

Peguis Arms, Oxford Tennis - Thursday

6pm

Organize Seminar (to be booked)

Regeneration Team 26th May 2016 Thursday

6pm

Drucilla Kingi - Patterson must be paid for
consultation, marketing, organization
and equipment hire fee.

DSU

27 APR 2016

Otautahi Regeneration Project

photographs, plans, maps, models
7/4/2016

Otautahi Art Deco Festival

Meetings

meetings Peguis Arms

Oxford Tennis

6pm 28th April 2016

Peguis Arms - Oxford Tennis - Down Stairs

6pm 12th May 2016 - Down Stairs

6pm 26th May 2016 - Up Stairs

Guest Speakers.

6pm 9th June 2016 - Down Stairs

6pm 23rd June 2016 Down Stairs

6pm 7th July 2016

6pm 21st July 2016

6pm 4th August 2016

6pm 18th August 2016

6pm 1st September 2016

6pm 15th September 2016

6pm 29th September 2016

6pm 13th October 2016

6pm 27th October 2016

6pm 10th November 2016

18th 19th 20th Art Deco Festival

6pm 24th November 2016

6pm 8th December 2016 Finish for Year

start back 6pm 9th February 2017

DSU

27 APR 2016

Ant Deco Festival

Greenmoon Films Ltd

Friday

18/11/2016

6pm

New Regent
Street

Street Party

End Midnight

Jazz School

Meal on Tram

10.30 ride

to Casino

months before

tree for

gifts to

Auction

New Regent

Street

Saturday

19/11/2016

Novotel

Tram

6pm - 8pm

Drinks

8pm Entertainment

8.30pm Buffet

9.30 pm Auction

10pm Entertainment

Drinks

10.30 ride

to Casino

11am Out

£80 Ticket

220 Tickets

Fundraiser

- Rugby Museum

- Aquarium - Square

- Birthing Unit

Sunday

20/11/2016

8am

New Regent Street

Breakfast in the

street

Tram

2pm

New Regent
Street

2pm Childrens

Party

2pm. Concert

The Piano

Christchurch

School of Music

2pm Royal

Doll Show

High Tea

Herentage

Hotel

Cellar

£2000

Board Room

Christmas Stock

Smokers Jackets

Silk

Jazz music

Vintage Cars

to Summer

RSA

concert

Picnic

Mount Pleasant

DSU

27 APR 2016

Reply | ▾ Delete Junk | ▾ ...



Even Application

**Leben, Iris**

To: 'michaeljuly@windowslive.com'; ▾

Reply | ▾

Thu 24/03/2016 11:51 a.m.

Inbox

Hello,

I hope this e-mail finds you well.

If you are intending to have an event in central city you will have to fill out our online event application form (see attachment).

<http://www.ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/events-and-festivals/running-an-event/apply-for-an-event-permit/>

Also, please note that if you will be closing the roads you will have to also to apply for a Traffic Management Plan. For a full road close this will needed to be submitted at least 60 days prior to your event.

Tanya Cokojic deals with all events in central city and you may contact her at Tanya.cokojic@ccc.govt.nz

Many Thanks,

Iris Leben

Events Partnerships and Development Advisor

DDI: **03 941 8266** | M: 027-495-9084 | Email: iris.leben@ccc.govt.nz

Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73014, 53 Hereford Street, Christchurch 8011

This electronic email and any files transmitted with it are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed.

The views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect the views of the Christchurch City Council.

If you are not the correct recipient of this email please advise the sender and delete.

Christchurch City Council

<http://www.ccc.govt.nz>

DSI

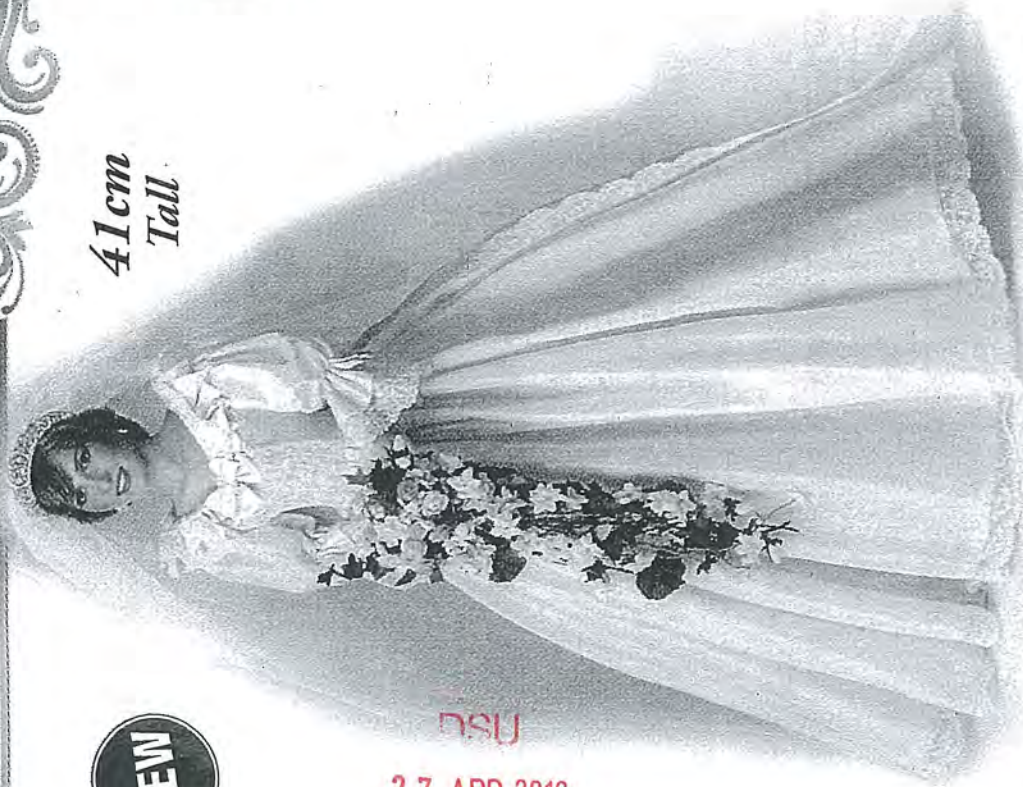
27 APR 2016

**Interest-Free
instalments**



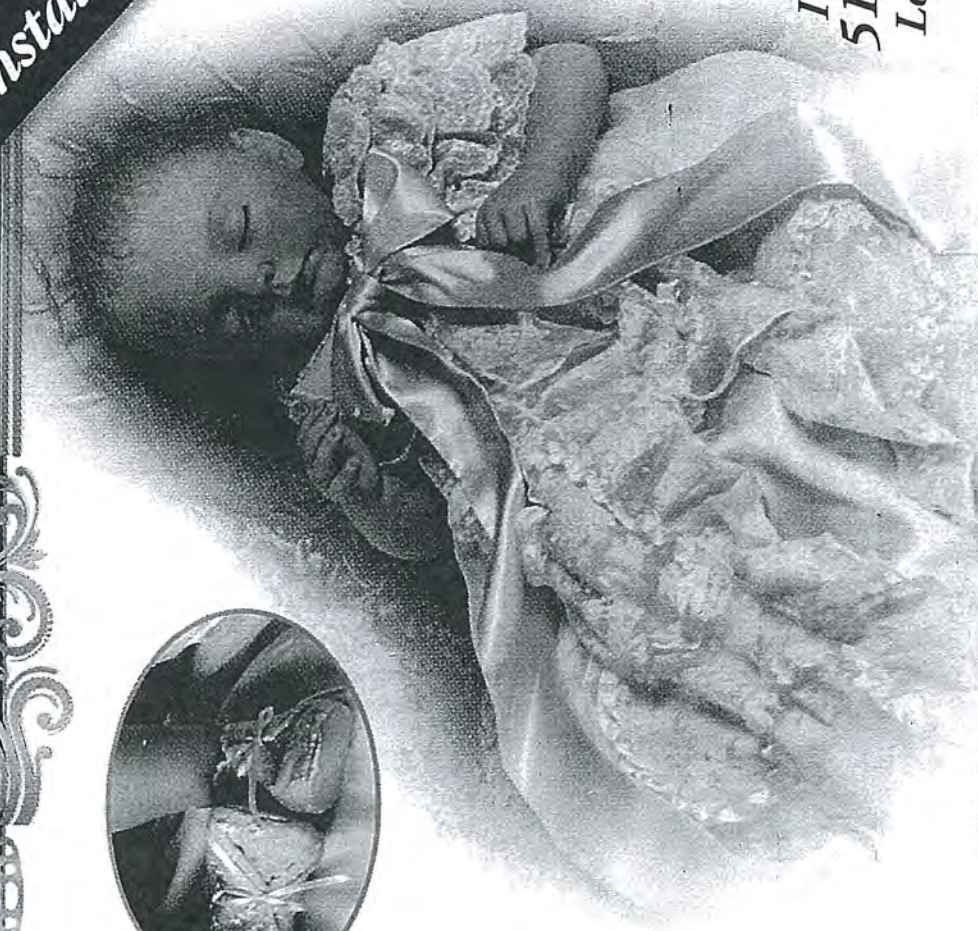
NEW

**41cm
Tall**



**"The People's Princess" Commemorative Bride Doll
Item No. 84 ▲**

Relive the magic of the Original Wedding of the Century with a stunning likeness of Diana, Princess of Wales. From her sparkling tiara and famed "sapphire" engagement ring, to her gorgeous "silk taffeta" gown decorated with hundreds of hand-stitched faux pearls, everything has been beautifully replicated. Crafted of fine bisque porcelain and hand-painted; 41cm tall. Includes hand numbered Certificate of Authenticity.



**I'm
51cm
Long**

**"Prince George Commemorative Baby Doll"
Item No. 85 ▲**

Celebrate the next chapter of the love story of William and Catherine, with this commemorative edition. Sculpted by world-renowned artist Fiorenza Biancheri and hand-crafted in fine bisque porcelain, the "Prince George of Cambridge Commemorative Baby Doll" is 51cm long with poseable arms and legs. He wears a luxurious 76cm satin and chiffon Christening gown inspired by the ensemble royal babies have been wearing since the time of Queen Victoria, including Prince William and Charles. Hand-numbered limited edition arrived with Certificate of Authenticity.

27 APR 2016

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jacque Freeman
Postal Address*:	44 Factory Road, Belfast
Email Address:	jaqabyte@yahoo.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/26/2016 6:42:40 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Family Flat Encumbrance
Comments:	The fact that you have done away with family flats and have lumped them in with new development and therefore charging exorbitant development contribution fees is absolutely abhorrent. You have prevented me from building a granny flat to care for my aging mother because of these ridiculous fees. Instead, we have to continue to squeeze into my small house and be very uncomfortable. Granny flats should return to how they were, so you can apply for an encumbrance on your title and so make it easier to care for your aging parents. Revenue gathering off older people is distasteful.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Shannon Bennett
Postal Address*:	21 Waterstock Way, Parklands, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	tocqueville111@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	20+
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/27/2016 11:05:05 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Exposed timber lined box drain Prestons Road
Comments:	<p>Please see attached documentation. In brief I am requesting that the current scope of work be extended by 50m so that the complete box drain is removed and replaced with concrete pipe thereby removing the hazard of the exposed drain. My submission has the support of local residents, Marshlands Primary School and the Burwood Pegasus Community Board - all of whom have made application or written letters of support which I include with this submission to Council as part of the 2016/2017 Annual Plan. Please see attached documentation which includes</p> <p>Application to the budget Copy of Plans showing work being done currently and extension being requested Letter from Marshlands School Emails from other residents</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

2016 2017 Annual Plan CCC.pdf

In April 2015 the Community Board heard a submission regarding proposed works scheduled for Prestons Road and Snellings Drain. The timber lined box drain was to be piped and a shared use pathway installed running parallel to Prestons Road. According to the residents the pipe was to extend from Te Kokari Road on the north side of Prestons Road all the way towards Bluestone Drive where the end of the drain opened out into a duck pond and there was natural landscaping done.

According to the current plans the pipe is stopping 50m short of the natural landscaping. This means that in an increasingly populated area with a high level of construction vehicles utilising Prestons Road we are going to have 50 metres of exposed timber drain running parallel to a pedestrian/cycleway utilised by primary school aged children accessing Marshlands school from Waitikiri/Parklands subdivisions. In my letters and deputations to the Community Board I have highlight the hazard this presents and I have provided photographs showing the damaged drain.

Myself and my neighbours on either side have written to the Community Board and raised our concerns because we all have small children (mine are 1 and 3 years old) and our properties are adjacent to this open drain and so risk to them is more so than other residents in the area. There was a similar situation in Auckland a few years ago and it was brought to the attention of the local council but it was only after a toddler died that any action was taken to remove the hazard. I mention this because we have heard comments about budget restrictions and higher priorities etc – for me the safety of my children and the children in my community is the highest priority and budget restrictions should not be a limitation to making our community safe, especially seeing as there is already a current project in place and we are simply asking for this work to be extended by 50m. See attached plan highlighting length that I am referring to.

I have established that the timber lined drain requires maintenance and there is continued upkeep because the drain fills up with dirt when it rains and it is constantly filled with rubbish which can lead to blockages. The current planned works have not begun yet and so there is still time to take advantage of the contractor being on site ie the fixed costs would not change if the council decided to extend the project by 50m. The cost of the pipe laid is \$900m according to the contractor and so the variable cost of the extension is \$45000.

The piping work was approved by the Community Board 12 years ago, the area has developed considerably since then and the reasons for the work then are more so now. <http://resources.ccc.govt.nz/files/thecouncil/meetingsminutes/agendas/2003/March/Parks/SnellingsDrainCostSharingScheme.pdf>

I am requesting on behalf of my community that the council puts in a provisional budget for this work to be done as part of the current project. I have attached a copy of my second deputation as well as a letter from Marshlands School requesting that the work be done and there are 2 emails written by other residents. I understand the Burwood Pegasus Community Board has also made application for this work to be included in the forthcoming year's budget.

List of documents

Letter to the council

Current scope of works

Letters from Marshlands School and other residents

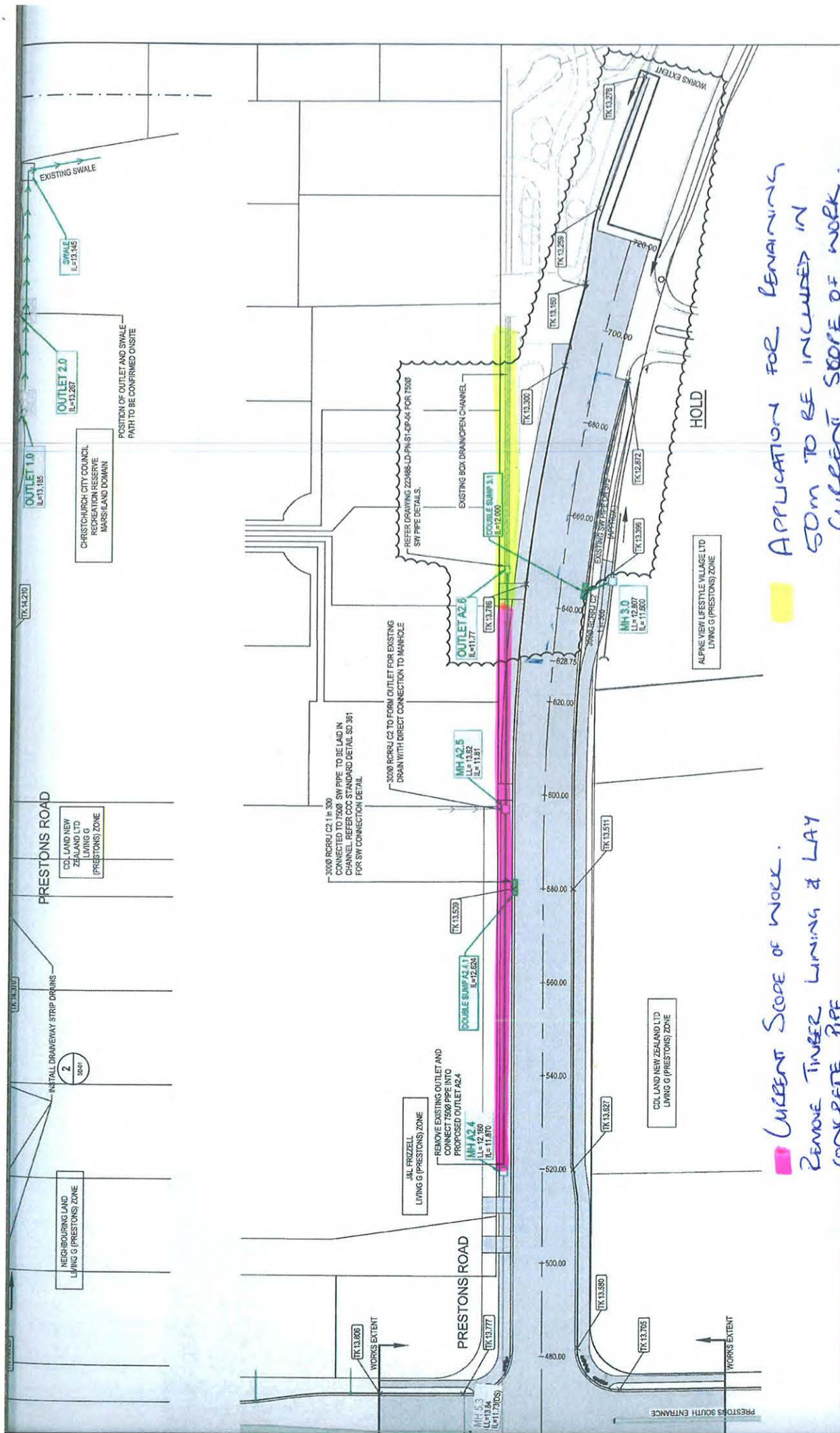
2nd Deputation to the Community Board.

Kind regards



Shannon Bennett

27 APRIL 2016



Application for Renaming
GOM TO BE INCLUDED IN
CURRENT SCOPE OF WORK.

Current Scope of Work.
Remove Timber Lining & Lay
Concrete Pipe

REVISION DETAILS			APPROVED	DRAWN	DESIGNED	PROJECT	CONSTRUCTION
3	21/12/15	LATERAL CLASH WITH REDESIGN	W.NEL	B.HINGSTON	B.HINGSTON	PRESTONS	PROJECT No.
2	30/11/15	FOR APPROVAL	W.NEL	CHECKED			223488
1	09/10/15	FOR APPROVAL	W.NEL	R.DAVIES			
0	07/09/15	FOR CONSTRUCTION	W.NEL	APPROVED		TITLE	SCALE
1	19/03/15	PIPELINE D01 AMENDED	W.NEL			PRESTONS ROAD	1:500
H	10/03/15	FOR APPROVAL	W.NEL	WILHELM NEL	DATE	STORMWATER DRAINAGE LAYOUT PLAN	A1
G	10/02/15	FOR APPROVAL / TENDER	W.NEL		28/01/15		DRAWING No.
F	28/01/14	FOR APPROVAL	W.NEL	W.NEL			LD-PR-S0-SP-01

Dear Peter

Marshland School supports the application made by the residents (see below) to the Burwood Pegasus Community board and CCC regarding the area on the north side of Prestons Road east of Te Rito St to request that they make application now to see if it is possible to extend the current job to include the piping of the remaining exposed drain for health and safety reasons. We too would be concerned if there was to be an exposed box drain running along the shared use path way. We don't expect our children to use the on road cycle track simply because the size and volume of vehicles travelling at speed along this road is a concern.

Kind regards
Jacqui

Jacqui Pascoe

M.Ed, Nat Dip Ed Man, Dip Tch, Cert Speech Language Therapy
Principal
Marshland School.
329 Prestons Road, Christchurch, NZ.

Ph: (03) 385-2239

E-mail: principal@marshland.school.nz

Website: <http://www.marshland.school.nz>



This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of Marshland School. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

This email and any attachments to it may be confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual to whom it is addressed. Any views or opinions expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of Marshland School. If you are not the intended recipient of this email, you must neither take any action based upon its contents, nor copy or show it to anyone. Please contact the sender if you believe you have received this email in error.

Croucher, Peter

From: Croucher, Peter <Peter.Croucher@ccc.govt.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 25 August 2015 10:12 AM
To: Fraher, Mary
Subject: CORRESPONDENCE 7 SEPTEMBER support of application

Categories: Correspondence

Hi Mary

Correspondence

Marshland School - Prestons Road - Support to extend the Prestons Road piping of the remaining exposed drain for health and safety reasons

Thanks
Peter

From: Croucher, Peter
Sent: Tuesday, 25 August 2015 10:10 AM
To: 'Principal'
Subject: RE: support of application

Hello Jacqui

Thank you for that expression of support for completion of piping for the eastern section of the box drain in Prestons Road.

I will table your email as correspondence for when the Burwood/Pegasus Community Board meets on 7 September. I will let you know the outcome.

Regards

Peter Croucher | Community Board Adviser
Community and Democracy Services Team - Burwood/Pegasus
Community Governance and Support Unit
Christchurch City Council
DDI: 03 941 5305
Mobile: 027 434 7551
Web: www.ccc.govt.nz
Shirley Service Centre and Library, 36 Marshland Road, Christchurch 8061, PO Box 73023
Promoting Community Governance

From: Principal [<mailto:principal@marshland.school.nz>]
Sent: Tuesday, 25 August 2015 9:08 AM
To: Croucher, Peter
Subject: support of application

9 September 2015

Jacqui Pascoe
Principal
Marshland School
329 Prestons Road
Christchurch

Dear Jacqui

Re: Prestons Road

Thank you for your email correspondence of 25 August 2015 supporting the application by resident, Shannon Stephens with regard to extending the covering of the exposed Snellings drain on the north side of Prestons Road an additional 65 metres to the east, to Bluestone Drive.

When the Board met on 17 August 2015, they decided to submit to the next Annual Plan for finance to be allocated to complete the piping work extension on the North side of Prestons Road as requested by Shannon Stephen. In the interim staff have been asked to establish with certainty if there is or is not a budget available to complete the requested work any earlier.

Thank you for your interest in this matter.

Yours sincerely

Mary Fraher
GOVERNANCE SUPPORT OFFICER
BURWOOD/PEGASUS COMMUNITY BOARD

cc. Burwood/Pegasus Community Board

Croucher, Peter

From: Croucher, Peter
Sent: Wednesday, 29 July 2015 10:53 AM
To: Dolan, Nicola
Cc: Renee Montgomery (healthAlliance); Shannon Stephens (tocqueville111@gmail.com); insideoutpainting@xtra.co.nz; Livingstone, Glenn; Cummings, Andrea
Subject: RE: Christchurch - Prestons Road Plan

Hello Nicola and others

As requested by Glenn Livingstone, this is the result of Shannon's deputation to the Burwood/Pegasus Community Board on 20 July 2015.

The Board noted Shannon's concern that planned cycle lanes and pedestrian walkways (involving covering of the exposed Snellings drain) on the north side of Prestons Road do not extend the additional 65 metres to the east, to Bluestone Drive. The Board also noted her view (and that of her neighbours) that the exposed box drain was hazardous to young pedestrians.

The Board decided to request that staff provide advice on the Prestons Road matters raised by Shannon in her deputation, and including matters previously raised by Mr Keith Whiteside, regarding the south side of Prestons Road, and that this advice include an overview of the pedestrian and cycle management plan for both sides of Prestons Road from Marshland Road to Bluestone Drive.

So currently the matter rests with staff to provide the Board with this comprehensive overview.

I have undertaken to keep Shannon informed once I know when the requested information will be coming to the Board. I will now include you all in that advice.

Regards

Peter Croucher | Community Board Adviser Community and Democracy Services Team -
Burwood/Pegasus Community Governance and Support Unit Christchurch City Council
DDI: 03 941 5305
Mobile: 027 434 7551
Web: www.ccc.govt.nz
Shirley Service Centre and Library, 36 Marshland Road, Christchurch 8061, PO Box 73023 Promoting
Community Governance

-----Original Message-----

From: Livingstone, Glenn
Sent: Wednesday, 29 July 2015 10:42 AM
To: Dolan, Nicola
Cc: Renee Montgomery (healthAlliance); Croucher, Peter; Shannon Stephens (tocqueville111@gmail.com); insideoutpainting@xtra.co.nz
Subject: Re: Christchurch - Prestons Road Plan

Hi Shannon and Nicola, Peter is going to provide the Board's response on this.

Kind regards

Glenn

Glenn Livingstone
City Councillor
Chair Housing Taskforce
Deputy Chair Community, Housing and Economic Development Committee
03 3522-396
021-1614819
glenn.livingstone@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

> On 24/07/2015, at 11:31 am, "Dolan, Nicola" <Nicola.Dolan@ap.jll.com> wrote:

>
> Hello Glenn,
>
> My name is Nicola and I am the owner occupier of 23 Waterstock Way with my husband Peter and 3 small children.
>
> I also have some concerns about having an open and unstable box drain in an area that is now becoming heavily populated with families.
>
> It make very little sense to stop the repair halfway, I don't really understand why that would be seen as any kind of solution.
>
> I would very much like to see the drain covered in and a safe and visually appealing walkway/cycle way installed to improve facilities for families in the area.
>
> Regards
> Nicola Dolan
> 021 053 8464
>

> -----Original Message-----

> From: Livingstone, Glenn [mailto:Glenn.Livingstone@ccc.govt.nz]
> Sent: Tuesday, 21 July 2015 11:22 a.m.
> To: Renee Montgomery (healthAlliance)
> Cc: Croucher, Peter; Shannon Stephens (tocqueville111@gmail.com);
> insideoutpainting@xtra.co.nz; Dolan, Nicola
> Subject: Re: Christchurch - Prestons Road Plan
>

> Hello Renee, thankyou for your email. I will need to check the outcome of last night's Community Board meeting over this as, as I explained to Shannon, it has coincided with my being in Rotorua for the annual local government conference.

> Kind regards

> Glenn

> Glenn Livingstone
> City Councillor
> Chair Housing Taskforce
> Deputy Chair Community, Housing and Economic Development Committee
> 03 3522-396
> 021-1614819
> glenn.livingstone@ccc.govt.nz
> www.ccc.govt.nz
>

>> On 21/07/2015, at 11:18 am, "Renee Montgomery (healthAlliance)"
>> <Renee.Montgomery@healthalliance.co.nz> wrote:

>>
>> Hi Peter / Glenn
>>

>> I am the resident/owner of 19 Waterstock Way and I too would like to express my concern regarding the hazard that the exposed drain on Prestons Road poses. I have a 6 year old daughter that attends Marshland's school, I am very concerned about the safety for children that will be walking to school with an exposed drain right next to them. I was certainly under the impression that the drain would be piped and covered over fully, with the pedestrian walk way and cycle track being put in from Te Kokari intersection to Oasis Grove.

>>

>> I support the submission that Shannon Stephens has submitted to the Community Board and hope that this significant hazard is removed for the safety of our community.

>>

>> Thank you

>>

>> Kind Regards

>>

>> Renee Montgomery / Category Manager - Surgical Services National

>> Procurement

>>

>> Mobile +64 27 458 2549

>>

>> healthAlliance FPSC

>> 2/3 Birmingham Drive

>> Middleton

>> Christchurch

>>

>> www.healthalliance.co.nz<<http://www.healthalliance.co.nz/>>

>> Right behind better healthcare

>>

>> [Description: Description: cid:image011.png@01CF80E1.17553210]

>>

>>

>> From: Shannon Stephens [<mailto:tocqueville111@gmail.com>]

>> Sent: Tuesday, 21 July 2015 9:59 a.m.

>> To: Renee Montgomery (healthAlliance); Dolan, Nicola

>> Subject: Fwd: Christchurch - Prestons Road Plan

>>

>> Hi Ladies,

>>

>> I made the proposal to the community board last night, I was supported by the lady at 465 Prestons Rd because she has grand children who visit regularly. She was told when she bought that the drain was going to be filled.

>>

>> According to the new design plan the drain will be piped 32m only which is about half way along 23 Waterstock.

>>

>> If you would like to raise your concern about the hazard of an open

>> drain please email

>>

>> peter.croucher@ccc.govt.nz<<mailto:peter.croucher@ccc.govt.nz>> and

>> glenn.livingstone@ccc.govt.nz<<mailto:glenn.livingstone@ccc.govt.nz>>

>>

>> the road works are scheduled to start soon so we hope to have the extended pipe covering included in the job rather than a new job being created at more expense.

>>

>> thanks

>>

>> Shannon

>>

>> This e-mail message and any accompanying attachments may contain

>> information that is confidential and subject to legal privilege. If

>> you are not the intended recipient, do not read, use, disseminate,
>> distribute or copy this message or attachments. If you have received this message in error, please
notify the sender immediately and delete this message.
>> <image001.png>
>> <Community Board Submission.docx>
> *****
> This electronic email and any files transmitted with it are intended solely for the use of the individual
or entity to whom they are addressed.
>
> The views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and may not necessarily reflect
the views of the Christchurch City Council.
>
> If you are not the correct recipient of this email please advise the sender and delete.
>
> Christchurch City Council
> <http://www.ccc.govt.nz>
> *****
>
>
> This email is for the use of the intended recipient(s) only. If you have received this email in error,
please notify the sender immediately and then delete it. If you are not the intended recipient, you must
not keep, use, disclose, copy or distribute this email without the author's prior permission. We have
taken precautions to minimize the risk of transmitting software viruses, but we advise you to carry out
your own virus checks on any attachment to this message. We cannot accept liability for any loss or
damage caused by software viruses. The information contained in this communication may be
confidential and may be subject to the attorney-client privilege. If you are the intended recipient and
you do not wish to receive similar electronic messages from us in the future then please respond to the
sender to this effect.
>

Owners of properties bordering Snellings drain were under the impression that the drain was to be piped and a shared use path to be installed between Prestons subdivision and Bluestone Drive.

20.4.2015

10.2.3 New 2.5m wide footpath proposed for both sides of Prestons Rd when the school is completed on Te Korari Drive. The works not outside Prestons Ltd to extend footpaths on both sides of the road, kerb and channel installation.

10.4.1 The footpaths, kerb and channel will be extended east to connect with existing infrastructure.

According to the minutes from 20 April 2015 – the path, kerb and channel (assumed to be piping of drain) was to be extended eastwards towards Alpine View Road to connect with the existing infrastructure. Only became aware that this was not the case when I enquired about vehicle access from Prestons Road in early June. I was able to make application to the community board on 21 July 2015.

17.8.2015

5.5 It was decided that because the location of the school had changed the plans for this area needed to be revisited. Due to the hazard presented by the exposed drain and lack of pedestrian walkway, application would be made to the next Annual Plan for finance to be allocated to complete the piping work extension.

I would like to request that the piping work extension be added to the current project scheduled to start in early November 2015. As the contractor is already working on this portion of the pipe the additional cost of the extension to the piping will be considerably less than the cost of an entirely new contract. I was told by the Waste Water Manager, Tim Joyce to make an urgent application today to have the work included in the current project scheduled to begin in November 2015

The reason for the urgent application is

1. Financial – economies of scale would come into effect.
2. Marshlands Primary School opening February 2016 – a number of resident and the school itself have written in regarding their concerns for the safety of the residents NE of Prestons Rd.

The drain is a hazard because of the incline from the road to the drain and the drain itself is 1m deep. Parts of the drain are broken, damaged or buckling under the weight of the dirt. There are ongoing maintenance costs associated with the drain – sand and rubbish need to be removed. The drain also presents a hazard to users of the path particularly the primary school children. We have been made aware of a resident on Prestons Road nearly being blown into the drain by the wind generated from a large truck.

We are requesting the path also be extended as there is no safe crossings between Bluestone Drive and Te Korari Street and we don't believe it is necessary to have users going to the primary school/nursery and preschool cross Prestons twice.

The extension being applied for is from the end of the current scope of works, 32m beyond 449 Prestons Rd to the edge of the culvert at 465 Prestons Rd. Approximately 60m at an estimated cost of \$900/m.

Comments

Comments:

I am pleased that the pedestrian walkway is being installed. **When? Is the current job to be extended to include this portion?** I hope that the work is done before the start of the new school year.

I was concerned by the comments made by the CCC Asset Engineer regarding what was considered to be a priority for budget allocations.

There should not be an open drain in an increasingly populated residential area adjacent to a footpath to be used by children of all ages accessing the child care and educational facilities located in Prestons subdivision. The suggestion of a rustic fence is not satisfactory because there is no provision for the vehicle accesses to the properties along this portion of the road. A stable barrier fence would be better placed adjacent to the drain south of Prestons Rd near the BP on Marshlands road. There are far fewer residents in this area and so this portion of the road is unlikely to have the level of foot traffic as at 457 – 465 Prestons Rd. There are no residents along this portion of the drain and so no need for vehicle access to properties.

The safety of the users and the level of use should be seriously considered in this decision as to what is a priority and what is not.

Other points to consider: the level of traffic in this area is only going to increase. The building work and therefore the number of large laden vehicles is going to continue for at least the next 6 years. Directly opposite 21 Waterstock Way is an access road for the development of the area south of Prestons Rd.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Darren Scott
Postal Address*:	9 Te Pihopa Way, Aidanfield, Christchurch 8025
Email Address:	hdscott@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	1
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/28/2016 10:48:50 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Halswell Domain Sports Fields
Comments:	I am appalled by the state of the Halswell Domain grounds, especially the state of the football grounds - the lack of care and action shown by the council in maintaining these grounds has been poor. I have been involved with Halswell Football and watch our senior team play down there, because of the state of the grounds their home games have been shifted away as the ground is not deemed to be up to standard by Mainland Football. As a community of this size and with the number of sportspersons who use these grounds on a regular basis Council should be able to provide and maintain these grounds up to an acceptable standard and it would be fantastic to see some action over this as it is the community that suffers. I am a long-time Halswell resident and have never seen the grounds in such a bad way. I am no turf expert but I am sure you have people in your organisation who would know what action is required to bring the grounds up to an acceptable standard.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Monday, 18 April 2016

To Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board

re CHC City Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017
and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2015

Submission from Janet Begg, ph CHC 3320594
40A Roker St, Somerfield, CHC 8024.

Request from Janet and from Ian Hill, Rose St.
Holistic Community /

That a full Landscape Plan for our
Sydenham Cemetery, at 34 Roker St, Somerfield,
be prepared by CHC City Council.

It must include:

- 1 An Hydrology report, and good drainage.
- 2 Driveways for cars, hearses, undertakers
and contractors.
- 3 Walkways for locals + for grieving families
- 4 Notice Boards,
- 5 Seating
- 6 Shelter
- 7 Trees,
- 8 Removal of self-sown silver birch trees
- 9 Grass mowing.
- 10 Weed control - on graves + everywhere else.
- 11 Flowering plants. eg. roses
- 12 Toilets
- 13 Taps for water for fresh floral tributes + for
watering growing plants.
- 14 Boundary fences
- 15 Gates
- 16 Dog Control
- 17 Protect the Butterfly Haven

DSU

28 APR 2016

18. Historic and Heritage protection. ⊗
19. Earthquake damage to land, trees, graves.
20. Walnut trees. to be protected
- ⊗ 18 - Conservation 2. Historic and
Garden City Park., under the City Plan.
Include valuable information and insight
from Richard Greensway.
21. Car parks.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Geoff and Jan Greig Email: jangreig@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Thu 28/04/2016 11:51 a.m.
Subject:	14899 Greig, Geoff & Jan - Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan 2016-17 - EMAIL Submission
Your Submission:	<p>Plan for worsleys Road / Cashmere Road intersection with the adventure park for bikes.</p> <p>From a cycling viewpoint this is a great asset which should encourage mountain biking and cycling in genera. The big concern is with the developer's traffic plan.</p> <p>The intersections of HoonHay/Worsleys/Cashmere Roads are already a huge problem which has been repeatedly litigated. The intersection is in need of signals and realignment currently. Yet, with many hundreds of additional car and bicycle trips anticipated, the developer's consultants blithely assure one and all that it will be fine. It is clear that it will not be fine.</p> <p>The intersection to be created with the cycle park access road further south on Worsleys Road will also need careful attention.</p> <p>My take on this would be to support with the requirement that the intersection be upgraded prior to construction.</p> <p>Geoff Greig.</p> <p>Geoff & Jan Greig 14 Waiau Street Cracroft Christchurch 8025</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Richard Moylan
Postal Address*:	55 Lancewood Drive, Halswell, Christchurch 8025
Email Address:	rmoylan1@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/28/2016 12:39:36 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Electric Vehicles
Comments:	<p>I don't see any mention of facilitating the uptake of electric vehicles. Neither CCC fleet, nor support for citizens and visitors. I know you're looking at CCC fleet electrification. 1) Would item "445 Fleet and Plant Asset Purchases \$720k" be any different if you weren't?</p> <p>2) What are your plans for supporting the city's environment (& reducing the flow of funds out of the country in the form of fuel purchases) by facilitating public charging or preferential treatment for EVs please? The fuel and maintenance costs for EVs are substantially lower which would provide funding to support such initiatives.</p> <p>3) Are you looking at changing the fleet purchasing policy so that 2nd hand (very low use) EVs can be an option (instead of only new vehicles). EV engines don't degrade (like petrol/diesel engines do) so this would be low risk offering good purchase cost saving.</p> <p>For comparison, Wellington City Council is wanting feedback on whether to open up 100 car parks for car sharing and electric car charging. Or helping improve consent or adding in chargers in other areas like parking buildings, and revising its own car purchase policy towards buying EVs.</p> <p>http://wellington.govt.nz/draft-low-carbon-capital-plan</p> <p>"Support car sharing and electric vehicle charging</p> <p>Over the next three years we propose to identify up to 100 car parks citywide (suburbs 70%/CBD 30%), with an early focus on the CBD, to be made available based on demand for car-sharing operations, electric vehicle charging infrastructure, or any other service which reduces the need to own a car or makes it easier to shift to sustainable transport fuels. This kind of support is in line with support we offer to other providers of valuable transport options. Public transport and taxis enjoy substantial road space across the city, including in high-value areas, so we merely are looking to extend this provision to other services.</p> <p>Promote Electric vehicle uptake</p> <p>Increasing the number of electric vehicles as a proportion of Wellington's transport fleet would have a significant impact on the city's greenhouse gas emissions. EVs also make sense for New Zealand given 80% of our electricity is currently generated from renewable sources. Cost remains a barrier to the uptake of electric vehicles; however prices continue to fall with an increasing number of</p>

	<p>products being made available in the New Zealand market. As uptake of EVs increases so does the potential for a decent sized second-hand market at prices which rival those of conventional vehicles. The other barrier to uptake of EVs is the lack of charging infrastructure around the city, particularly in the CBD, and in neighbouring cities in the Wellington region. This exacerbates "range anxiety" which may deter otherwise motivated car owners from going down the EV path. Wellington also has a higher than average number of residential properties without garages for overnight charging which makes provision of charging near place of work a specific challenge for Wellington City. As well as providing access to public spaces, including carparks, for the provision of EV charging infrastructure Council can also play a critical role in ensuring the consenting processes for the installation of chargers are as streamlined and affordable as possible. We are currently working with a number of private sector partners and key stakeholders to progress this work with a view to producing an easy to understand guide for those looking to install chargers on public and private land within Wellington City, from the standard three pin socket (slow-charger) to the 50kWh fast chargers. We will investigate removing the requirement for a resource consent for EV charging infrastructure right across the city. In order to facilitate the uptake of EVs by those without access to a garage it will also be important to investigate options for suburban on-street slow-charging. We will also investigate the potential within council owned car parking buildings for low-cost EV standard chargers to immediately be introduced in order to get a basic level of public EV charging infrastructure into the CBD. We will continue to work with Central Government, other councils, utilities providers, and other key stakeholders such as Drive Electric to progress the rollout of an integrated EV fast charging network across the country. By taking a leadership role in Wellington City we will then be in a position to share experiences and assist others to do the same."</p> <p>Thank you for considering this & I look forward to your answers.</p> <p>In general your proposed changes to reduce the capital programme appears wise. However your concern that taking debt to 232% of revenue would leave you with "no ability to deal with an unexpected situation or demand" seems incorrect. By not releasing the capital, it could be drawn if the situation arises. There is better optionality value to minimize the capital release until needed (and other changes in the next few years could further reduce the need).</p> <p>The capital priorities sound good. If any need to be compromised then consider reducing the focus on "quality of our urban rivers."</p> <p>Your proposed weed killing philosophy shows a good balance.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name

Pauline Joyee Grassam

*Postal address

6. Manuka Terrace - c/o 12 Redfern St Northwood
Dunedin

*Postcode

CHCH 8051

Email

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature P. Grassam Date 27 April 2016

DSU
29 APR 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Seating.	We have a beautiful bay in Duvauchelle (Seafield R.)
Steps.	What is missing is seating along the front
with hand rail.	Similar to Okaroa. Jezz down to the stones & water to swim, could be steps with hand rail. This would be safe & most useable not only for residence folk. but for campers also. Myself: I enjoy walking, unfortunately I'm unable to use the tracks, due to a back injury, so to walk down & watch the children on the waterfront would be magic. Even before my accident, I had great difficulty clambering over that high bay wall, so do others. Recently on my walk I had to ask to sit on someones boat trailer, a little embarrassing, but I needed to sit for a while Duvauchelles has a wonderful slipway for the boaters, but what about others for our enjoyment Please consider my most important request along with others in this community We would be so grateful.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name LOIS FLORENCE WELLS

*Postal address 85A ROBERTA DRIVE

CHRISTCHURCH *Postcode 8024

Email loiswells@woosh.co.nz

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one) but, as a member of the

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? Barrington Issues

Organisation name Group (BIG), I have indicated where they support me
(about 80)

Your role in the organisation Member

Signature L Wells Date 27/4/2016

DSU
29 APR 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
<u>Finances</u>	
(a) Change to non-toxic weedkiller	I applaud this although it means a rate increase. Our environment is already too polluted. Barrington Issues Group agree.
(b) Asset Sales	I am totally against selling the family silver although I understand City Care is already groomed for sale. In this I am backed by the Barrington Issues Group (BIG). And of the 21 people I invited to support my submission against Asset Sales last year 16 agreed signed - a high percentage, I think.
(c) 20% Borrowing	I am opposed to the high percentage of borrowing because it entails repayment with interest. In this I am backed by the Barrington Issues Group.
	I'd like to see Asset Sales cancelled + borrowing pegged back. though I realise that if City Care isn't sold, then borrowing probably increases.
	So when I check where money is spent (Page 30) I wonder whether Arts & Culture (\$12-70 out of \$100) might be trimmed & certainly not expanded. I'm keen on Arts + Culture myself but I consider we almost have a surfeit of it when we include the offerings of many other groups.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form – additional pages

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Flooding + City Care

(a) Flooding I live between the Heathcote River + Wilderness Drain. If we have continuous heavy rain such as was experienced in Dunedin recently, there is likely to be flooding in Spreydon/Somerfield. Two years ago Beauland Ave, Therese St + parts of Stourbridge + Barrington Streets were subject to severe flooding. I live in Roberta Drive which is lower than Barrington Street. Twice in my lifetime I have seen Roberta Drive turned into a river. This hasn't recurred since a larger drain was installed, but this may be inadequate in torrential rain. I am glad that waterways are being walked this year but I still consider something needs to be done about Wilderness Drain. In this I also speak for BIG.

(b) Sale of City Care It's because of the above flooding issue that I question the sale of City Care. I am told it will still be contracted to deliver the same services but will it entail increased costs? Will services be curtailed or skimped? Will emergency situations be attended to quickly + out-of-normal work hours? And will something finally be done about Wilderness Drain?

Water Quality: I realise the Council is concerned about the quality of our water but does not have total control over it. However, I want to say that both I and the Barrington Issues Group are concerned that aquifers + rivers are drying up with irrigation; that rivers +

If photocopying this page, please include header and footer.

Page _____ of _____

-3-

Christchurch
City Council 

29 APR 2016

Submission form – additional pages

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Water Quality (contd)	Lakes are being polluted with offrun from dairying, + shingle companies are wanting to dig deeper for shingle, thus risking contamination of water. I cannot believe that, if water is thus polluted, it will correct itself. I am also strongly opposed to aquifers being used to create a lake in the Red Zone.
Public Transport: * (I understand new ferries have no rail facilities)	It's clear to me that we need incentives to get cars off roads. I and the Barrington Issues Group consider we need a proper integrated public transport plan covering the city and beyond, and including rail, bus, motor + cycle ways and *ferries; a plan that is overseen by one Board, not the present system where Canterbury has one responsibility + the Council another. The roads are now overcrowded morning + evening. while the current bus system (based on a rail system) is clumsy + user-unfriendly. I discovered recently that I would have to leave home 1½ hours before an appointment at Southern Cross hospital in order to get there on time. I also discovered that no bus goes along Bealey Avenue. As an 80-year-old man said to me recently, "I spend more time waiting for buses than I do in them."
	I am aware, of course, that the Transport Council cannot make such a change, but perhaps it might support the idea.

If photocopying this page, please include header and footer.

Page ____ of ____

- 4 -

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name Louis John Hoskin

*Postal address 320 Ferry Rd

Christchurch

*Postcode 8011

Email J. Hoskin@gmail.com

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? 12

Organisation name Charleston Neighbourhood Assn

Your role in the organisation Chairman

Signature [Signature] Date 27-04-2016

DSU

29 APR 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)

Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Lancaster Park

Wish to have Lancaster Park
returned to the Strategic
Assets List

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Charleston Neighbourhood Assn. Inc.
320 Ferry Road
Christchurch 8011
Internet: lj.hoskin@gmail.com
PHONE [03] 3893584

April 4th, 2016
Mayor Dalziel
Civic Offices,
P O Box 73016
Christchurch 8154.

Dear Leanne

I have been asked by the Committee to write to you in regard to the future of Lancaster Park.

Lancaster Park is a part of the Charleston area and the committee has had a long association with the management spanning more than thirty years. Our first dealings were with the Victory Park Board.

In the early days of the Association we chose to co-operate with the Park Board where in most of the other centres residents were in conflict with their respective grounds.

As a result first The Victory Park Board then V Base, always communicated with us when any major developments were proposed.

It is the wish of the Association that the Park be restored to its former glory.

Our reasoning for this is that if it is not restored it will stay as a ruin because we feel the cost of demolition and development would be too great for any commercial organisation to make viable.

Therefore we would like to ask that Lancaster Park be returned to the Strategic Assets List.

We would be grateful if you could convey to us your thoughts on the situation.

Yours faithfully



L. John Hoskin

Chairman

DSU

29 APR 2016

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name CRAIG ROBERT MASON
*Postal address 31 CORSAIR DRIVE HORNBY
*Postcode 8042
Email craigmason@extra.co.nz
* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one) CHRISTCHURCH - LITTLE RIVER RAIL TRAIL TRUST
If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? 12

Organisation name _____
Your role in the organisation TRUSTEE
Signature C. Mason
Date 28/4/2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Estuary edge – identify the cost and feasibility of tracks and the fence as part of the Estuary Edge Master Plan project to enable funding to be provided for 2016/17. This project, starting in July 2015 for 18 months, is to be treated as a standalone project in 2016/17 to speed delivery.

In 2006 or 9 the CCC and the Rail Trail Trust were working together to extend the Rail Trail back from Little River to Christchurch via Western Valley, the double fence line, the Monument track, Diamond Harbour Lyttelton, New Brighton and the Avon River. No progress has been made to date. The estuary edge was part of this proposed trail. We haven't lost sight of this vision and hope to make progress towards it over the next few years. We support an Estuary Edge Master Plan which includes a cycle trail round the Estuary to New Brighton.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	<p>In addition we would like to see the CCC and the Rail Trail Trust work together on the extension of the Rail Trail along the lines proposed in 2008/9. We think that the loop 2 day trail could become a very important recreational and tourist facility for Christchurch.</p>

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	steven muir
Postal Address*:	328 Barbadoes Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8011
Email Address:	thepope@cyclingschurch.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/29/2016 8:00:18 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	annual plan
Comments:	<p>I strongly support the spending on major cycleways in Christchurch and think this should be very high priority over the next few years along with programs to get more people using them. This is a far better way to reduce traffic congestion than building new roads for cars.</p> <p>I strongly support the building of the metro sports centre and the eastern sports recreation centre.</p> <p>I support a few asset sales as possible, preferring to keep assets in CCC ownership if possible.</p> <p>I support the rebuilding of the central library</p> <p>I do not support any investment in rebuilding Lancaster park</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name FLORA ANNE MAMBEROA MCGREGOR

*Postal address 24 EXETER STREET
LYTTELTON *Postcode 8082

Email Flomac@xtra.co.nz

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? 10

Organisation name Lytelton Recreation Ground Reserves Management Committee

Your role in the organisation Secretary/Treasurer

Signature [Signature]

Date 2/5/16

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) | Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Capital Programme

Question 7 We have a Project that \$20m was ear marked (\$13K in 08/2010) for kitchen upgrade and shower installation that current council approved.
This has been lost - why
Therefore we are seeking \$20,000.00 to cover this project.

Christchurch City Council 

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

[illegible]

Christchurch
City Council



LYTTELTON RECREATION GROUND RMC

General Meeting of the Lyttelton Recreation Ground Reserve Management Committee held at the Top Club this day of 6th December 2011 commencing at 1900 hours.

Present: Alan Goodmanson, David Sanders, George Birt, Clinton Norris, Ann Jolliffe and Paula Smith

Apologies: Flo McGregor and Ian Jackson

Chairman opened general meeting and welcomed Paula Smith who attended our RMC meeting which was appreciated by committee.

Minutes of Last Meeting 04/10/11

Minutes were circulated a week earlier by email and matters arising to be discussed in General Business session.

Secretary moved for adoption of minutes seconded by Alan Goodmanson (carried).

Inward/Outward Correspondence

Secretary advised of various emails from council, receipt of Community Board Meeting Minutes and Meeting Agenda.

- Copy of Master Plan for Lyttelton Earthquake recovery Plan
- Letter from CCC confirming receipt of annual financials for 30/06/11
- Email from Ian Jackson (Parks Contract Manager) dated 30/11/11 confirming follow up actions (attached).

Finance

Secretary/Treasurer confirmed bank balance remains at \$1,996.12.

General Business

Pavilion

Chairman confirmed our submission in mid 2010 (was approved p. \$13k in 08/10) for kitchen upgrade and shower installation is now to proceed with council currently pricing up work etc. This is good news and provides improved facilities for our current and future users. Also post EQC assessment and subsequent claims by council has resulted in approval for painting of exterior/interior of premises and new spouting. Paula suggested this work should be carried out soon in preparation of the National Sea Scout Regatta – all agreed.

Ian Jackson confirmed by email pavilion is safe to use after clearance from council engineer.

During a recent clean up of pavilion, Clinton Norris found the main hot water cylinder is leaking (accessed from south side door). Secretary will email Ian Jackson to advise and ask for assistance.

Alan Goodmanson moved a motion to provide a pavilion master key to Ian Jackson so he has access seconded by Clinton Norris (carried). Secretary will arrange for this key.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Neil Shewan
Postal Address*:	PO Box 19544, Woolston, Christchurch 8241
Email Address:	neil.shewan@bowron.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	GL Bowron & Co Ltd
Your role in the Organisation:	Manufacturers (tannery)
Date Sent:	4/29/2016 4:09:09 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Trade Waste charges
Comments:	<p>In the draft annual plan, trade waste charges are increased by 9 to 9.5% from the 2015/16 year to 2016/17. This is on top of a number of years of increases of around 7% pa.</p> <p>We have been advised of the dramatic increase in operating costs for the effluent system, and have been advised that the major component of this is the depreciation costs associated with the underground network.</p> <p>We understand that at present all capital charges are applied evenly across the infrastructure, no matter whether the discharger is close to the treatment plant or a long way away, and whether this is caused by a new development or not.</p> <p>We submit that this policy needs to be addressed, especially for large users, to reflect the true costs for those who are situated close to the treatment plant, rather than all capital charges being evenly spread. Woolston dischargers have effectively well paid off the underground infrastructure that they use, and should not have to pay for all the new infrastructure required to service those who are now locating a very long way from the treatment plant.</p> <p>Effluent charges are a very significant operating cost for large users, and are very close to unsustainable. If higher charges cause the operations to be moved off shore, then the remaining users will be forced into carrying the increased capital charges (depreciation) with 0 contribution from the current large trade waste generators.</p> <p>From Q1 2010 to Q1 2016 the charges for Bowron have increased by approximately 50%, and these costs represent one of our major processing costs.</p> <p>To be facing further increases of over 9% this year and more in the future threatens the viability of the business.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Carol Scott
Postal Address*:	9 Heron Street, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	carol@a2b.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	4/30/2016 1:23:28 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Submission to CC Draft Plan 2016/2017
Comments:	<p>Flood Protection for Southshore in the coming year.</p> <p>Currently the only way the Council has protection for residents of Southshore from estuary & river flooding is by new builds required to be built to higher floor levels. No other protective measures & indeed with the red zoning of waterfront properties, there is now much less protection as it was previously supplied by and upkeep by those properties home owners.</p> <p>As a homeowner yet to have a decision as to a foundation rebuild or full rebuild It is most confusing & unsettling to know that the current planning process has indicated, in that new development is not welcome.</p> <p>Understanding that the opinion seems to be for a managed retreat to be the only option and living on a street where 99% of properties have been repaired without raising them to meet the new high floor levels including new New Zealanders with young families. It seems we have a viable and committed community that can probably be here for at least the next 50 yrs.</p> <p>It would therefore be timely now for the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for the residents of Southshore;.</p> <p>The Council appears to have budget & resources which could trial protection for the estuary edge and design flood protection for a 40 year life, taking into account sea-level rise over that period and as we move towards the end of that period, further decisions could be made whether to add to flood protection for another period or to abandon the area at that point.</p> <p>Local Government has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities and this seems to be what is needed from the Council in regards to Southshore.</p> <p>It would also be of great value to have a Council that is more proactive in making new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels and house design requirements in Southshore, so House Plans are able to answer requirements from the beginning of the planning process of rebuilding a home.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Bernadette Cakman
Postal Address*:	46 Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	cakmans@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/1/2016 8:54:39 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Flood protection in South Shore
Comments:	<p>Our house was a very quick plaster and paint of a few cracks, no major damage at all. This is great for us except houses around us that were rebuilds are on high foundations while we remain where we were. If there is flooding it will therefore pool around us and those many houses in our position.</p> <p>This means we are the ones to bear the cost of an extreme flood.</p> <p>I want the council to urgently address the question of flood protection for the citizens of South Shore. By the worst estimates we will be a viable, and indeed very special, community for the next 40 to 50 years. Give us a chance to live here with our special character. I invite you come and walk along the estuary front on a lovely day (they are all lovely down here) and see how wonderful it is. Thank you for the bund which has become a favourite walkway of people, not as flash as that on the other side but we are content with it.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Joe Bolton
Postal Address*:	9 Marua Palm Grove, Timberlea, Upper Hutt 5018
Email Address:	jsb47@vodafone.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	7
Organisation Name:	Poppy Places Trust
Your role in the Organisation:	Coordination of a Remembrance Project
Date Sent:	5/1/2016 6:36:45 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Identification and recording of places of remembrance
Comments:	<p>The Places of Remembrance project is about identifying and recording many of our street names and places that are directly related to people and events from our overseas military history. The project works with Councils and community groups to identify these places and develop the stories behind the naming. The places are identified using the poppy flower head so those that pass by in the future will be reminded of these special parts of our history and seek the reason from our website. The Trust is very keen to work with Christchurch CC to identify the places and assist any local community group in the writing of the stories. This is a national project recognized by the Government as one of the WW1 commemorative projects. Currently we have 13 cities and towns participating in the project. We are a fully registered Charitable Trust and have the authority to use the RSA poppy flower head symbol. The NZTA has approved the use of the poppy on street sign blades. Please see our website www.poppyplaces.nz for further information including a sample story. It is recommended the Council adopt this project as part of the Annual Plan and budget accordingly in the coming years.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

The New Zealand Poppy Places Trust

"The objects of the Trust are primarily to develop, promote and oversee a nationwide project to commemorate and recognise, as part of the heritage of New Zealanders, the participation of New Zealand in military conflicts and operational service overseas."

The Board

Terry McBeth	Chairman and Trustee
Joseph Bolton	Project Manager and Trustee
John Masson	Trustee
Wayne Guppy	Trustee
Brian Bray	Trustee
Bruce Peddie	Treasurer and Trustee
Phillip Blundell	Secretary and Trustee

All trustees may be contacted by email through info@poppyplaces.nz



www.poppyplaces.nz

Help support us

We are seeking funding primarily to maintain the on-line library of places. If you would like to help us with our project you can donate in the following ways:

Online:

At our Givealittle web site
<https://givealittle.co.nz/org/poppyplaces>

By cheque to:

The Treasurer
New Zealand Poppy Places Trust
PO Box 5593
Lambton Quay
Wellington 6145

We are a registered charitable trust CC50596 with IRD Number 114-356-891 and your donation can be claimed for tax purposes.

Contact us

Joseph Bolton
Project Manager
New Zealand Poppy Places Trust
9 Marua Palm Grove
Timberlea
Upper Hutt 5018

Phone Office: 04 526 7599
Phone Mobile: 027 526 7599
Email: info@poppyplaces.nz

Our web site www.poppyplaces.nz



The Places of Remembrance Project

The Places of Remembrance Project is about identifying and recording many of our street names and places that are directly related to people and events from our overseas military history.

Only a small and shrinking number of citizens are aware of the significance of the naming.

The project works with community groups and local Councils to identify these places and develop the story behind the naming.

The community uses the Poppy flower head to permanently mark these places.

Those that pass by will see the Poppy and the place and be reminded of these special parts of our history and seek the reason from our web site.

The project is being managed by the New Zealand Poppy Places Trust



The Places of Remembrance Project

How it works

There are five steps that are followed:

Step 1 - Identify

Firstly **identify** a possible place of remembrance then contact your local council.

Councils are not bound to participate in the project, if this is so, we suggest you contact the New Zealand Poppy Places Trust for advice.

Step 2 - Assign

The Council will register with the Trust's Project Manager to confirm that your intended place meets the requirements to be on the web site. This step also **assigns** the place to the Council.

Step 3 - Write

Writing the story is coordinated by the Council and may be done as part of a community effort.

This could be a school or classroom project, a local community group, or even a family who wish to remember their family's involvement.

From there the Trust will guide you as you research the background and determine what story and format you wish to use (e.g. video, audio, and text).

The idea behind the project is to record the story behind why a place has been named, and who or what it has been named after. For example:

How did the town choose a particular street to be named? When was the street named? Who from the community served there? Are the original Minutes from the Council approving the name in existence and so on.



Marked Places - Gallipoli Rd and Messines Ave in Upper Hutt

Step 4 - Share (uploading)

The Council will procure the new signs and send the finished story to the Trust for uploading to the Trust's web site.

Step 5 - Mark

Lastly when it's all done we would encourage you to have a community event to **mark** the Place of the Poppy. Details of that event can then be added to your story.

What can be a place?

While a Poppy Place will usually be a street, there may be other places such as buildings, walkways, parks, gardens and bridges etc.

Place naming can include battles, campaigns, people, military units and war material.

Associated titles such as memorial avenues or victory parades could be considered.

Our authorities

The Royal New Zealand Returned and Services Association has given the Trust the authority to use the Poppy flower head.

The New Zealand Transport Agency has amended Regulations to allow the Poppy flower head, as a logo, to be placed on street signs.



Pupils of Oxford Crescent School, Upper Hutt at the Project Launch

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Jeanne Cooper Email: jeanne@realtor.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 2/05/2016 11:49 a.m.
Subject:	Christchurch Draft Annual Plan
Your Submission:	<p>Hello,</p> <p>I read with interest the article in ChCh Press sat 30 May regarding the greening of the city referring to different aspects of the environment. And especially the comments from Mr Simpson regarding storm water drainage.</p> <p>As a Merivale/St Albans resident my property is situated directly adjacent to the new proposed Merivale Residential Medium Density area. One of my concerns regarding the infill housing of Merivale is storm water drainage. I have not heard of any plans to upgrade the existing storm water drainage to cope with the extra runoff.</p> <p>Properties that would be carved into RMD 200 sq meter size will have no area outside of the dwelling for soft surface planting to absorb rain water. Gardens that were once prominent in the suburb will now disappear as developers maximise the dwelling size into the 200 sq M allowable property size.</p> <p>Street parking in the suburb is already under pressure as workers in commercial development compete with residents. 200 sq M properties with a minimum of 2 cars each will now multiply by 3 into what was an average existing section size. These cars also need hard paved areas.</p> <p>In new subdivisions there is provision in the development plans for swales, rain gardens and retention ponds. As Simpson says "Older parts of the city need to be retrofitted with these techniques". He and I hope that ECan insists on upgrades.</p> <p>Finally I do realise that higher density housing is needed nearer to the city centre as traffic congestion cannot sustain countless new subdivisions on the city's outskirts. However plans must be made at the outset to counter future environmental disasters.</p> <p>And there is plenty of vacant land available in the city centre to provide this as long as residents parking is part of the plan.</p> <p>I look forward to seeing environmental plans for the proposed new RMD areas when these are in place in July.</p>

	Kind regards Jeanne Cooper 5 Devonport lane
--	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	John Hayman
Postal Address*:	10 Yelverton Place, Huntsbury, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	jmhayman@ihug.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/2/2016 5:33:38 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Transportation and climate change
Comments:	<p>1. I wish to strongly support the Council programme to develop network of cycleways separated from major roads.</p> <p>2. I wish to support all moves by Council to encourage/support the introduction of carbon free electric cars and buses. This will not only make for a less polluted city but also help NZ meet its international obligations to lower and eventually eliminate carbon emissions.</p> <p>3. I support moves to make the CBD as pedestrian friendly as possible i.e.. give people priority over cars.</p> <p>4. I urge the Council to remember that the currently projected sea level rise of 30cm to 1m are minimum figures. Recent scientific data indicate that we can expect much greater rises of at least 5m. The only real dispute is how soon? It therefore behoves that we all avoid developing major infrastructure that will almost certainly be overwhelmed.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Ngaire Button
Postal Address*:	41 Grassmere Street, Papanui, Christchurch 8052
Email Address:	ngaire@buttonfamily.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	12
Organisation Name:	Cranford Residents
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/2/2016 10:49:32 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Cranford Basin Council initiated plan change
Comments:	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission to the Councils 2016 annual plan.</p> <p>I am making a submission on behalf of a number of residents who live or own land on the periphery of the Cranford Basin. We would like the Council to allow for a Council initiated Plan change in the years Annual Plan. We have been trying for at least 10 years to have our respective lands zoned for residential development. There is a long and protracted history around the issue which is readily available and I will not repeat here, most of the Councillors have some knowledge of the history and the Council staff certainly understand our situation.</p> <p>Previously the Council has wanted to wait until the issues of storm water retention and the Northern Arterial were resolved before they would consider resolving the land use options for the remainder of the land. The Northern Arterial and Storm Water are now finalized and we are frustrated to find ourselves caught between Council, Government and Ecan planning processes.</p> <p>We understand this is a unique and unusual time Christchurch City planning however there seems to be a genuine recognition by Council and others that our land should be included within the urban boundary however there has not been a clear pathway to do so.</p> <p>We are asking the Council to do 2 things:</p> <p>-1 Allow funds in the Annual Plan to for a Council initiated plan change. The section 32 analysis has already been completed and we are happy to make available all of our reports, geotech etc with the Council</p> <p>-2 Prioritize the resolution of planning issues in the Cranford basin/rise by including the plan change in the Councils 2016/2017 work program.</p> <p>While there is a complicated planning environment in Canterbury we are hopeful that the Christchurch City Council has the leadership required to finally resolve our issues.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
-----------	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Kevin Collier
Postal Address*:	PO Box 2606, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	kevin.collier@sportcanterbury.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	Sport Canterbury advocates for the sport and recreation sector as a whole but cannot purport to represent any individual or group other than Sport Canterbury itself in this submission.
Organisation Name:	Sport Canterbury
Your role in the Organisation:	Spaces and Places Consultant
Date Sent:	5/3/2016 11:25:28 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Please see our attached written submission
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Sport Canterbury Submission on Christchurch City Council 2016-17 Annual Plan.pdf

Christchurch City Council

Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-25

Submission from Sport Canterbury

Executive Summary

This document forms a submission from Sport Canterbury following an invitation by Christchurch City Council for comment on its proposed Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-25.

Sport Canterbury is one of 14 Regional Sports Trusts currently operating throughout New Zealand. Sport Canterbury advocates for sport and recreation to achieve its aim of 'more people, more active, more often'.

The key points in this submission are:

- The importance of sport and physical activity for region and its people.
- The ongoing need to continue to support the sector and the benefits this brings.

Sport Canterbury requests or recommends that Christchurch City Council:

- Reinstate the original proposed start date for the Nga Puna Wai project to late 2016 and re-confirm the alignment of budget to reflect the timing.
- Amend the proposed Hagley Park and CBD event fee increases for not-for-Profit community groups to include a provision for CPI adjustment only.
- Lead a process of alignment of relevant agencies around the hosting of major (sports) events.
- Undertake a review of its' current 2007-17 events strategy including the development of a (sports) events procurement strategy.
- Support the ongoing hosting of the New Zealand Women's Open Golf Tournament for the city.

Sport Canterbury will request speaking rights as part of this submission.

About Sport Canterbury

Sport Canterbury is one of 14 Regional Sports Trusts currently operating throughout New Zealand.

Our vision is to have '**More People, More Active, More Often**' and everything we do is about getting and keeping people engaged in sport and physical activity. We do this by

leading, enabling and delivering sport and active recreation opportunities for the people of Canterbury and the West Coast.

We are an independent, not-for-profit Charitable Trust governed by a Board. We have been operating for 27 years and currently employ nearly 80 people across 39 FTEs in Christchurch, Ashburton, Timaru and Greymouth with our head office in Brynley Street, Christchurch.

Sport Canterbury appreciates the opportunity to provide feedback to the proposed Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-25.

The Value of Sport and Recreation to the Canterbury/West Coast Region¹

Sport Canterbury recognises the immense value of sport and recreation to the individual, the community and the economy. There is much evidence in the form of research and data readily available to support this – summarising or repeating this information is not the primary purpose of this submission but it is useful to have some understanding of the size and scope of the sector.

- Nearly 9 out of 10 (89.3 per cent) young people (5-17 years) in the region spend at least three hours per week in organised or informal sport and recreation activity.
- These people are supported by 110,000 volunteers.
- Nearly 5,500 people (5,430) work in sport and recreation industries in Canterbury/West Coast (based on the 2013 Census).
- The sport and recreation sector (narrowly defined) is estimated to have contributed \$382.3 million to regional GDP in 2012/13, or 1.3 per cent.
- Volunteers contributed 7.0 million hours to sport and recreation in 2013/14.
- The estimated market value of these volunteered services is \$107.3 million at 2013 values.

Caveat

Whilst Sport Canterbury works with many sporting bodies across the region each year and we often take an advocacy role for sport, the comments presented in this submission have not been reviewed or approved by any sporting body and therefore do not necessarily represent any individual or sporting group.

Our Submission

- 1) Ongoing work of recovery/development of the sport and recreation sector.

¹ The Economic Value of Sport and Recreation to the Canterbury West Coast Region, AERU Lincoln University 2015.

Much has already been done in the recovery and development of the sport and recreation sector and this should be celebrated. However, there is still much to do and just as importantly many opportunities still to capitalise on – particularly in the area of spaces and places.

Request: Comment only - no specific request is being made.

2) Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub

The plan for a sports hub at the Nga Puna Wai site is entirely supported by Sport Canterbury and the Council should be acknowledged for its vision and commitment to the project.

Sport Canterbury does not however, support the proposed amended start time for construction of the Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub from late 2016 as originally planned to mid-2017 (as per the graphic on pages 20/21 of the on-line consultation document).

A delay in the development of this project will further exacerbate the prolonged period of barriers to access to fundamental sporting facilities that many participants have had to endure since 2011. The need to re-instate a suitable athletics facility is of particular importance as athletics is such a fundamental component of many other sport and recreation activities (as well as an activity in its own right of course). The nearest IAAF artificial track is more than 2 hours away in Timaru.

Request: Sport Canterbury requests Council reinstate the original proposed start date for the Nga Puna Wai project to late 2016 and re-confirm the alignment of budget to reflect the timing.

3) Fees and charges.

The proposed increases in event fees for Community and not-for-profit groups (as per page 99 of the on-line consultation document) will have a large negative impact on the ability of many of those groups to deliver their events. Small community events are often run by volunteers, on very limited budgets. An increase in fees as proposed will put additional pressure on those delivering these events.

It is acknowledged that Council must look to reduce the impact of its net cost of service to ratepayers. However it is Sport Canterbury's opinion that any financial benefit to Council that might be gained from the proposed rise in fees will be well and truly off-set by the negative impact from the proposed fee increase. This impact might represent itself in a range of forms including increased costs passed on to attendees, a reduced level of service at the events themselves and possibly even the cancellation of some events altogether.

With other recent legislation and compliance requirements increasing the workload, risk and complexity of all public events (e.g.: Health and Safety Act and traffic management) it is important that anything that Council can do to reverse this trend is given serious consideration.

Request: Sport Canterbury requests that the proposed Hagley Park and CBD event fee increases for Not-for-Profit community groups be amended to include a provision for CPI adjustment only.

4) Events - ongoing support of major sports events.

Sport Canterbury recognises and congratulates the Council on its historical leadership, support and provision of major sporting events for the city. The various international golf events (men's and women's), the Cricket World Cup, FIFA U-20 World Cup, Elite Road National Cycling Championships and numerous other one-off international sports events have all contributed to the city's reputation, economy, international profile and social capital over many years.

With Council and other partners' investment in some exciting new sporting facilities there is the opportunity to continue that legacy.

Of particular consideration are:

Alignment: An aligned, clear and pro-active approach to major event bidding, hosting and delivery.

To be successful in securing and hosting major sports events a city must have:

- a) Sports facilities that meet required standards.
- b) A financial commitment.
- c) Appropriate visitor, competitor and spectator services (e.g.: accommodation, attractions and transport)
- d) A unique city 'x-factor' e.g. scenery, friendly, safety, a sense of welcome.
- e) A 'one-city' approach across multiple agencies (tourism, transport, council, government, sport...)
- f) A clear events strategy including an aggressive procurement strategy

Items a)-d) above either currently exist or are planned. Items e) and f) are needed to take full advantage of the City's investment to date and to be competitive in an increasingly competitive environment.

Request: That the Christchurch City Council lead a process of alignment of relevant agencies around the hosting of major (sports) events.

Request: That the Christchurch City Council undertake a review of its' current 2007-17 events strategy including the development of a (sports) events procurement strategy.

New Zealand Women's Open Golf Tournament: the re-securing of the New Zealand Women's Open Golf Tournament.

Christchurch took the lead in investing in the very first New Zealand Women's Open in 2009. Since this time the event has gone from strength to strength. With Lydia Ko currently in the international spotlight and obviously committed to participating in the NZWO where possible, now is the time to reap the full benefit of the seeds sown since 2009 by continuing to host the event. It is understood that agreements to host this event ended at the completion of the 2016 event.

Request: That Christchurch City Council continue to support the hosting of the New Zealand Women's Open for the city.

Thank you once again for the opportunity to make a submission. A Sport Canterbury representative will attend one of the planned 'Citywide Councillor Events' to discuss out submission.

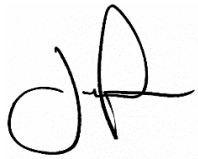
Contact for Submission

The contact for this submission is:

Kevin Collier
Spaces and Places Consultant

DDI: 03 3735047
Mobile: 0274959537
Email: kevin.collier@sportcanterbury.org.nz

Signed on behalf of Sport Canterbury:



Name: Julyan Falloon
Position: Chief Executive
Date: 3 May 2016

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Barbara Tasman Pollard
 *Postal address 70 Dyers Pass Rd, Cashmere, Christchurch
 *Postcode 8022
 Email biddypollard@gmail.com
 *Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature Barbara Pollard

Date April 29th 2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Weed Killer Glyphosate,	Blue-green weedkiller sprayed both sides of Victoria Park Rd end of April 2016, with slight breeze blowing. This occurred near the playground and close to the walking track being used extensively in fine school holidays. The Draft Annual Plan states that it is not sprayed near playgrounds at present. On enquiry to ECC I was told the contract had been let to City Care. It seemed unnecessary to treat weeds there in any case. From the Takapu end right through the Park the verges were bare & dusty, & people & dogs were plentiful. Please stop using it altogether.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

You may add more pages if you wish.


Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Maria Edgar, Email: Maria.Edgar@wmk.govt.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 3/05/2016 4:35 p.m.
Subject:	160415033549 Submission to CCC 2016_17 draft Annual Plan and amended LTP.docx
Your Submission:	<p>Good afternoon</p> <p>Please find attached Waimakariri District Council's submission to your Consultation Document outlining changes to the Long Term Plan 2015-2025.</p> <p>Please email confirmation you have received our submission.</p> <p>Regards</p> <p>Maria Edgar Corporate Planner Waimakariri District Council</p>  <p>Tel: 03 311 8900 ext: 8874</p>

In the Matter of
Christchurch City Council's 2016/17
Draft Annual Plan and amended
Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Submission by
Waimakariri District Council

May 2016

Person for contact: Geoff Meadows (Policy Manager)



1. Introduction

The Waimakariri District Council (WDC) welcomes this opportunity to comment on Christchurch City Council's (CCC) 2016/17 *Draft* Annual Plan and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025 and reflect on the relationship between the two councils.

The Council values its relationship with Christchurch City Council as a key partner in the regeneration, restoration and new growth of greater Christchurch.

2. Summary of submission

Our submission is focussed on Section 2 of the Consultation Document which outlines changes to the Long Term Plan 2015-2025, in particular the proposal to combine the projects to construct the Northern Arterial Extension and the Cranford Street Upgrade.

Waimakairi District Council is in support of this proposal.

3. Explanation and reasons

New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) is planning to construct the Northern Arterial section of motorway starting in 2016 and due for completion by 2020. A critical component of this project is the connection between QE2 Drive and Cranford Street and the Cranford Street upgrade, projects CCC is proposing to construct at the same time as the motorway section. WDC is fully supportive of these projects as without this connection the efficiency and effectiveness of the Northern Arterial will be compromised, and NZTA's investment will not be fully realised leaving greater Christchurch with a road network not functioning at its optimum level.

The Crown identified major improvements to the northern accessibility of Christchurch, including the Northern Arterial upgrade as a project of National Significance in 2009, consistent with the adopted Urban Development Strategy. This was given added point by the Land Use Recovery Plan, which approved significant additional development in North Christchurch.

In supporting this proposal WDC acknowledges the importance of developing a transport system which provides safe, efficient and resilient links to connect people and places in the greater Christchurch area as well as for the benefit of the wider Canterbury community. We understand and support the need to reduce the number of single occupancy vehicles travelling from our district as well as from areas within Christchurch city into the centre of

Christchurch. We also support efforts to manage travel demand and to increase the use of public transport and ride sharing. As a demonstration of our commitment to improved land use and transport integration, WDC has employed a Journey Planner to work actively with CCC, Environment Canterbury (Ecan) and NZTA on travel demand management initiatives and projects. Other WDC transport staff continue to work closely with CCC on transport planning activities.

The Greater Christchurch Transport Statement designed to help guide the development and management of Greater Christchurch transport programmes identified the northern growth areas to improve journey and the environment as a top priority. The Regional Land Transport Plan lists the Cranford Street upgrade and the Northern arterial extension both as a priority 2.

The Northern Arterial and the extension to Cranford Street is an important road link for freight and to improve traffic efficiency, it also opens up opportunities to improve the passenger transport connections along Main North Road. It also improves the cycle connection to the north through a dedicated cycle path alongside the Northern Arterial, identified in the Action Plan as a top priority.

4. Relief sought

We support aligning the NZTA and CCC components of the Northern Arterial project and completing the work as one coordinated project as this will improve traffic efficiency and create opportunities to improve the efficiency of other transport modes such as passenger transport and cycling.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Richard Homer
Postal Address*:	64A Reserve Terrace, Lyttelton 8082
Email Address:	rich.homer@icloud.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	3000?
Organisation Name:	Lyttelton Harbour Timebank and Residents of Lyttelton
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/4/2016 10:35:56 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Key Access Proposal to Norman Kirk Pool Lyttelton
Comments:	At the start of summer following a community meeting a proposal was written and delivered to CCC. We now think this should be included in the annual plan. Its intention is to: Facilitate key access to Lyttelton pool when it is not staffed by CCC lifeguards. Maximise use of an existing facility. Extend opening season and hours. Develop into a season pass for key holders. Cost of scheme could be self funded by key charge. The proposal document was intended to be discussed and altered as required and all help / suggestions are welcome.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	age groups
Comments:	Unable to answer age group question as only one box can be checked. Proposal would involve any pool user of any age.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	age groups
Comments:	Unable to answer age group question as only one box can be checked. Proposal would involve any pool user of any age.

Pool key proposal 1 - Google Docs.pdf



Photo credit : [Rebuild Christchurch](#)

Lyttelton Pool - Key Access Proposal

by Lyttelton Residents and Lyttelton Harbour Timebank

5 Nov 2015

Richard Homer & others



Overview

This proposal is to improve access to an existing facility which given the level of investment in rebuilding the Lyttelton pool, it makes sense to maximise its use. We are intending to provide that without imposing extra cost on the CCC and its ratepayers.

To extend opening season beyond current limits.

Key access is for “out of hours use” only - when the pool is NOT staffed by CCC lifeguards.

Admin of Keys to be provided by Lyttelton Harbour Timebank.

Cost of system to be self funded by key charge.

Self managed and used at own risk as per other CCC pools that have no lifeguards.

Details

Hours of Use

To minimise disturbance to the pool's neighbours the key provides access:

From 6:30 am until the pool is opened by CCC lifeguards.

After the pool is closed by CCC lifeguards the key provides access until 8pm.

The key doesn't provide access when the pool is being used for a private function.

Key System

Manual key system proposed for current year.

Cost to be self funded by key charge.

Admin to be provided by Lyttelton Harbour Timebank and / or volunteers.

Payment could be dealt with via Project Lyttelton bank a/c if that is acceptable to CCC.

Any excess funds to be used for further projects or enhancements specifically for Lyttelton Pool.

Monitor use to provide data for future planning.

Email database to be created for admin and to provide details of any pool closure or issues etc.

Conditions of use and indemnity to be signed on issue of key.

Each key to be numbered or electronically linked to owner.

The Fine Print

Norman Kirk Memorial Pool Lyttelton terms and conditions

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF MEMBERSHIP BETWEEN [Christchurch City Council / Lyttelton Harbour Time Bank](#) AND KEY HOLDERS FOR THE 2015 / 2016 SEASON.

THE POOL IS NOT SUPERVISED for “Out of Hours Use”.

Persons using the pool do so at their own risk.

The gate MUST BE LOCKED AT ALL TIMES - this is required by law.

HOURS OF USE / ENTRY CHARGE

Key Access is intended for “**Out of Hours Use**”.

From 6:30 am until the pool is opened by Christchurch City Council lifeguards.

After the pool is closed by CCC lifeguards the key provides access until 8pm.

Key holders enter without charge if pool staffed out of hours by volunteer lifeguards.

Keyholders pay normal entry charge if pool is staffed by CCC lifeguards.

The key doesn't provide access when the pool is being used for a private function.

KEYS


Each key is issued to a specific, private domestic household and must not be shared, transferred, copied or used for commercial use of whatever kind.

VISITORS

Key holders may allow access for occasional visitors, but are responsible for all actions and omissions of their guests or invitees at all times whilst using the pool or its surrounds. [Any visitors, guests or invitees to pay the specified admittance fee in the honesty box / at visitor centre.](#)

CONDUCT DURING USE OF THE POOL

Key holders, their children and invitees must conduct themselves with respect for others and their property, and the property of Norman Kirk Memorial Pool at all times. Any person behaving in a manner which does or is likely to cause damage to property or danger or distress to others will be asked to leave (i.e. in addition to any legal action which may be taken against them).



The swimming pool is a litter free zone. Please take all your rubbish home. No alcohol or glass inside the pool gate please.

SUPERVISION OF MINORS

Persons under 16 years may not use the pool “out of hours” hours without the continuous and diligent supervision of a parent or guardian. Keys will be forfeited (and, if necessary, authorities notified) if children are left unsupervised in breach of this term.

RULES ENFORCEMENT

If any of the conditions of this agreement are found to have been broken the [committee](#) will:

1. Warn the household via email in the first instance.
2. Revoke the household's key in the second instance.
3. Revoke the right of that household to apply for a key for 3 years in the third instance.

The decision of the [committee](#) is final. Appeal at any stage of this process is possible by providing written details to the CCC head of sport and recreation. Their decision of the CCC head of sport and recreation is binding.

EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY

CCC and any of their respective members, officers, employees, contractors, volunteers or agents exclude all liability (to the greatest extent permissible by law) for any loss howsoever arising through this agreement, and for any loss, damage or destruction of property or injury to any person howsoever arising during or in connection with the use of the pool or its surrounds.

PRIVACY ACT

The privacy act 1993 acknowledgement of phone numbers and email addresses given for purpose of key system admin.

Rules

- No running, diving, bombing, back flips or shoulder rides.
- No sliding along the edge of the pool.
- No alcohol or glass inside the pool gate.
- No hard balls.
- No heavy petting.
- No bikes, scooters, skateboards or rollerblades.
- Swimming lane/s are for length swimmers only.
- No playing on the lane ropes.
- Persons under 16 years may not use the pool “out of hours” hours without the continuous and diligent supervision of a parent or guardian. Keys will be forfeited (and, if necessary, authorities notified) if children are left unsupervised in breach of this term.
- **SAFE PLAY AT ALL TIMES**

Children under 5 years must be accompanied in the water by a person over 16 yrs.

Children aged 5-8 years must be actively supervised by a person over 16 yrs.

Additional Christchurch City Council rules may apply and are displayed on site.

Future Wish List

Electronic key card:

Could link with Recreation centre access?

Would enable tracking of use for future season planning / requirements

Could be developed into season pass giving access 6:30 am to 8 pm with percentage of pass paid to CCC

Could stop sharing of key / security issues / easy to cancel / could be programmed NOT to allow access overnight

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Tim Lindley
Postal Address*:	28 Patmos Place, Mount Pleasant, Christchurch 8081
Email Address:	timlindley28@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	~600
Organisation Name:	Christchurch Coastal Pathway Group Inc
Your role in the Organisation:	Chair
Date Sent:	5/4/2016 11:18:34 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Funding allocated for Coastal Pathway project ID 9146
Comments:	<p>On Page 71 of the proposed amendments to the Long Term Plan, funding for the Coastal Pathway project, ID 9146 effectively stops for two years, and resumes in 2018/19 and 2019/20. The proposed amendment if auctioned will have two serious negative consequences.</p> <p>☹ The Christchurch Coastal Pathway project currently has momentum and community enthusiasm which took several years to build. By the end of 2016 more than half of the Pathway route will be in place and to date the Coastal Pathway Group has raised more than \$400k of community and private funding for the project. Currently, we are fundraising for three different sub projects along the route. A two year delay in council funding as in the revised LTP will seriously damage our ability to seek further private funding and may jeopardise the continued existence of the Group altogether. If current momentum is lost, it could be very difficult to re-energise community support when council's funding re-starts.</p> <p>☹ The next priority stretch in the Coastal Pathway project plans is the section from Rapanui/Shag Rock to Sumner. Other parties, including the Sumner Residents Association are lobbying for safe pedestrian and cycle transit in this area as an urgent need given that the work now underway to mitigate risk at Deans Head and Rapanui Reserve Cliffs leaves pedestrians and cyclists without a safe route along this same section. It is imperative that any efforts to provide such safe transit are done in conjunction with the Coastal Pathway Project and that all groups are able to work together to achieve the best long term solution.</p> <p>The Coastal Pathway project is a great example of how the community, community board, council and council staff can work together to improve our city's assets. It is very important that together we see this project through to completion. We therefore urge the council to re-instate the original LTP funding plan for the Christchurch Coastal Pathway project.</p> <p>We note that the sections now in place attract excellent usage every day for recreation and for safe off road transit including commuting.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission to LTP.pdf



Submission to the Annual plan and revised Long Term Plan

Tim Lindley, Chair Christchurch Coastal Pathway Group

On Page 71 of the proposed amendments to the Long Term Plan, funding for the Coastal Pathway project, ID 9146 effectively stops for two years, and resumes in 2018/19 and 2019/20. The proposed amendment if auctioned will have two serious negative consequences.

- The Christchurch Coastal Pathway project currently has momentum and community enthusiasm which took several years to build. By the end of 2016 more than half of the Pathway route will be in place and to date the Coastal Pathway Group has raised more than \$400k of community and private funding for the project. Currently, we are fundraising for three different sub projects along the route. A two year delay in council funding as in the revised LTP will seriously damage our ability to seek further private funding and may jeopardise the continued existence of the Group altogether. If current momentum is lost, it could be very difficult to re-energise community support when council's funding re-starts.
- The next priority stretch in the Coastal Pathway project plans is the section from Rapanui/Shag Rock to Sumner. Other parties, including the Sumner Residents Association are lobbying for safe pedestrian and cycle transit in this area as an urgent need given that the work now underway to mitigate risk at Deans Head and Rapanui Reserve Cliffs leaves pedestrians and cyclists without a safe route along this same section. It is imperative that any efforts to provide such safe transit are done in conjunction with the Coastal Pathway Project and that all groups are able to work together to achieve the best long term solution.

The Coastal Pathway project is a great example of how the community, community board, council and council staff can work together to improve our city's assets. It is very important that together we see this project through to completion. We therefore urge the council to re-instate the original LTP funding plan for the Christchurch Coastal Pathway project.

We note that the sections now in place attract excellent usage every day for recreation and for safe off road transit including commuting.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Lee Robinson
Postal Address*:	PO Box 39, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Assoc Inc
Your role in the Organisation:	Chair
Date Sent:	5/4/2016 2:58:15 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Robinsons Bay Wharf & Reserve
Comments:	Please see attached submission dated 4 May 2016 and supporting submission from 2015. Resubmission - confirmation email records only one document in upload.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

RBRA 2015 Submission.pdf

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Lee Robinson
Postal Address*:	PO Box 39, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	lee.robinson@srblaw.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	50-60
Organisation Name:	Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Assoc Inc
Your role in the Organisation:	Chair
Date Sent:	5/4/2016 2:43:16 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Robinsons Bay Wharf & Reserve
Comments:	Please see attached submission dated 4 May 2016 and supporting submission from 2015.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

RBRA 2015 Submission.pdf

SUBMISSION IN RESPONSE TO
THE DRAFT CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN BUDGET
FOR ROBINSONS BAY RESERVE

BY

A Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Inc

Significance of Robinsons Bay to wider community

Robinsons Bay is situated on the eastern side of Akaroa Harbour approximately half way between the settlements of Duvauchelle and Akaroa.

Robinsons Bay played a significant role in the colonial history of Canterbury when the first powered sawmill in the region was erected in the valley in the mid 1850s. The success of this enterprise sparked the development of similar mills across Banks Peninsula, creating a massive wealth generating extractive industry, denuding the Peninsula almost entirely of its native forest cover and clearing vast tracts of farmland for European settlement. Much of the milled timber was exported on small boats to build Christchurch city, burgeoning on the largely treeless plain of Canterbury.

The history of Robinsons Bay remains evident in its landscape and built features. These include the original mill cottage and a number of other historic homes in private ownership and several public amenities including the wharf, the waterfront picnic area, the reserve on the former school site and the old post office. These public amenities have been cared for by residents of the Bay for many years, originally by the Domain Board and in later years by the Robinson's Bay Reserve Management Committee.

The wharf and the waterfront picnic area are used by the wider community, including many visitors to the area from Christchurch and beyond. The reserve has received significant investment from the Christchurch City Council in more recent years and is poised to become a teaching resource with a focus on school groups as well as the wider public once upgrades to it are complete.

Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association

The Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association (the Association) was formed in 2014 in response to and in recognition of the 72 submissions signed by residents in the Bay supporting the repair and ongoing maintenance of the Robinsons Bay Wharf (the Wharf), originally built in 1914 and which has been closed by the Council since the earthquakes in 2011.

The Association is a recently formed incorporated society and was born from the desire of the community (comprising some 80 families) to retain the wharf in the bay. This is the third wharf in the bay; the original wharf was used to export timber to Christchurch and later wharves the products of the small scale dairy and cocksfoot grass seed industries that followed. The current wharf was built in 1914 by Mr Hayward, a Robinsons Bay resident.

The Wharf has significant historical value in that it was built with a motorised trolley to export cocksfoot harvested in the eastern bays and also served in its initial years to transport timber milled in the bay as well as local cheese; the two previous wharves in the bay which were destroyed, were primarily set up to export timber that was milled in the valleys of Robinson Bay and nearby.

The Wharf no longer serves as a commercial facility in the bay but has become a significant recreational facility that is used all year around but particularly in the summer months by visitors and locals in the bay for recreation, fishing, swimming, boating and simply as an advantage of view point. It is 110 metres long and apart from Governors Bay is the longest jetty in the Peninsula.

The Wharf also serves as a safety net for people who may wish to alight from boats in inclement weather; Robinsons Bay is one of the few bays in the harbour that has some significant shelter from the southerly wind that in particular affects the bays on the northern side of the harbour namely Duvauchelle, French Farm and Wainui. Boats and yachts have been known to shelter in Robinsons Bay and Takamatua when requiring shelter from the southerly.

Jointly Developed Submission

The submission below has been developed jointly by the Association and the Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee (Reserve Committee). While they have different roles to play, they wish to make it clear to the Council that both organisations have one objective and that is to improve the significant historical assets in the bay. These include primarily the reserve and the wharf, but also in the longer term, include the infrastructure around these assets such as the historical Robinsons Bay Post Office, the picnic area and jetty road, of which all form part of the fabric, history, culture and story of Robinsons Bay.

With these historical aspects in mind the Association and the Reserve Committee jointly submit to the Council in respect of the draft budget provided by the Christchurch City Council for improvements to the Reserve and allocated in the form of funding of \$39,000 to the year ending 31 March 2016 and a further \$111,000 to the year ending 31 March 2017.

Submission Proper

1. This submission is made by both the Association and the Reserve Committee with the clear objective in mind that the reserve and the wharf in particular are valuable community assets that have a significant historical and cultural value to the bay, are still utilised by the community at large (including local residents and many visitors to the area from Christchurch City and beyond), and need to be preserved.
2. The Association and the Reserve Committee fully support the allocation of funds contained in the Annual Budget for the years ending 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2017. In particular both the Reserve and the Association support the classification of works and projected expenditure of \$39,000 that has been detailed in the budget for the year ending 30 June 2016 and the works and expenditure of \$111,000 that have been detailed in the budget for the year ending 30 June 2017.
3. That both the Association and the Reserve Committee wish to proceed to complete the reserve and thereby put in place an area of some significant tranquillity that very appropriately depicts not only the original native flora that existed in Robinsons Bay but tells a very poignant story of the history of the bay itself including the presence of the original school on the site until 1937 and the history of the bays people and their endeavours from the early days until the present time.
4. The presence of the wharf and its desired repairs and maintenance add to the history of the bay depicted in the reserve and is very much a part of the story of industry and other activities that have occurred in Robinsons Bay over the years.
5. By recognising the common objectives of retaining valuable historical and significant assets in the bay the Reserve Committee and the community have identified local professionals who are prepared to offer their assistance pro bono in improving these assets for the benefit of the community. In particular the professionals involved in the bay include but are not limited to engineers, quantity surveyors, project managers, builders, contractors and other administrative assistance. In using these professionals and others on a pro bono basis both the Reserve Committee and the Association see the likelihood of some significant savings to the Council in its allocated budget that can be applied not only to the completion of the matters for the reserve but for some important and urgent repairs to the wharf, which presently remain unbudgeted.
6. It is the submission of the community through the Association and the Reserve Committee request that such savings be applied to the repairs to the wharf.

7. The professionals and other contractors are motivated to work on the reserve project and assist with such matters as plantings, the installation and construction of a carpark and related matters specifically to create savings to ensure that the wharf project can be commenced and undertaken as well. The repairs to the wharf are becoming urgent.
8. The Association and the Reserve Committee acknowledge the timeline for completion of the outstanding matters in relation to the reserve by 30 June 2017. Both the Reserve Committee and the Association do not want to compromise that timeline. While best efforts will be made, if for some unforeseen reason the community assistance through its professionals and contractors does not eventuate, then the timeline for the completion of the outstanding reserve matters that are budgeted for is not in any way compromised.
9. The Association Reserve Committee have the one objective in relation to this submission and that is that both organisations wish to ensure that the reserve, the wharf and the infrastructure around it including the Robinsons Bay Post Office, picnic area and jetty road are all maintained for the benefit of not only the local community but for the many visitors who frequent and enjoy the historical, cultural and continuing recreational facilities in the bay.
10. This is the objective of both organisations in making this submission to the Draft Annual Budget for the year ending 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2017.

Signed on behalf of the Robinsons Bay Ratepayers' and Residents' Association Inc:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'LMC Robinson', written over a horizontal line.

Per: LMC Robinson - Chair

Submissions to the Annual Plan 2016/17

To the Christchurch City Council,

I am writing this submission to suggest to the Christchurch City Council that they need to make a provision in the operational budget for the running of community facilities that are progressively opening around Christchurch post-earthquake

In the Heathcote area I envisage our community center to provide a community hub that will host community events as well as providing a much need new home for the volunteer library.

It is essential that funding be available to assist in the running of the facility as it is not envisaged that it will pay for itself, at least in the short term.

Contact details:

Your full name:- Ken Lomax

Postal address:- 36 Kowhai Tce, Chch 8022

Email:- k.a.lomax@paradise.net.nz

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Richard Hurst
Postal Address*:	2/260 Harewood Road, Bishopdale, Christchurch 8053
Email Address:	rh765@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/4/2016 4:13:59 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Financial strategy and Capital Programme
Comments:	<p>Financial Strategy: I agree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme in order to lower anticipated rate increases and provide a more practical time frame for large projects. I disagree with the proposal to reduce the capital release from \$550 million to \$400 million. I support keeping the capital release at \$550 million. My reasons for this are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ratepayers will be facing 5 per cent increases in the 2016-2017 period and for a further 2 years after that. However annual core inflation is running at 1.6 per cent and the New Zealand Reserve Bank has issued long run expectations of inflation running at 2 per cent. This means that rate increases will be well ahead of inflation which will be very burdensome for ratepayers on fixed and lower incomes. Keeping the capital release at \$550 million (instead of \$400 million) would allow an additional \$110 million to be used to reduce rate increases further. 2. Keeping rate increases at 5 per cent will act as a disincentive to people to live in Christchurch city and the CCC rateable area and encourage further residential developments outside Christchurch in neighbouring council districts. 3. Keeping the capital release at \$550 million will reduce the exposure of ratepayer's funds to the uncertainty of varying market returns and increasing costs and would inject a wider pool of talent and management from the private sector into the remaining assets via a public-private partnership. <p>Capital Programme: I agree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme. Rebuilding basic services and infrastructure for all Christchurch residents must get priority ahead of larger projects. I support rescheduling any projects the CCC views as necessary in order to complete an even standard of repairs across the city. I would also support cancelling or significantly delaying some projects in order to either complete infrastructure repairs and/or reduce rate increases further. The projects I would support cancelling or significantly delaying are: Woolston/Linwood Pool Project New Brighton Pier work Cycleways project Coastal pathway project.</p>

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Felicity Backhouse
Postal Address*:	147 Port Hills Road, Heathcote Valley, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	thebackhouses@slingshot.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	Heathcote Valley Community Library
Your role in the Organisation:	President
Date Sent:	5/4/2016 4:17:22 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Funding
Comments:	<p>I am writing this submission to suggest to the Christchurch City Council the need to make a provision in the operational budget for the running of community facilities that are progressively opening around Christchurch post-earthquake.</p> <p>In the Heathcote Valley area I envisage our community centre and voluntary library to be used for:</p> <p>To provide a multi-use space for the community. To provide a public access wifi space. To provide a program designed for the youth in our community. To provide a voluntary library for our community to replace what was lost in the earthquake.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Bruce King
Postal Address*:	14 Seascape Gardens, Bromley, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	bgkepk@vodafone.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 9:02:14 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	CCC Compost Plant
Comments:	I would like the council to put aside funds to fix the offensive foul odours and VOC's being emitted from the compost Plant in Metro place. The emissions from this pant affect Christchurch residents of Bromley, Woolston, Linwood, Ferrymead, Brookhaven, Mount Pleasant, South Brighton, South Shore and New Brighton, depending on the wind direction and intensity.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Redacted Beca Report on Odour Control Options for Organics Plant.pdf



CH2M Beca

www.ch2mbea.com

Report

Christchurch City Council Organic Processing Plant Odour Reduction Options Assessment

Prepared for

Prepared by CH2M Beca Ltd

9 July 2015



Revision History

Revision N°	Prepared By	Description	Date
1	Lisa Mace	Draft for client review	3/7/15
2	Lisa Mace	Final for client review	7/7/15
3	Lisa Mace	Final	9/7/15
4			
5			

Document Acceptance

Action	Name	Signed	Date
Prepared by	Lisa Mace		9/7/15
Reviewed by	Becky Macdonald		9/7/15
Approved by	Greg Offer		9/7/15
on behalf of	CH2M Beca Ltd		

© CH2M Beca 2015 (unless CH2M Beca has expressly agreed otherwise with the Client in writing).

This report has been prepared by CH2M Beca on the specific instructions of our Client. It is solely for our Client's use for the purpose for which it is intended in accordance with the agreed scope of work. Any use or reliance by any person contrary to the above, to which Beca has not given its prior written consent, is at that person's own risk.

Executive Summary

Christchurch's Organic Processing Plant (OPP) is owned by Christchurch City Council (CCC) and operated by Living Earth under a long term performance based agreement. The plant has had a number of odour complaints since commissioning in March 2009 and as a result, CCC has engaged CH2M Beca (Beca) to investigate options for minimising or eliminating odour from the site.

A number of options were identified as possible odour reduction solutions. These options were considered at a concept level so that rough CAPEX and OPEX costs could be determined for each. As a result, a NPV of each option was identified with the NPV being calculated over the remaining life of the contract (Feb 2024) at a discount rate of 7%. The options and the costs associated with them are listed below and have been compared against the current cost structure.

Option Number	Option Description	Additional CAPEX	Additional OPEX per year	Additional NPV to 2024
Option 0	Base case	\$-	\$-	\$-
Option 1a	Cover larger and higher odour risk KSO windrows with a Shelter	\$5,400,000	\$320,000	\$7,900,000
Option 1b	Cover larger and higher odour risk KSO windrows with a Gore ® Cover	\$10,600,000	\$90,000	\$10,600,000
Option 2	Green Waste composted on site and Kerbside Organics (green bins) composted in tunnels and then matured at a new site	\$12,600,000	\$5,000,000	\$54,200,000
Option 3	Increase tunnel capacity to eliminate all KSO windows. Green Waste composted on site.	\$49,500,000	\$30,000	\$45,000,000
Option 4	Relocate facility to a new site	\$53,000,000	\$1,700,000	\$62,100,000
Option 5	Shut down facility and dispose to landfill	\$300,000	\$6,300,000	\$51,400,000

It is important to note that the costs listed in this table are for comparative purposes only. The estimates have been based on concept ideas as design has not been carried out. These values should not be used for project or operational budgets as further development would be required.

A multi-criteria analysis was carried out to compare each of the options listed above in terms of economic, environmental, social and political effects. Option 1a and 1b have the lowest costs but also have the highest risk that odour **will not** be reduced. For this reason, they have not been recommended. Option 2 and 4 have the highest costs and there is a chance that they may incur further costs related to early contract termination and purchase of land required for buffer distances may make these costs substantially higher than as indicated. Option 5 was ruled out because this option opposes both CCC's Waste Management Plan and Ministry for the Environment goals of reducing organic waste to landfills.

Of Options 1 – 5, Option 3 is the most favourable assuming that there are minimal odour sources on the existing site other than the KSO windrows. This option does not require an increase in transportation and

does not involve the acquisition of new land. Operation of the site would remain similar to the current process.

A number of other improvements to the existing plant were identified as means to reduce odour if no changes to the site were made, in addition to one of the options listed above or before one of the options above is commissioned. These options include biofilter upgrades, reduction in product storage, operational improvements, air extraction in the screen building and recipe optimisation. Many of these options were identified by Living Earth and implementation of some of them is already underway.

Contents

1	Background	2
1.1	Scope	2
1.2	OPP Establishment	2
1.3	OPP Process	2
1.4	Terminology	3
2	Odour Identification	5
3	Odour Management Options	7
3.1	Options	7
3.2	Option 0 – Base case	7
3.3	Option 1 - Control KSO windrows	7
3.4	Option 2 - GW onsite and KSO following the tunnel to a new site	11
3.5	Option 3 - Increase tunnel capacity	12
3.6	Option 4 - Relocate facility to a new site	13
3.7	Option 5 - Shut down facility and dispose to landfill	14
4	Cost Estimates	15
5	Multi-criteria Analysis of Options	18
6	Discussion and Recommendations	19
6.1	Improvement Option	19
6.2	Improvements to Existing Plant	19
7	Bibliography	22

Appendices

Appendix A

Cost Estimation Spreadsheet

Appendix B

Supporting Documents

1 Background

1.1 Scope

Christchurch's Organic Processing Plant (OPP) is owned by Christchurch City Council (CCC) and operated by Living Earth under a long term performance based contract. The plant has had a number of odour complaints since it was commissioned in March 2009 and as a result, CCC has engaged CH2M Beca (Beca) to investigate options for minimising or eliminating odour from the site.

The aim of this study is to define options to possibly reduce odour issues and to estimate the costs associated with these changes. Other influential factors related to these options will also be discussed.

1.2 OPP Establishment

The OPP was opened in March 2009 with the aim of reducing the amount of waste sent to landfill. The composting process results in a reusable product produced to the New Zealand compost standard NZS 4454:2005.

Christchurch residents have separate rubbish collection bins for general waste, recycling and organic waste. Organic waste includes all food waste and garden waste. This waste is called Kerbside Organics (KSO) waste. In addition, garden waste is brought to the plant directly by ratepayers and commercial customers. Garden waste with grass cuttings is added to KSO waste and the remaining waste is called Green Waste (GW).

Compost made from GW is of high quality and is organically certified. KSO waste is also made into compost and is sold for a lower price but produced in compliance with NZS 4454:2005.

1.3 OPP Process

Figure 1 shows the layout of the existing OPP located in Bromley. GW windrows are circled with a blue line. The green arrows show the flow path of KSO material.

KSO is weighed on the weigh bridge before entering the Process Hall where the material is shredded and mixed before entering the Compost Tunnels. The KSO matures for an average 15 days in the 18 tunnels. The tunnels operate at 60-70°C which provides pathogen control. The tunnels are not heated and this temperature is achieved with the heat produced during biological activity. Water and air are added to the tunnels to encourage bacterial decomposition. Air can be either recirculated or extracted and treated using a biofilter for odour reduction. Recirculated air has a lower oxygen content which may reduce biological activity, but provides heat recovery. Approximately 25-30% of the mass entering the tunnels is lost as leachate or evaporated volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

After leaving the tunnels, the composted material is transported to the south end of the site and formed into windrows to mature. The windrows are turned and pushed in the north direction after week-3, week-6 and week-10 - 12. This increases the oxygen content in the centre of the windrows and promotes aerobic composting. Water is sprayed on the windrows when flat and then the material is pushed into a pile. The temperature and oxygen content of the windrows are monitored. Before passing through the screen, windrows removed from the tunnels in the same week are combined to produce larger windrows.

The composted material then passes through the screens with the larger material (tailings) removed. These tailings, along with some of the material leaving the tunnels, are recycled back to the inlet of the tunnels to

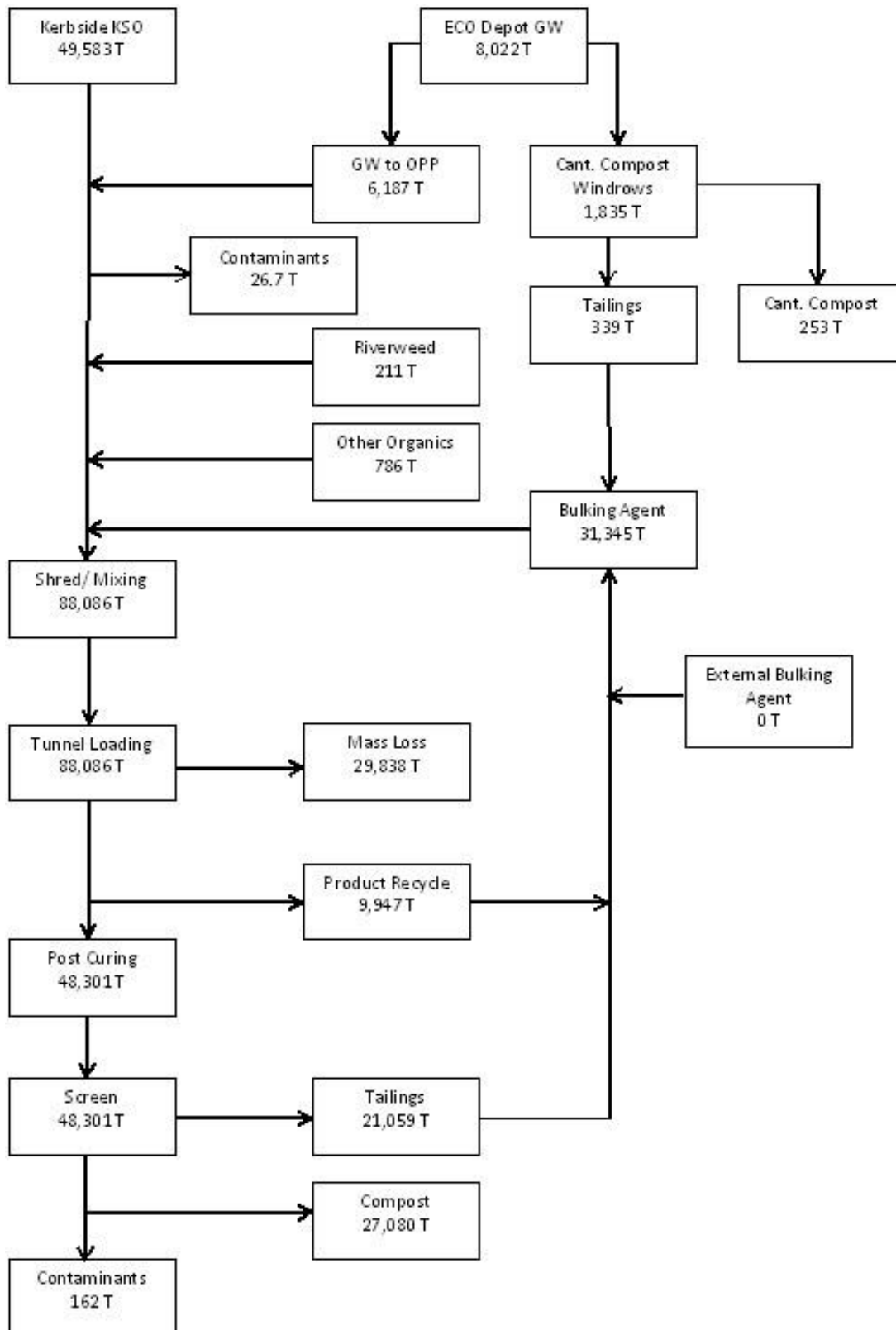


Figure 2 - Process Flow Diagram and Mass Balance for 2014

2 Odour Identification

A site walkover was undertaken on 22 May 2015. As a result of this visit and discussions with site personnel, a number of possible odour sources were identified. These sources are listed below:

- KSO windrows – the GW windrows have a lower odour risk.
- Process Hall – although air from the building passes through the biofilter, the large doors as shown in Figure 3 mean that some air odorous air may be released when doors are open. Extraction fans are present which should create a slight negative pressure.
- Turning and moving the windrows – this can release odour because of anaerobic composting which occurs in the centre of the windrows when material has not fully composted in the tunnels. Before the windrows enter the screen they are combined due to land constraints. These larger windrows have an increased risk of emitting odour because of the reduction in oxygen in the centre of the windrows and therefore the increase in anaerobic composting.
- Windrows after wet weather or excessive watering – if excessive water is added to the windrows then a blanket forms on the top and anaerobic composting occurs underneath it. When the windrows are turned, odour can be emitted.
- Biofilter – the existing biofilter appears to be under performing. Most of the air extracted from the Process Hall and the tunnels is treated in the inlet end of the biofilter. Distribution to the rest of the biofilter is limited. This may be because the size of biofilter media is large. Typically smaller biofilter media size increases the surface area for biological composting. A smaller size also creates a greater pressure drop across the biofilter media bed which helps to distribute odorous air more evenly. It is understood that these larger pieces of media was used in the biofilter as the plenum material at the bottom of the biofilter was clogging. Water is used to cool inlet air. Furthermore, empty bed residence time (EBRT) in the biofilter should be measured and confirmed.



Figure 3 - Process Hall

It has been assumed that the tunnels produce no odour as all exhaust air passes through the biofilter.

If material is malodorous when being removed from the tunnels then it is returned for further treatment. This bad odour is an indication that further composting is required.

An odour neutralising mist line is used around the perimeter of the site. A wind sensor is used to turn on this system when required. A remote misting system (as shown in Figure 4) is also located on site and can be moved around depending on wind direction and the processes taking place on site. These misting systems distribute a chemical which has been chosen for its odour neutralising properties. Odorous compounds are generally water soluble.



Figure 4 - Remote Odour Misting System

3 Odour Management Options

3.1 Options

A number of odour management options have been identified and have been compared against the base case which is defined as the current operational model conducted at the existing site:

0. Base case
1. Control KSO windrows through covering maturation at the Metro Place site
2. GW processed onsite and KSO transported to a new site for maturation once composted in the tunnel facility at the Metro Place site
3. Increase tunnel capacity at Metro Place so that composting and maturation occurs in the tunnel complex
4. Relocate facility to a new site including shutting down the current operation and moving the entire facility to new site
5. Shut down facility and dispose of KSO and GW to Kate Valley Regional landfill

3.2 Option 0 – Base case

Option 0 is the base case and is used for comparison purposes for all other options. This option involves no changes to the site, equipment, or operation of the OPP. This option is assumed to incur no additional cost.

The obvious disadvantage is that some odour complaints would be expected to continue at a similar rate to current.

3.3 Option 1 - Control KSO windrows

One option that could reduce odour is to cover the larger KSO windrows at the existing site, outlined in Figure 5. Before material enters the screen, all KSO windrows that have been removed from the tunnels in the same week are combined to produce larger KSO windrows. As a result, the centre of these large windrows can be anaerobic, due to low oxygen levels. When the windrows are turned odour can be emitted.

These windrows occupy an area of approximately 70m by 70m and could either be covered by shelters or by a more advanced system such as Gore ® Covers. This option still requires movement and handling of potentially odorous material on the site.



Figure 5 - Location of Windrows to Cover for Option 1

3.3.1 Option 1a – Cover with a Shelter

Covering the larger windrows outlined with a red box in Figure 5 with a shelter would require ventilation and an odour control system. These shelters would require curtains over the ends of them to reduce the untreated air release from them. Simple Shelter Limited provided details of the shelters that would be required to cover the 70m by 70m area. Two shelters 35m wide by 72.2m long by 3m high would be used. To achieve ten air changes per hour, which is the recommended typical air extraction rate, air would have to be removed at a flow rate of 42 m³/s.

The existing biofilter would be too small for this flow rate and a new biofilter is likely to be too large to be economic. Another option is aqueous scrubbers which are effective at removing ammonia and likely to be more economic than a biofilter for this application. For these reasons a wet scrubber is recommended.

Treated wastewater from the adjacent oxidation pond could be used as the absorption fluid in the scrubber. The spent fluid would then return to the oxidation pond. This requires an inlet and outlet structure, four pumps (duty/assist for each scrubber), two scrubbers, and approximately 10 valves.

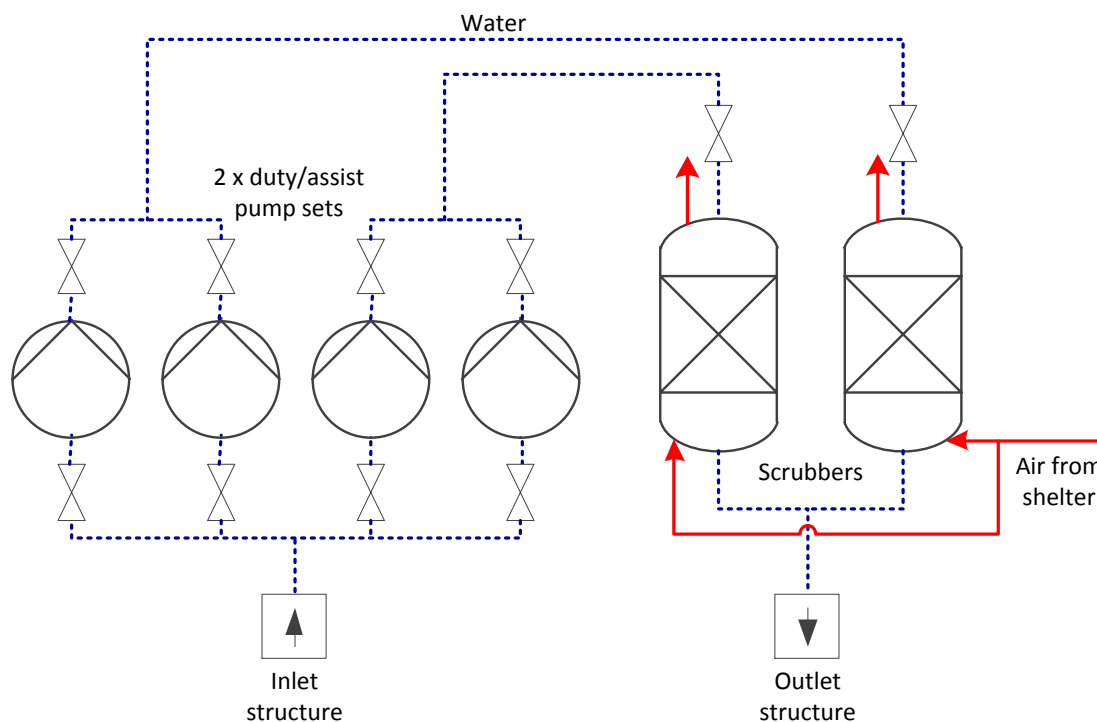


Figure 6 - Scrubber Arrangement for Option 1a

Covering the larger KSO windrows with a shelter would likely reduce odour emissions from the site but it may not provide a reduction sufficient to satisfy neighbours. It is not possible to quantify the odour reductions that would be achieved before installing the system. Nuisance odour emissions may be coming from another section of the site. There is also a risk that the extraction fans will be noisy and may result in noise complaints from neighbours.

Using treated wastewater from the oxidation pond as absorption fluid in the scrubbers may have a negative effect on the pond. The extraction and replacement of fluid may change the circulation path in the pond. This may result in short-circuiting and therefore reduced wastewater treatment. Discharge of the spent fluid back into the oxidation pond is likely to increase the nutrient concentration of the pond which may result in higher algae concentrations.

In terms of transportation, this option is desirable. The existing site was chosen partially because of its proximity to Christchurch residents and therefore there is a lower transportation cost associated with the collection of the green bins around the city. Some of the other options that are considered involve new sites outside the City boundaries.

3.3.2 Option 1b – Cover with a Gore® Cover

The Gore® Cover is a system that covers each windrow individually and provides aeration. An illustration is shown in Figure 7. For the throughput of this site, ten Gore® Covers would be required. It is likely that the material will need to be turned the same number of times as it currently is but the total time in this area of the site may be reduced by 2 to 4 weeks. To turn the material the cover is rolled on to a winding unit. All ten covers share one winding unit.

Figure 8 shows that odour remains within the cover and is not released to the surrounding environment. It is possible that odour is released when the cover is removed but W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc have indicated that material generally isn't odorous at this stage because of the aeration.

Timaru District Council use Gore® Covers and are pleased with the odour reduction. They occasionally have complaints when wind is blowing in an unfavourable direction but generally operate with minimal odour emissions. It is important to note that their nearest residential property is approximately 1km away.

COMPOSTING WITH GORE® COVER

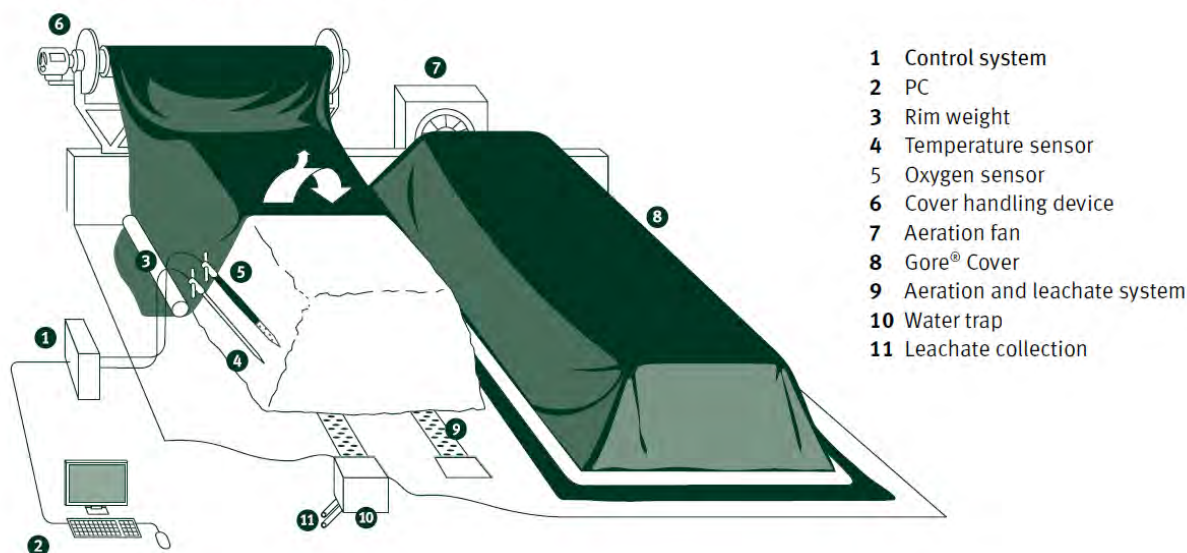


Figure 7 - Gore® Cover Illustration (Gore, 2012)

GORE™ Cover improves the composting process and satisfies all requirements for certification as an efficient and controlled composting technology.



Figure 8 - Gore (R) Cover Membrane Function

This option has similar advantages and disadvantages to Option 1a. The option is desirable as it makes use of the existing site and therefore does not increase transportation costs and emissions. But, it is possible that this option will not reduce odour complaints and it is impossible to know if this will be the case until the capital is spent and the system is installed. There may be other sources of odour on the site, the covers may not contain all odours as the manufactures imply and the material may release odour when the covers are removed and turning occurs.

Another disadvantage is the size of the system. Figure 9 shows how the ten covers would fit on the site at a concept level. It is clear that the site would be tight and this layout may not provide adequate space for vehicle movements. Because of these site constraints, push walls will be required at the edges of each windrow. These concrete walls would be used to contain the material and the cover would be attached to them with bungee cords.



Figure 9 - Gore ® Cover Concept Layout

3.4 Option 2 - GW onsite and KSO following the tunnel to a new site

As air from the tunnels passes through a biofilter before being emitted to the environment the tunnel process is considered to have a low odour risk. Option 2 is to transport the material leaving the tunnel to a new site outside of the city for maturation in KSO windrows. GW could continue to be processed at the existing site as the GW windrows also have a low odour risk.

The main disadvantage of this option is that the tailings from the screen (approximately 50% of the material transported to the new site) would need to be transported back to the existing site to provide a bulking agent for input into the tunnels.

The large increase in transportation required for this option poses a significant environmental implication. The fact that the bulking agent has to be transported back to the tunnels may be deemed to make this option unviable. One alternative is to purchase bulking agent from another source. Although this option reduces transportation costs, it is not a favourable solution as it will result in additional cost and extra product and the process already produces more product than is currently being taken up by the market.

This option is likely to reduce odour as none of the KSO process will take place outdoors. It relies on the assumption that no odour is released from the tunnels, Process Hall or GW windrows.

The new site for this option would need to be carefully chosen. For this analysis, an exact location has not been considered. It has been assumed that a suitable site would be located 50km away from the current site. The land use, meteorology, adjoining land use and terrain of this new site would need to be carefully considered.

A buffer distance from possibly sensitive land users would be recommended to prevent odour complaints in the future. It is recommended that this distance is 1000 metres based on a number of sources (EPA Victoria, 2014), (South Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 2007), (Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority, 2005). This buffer distance would likely mean that the site requires 400ha of land. At an assumed rate of \$20,000/ha this would add a cost of \$8 million to the capital expenditure. This has been excluded from the cost estimate listed in Section 4 and it has been assumed that some natural buffer would be obtained by locating the site adjacent to relatively insensitive land e.g. industrial, forestry or agricultural land without residential rights. In reality, land that fits this description may be impossible to find. If a buffer distance for the new site is not achieved it may be superfluous to relocate the site as odour complaints may be received at the new site either straight away or at a later date when further development of the area occurs. A Resource Consent would also need to be obtained for this new site for the maturation and distribution activities. This may be problematic to obtain.

Even with a 1000metre buffer distance it is possible that odour complaints at the new site may still be received. Most of the complaints at the current site are coming from more than 1000metres away.

The existing land that the KSO windrows occupy may be able to be leased out for another industrial use. This has been included in the cost estimate but in actual fact it may be difficult to find a tenant willing to occupy this land given they would be operating inside the odour envelop boundary described in the current Resource Consent

3.5 Option 3 - Increase tunnel capacity

The current tunnel process has a low probability of generating odour on the Metro Place site. Option 3 looks to extend the time KSO material spends in the enclosed tunnels (so tunnels are used for composting and maturation rather than just the current composting phase) and to remove all KSO windrows. As a result, the tunnel processing residence time would increase from two to six weeks. After six weeks in the tunnel the product is stable and has a low odour risk. The operational requirements for this arrangement have been assumed to be the same as present because the material would continue to be turned on a regular basis within the tunnel to promote aeration. Turning would require the material to be removed from one tunnel and moved into another. For this reason, the Process Hall would need to be extended to enclose the entire length of the additional tunnels.

All leachate from the current tunnels goes to tradewaste at the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant. Additional tunnels would increase the volume of leachate going to CWTP for treatment. This increased volume is unlikely to affect the treatment plant but would increase operational costs for the site Contractor.

GW could continue to be processed in the GW windrows with no change to the existing system.

Construction of this option may be problematic as it is likely that the windrows would need to be removed from the site before the new tunnels were up in operation.

Similar to Option 2, there is a small parcel of land that would no longer be required if this option was constructed. The cost estimation has included sub-leasing this area to as an industrial site. It may be difficult

to find a tenant for such a small area at the back of an existing site. It is likely that a new tenant would need to consent to operating within the current odour boundary as defined in the current Resource Consent.

This option is likely to reduce odour as no KSO processing will occur outside of enclosed and ventilated tunnels. This relies on the accuracy of the assumption that no odour is released from the Process Hall or the tunnels. The GW windrow would still release odour if they currently produce it under certain conditions and times of the year. Odour reduction for this option is also under the proviso that the biofilters are adequately removing odour. Trucks carry waste to the site, the screen building and the finished product may still emit odour. It has been assumed that the amount of finished product held on site will be kept to a minimum.

3.6 Option 4 - Relocate facility to a new site

Option 4 is to move the entire plant (including GW windrow composting) to a new site. This would involve relocating all buildings and plant/equipment, land acquisition, site establishment and would involve an increased transportation cost.

This option is likely to take the longest amount of time to implement. The consenting period may be time consuming and construction could take several years. It has been assumed that this process would take three years which means that odour complaints to the existing site would most likely continue for this time period.

Constructing and commissioning the new site while operating the existing site may be complicated. New tunnels would be constructed at the new site but other plant/equipment would be relocated. Careful staging of this would be required to ensure composting can still occur during this transition period.

The new site would need to be carefully chosen. For this analysis, an exact location has not been considered. It has been assumed that a suitable site would be located 50km away from the current site and is likely to be outside the City boundaries. The adjoining land use, meteorology and terrain of this new site would need to be carefully considered.

This option would remove the odour from this site but the new site would need to be chosen carefully to reduce the risk of the same issue occurring. It would be important to consider not only the current neighbours of the site but also possible future neighbours. Similar to Option 2, a buffer distance of 1000 metres is recommended to reduce the risk of development adjacent to the site. As this results in the acquisition of a 400ha site rather than a 8ha site, this land purchasing cost has not been included in the cost estimate. If land with natural buffering is not available and purchase of 400ha is required, then \$8 million should be added to the capital cost of this option. The recommended buffer distance may not be enough to reduce the likelihood of odour complaints as most of the current complaints come from more than 1000metres away.

This option will involve increased transportation which has negative cost and environmental effects. Depending on the location, it may be possible to share the new site with another council and therefore justify the location and reduce the average distance that trucks have to travel to the site. The finished product may be further away from the market.

If the site is relocated then existing transportation and operation contracts may need to be modified or terminated. The penalties related to early termination of these contracts have not been included in the cost estimate as these values are commercially sensitive. It is likely that they are significant. In addition, abandoning the existing site is likely to involve sunk costs for this site being written off.

3.7 Option 5 - Shut down facility and dispose to landfill

Option 5 is to shut down the entire operation and to send all organic waste to Kate Valley Landfill via the existing transfer stations and CWS transportation systems. Residents could choose to compost GW at their own expense. It is conceivable that a third part composting company may establish in Christchurch to fulfil this role if CCC stops providing this services

For this option, it has been assumed that 50,000 tonnes of organic waste would be sent to the transfer stations each year. This is approximately the current KSO mass input. This is somewhat less than the 75,000 tonne per year capacity of the existing facility, but is considered unlikely that this processing throughput will be reached within the remaining design life.

It has been assumed that the existing transfer stations could meet the increased demand involved with accepting organic waste as there has been a reduction in demolition material. Further investigations to justify this assumption would be required before implementing this option. If the transfer stations cannot cope with the increased volume then upgrades may be required or part of the existing OPP site could be converted to increase the size of the adjacent Metro Place transfer station.

There would be a big increase in traffic congestion at the EcoDrop Parkhouse transfer station. EcoDrop Metro Place and EcoDrop Styx Mill are expected to have the roading capacity to meet this increase in traffic but the opening time of EcoDrop Styx Mill, as set in the District Plan, may need to be revisited.

Another assumption that has been made is that sending organics to Kate Valley Landfill will have a negligible effect on the landfill. The increase in volume received at the landfill implies that the operational life of the landfill could be reduced by up to 5 years. CWS landfill Manager commented that improvements in technology and waste minimisation may cancel this out over time (Lord, 2015).

The increase in organic material delivered to Kate Valley under this option will increase the amount of methane gas generated in the landfill. The full implications of this would need to be investigated further with the Landfill owners and operators. Leachate volumes at the landfill would also increase but it is likely that the landfill will be able to cope with this. Canterbury Waste Services has notified that sending all waste that currently goes to the OPP to the landfill will not require a variation to the current Kate Valley landfill consent.

If organics were sent to landfill, it is likely that green bins would be removed and organic material would be put in residents' red bins. The collection frequency of the red bins could be increased to weekly. Financial costs related to collection and disposal of existing green bins have not been accounted for. There may also be financial implications for the collection contractor such as staff redundancies and un-used trucks. These potential costs have not been accounted for.

Similar to Option 4, there would likely be penalties related to variations and/or termination of services under the current contracts and there would be unrecoverable sunk costs at the existing site. These values have not been included because they are commercially sensitive.

This option would eliminate odours from the OPP site. It is likely that there will be an increase in odour complaints received from the transfer stations. The main disadvantage of this option is that it is contrary to City's Waste Management Plan and MfE national waste minimisation strategy. This means that CCC will not be meeting their goals of reducing the amount of waste set to landfill and removing organic materials from landfill for beneficial reuse and that MfE levy revenue (approximately \$730,000 per annum) could also be lost. This would be a step backwards in terms of the Council's progression towards building a more sustainable City.

This option also involves an increased amount of transportation which has negative cost and environmental effects.

4 Cost Estimates

Table 1 summarises the main items that have been included in the cost estimate as well as some of the items that have been excluded. A full list of the assumptions made can be seen in Appendix A. Table 3 summarises the cost estimation results including capital expenditure (CAPEX, operational expenditure (OPEX) and net present value (NPV)). A discount rate of 7% has been used in the NPV calculation as per advice from CCC. GST has been excluded from all costs included in this report.

Table 1 - Summary of Key Costs

Option Number	Option Description	Key costs
Option 0	Base case	None
Option 1a	Cover with a Shelter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two shelters with associated foundations and services Two extraction fans to allow 10 air changes per hour Two scrubbers with associated equipment to allow pumping from the oxidation pond Replacement of shelter membrane every 10 years Geotechnical investigations as the ground is liquefiable
Option 1b	Cover with a Gore ® Cover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 Gore ® Cover systems plus associated underground aeration and leachate requirements and push walls Replacement covers on an eight year basis Shipping costs from Europe Geotechnical investigations as the ground is liquefiable
Option 2	GW onsite and KSO composted in tunnels at Metro Place and then matured at a new site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land acquisition Site establishment i.e. stormwater system, bore water, sewage disposal and power supply Equipment relocation Additional transportation costs Minus the income generated by sub-leasing a section of land <p>Major exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land acquisition of buffer zone area Land remediation due to any potential contamination at Metro site Geotechnical investigations at new site
Option 3	Increase tunnel capacity at Metro Place to allow composting and maturation on KSO inside ventilated enclosed tunnels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Triple the amount of tunnels, biofilters and size of the Process Hall Minus the income generated by sub-leasing a section of land Geotechnical investigations as the ground is liquefiable <p>Major exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land remediation due to any potential contamination at Metro site
Option 4	Relocate facility to a new site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land acquisition Relocating equipment Additional transportation costs Minus the income generated by sub-leasing the existing site Development of new site infrastructure <p>Major exclusions:</p>

Option Number	Option Description	Key costs
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Land remediation due to any potential contamination at Metro site ■ Land acquisition of buffer zone area ■ Land remediation due to any potential contamination at Metro site
Option 5	Shut down facility and dispose to landfill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Decommissioning and clean up ■ Additional transportation costs ■ EcoDrop disposal costs for general waste including Government taxes and levies ■ Minus the current Living Earth gate fee ■ Minus the income generated by sub-leasing the existing site <p>Major exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Penalties for contract termination (this may significantly affect the NPV) ■ Land remediation due to any potential contamination at Metro site ■ Upgrades to existing transfer stations to handle extra tonnage/visits ■ Upgrades to Kate Valley Landfill ■ Loss of MfE levy revenue

Option 1a, 1b and 5 have been assumed to have a one year construction time, while Option 2 and 3 have been assumed to require two years of construction. Option 4 would take the longest and four years have been allowed for this. CAPEX has been evenly distributed over these years for the NPV calculations.

To purchase a package of land which allows for the recommended 1000metre buffer distance approximately \$8 million should be added to Option 2 and 4. It has been assumed that a site with natural buffer areas could be obtained but in reality this may be impractical.

An exact location for these new sites was not identified and therefore there is a reasonable amount of uncertainty in the land cost for the site and the buffer zone. Land costs depend on a number of factors such as location, fertility, slope and surrounding features. A more precise valuation of suitable land would be required before progressing with these options.

Table 2 - Results of the Cost Estimations

Option Number	Option Description	Additional CAPEX	Additional OPEX per year	Additional NPV to 2024
Option 0	Base case	\$-	\$-	\$-
Option 1a	Cover with a Shelter	\$5,400,000	\$320,000	\$7,900,000
Option 1b	Cover with a Gore ® Cover	\$10,600,000	\$90,000	\$10,600,000
Option 2	GW onsite and KSO following the tunnel to a new site	\$12,600,000	\$5,000,000	\$54,200,000
Option 3	Increase tunnel capacity	\$49,500,000	\$30,000	\$45,000,000
Option 4	Relocate facility to a new site	\$53,000,000	\$1,700,000	\$62,100,000
Option 5	Shut down facility and dispose to landfill	\$300,000	\$6,300,000	\$51,400,000

This table shows that Options 2, 3, 4 and 5 all have relatively high and similar NPVs with Option 4 being the highest. Options 1a and 1b have the lowest NPVs.

It is important to note that the costs listed in Table 2 are for comparative purposes only. The estimates have been based on concept ideas as design was not carried out. These values should not be used for project budgets as further development would be required.

Quotes for the Gore ® Cover system were obtained in Euros and an exchange rate of 1.65 was assumed. Fluctuations associated with this exchange rate may have a significant impact on the cost of this option in either a positive or negative direction.

Capital estimates are likely to have a range of -10% to +40%. Operating estimates will escalate in line with operating contractor costs and margins.

5 Multi-criteria Analysis of Options

Table 3 shows the result of a multi-criteria analysis that was carried out to compare each of the options. This analysis considers four different categories of effects which each option may have. **Key:** Positive effects – Minor negative effects – Major negative effects

Table 3 - Comparison of Economic, Environmental, Social and Political Effects for each Option

Option	Description	Economic (NPV)	Environmental	Social	Political
Option 0	Base case, the existing system	Base Case Landfill costs are increasing faster than OPP operating costs	Base Case Unlikely to be any change in odour complaints from current sources	Base Case Unlikely to be any change in odour complaints from current sources Meets current waste minimisation goals	Base Case Unlikely to be any change in odour complaints from current sources
Option 1a	Cover KSO windrows with a shelter	Lowest cost alternative Rates impact	Potential negative effect to oxidation pond No increase in transportation	Unknown odour mitigation Potential noise complaints	Potential of no noticeable odour reduction
Option 1b	Cover KSO windrows with Gore® Covers	Lowest cost alternative Rates impact	No increase in transportation	Unknown odour mitigation Potential minor increase in noise	Potential of no noticeable odour reduction
Option 2	Transport tunnel processed KSO waste to another site	High cost (dependent on natural buffer and contract terms) Large rates impact	Increased transportation	Increased truck movements on roads	Possible disruption to residents near new site
Option 3	Extend the tunnel process	High cost Large rates impact	No increase in transportation	Improved odour control at Metro	Reduced risk of odour complaints at metro
Option 4	Move entire plant to another site	Highest cost (dependent on natural buffer and contract terms) Large rates impact	Increased transportation	Improved odour control at Metro Same issues may translate to new site Impact on rates	Possible disruption to residents near new site
Option 5	Shut down facility and send GW and KSO waste to Kate Valley Landfill	High cost Large rates impact	Increased waste to landfill Increased transportation	Improved odour control at Metro Increased waste to landfill Against iwi views Impact on rates	Contrary to City's Waste Strategy and MfE national strategy

6 Discussion and Recommendations

6.1 Improvement Option

Option 1a and 1b have the lowest additional NPV. This NPV is the additional cumulative costs to Council over the current operation and Metro Place and would therefore translate through to an impact on rates (as do all the options). Despite this, these options have the potential to have no change on odour emissions. It is impossible to know the improvement that they will make until they have been commissioned. These options are deemed to be of too high a risk to consider.

Option 2 and 4 have the highest NPVs and the exclusions associated with these options have the potential to drive the cost up substantially more. If a new site with natural buffer cannot be found then 400ha of land would be required which would increase the cost significantly. Also, the cost impacts related to abandoning the existing site and breaking contract terms may make this option unviable.

Option 5 is ruled out as the cost over the remaining period of the existing OPP contract term is similar to other options but this option would have a detrimental impact on the Council achieving its Waste Minimisation Plan goals.

Of Options 1 – 5, Option 3 is the most favourable. Provided that the biofilters are removing all noticeable odour, the Process Hall is maintained at a negative pressure and the GW does not emit odour, this option should minimise nuisance odour from the site. There is still the potential for odour to be emitted from incoming trucks or finished product. This option does not require an increase in transportation and does not involve the acquisition of new land. Operation of the site would remain similar to the current process. Material would be turned in tunnels rather than windrows but this is unlikely to effect the operational time significantly.

It is important to note that all options other than Option 0 will result in an increase to the ratepayer for this service.

Option 0 has been included in this report for comparative purposes but it may be possible to minimise the odour with this option if some of the improvements listed in Section 6.2 are used.

6.2 Improvements to Existing Plant

There are other, smaller, improvements that can be made to the site in addition to or instead of the options discussed in this report. These improvements include:

- Biofilter upgrades - Figure 10 shows the existing biofilter. It is unusual for large pieces of biofilter media to be present. These large pieces mean that there is a decreased surface area for biological growth and that air is not distributed throughout the entire surface of the biofilter evenly. It is recommended that a full assessment of the biofilter is carried out and that improvements are made. An Odotech system is already being used to quantify the odour emitted from the biofilter.
- Product storage – Approximately 15,000 tonnes of product are stored on site at any given time and currently the maximum product sale for a month is 4,000 tonnes. It is recommended that the amount of stored product is reduced to the minimum required to meet predicted sales and operational requirements. A reasonable level of stock is required on site for windrow blending so that the arsenic content of the product is below the levels imposed in NZS 4454:2005. Reducing the amount of final product stored will reduce the amount of odour emitted from this material. It is understood that plans to half the amount of product stored on site are already underway.
- Operational improvements – Operators on site already change their operation to reduce nuisance odour. For example, if material is odorous when removed from the tunnels it is put back in for a few more days.

Also, parts of the process are delayed if wind is blowing in an unfavourable direction. Operational improvements should continue to be explored further with the Contractor. It may be possible to move the fines piles more often with the goal of increasing oxygen levels and therefore decreasing the amount of anaerobic maturation occurring.

- Extraction unit in screen building – the screening building has a large open door as shown in Figure 11. This means that there is no odour control. The material entering the screen has been identified as some of the most odorous windrows and therefore it is possible that the screen itself emits odour. An extraction unit in the building would minimise this risk. It would require a scrubber or biofilter to clean the air before releasing it to the atmosphere. A trial to quantify the amount of ammonia released in this building has been planned. This will decide if an extraction unit will be of benefit.
- Recipe optimisation – further investigations could be carried out to identify the optimal recipe for the tunnels and the windrows in terms of odour reduction and optimisation of the composting process. Living Earth is already investigating the use of more GW to assist the process as a bulking agent.
- Negative pressure in the Process Hall – it has been assumed that the Process Hall is not a source of odour as air from this building passes through the biofilter. In reality, the large doors in the building mean that air can escape. Also, the air in this building is reasonably odorous as it holds raw material. To reduce the risk that odour is escaping from this building a negative pressure would be required. Extraction from the hall provides a slight negative pressure but the air changes per hour are likely to be very low. An investigation into the extraction rate of the current extraction fans is recommended. Procedures are in place to ensure that a minimum number of doors are open at a time. The hall generally operates with a single door open. An Odotech system is already being used to quantify the odour emitted from the Process Hall.
- Odour measurement – measurement of different sources of odour may be beneficial at determining what the problem areas are and the type of odour causing molecules present. There is currently an odour monitoring system installed on site which could be used to quantify the odour emitted from the site before and after any minor capital or operational changes.

The recommendation above would need to be investigated further before implementing. In addition, the upgrades should be carefully scoped and monitoring should be carried out before and after the modification has been commissioned. A variety of weather conditions should be considered.

Some of these improvements could be implemented in the interim to a more substantial solution, or these improvements may be found to adequately reduce nuisance odour to the neighbouring community.

Future investigations could also be carried out to determine the most problematic odour sources on site. These studies are generally expensive and because of the changing nature of the site (varying processes, raw materials and wind directions) it may be difficult to come to a sound conclusion.



Figure 10 - OPP Biofilter on 22 May 2015



Figure 11 - Screen Room Door

7 Bibliography

EPA Victoria. (2014, September). *Composting Draft Guideline*. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/~media/Publications/1577.pdf>

Gore. (2012). *The Principle of Organic Waste Treatment with Gore (R) Cover*. Retrieved June 19, 2015, from http://www.gore.com/MungoBlobs/991/122/gore_cover_composting_en.pdf

Lord, R. A. (2015, June 23). Organic waste to landfill - CWS reponse.

South Australia Environmental Protection Authority. (2007). *Guidelines for Separation Distances*.

Western Australia Environmental Protection Authority. (2005, June). *Separation Distances between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses*. Retrieved from http://www.epa.wa.gov.au/EPADocLib/1840_GS3.pdf

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jackie Foulkes
Postal Address*:	105 Port Hills Road
Email Address:	jackienegus@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 12:04:18 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Funding for operational budgets for community centres
Comments:	<p>I am writing this submission to suggest to the Christchurch City Council the need to make a provision in the operational budget for the running of community facilities that are progressively opening around Christchurch post-earthquake.</p> <p>These buildings will help grow community resilience and support and be a place for people to connect with one another. This means they may not gather any money to cover costs of running such a centre but are still essential to help create a healthier, happier and more resilient community. Community members want to be using their time and energies for these activities not finding funds to cover the operational costs of such a centre.</p> <p>In the Heathcote area I envisage our community centre to be used for: making connections, quiet space, supporting community groups, a youth space i.e. homework/hang-out space, relaxation, a place for ideas to be generated and implemented, growing our community, finding help and resources, reading, research, functions</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Julie Leith
Postal Address*:	12A Deloraine Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	jkleith@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 12:21:39 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Weed Killer Use
Comments:	I support the option of physical removal only of weeds. People in general are much more aware of health-related issues these days, and the increased cost to ratepayers of healthier and safer options (not just related to weed removal) must be offset by the resulting lower costs to health services. I was at school with a girl who had deformed arms due to her father spraying weeds without using any protection at the time she was conceived. I arrived home yesterday with my 3-year-old to find the council in the process of spraying our property - no mask, hat, or goggles. Having visited the Vietnam War Museum in Ho Chi Minh City, I saw graphic examples of the effects of the herbicide Agent Orange upon humans. Use of a herbicide anywhere is exposing the person using it to harmful chemicals, and destroying the environment.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Victoria Andrews Email: andrews.davis@clear.net.nz
cc:	Dalziel, Lianne (Mayor) <Lianne.Dalziel@ccc.govt.nz>; Turner, Andrew <Andrew.Turner@ccc.govt.nz>; East, David <David.East@ccc.govt.nz>; glenn.livingston@ccc.govt.nz; Gough, Jamie <Jamie.Gough@ccc.govt.nz>; Manji, Raf <Raf.Manji@ccc.govt.nz>; Johanson, Yani (Private) <yani.johanson@gmail.com>; Lonsdale, Paul <Paul.Lonsdale@ccc.govt.nz>; Buck, Vicki (Deputy Mayor) <Vicki.Buck@ccc.govt.nz>; Chen, Jimmy <Jimmy.Chen@ccc.govt.nz>; Cotter, Pauline <Pauline.Cotter@ccc.govt.nz>; Jones, Ali <Ali.Jones@ccc.govt.nz>; Clearwater, Phil <Phil.Clearwater@ccc.govt.nz>; Scandrett, Tim <Tim.Scandrett@ccc.govt.nz>
Sent:	Thu 5/05/2016 1:04 p.m.
Subject:	Submission to the CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and Amended LTP 2015-2025
Your Submission:	

Dear CCC and Elected Representatives,

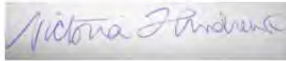
I am taking the liberty of sending you my submission in the hope that you will take the time to read it prior to Saturday, May 14 when I wish to be heard by the Council sometime after 1:00 p.m.

Thank you for your consideration.
Kind regards,

Victoria Andrews

Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and LTP Plan 2015-2025
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8156

Submitter: Victoria Andrews
PO Box 102, Akaroa 7542
Email: andrews.davis@clear.net.nz; phone: 03-304-7769
Signature:
May 5, 2016



I am completing this submission for myself.
I wish to be heard in support of my submission on Saturday, May 14.

The points of my submission are:

1. Akaroa and the Cruise Ship Industry

The Lyttelton Port Company should be encouraged to build the proposed cruise ship terminal as soon as possible. Residents were promised that Akaroa would be a **temporary point of entry** for cruise ships following the February 22, 2011 earthquake that devastated the Port of Lyttelton. What was once temporary appears to now be a permanent situation with no alternative venue for the cruise ship industry.

Akaroa has approximately 200,000 passengers and crew arriving on the main wharf annually. Small ships of 80-200 passengers present few problems but large ships overwhelm the town with passengers and tour buses that drive from the city to pick up passengers, take them into Christchurch, return to Akaroa and then depart to Christchurch every day during the season. Excessive driving is costly and environmentally damaging, it also disadvantages tour operators in Christchurch as well as increasing traffic in Akaroa and on Highway 75. People are fed up with the situation. Some long term residents are discussing leaving the area altogether.

Cruise ships make the town unpleasant for other visitors many of whom may have spent several days in hotels, B&Bs, dined in cafes and paid for activities such as harbour cruises. Akaroa is not equipped to cope with the volume of visitors using its narrow streets, limited toilet facilities and rubbish bins. The town has been trashed as may be seen in the following photographs.

Decision sought: The Lyttelton Port Company builds a cruise ship facility capable of accommodating the requirements of the industry inclusive of the new mega ships which will be incapable of accessing Akaroa Harbour. Increase wharf fees by 25-50% in Akaroa to cope with the number of passengers who use toilets and other facilities. Redirect revenue to Akaroa where the money can be allocated to defer infrastructural costs and the installation of exhibitions at the Akaroa Museum.

2. Rubbish

The existing small green rubbish bins were installed around 2000 as part of the redevelopment of Akaroa's waterfront along Beach Road. They are no longer adequate in terms of coping with the number of visitors. Bins are emptied on a regular basis by Delta but they often overflow between clearings due to the number of disposable coffee

cups and take away containers. Takeaway cups have been banned at the Eden Cafe in Dunedin and farmers' markets when more than 200 disposable cups were stuffed into nearby rubbish binds. The small green bins around Akaroa were never designed or intended to be used by the high number of visitors on a daily basis. On windy days' rubbish blows around the street and out into the harbour. At the start of the tourist season the Council removed rubbish bins around the town.



Akaroa has been called 'that tacky little tourist town at the end of a dead end road' sadly, the town is living up to the reputation.





Coffee cups fill small green bins.



Freedom campers often dump rubbish at the Recreation Ground as do some rural residents.

I asked that large bins be added to the Recycling Station at the Recreation Ground to avoid rubbish gathering on the ground.

At my request a metal bin was moved to help with the overflow of rubbish next to the main wharf.

Decision Sought: Provide large, adequate rubbish bins and regular rubbish removal in Akaroa.

It is an urgent a health and safety matter as well as an environmental issue.



3. Akaroa Museum

I have been an active volunteer associated with the Akaroa Museum for over thirty years. I was the Assistant Director of the Museum of Fine Arts, Museum of New Mexico, USA prior to moving to Akaroa.

I would like to thank the Council for the long overdue maintenance work and repair of the Akaroa Museum which has brought it up to a very high standard. Thanks are also due to the effort and good management of the Director, Lynda Wallace. The Council has greatly benefitted from her many years of dedication and hard work, assisted by professional staff.

The Friends of the Akaroa Museum and The Akaroa Museum Advisory Committee provide additional support, oversight and assistance as required. The Director should have been congratulated when she secured \$500,000 of funding from the Ministry of Culture and Heritage but to my knowledge no recognition or acknowledgement has ever been extended.



Through good management and a strong relationship with the wider community, a major gift from the John Robert Godley Memorial Trust of a limited edition of three books was donated to the Akaroa Museum in January 2016.

However, the effort and hard work of museum staff remains unrecognised with the wider organisational structure.

The Akaroa Museum rarely receives a mention in contrast to numerous media releases, articles, ads and interviews which give extensive coverage to the Christchurch Art Gallery.

Haydn Rawstron gifting the John Robert Godley collection to the Akaroa Museum represented by Lynda Wallace, Director, January 29, 2016.

An inner city suburb which includes the Art Gallery receives extensive media coverage as the newly rebranded 'West End' but Akaroa seems to only be mentioned when the topic is either cruise ships or freedom camping in the media. I support the Council's generous funding and the communication team's coverage of the Art Gallery but in comparison, the Akaroa Museum appears a poor and very distant step child to the institution in the city.

I hope the Council understands and appreciates the important role the Akaroa Museum plays within the wider context of Akaroa, Banks Peninsula and Canterbury region in addition to its the strong and binding association that it has developed over the years with Onuku Runanga, due in large part to the dedication and commitment of its staff.

The Council may not fully appreciate the fact that the Akaroa Museum underpins both the local and regional economy which is based on tourism.

National and international visitors flock to the Akaroa and, as stated earlier, the town averages 200,000 cruise ship passengers every year. At the same time the Museum serves the local community and numerous school groups as an educational resource. The Museum functions with 3.5 full time employees and is open to the public 364 days a the year.

The Council's lack of funding to reinstall exhibitions leaves no option but for the Museum to be open with its core galleries closed to the public for the foreseeable future.



Museum staff, Onuku Runanga, Ngai Tahu representatives, Auckland Museum dignitaries and Friends of the Akaroa Museum gather for the formal arrival of Kataore, an important mere associated with Ngai Tahu ariki Te Maiharanui. Kataore was loaned by the Auckland Museum for the exhibition *Nga Roimata o Takapuneke: Tears of Takapuneke*, February 2010. Photo Kerry Walker.

The important story of Takapuneke with its direct relationship to Onuku Runanga, Ngai Tahu and its place within the context of New Zealand's history cannot be told to visitors and residents because there is simply no money to install this important exhibition.



International visitors come to Akaroa because Frank Worsley was born in the town and learned to sail on the harbour. Worsley was Sir Ernest Shackelton's skilled captain and navigator on board the *Endurance*, 1914-1916, and his role was critical in terms of saving every man on the perilous expedition to the Antarctic.

Unfortunately, the exhibition sits in storage due to a lack of funding. One of New Zealand's true heroes remains in the dark, out of sight and largely unknown to the public.

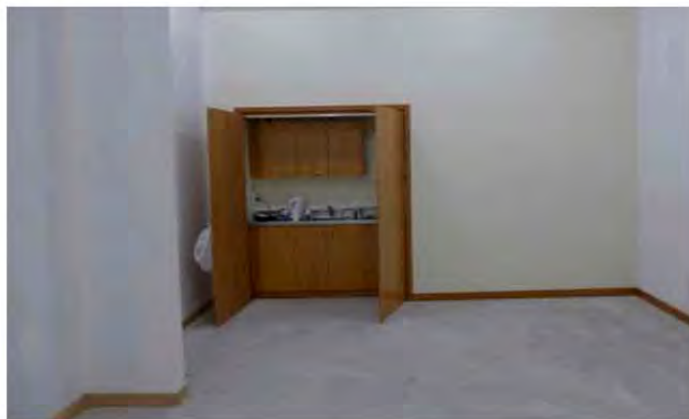
Frank Worsley was born in Akaroa in 1872. Worsley was more than Shackelton's 'Skipper'. He was awarded a DSO for bravery during World War I and continued to seek out adventure wherever he could.

The Akaroa Museum requires adequate funding as a core resource and facility of the Christchurch City Council. It provides a fundamental service to residents of Banks Peninsula and visitors as well as adding to community well being. It remains to be seen why the Museum has not been funded to allow it to fully function with galleries open to the public.



Shown are three of four main exhibition rooms which remain empty due to a lack of funding.

To not install exhibitions in the Museum's newly renovated galleries is like having library without books.



The Christchurch Art Gallery was not allowed to reopen with bare walls once repair work was completed. To not fund the Akaroa Museum to the same standard as that in the City, in my view, would indicate that Peninsula ratepayers and visitors are deemed to be second class in comparison to individuals living in and visiting Christchurch.

Akaroa residents and visitors should enjoy a similar level of service as ratepayers in the City.



Students and teachers use the Akaroa Museum as an educational resource.



The Museum serves visitors as well as residents.

I would like to direct your attention to the Akaroa Museum Management Plan, May 2015 as approved by the Council.

3.2 How we will know we are achieving the outcomes

We will know we are achieving the above outcomes when we see the following results:

The history and heritage of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula is retained, displayed and shared through the preservation, research and display of materials at the Akaroa Museum.

When it returns to normal, Akaroa Museum will resume full provision of the following services:

- *Develop, maintain and provide access to collections of significance to Banks Peninsula;*
- *Provide a programme of changing exhibitions and events for visitors and the local community;*

It is noted that increased visitor numbers will increase pressure on the Museum's facilities and staff.

Decision sought: That the Christchurch City Council fund \$250,000 to allow the reinstallion of the Akaroa Museum's collections and long-term exhibitions. (In relation to the Christchurch Art Gallery and other Council facilities this is a relatively minor amount of money.)

4. Akaroa Seawalls

In July 2015 the Council allocated \$180,000 in year 1 towards Akaroa's seawalls. LTP decisions state "Repair work is currently underway on some seawalls in Akaroa. Other seawalls will be considered in the relevant renewal programmes." I understand that repair work on the seawall next to Dalys Wharf came from a separate budget but no explanation has been given as to where the \$180,000 was spent. An accounting of this money should be provided. (Alternatively the \$180,000 could be redirected towards the Akaroa Museum.)

Decision Sought: An explanation with regard to the \$180,000 of funding allocated for Akaroa's seawalls and if the money has been spent as outlined in LTP decisions.

5. Freedom Camping and Camper Vans

Freedom camping in non self contained vehicles should be banned on Banks Peninsula.



I have seen hundreds of cars, station wagons and older model vans filled with young adults parking their vehicle in open public spaces and areas out of sight where they set up camp. These locations have no toilet facilities. Photo: Council reserve, Children's Bay. No camping signs are posted; there are no toilets available.



Many save money by not paying for nearby campgrounds and instead use their limited financial resources to pay for adventure tourism activities. They contribute little if anything to the local economy. Providing free facilities will only increase numbers and compete with legitimate campgrounds and holiday parks. Fines cannot be transferred to a rental company in this instance since vehicles are privately owned.

Photo: Children's Bay, Silent File 27.

The volume of freedom campers and campervans presents a serious problem in Akaroa due to the town's narrow streets and limited parking.



Campervans are now so large they often extend out into the street when parked. The town is often overwhelmed with large campervans leaving little room for other visitors and residents who must go about their daily business.

Decision Sought: Ban freedom camping in non self contained vehicles on Banks Peninsula. Fund for appropriate monitoring of parking and freedom camping.

6. The Historic 1915 Akaroa Post Office/Akaroa Service Centre

Thanks to the Council for funding the restoration of the building and for retaining the structure in public ownership. The community looks forward to the Service Centre moving back into its former corner location. The historical and architectural importance of the Post Office and its significance as one of four buildings (along with the former Criterion Hotel, the Bank of New Zealand and the Langlois-Eteveneaux cottage) make up one of the most important groups of historic buildings in all New Zealand.



Residents raised the issue of the unused portion of the Service Centre building last year and questioned if areas might be allocated upstairs for community use. To date there has been no public consultation on the matter.

Decision Sought: Consult with members of the public regarding the unused areas of the Post Office building not required by Council staff.

7. The Gaiety

I would like to thank the Council for the excellent restoration of The Gaiety. The building was recently reopened by the Mayor on April 1. Council representatives and members of the community enjoyed an evening of local entertainment. Great care in the restoration of this much loved community asset has been taken and the building will be standing for many years to come, provided it receives appropriate oversight and maintenance.

Photo: Friends of The Gaiety with builders and Council staff, March 2016.



The Friends of the Gaiety is a long established group of local volunteers who have worked towards the building's retention and active community use for many years. The Friends are instrumental in ensuring the community of Akaroa and outer bays remains an active and integral part of the facility's upkeep and use. We greatly appreciate the Council's oversight with regard to overseeing bookings, rental revenues, maintenance and repair. The Gaiety is extremely active over the winter months when visitor numbers dwindle. It becomes the heart and sole of the district and greatly enhances the well being of those who live in the area.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Geoff Saunders Email: gcs@srblaw.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Thu 5/05/2016 3:42 p.m.
Subject:	Saunders Robinson Brown Lawyers - Saunders, Geoff - Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016/2017
Your Submission:	

Dear Elected Members

Please see **attached** my submission. The original is in today's post.

Regards

Geoff Saunders

Managing Partner

T 03 377 4471 | **M** 021 228 7600 | **F** 03 365 1616

A Level 1, 322 Riccarton Road, Christchurch 8041, PO Box 39, Christchurch 8140

SRB | Saunders Robinson
Brown Lawyers

www.srblaw.co.nz



CONFIDENTIALITY The contents of this email (including any attachments) may be legally privileged and confidential. Any unauthorised use of the contents is prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please advise us immediately, and then delete this email together with all attachments.

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

*Your full name GEOFFREY CHILDEERS SAUNDERS

*Postal address PO Box 39
Christchurch *Postcode 8140

Email ges@srblew.co.nz

* Mandatory fields

For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? 5 entities

Organisation name Saunders Robinson Brown. A

Your role in the organisation Managing Partners

Signature _____

Date 2/5/2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

Funding a Multi Use Stadium	See attached.
-----------------------------	---------------

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

You may add more pages if you wish.

5 May 2016

Freepost 178
Annual Plan Submissions
The Mayor and Councillors
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8156

EMAIL: ccc-plan@ccc.govt.nz

Dear Elected Members

Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016/2017

We wish to make a submission on the Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016/2017, relating to the future provision of a multi-use covered stadium and entertainment centre for Christchurch City.

In relation to the Christchurch City Council's capital contribution to the stadium anchor project, it is submitted that for the overall economic benefit of Christchurch and for the welfare of its citizens, a multi-use stadium and entertainment centre needs to be provided at the earliest possible opportunity. The reasons for this submission are as follows:

1. The land has been set aside and purchased by the Government for the provision of a stadium adjacent to Latimer Square. The site is a valuable and key site to the future development of the City.
2. At present the City is suffering from a lack of ability to attract major concerts and sporting events. This has an overall detrimental economic benefit on the City and just as importantly, has an effect on the cultural and leisure environment that prevails in Christchurch City at present.
3. At present, the facilities for both sport, entertainment, concerts, tradeshow and the like, are inadequate and the City lacks vibrancy and genuine attraction to both visitors and tourists.
4. Hagley Oval has shown what benefits to Christchurch a sporting and cultural venue can produce. Hagley Oval is currently attracting top international events, such as the Cricket World Cup (2015) and the recent test against Australia and will continue to attract these events. The economic benefit to the City from Hagley Oval is substantial and on a far larger scale, the City will benefit from rugby tests, concerts, tradeshow and like events, if a stadium is constructed without undue further delays.
5. The Christchurch City Council should resist redeveloping Lancaster Park (the former AMI Stadium). The entertainment and sporting world has moved on from stadia such as Lancaster Park. Christchurch City needs a covered stadium that is multi-use and includes the following:
 - Accommodation.

GCS-763638-2-7-V1

- Retail outlets.
 - Entertainment and hospitality venues.
 - The provision of a sports museum.
 - Commercial and other complementary activities.
6. The submitter's preference is for a covered stadium with a capacity of 35,000 people, making it the largest stadium in the South Island. The lack of such a stadium in Christchurch represents a gaping "hole" in the inhabitants' enjoyment of what is New Zealand's premier sporting province. No longer does Christchurch have a venue that is able to showcase the talents of New Zealand's best sportspeople, particularly at a top international level.
 7. The most obvious example of the detrimental economic effect on Christchurch is the omission of Christchurch as a test venue on the Lions' Tour to New Zealand in 2017. The absence of a full test match in Christchurch, and the accompanying economic benefits to the hospitality industry and to accommodation businesses, is both serious and obvious. The 2005 Lions' Tour attracted a crowd of 39,000 to AMI Stadium. The economic and social benefits of a venue of the scale of AMI is obvious. In 2017, Christchurch has only been allocated a provincial fixture, with the Crusaders playing the Lions. This is a result of the smaller and temporary nature of the current stadium.
 8. The covered Forsyth Barr Stadium in Dunedin is providing an experience for local fans, but is also attracting major New Zealand sporting fixtures, that should at least be shared with or attracted to Christchurch.

In conclusion, Christchurch needs to construct an iconic, multi-purpose and economic stadium and entertainment centre that is covered, and will contribute to the economic and cultural heart of the City.

Delays in planning and funding such a stadium should not be allowed to continue.

We do wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Yours sincerely



Geoff Saunders

On behalf of the following entities:

- Geoffrey Childers Saunders
- Lee Michael Christopher Robinson
- The Mahar Charitable Trust
- Stratton (GCI) Limited
- The Golf Company (2006) Limited
- Saunders Robinson Brown, Lawyers (as a firm)

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Michael Ball
Postal Address*:	23 Cashmere Road
Email Address:	ball-paretai@paradise.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 6:28:14 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Draft Plan- Various
Comments:	<p>Overview:</p> <p>Unfortunately the draft Annual Plan is a big disappointment. It is rooted in the last century when rates, roads and parking issues were deemed important. Today we are faced with a catastrophic environmental outlook and the plan pretends that it is business, as usual. This is far from the case. We need a plan that addresses the issues of today so let's stop pretending that this plan does that.</p> <p>We need a plan to reduce this city's carbon output to zero and beyond within the life time of the Long Term Plan otherwise the whole thing will be a King Canute exercise. I cannot see anything in this draft plan that attempts to do this.</p> <p>I will however try to make some useful suggestions.</p> <p>Roads & Transport:</p> <p>Why are roads, cycling and public transport treated separately? Moving people and goods is a single entity and to make a sustainable city should be treated in a holistic way with the goal of reducing Christchurch's carbon footprint but still providing a variety of transport options. Transport is not about cars but about people. To encourage the use of cars by providing additional roading capacity borders on the criminal. Which brings me to the The Northern Arterial Project.</p> <p>This project is an environmental disaster in the making. Not only will it damage and divide neighbourhoods, destroy a sensitive marsh area, cost a vast amount of rate payer money bring more polluting motor vehicles closer to the city centre. But worst of all it won't achieve anything lasting. The Council and NZTA traffic engineers know full well that in a year or two they will be back cap in hand asking the Council to fund another project down the line to help sort the problems created by this. It's called induced demand. Surely it is better to provide alternatives that have a better environmental outcome. Such as cycling (& walking), public transport (what about a commuter rail service – what a missing opportunity that is!) and car pooling.</p> <p>Cranford Street has more than enough room for three lanes. During heavy traffic period two lanes can be used going into town in the morning and the reverse in the evening. Except one of these lanes should be used by public transport AND cars with three or more passengers. This would have the effect of moving people away from single occupant cars. These are not radically new ideas but have been applied</p>

successfully around the world. With regard to provisions for cycling these could connect with the proposed route via Rutland Street.

There is a technical revolution going on in cycling at the moment. One that councillorsâ€™ may not be aware but I believe that our Mayor is. That is e-bikes or electrically assisted bicycles. These have the effect of enabling people to undertake longer commutes. They enable less physically capable and older people to consider commuting by bicycle. Every major bicycle manufacturer (and some car and motorcycle manufacturers) in the world produce a range of e-bikes. They account for 40% of all cycle sales worldwide (while sales of ordinary cycles are virtually static) and the growth is double digit year by year. This has not hit New Zealand yet but it will and must be planned for. Given that one car takes up the same road space as twenty cyclists, the effect on traffic congestion would be significant. Putting cycle lanes over the Waimakariri River has to be addressed to take full advantage of the e-bikeâ€™s potential.

Freight Vehicles

Heavy vehicles do not pay their full environmental costs including road maintenance. In other words the trucking industry is being subsidised by the tax and rate payers. They are also responsible for an out of proportion accidents, injuries and deaths. They should be discouraged from crossing our city and if heading to Lyttelton should be using rail alternatives. This would free up valuable road space and reduce the â€œneedâ€ for expensive road works to accommodate them. Logging trucks are a particular bone of contention as log can be transhipped well out of town onto rail for shipment to Lyttelton. I believe that Lyttelton should be a rail only port.

Parking

In order to encourage other means of transport in Christchurch the CCC should abolish all minimum car parking requirements throughout the city. What is the point of them? If businesses believe that they should provide car parking, it is up to them to provide it. If however a business does not need parking such as a local cafe. That is fine. Why should the CCC interfere in a business decision?

Garages, Drives & car parks

Contamination of our rivers and streams by storm water runoff is in many ways a self inflicted problem by the CCC. Runoff has significantly increased because of the vast amount of paving in the city. Think drives and car parks. Usually asphalt or concrete when the most environmentally one is gravel which allows rainwater to percolate through thus recharging the groundwater. Why the CCC hasnâ€™t insisted on semi-permeable surfaces is a mystery. Look at any supermarket car park these days and you will see that their so called landscaping consists of wizened, badly formed trees mainly because they are starved of water because of the asphalt around them. Another question to be asked is why rainwater collection tanks have not been made mandatory for all new houses and additions to existing houses. This would have taken the pressure off the storm water system and also the cityâ€™s water infrastructure during dry summer periods such as the last one.

Hopefully with more people using other means of transport the need for such large car parks will gradually reduce. Another thing that would help would be to reduce the size of drives or even eliminate them entirely. How could this be done? I believe that owners of properties should have the option to build their garages on the street frontage. This used to be common but it was thought it was dangerous for cars to back out of garages onto the street. This is a fallacy. Drives are dangerous places and in addition create addition storm water runoff with the pollutants that they involve. I have never has a drive in the houses that I have owned and have had to back out on busy roads (Cashmere Road) so I am well aware of the issues.

Cycling

I cycled to work for 30 years until I retired 9 years ago so I do have some knowledge of the subject. I think that the CCC total emphasis on the 13 cycle ways for commuters is misguided. Commuter cyclists will always be a small proportion of the possible cycling pool. (Refer also to Northern Arterial above regarding e-bikes) The vast majority of cyclists (and potential cyclists) will only travel a relatively short distance, 2 or 3 k. The current strategy does not address that. To get Christchurch out on bicycles it would be far better to concentrate on neighbourhoods. Making them cycle friendly with 30k zones and better cycle paths This could get children cycling to school, people cycling to the local shops or the library within their area. I suggested this in a submission last year and also suggested that Beckenham would be a good suburb to start with because of the relatively high bike usage in the area. The CCC has to start moving people away from car centric shopping malls and get them using local shops and services and this one way to start that process.

Botanic Gardens:

	<p>When waist high weeds are observed in the Botanic Gardens you know that they are in trouble. The gardens are one of the biggest draw cards for the public in Christchurch and yet it is suffering a death by a thousand cuts. The new visitor centre was too small from day one because of budget cuts. Experienced staff has been cut to the bone and beyond. More responsibilities have been put on those who are left which I have been told has led to a marked decline in morale.</p> <p>It may help to remind the CCC of the definition of a Botanic Garden: “Botanic Gardens are institutions holding documented collections of living plants for the purpose of scientific research, conservation, display and education”</p> <p>I note that in the budget for the Gardens are figures such as \$255k for up lighting and \$32k playground improvements. What do these have to do with purpose of the gardens? After all the gardens are closed at night. Other cities I have visited take great pride in their Botanic Gardens which used to be the case in Christchurch, as well. Calling Christchurch the Garden City is sounding increasingly hollow. The Gardens need a proper budget to enable it to function as it should.</p> <p>Michael Ball 23 Cashmere Road Christchurch</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Ian McLeod Email: mickmak@paradise.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Thu 5/05/2016 10:42 a.m.
Subject:	McLeod, Ian A - Submission to the Christchurch City Council
Your Submission:	<p>Please see attached submission.</p> <p>From Ian A McLeod 9 Flinders Road Heathcote Valley Ch. Ch. 8022 Email: mickmak@paradise.net.nz</p>

Submissions to the Annual Plan 2016/17

To the Christchurch City Council,

I am writing this submission to suggest to the Christchurch City Council the need to make a provision in the operational budget for the running of community facilities that are progressively opening around Christchurch post-earthquake

In the Heathcote area I envisage our community centre to be used for:

- Community functions.
- Private functions.
- Local meetings.
- Regular and occasional activities such as classes, exercise groups, discussion, etc

Contact details:

Ian A McLeod
9 Flinders Road
Heathcote Valley
Ch. Ch. 8022
Email: mickmak@paradise.net.nz

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Kate Bovett and Peter Croft Email: bovett.croft@paradise.net.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Thu 5/05/2016 11:38 a.m.
Subject:	Partnership and Redcliffs Developments Ltd - Peter Croft and Kathleen Bovett - : CCC submission Draft Annual Plan 2016/2017
Your Submission:	<p>Submission from</p> <p>Peter Harvey Croft and Kathleen Sally Bovett on behalf of Croft and Bovett Partnership and Redcliffs Developments Ltd.</p> <p>178 Moncks Spur Rd, Morten Settlement ChCh 8081 5.5.16</p> <p>bovett.croft@paradise.net.nz</p> <p>We are making this submission on behalf of the Partnership and Redcliffs Developments Ltd and for our 10 tenants (Redcliffs Law Office, Comber and Comber designs in the Red House, Redcliffs Diary, Thai takeaway, Redcliffs Butchery, Morgan and Page, The Spur café, Redcliffs Chinese Restaurant, Entnos, and Redcliffs Pharmacy Ltd.)</p> <p>We request the reinstatement of the apparently abandoned Main Rd Master Plan and its associated funding, as it applies to the Redcliffs Village.</p> <p>The Master Plan relating to Redcliffs was for public consultation from 21st Oct to 22nd Nov 2013 and subtitled "A plan for rebuild and recovery"</p> <p>The Master Plan document and more so its summary, which was also</p>

	<p>circulated to enable informed submissions, contained a number of pretty pictures and artists impressions of what the public rightly believed were the proposed outcomes from implementing the plan.</p> <p>We understand that there were no formal objections to the benefits as depicted in those pictorial representations (see page 2 and 3 of the Summary document and the attachment to the e mail) so it is reasonable to assume that they will be and should be adopted.</p> <p>We ask that</p> <p>a. the work , which includes paving, street furniture and further landscaping planting as indicated in the Consultation documents, after consultation with directly affected property owners, is completed within the forthcoming budget .</p> <p>b. there are suitable plantings made in the garden plots at the intersection of August and Main Rd . We do not want a continuation of native planting in this specific area as per the landscape drawings for the Coastal Pathway and the plantings of grasses at the foot of Moncks Spur (Cave Terrace) but want our garden plots to be treated like those in Sumner, that is with colourful planting that displays seasonal variation. We wish to try and bring life and colour to the centre of our village.</p> <p>c. The poorly situated traffic light control box in the garden plot is suitably decorated and disguised with designs and colours suitable to Redcliffs (Te Rae Kura) and its history. ie Moas, Maori references using reds and browns etc</p> <p>We also request</p> <p>1.the establishment of a 30 kph zone through the village shopping centre , as previously requested on numerous occasions by the Redcliffs Residents Association . We note that the CCC has suggested such a speed restriction for Sumner.</p> <p>2. Improved landscaping at the Main Rd thresholds of the village centre, and the return of the Redcliffs sign at the Sumner end, removed during road works.</p> <p>3. A re- think of the traffic management at the entrance of Barnett Park to enable better queueing of cars within the parks driveway and design to allow better entrance and egress , not only by motor vehicles but by pedestrians and the casual recreational cyclist using the Coastal Pathway.</p> <p>Finally we wish to record that we are not a corridor to somewhere else as frequently espoused by the CCC .</p> <p>Please refer to the words of the Consultation Doc. Page 37 Centres and Nodes 7.1 " The main objectives and elements for the action areas are described below....."</p>
--	--

	<p>Redcliffs</p> <p>"Redcliffs provides the focal point for local services and commercial activity that meets day to day needs of the surrounding community."</p> <p>it continues "Enhance Redcliffs village centre and promote the range and quality of local services to help make it economically sustainable and support its role as a commercial centre for the eastern bays communities"</p> <p>it continues " short to medium term improvements to the current urban form including <u>streetscape upgrades</u>.....and make it more attractive as a destination"</p> <p>Finally "In the long term, opportunities for more comprehensive redevelopment could provide wider benefits that support the vitality and viability of the centre, including a sheltered commercial courtyard"</p> <p>None of this, as promised in the Consultation Document, which has legal status, can proceed until funding is reinstated in the coming budget.</p>
--	--





Redcliffs Village collage image

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Karina Hay
Postal Address*:	P.O. Box 18 748 New Brighton
Email Address:	karinakarina@slingshot.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 6:48:18 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lack of support for the Community of Southshore- flood protection and communication
Comments:	<p>I want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year. Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks or replacement of previous Estuary walls are not in place.</p> <p>So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore has is for the small number of "rebuild" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilds" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community.</p> <p>Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore. The CCC has shown that they are prepared to do this for the Sumner Redcliff communities but have abandoned the east.</p> <p>I want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels.</p> <p>In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for</p>

	<p>not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements. I want the Council to be more proactive in engaging and Collaborating with the South shore community in regards to the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effect of Hazard rules and regulations on properties- helping residents and the CCC planning department understand how policies are applied • The plans for the red zone land in Southshore • Who is responsible for the red zone land • Provision of Stop banks and Estuary walls • Repair of the ill conceived storm water drainage system • The view perceived of CCC- that any repair or investment in South shore is seen as sending the wrong message- that the community is viable <p>I want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard housing.</p> <p>In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents' association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes.</p> <p>Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Peter Oliver
Postal Address*:	82 Hackthorne Road, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	peteroliver@ihug.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 8:21:58 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Roading and traffic
Comments:	<p>I live on Hackthorne Road. We consider it ESSENTIAL that improvements are made to the traffic flow on Cashmere Road which is at unacceptable levels.</p> <p>In my view the best way will be to URGENTLY install roundabouts at (1) Hackthorne Road and (2) Bengal Drive. The current situation encourages drivers to make bad choices and charge across Cashmere Road when turning right. I basically AGREE with the proposal to reschedule capital expenditure.</p> <p>I would AGREE to the sale of some non-strategic assets.</p> <p>The Performing Arts precinct should be given HIGH priority.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Caroline Oliver
Postal Address*:	82 Hackthorne Road, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	carolineoliver@ihug.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 8:22:01 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Financial strategy/capital programme
Comments:	<p>I agree with rephrasing the capital programme, and believe it is preferable to the alternative, and we need to accept rough roads for some time yet.</p> <p>It is hard to argue against prioritizing work in the areas without basic services. I support the Convention Centre being left as a very low priority for our City, given that few cities seem to get worthwhile use and efficient benefits from Convention centres.</p> <p>I support the Town Hall being repaired as soon as realistically possible, as without it, we are not a whole city. I suspect most residents around Cashmere are enthusiastic about the planned Adventure/Bike Park, but are also really anxious about the implications for traffic flow.</p> <p>The traffic volume since the quakes and the developments in Halswell and Westmorland, has increased considerably.</p> <p>Already the roads that lead on to Cashmere Road – Penruddock, Worsleys, Shalamar, Bengal, Hackthorne, Valley, Crighton and Dyers are extremely difficult to turn right (and often left) from. This often results in long queues, with some examples of rather risky driving, which sooner or later will be catastrophic.</p> <p>I, and other residents I talk to, would like to see a concerted plan to address the traffic flow, rather than deal with one intersection at a time, (I think there are plans to change the intersection at Hoon Hay/Worsleys) thus moving the problem to the other intersections.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Robin McCarthy
Postal Address*:	8e Reavers Lane, Queenstown 9300
Email Address:	robin.mccarthy@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/5/2016 9:48:39 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Economic Development
Comments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Draft Annual Plan contains no provision for constraining the cost of Economic Development, thus maximising the return to the ratepayer. 2. The functions if Economic Development being carried out by CCT, CDC and Team Events should be put out to public tender in order to place a market value on the service. 3. The Draft A.P. states by way of "Levels of Service", just a tiny fraction of what CCT does. This is not a KPI. The bulk of their activities gets no mention and has no restraint. 4. There are no stated objectives of their functions, how or where their funding is permitted to be spent. 5. There are no stated objectives as to their relationships with tourism stakeholders as a condition of their funding in relation to the Trust Deed that controls CCT's activities. 6. There are no KPI's set for any functions carried out by the three entities, yet in themselves they are deemed to be the bodies responsible for Economic Development. They need to be required to show that they all adopt and engage in recognised business practices and become completely transparent to the public.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Paul McArdle
Postal Address*:	PO Box 13009, Mahora, Hastings 4155
Email Address:	info@bikeon.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	The Bike On NZ Charitable Trust
Your role in the Organisation:	Trustee
Date Sent:	5/6/2016 9:29:18 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Increased Return On Investment (ROI) for the Christchurch Cycle Network
Comments:	<p>Christchurch City Council and NZTA are about to invest more than ever before into Christchurch's cycling network. While the Bike On NZ Charitable Trust fully supports this investment, we are concerned that due to the low numbers of today's children (tomorrow's adults) currently riding bikes regularly in Christchurch, that the social and financial return on this substantial investment will be limited.</p> <p>To ensure much greater use of the planned new Christchurch cycling infrastructure, our trust requests that the Christchurch City Council, like some other organisations including Auckland City Council, Auckland Transport, Wellington City Council, Palmerston North City Council, as well as the New Zealand Transport Agency and ACC, financially invests in Bikes in Schools for those Christchurch schools wanting to implement it.</p> <p>Our trust believes that by investing in individual Bikes in Schools projects, which enables every child regular and equal access to a bike and bike track within their school environment, Christchurch City Council will ensure much higher numbers of today's children will be able to ride a bike safely and confidently and will subsequently go on to become tomorrow's users of Christchurch's exciting new cycling network.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Dr Darrell Latham Email: lathams@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Fri 6/05/2016 10:00 a.m.
Subject:	Sumner Community Residents Assoc - Latham, Dr Darrell - Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan
Your Submission:	<p>Hi there</p> <p>RE: Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan Submission from the Sumner Community Residents Association</p> <p>Warm Greetings.</p> <p>Please find attached the Sumner Community Residents Association's submission to the Draft Annual Plan. Could you please confirm that you have received this email and attachment.</p> <p>Thanking you.</p> <p>Yours sincerely</p> <p>Darrell Latham For: Sumner Community Residents Association</p> <p>Dr Darrell Latham 53 Colenso Street Sumner Christchurch 8081</p> <p>Cell: 0211902645 Hm: 03 3266195</p>



Submission Form

Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016 – 2017 and amended long term plan 2015 -2025

Details

Name: Dr Darrell David John Latham

Postal Address: 53 Colenso Street Sumner Christchurch 8081

Email: lathams@xtra.co.nz

I am completing this submission on behalf of an organisation (yes)

Organisation name: Sumner Community Residents Association (SCRA)

Your role in the organisation: Committee member

Signature: Darrell Latham

Date: 6 May 2016

Executive Summary

The earthquakes have had a devastating effect on Christchurch communities. The Sumner community was particularly hard hit losing many buildings, services and core infrastructure. Accessibility along the corridor entrance and via footpaths and cycleways has been severely compromised for locals and visitors. As communities rebuild, priorities are essential. The Sumner Community Residents Association's (SCRA) immediate priorities include

- Safe carriage ways, cycleways and footpath reinstatement along Shag Rock Reserve.
- Advancing the completion date of the Sumner Village Master Plan.
- Ensuring that budgetary provision is put in place for new foundations and the relocation of the three memorial cairns which are to be taken from the Shag Rock Reserve and placed in storage in a Council yard.

Topic 1: Footpath Reinstatement and the Christchurch Coastal Pathway

The effect of the Christchurch earthquakes and the subsequent Sumner Lyttelton Corridor – geotechnical risk mitigation works is that the footpath on the Shag Rock Reserve side of the road is being forfeited for the mitigation works. On the seaward side of the road an emergency temporary “goat track” was constructed post-earthquake. This track is neither adequate nor a safe carriage way. Due to a plethora of safety concerns for pedestrians and cyclists the SCRA regard the Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway / Christchurch Coastal Pathway project as core infrastructure. With the geotechnical mitigation works progressing at Shag Rock reserve, safe carriage way for pedestrians and cyclists is not catered for. There is now a renewed urgency to progress this project. The SCRA strongly support the footpath and Coastal Pathway being built as soon as possible.

SCRA immediate priorities

1. Reinstatement of a 2.6 m replacement footpath on the seaward side of the Shag Rock Reserve to replace the footpath on the Reserve side of the road which is being forfeited for mitigation works. Mr Adamson (General Manager City Services) advised that this will be funded from the Business as Usual Account. Alternatively this could come from Line item ID 944 New Footpaths.
2. Sound judgement and business acumen dictate that the above (1) be incorporated with the design and build of the 4m Coastal Pathway project and prioritised as work to be completed now in conjunction with the Coastal Pathway group. The CPMS 9146 Coastal Pathway Memo from Ross Herrett (Project Sponsor) and Adrian Thein (Project Manager) personally given to me on 2.5.2016 by David Adamson advises that “subject to consenting approvals, construction for this section (Deans Head to Surf Club) could start October 2016.” We request that funding is brought forward so that design and construction can proceed.
3. SCRA requests involvement in the footpath and Coastal Pathway design and construction.

Refer to the Appendices for the following articles related to the above

1. A paper (*Rapanui-Shag Rock Cycleway*) written by Sara Templeton (Chair, Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board and presented to the IT&E committee 7 April 2016)
2. An article titled '*Difficult and dangerous*' Sumner coastal pathway needs 'urgent' fix. (Fairfax media 13 April 2016)
3. An article titled '*Residents Fight for their path*' (Christchurch Mail 10 March 2016)

Topic 2: Identification line 1971 – Suburban Master Plan – Sumner Streets and Lanes

The SCRA is in support of the Master Plan. The forecast date for completion of this project has been pushed out until 20/21 and the SCRA believe that there is good case for advancing an earlier completion date for this project. Planning for the Sumner Village Master Plan is well advanced and community consultation has taken place. However, there is a concern that if the construction completion dates are delayed then further consultation with the community will be required. This has financial implications. It would be disappointing to have to re-litigate aspects of this project as a result of construction completion dates being delayed.

SCRA immediate priorities

- Bring forward the proposed 20/21 date completion date of the project.

Topic 3: Budgetary provision to be put in place to relocate the three memorial cairns from Shag Rock Reserve to Sites in Sumner

On 16 March 2016 Mr Alisdair Hutchison and Dr Darrell Latham, representing the Sumner Community Residents' Association presented a deputation to the Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board on plans for relocation of the Shag Rock Reserve memorial cairns. The Board was shown images and advised that the Sumner Community Residents' Association was keen for a budgetary provision to be put in place for new foundations and relocation of the memorial cairns. The Chairperson thanked the representatives of Sumner Community Residents' Association for the deputation. Topsy Rule representing the Redcliffs Historical Society presented a deputation to the Board regarding the Shag Rock Reserve memorial cairns and lights along Shag Rock Reserve. The Board was advised that after the Society formed in 1977, one of its first projects was to place a plaque in the Moa Bone Cave and it then commenced repairing the cairns which had deteriorated since construction in 1939. The Board was reminded that in 2004 the Society placed a plaque at the western end and lights at the cairns had been turned on. The views of the Redcliffs Historical Society on possible sites for the cairns to be relocated to were put forward. The Chairperson thanked the representatives of the Redcliffs Historical Society for the deputation.

SCRA immediate priorities

- The Cairns are to be placed in storage in a council yard until they can be relocated post Sumner Lyttelton Corridor – geotechnical risk mitigation works. The SCRA request that a specific line item for funds to relocate the Cairns back to Sumner in the proposed locations, to restore, and to relight them by 30 June 2017 be included in the annual plan.

On behalf of the SCRA Draft Annual Plan working group (Mr Alisdair Hutchison and Dr Darrell Latham).

Yours sincerely,

Dr Darrell Latham (SCRA Committee Member)

Ph: 03 3266195 Mobile: 0211902645 E-mail: lathams@xtra.co.nz

Appendices to Topic One

1. A paper (*Rapanui-Shag Rock Cycleway*) written by Sara Templeton (Chair, Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board 7 April 2016)
2. An article titled '*Difficult and dangerous*' *Sumner coastal pathway needs 'urgent' fix*. (Fairfax media 13 April 2016)
3. An article titled '*Residents Fight for their path*' (Christchurch Mail 10 March 2016)

Appendix 1. Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway Sara Templeton (Chair, Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board)

Background:

2013 Major Cycleways network map has the red line of the Sumner to City route going all the way to Sumner, although the Coastal Pathway section is indicated as non-cycleways funded.

May 2014 map shows the Rapanui – Shag Rock cycleway ending at Ferrymead Bridge with the Coastal Pathway going from there to Sumner.

The Christchurch Coastal Pathway is a fantastic project, but it has been framed as betterment or enhancement of Council infrastructure, a fantastic recreational opportunity, and seen as a 'nice-to-have' post-quake, which is understandable, and funding has been pushed out.

Once the Beachville Road section of the Coastal Pathway is finished the CCP and RSR cycleway will be complete from the Ferrymead Bridge to Redcliffs Village. Working with Council, the CCP group have been able to leverage alignment with *SCIRT* works to get this section done in the most efficient and cost-effective way. What is left is the most difficult and expensive section, which will be some years out now due to a lack of funding, both from CCC and from the CCP Group's fundraising.



The section between the two dots is of concern. While it is classified as future Coastal Pathway, it is currently a narrow informal pathway next to the road and above the rocks being used as the Council footpath is out of use and will not be reinstated due to rockfall and cliff collapse hazards. It has quite high use, by walkers, joggers and sometimes cyclists – many of whom find the road in that section too dangerous to use.

While the Council has resolved to prioritise pedestrian access in areas affected by hazard mitigation on the Port Hills, we are concerned that there has not been a holistic look at this area yet and that it is falling through the cracks.

On this section of Main Road we have: the Main Road Masterplan, The Christchurch Coastal Pathway and the Sumner-Lyttelton Corridor project – yet no-one is looking at core infrastructure. It is complex and needs to be done well.

Where an essential Council footpath is being removed due to a hazard, Council has an obligation and have resolved to prioritise a new footpath. Staff working on the geotech issues on Deans Head have told me that the current informal path along the coast around Deans Head is unstable, eroded and could 'disappear in the next large storm'. This would cut all pedestrian access from Sumner and also puts Main Road at risk.

You may wonder what this has to do with the Rapanui - Shag Rock Cycleway.

The Quarryman's Route goes all the way to Halswell and the Avon - Otakaro Route all the way to New Brighton, yet we are not making sure that we have a safe cycleway all the way to Sumner, which is the intent of the network.

So, what if the Coastal Pathway Project had never got off the ground? What would we be doing now?

1. The RSR Cycleway would go all the way from the city to Sumner, much as the Quarryman will go all the way to Halswell and the Avon-Otakaro all the way to New Brighton.
2. As it was officially part of the major cycleways network and essential for safe cycling from a distant suburb to the city, it would have had part NZTA cycleways funding like the rest of the network.
3. Given the number of vehicles on this very narrow section of Main Rd, the oversize vehicles and dangerous goods route and with no alternate quieter side streets, it is clear from the design guidelines that Council would be building an off-road cycle section, probably as a shared path due to the hazard

on the other side of the road. It would be difficult and expensive, but that would have been the likely outcome.

What do we have instead?

We have left the most difficult and dangerous part of the full route to a group of volunteers to progress, with limited funding and support and no specific project to address pedestrian and cycle safety in the meantime.



What are the risks?

1. With funding pushed out for the CCP, it could lose momentum or fall over and we would have no Coastal Pathway and an incomplete cycleway, leaving cyclists to a narrow pinch point with high volumes of traffic and the consequent risk factors.
2. Redcliffs School closes, increasing both traffic and pedestrians on this section of road and increasing the risk of congestion and/or injury.

3. The current informal pathway, between the wooden crash barriers and the drop down to the rock, gives way cutting access and/or injuring pedestrians.

A possible solution.

Reframe the discussion about *this part only* of the Coastal Pathway – away from a ‘nice to have’ approach to a ‘core Council infrastructure’, cycleway and footpath, one.

Prioritise it as a project now and *work with* the Coastal Pathway group (as per the MOU), who have already done a lot of preparation work and consultation on it.

Yes – it is complex and yes, funding is not clear, but it is urgent and a plan needs to be made to address it as soon as possible.

Appendix 2. 'Difficult and dangerous' Sumner coastal pathway needs 'urgent' fix (Fairfax Media)

TINA LAW April 13 2016



DEAN KOZANIC/FAIRFAX NZ

Christchurch City Council needs to make this stretch of Main Road between Redcliffs and Sumner a priority for redevelopment.

A community leader is accusing the city council of leaving the most difficult and dangerous part of a crucial pathway to volunteers to progress.

Hagley-Ferrymead Community Board chairwoman Sara Templeton wants the Christchurch City Council to prioritise redeveloping a section of Main Rd between Sumner and Redcliffs where a pedestrian was hit by alleged drink driver Sarah Arrow in March.

Safety concerns about the section of the road around Deans Head by Shag Rock had been raised before the incident, Templeton said.



DAVID HALLETT/FAIRFAX NZ

Alleged drink driver Sarah Arrow is accused of hitting a pedestrian onto rocks in Redcliffs last month. She is yet to be charged.

The footpath on the hillside of the road is inaccessible because of a row of shipping containers placed there following the earthquakes, so pedestrians must walk along a narrow seaside path and cyclists have to jostle with motorists for road space.

READ MORE: [Walkers do not feel safe](#)

The area was part of the Christchurch Coastal Pathway project, but not the council's cycleway network, which officially ends at Ferrymead Bridge.

The 6.5 kilometre Coastal Pathway would eventually link Ferrymead and Scarborough Beach, but construction of the final stage has been delayed and was not expected to start until mid-2018, when it was supposed to be completed. The council was contributing \$9.9m to the \$25m project. The Christchurch Coastal Pathway Group has been tasked with raising the rest.

"We have left the most difficult and dangerous part of the full route to a group of volunteers to progress, with limited funding and support and no specific project to address pedestrian and cycle safety in the meantime," Templeton said.

She said the work around Deans Head was urgent and needed to happen now. It should not be classed as a "nice to have", but should be part of core council infrastructure.

"Yes, it is complex and yes, funding is not clear, but it is urgent and a plan needs to be made to address it as soon as possible."

Templeton said if the pathway project did not exist, the cycleway would have gone all the way to Sumner, and would have been eligible for cycleway funding.

"The Avon-Otakaro route goes all the way to New Brighton, yet we are not making sure that we have a safe cycleway all the way to Sumner, which is the intent of the network."

Christchurch Coastal Pathway Group chairman Tim Lindley said the council had progressed most of the pathway to this point without any Government funding and he believed it was time for the Government to contribute.

Transport minister Simon Bridges said the coastal pathway was not part of the Government's urban cycleway programme, but it was an important project in the city's wider cycling network and had many benefits.

He said the council, with agreement from the New Zealand Transport Agency, did not prioritise the Coastal Pathway for Government funding in the 2015-18 funding round because the focus had been on connecting the major cycleway routes into the central city.

"The project will be considered and prioritised alongside other cycling projects, in particular as connections to this route are completed from the CBD to Ferrymead," Bridges said.

The council's Infrastructure, Transport and Environment Committee last week decided to get an update from staff on the pathway project and the safety around Deans Head.

Committee chairman Cr Phil Clearwater said the city's 13 major cycleways were the priority at this stage and the committee would wait to get the report back from staff before deciding its next move regarding the pathway.

Police said they had not yet charged Arrow over the crash.

Appendix 3.

Residents fight for their path

ANNA PRICE

A last-ditch bid to save cliffside footpaths around Sumner bays as a \$30 million rockfall remediation project looms was to be tabled at the full Christchurch City Council meeting today.

Coastal residents are worried the existing 2.6 metre wide footpath on the Peacock's Gallop side of the road will be forfeited to ease mitigation works around the cliff bends of the busy Sumner-Lyttelton corridor in the council/New Zealand Transport Agency project.

The Hagley Ferryroad Community Board has backed Councillor Paul Lonsdale's move requesting the council "look to return all footpaths in the corridor, safety permitting".

Lonsdale also wants to see co-ordination with the coastal pathway project to ensure efficiencies and cost-saving through integrating council's approach to all works along this route.

"We'd like to see a line-up between remediation works especially along the corridor," he said.

The cliff side footpath is virtually blocked by containers placed along the route for safety from falling rocks in a future earthquake.

Safety precautions will include benching to contain falling rock drops and ensure the road safe to use because the corridor is the sole lifeline for Sumner.

The corridor becomes a secondary evacuation route in an emergency. "It's a massive job," Lonsdale said.



Christchurch City Councillor Paul Lonsdale (foreground, Dr Darrell Latham and Alistair Hutchison of the Sumner Community Residents' Association concerned by the prospect of losing the Sumner bays cliffside path to rockfall remediation of the cliffs above.

"I want to see integration with all works along this route so we don't have to go back in future to revisit this. It just wouldn't make financial sense."

Meanwhile, geotechnical mitigation works at Wakefield Ave, Clifton Hill and Moa Bone Point are due to start imminently.

"These cost-saving measures

to align works should be taken right across the city," Lonsdale said. "Potentially it could save millions and millions of dollars."

"For example, the council is committed to spending \$156 million on cycleways across the city and aligning that with SCIRT works, there is bound to be considerable cost saving. There is no

reason this same integrated approach can't be applied across numerous work streams like the Sumner-Lyttelton corridor project."



WATCH
stuff.co.nz/christchurch
mail

The Sumner Community Residents' Association is committed to a vision of Sumner as a unique seaside community that is lively, resilient and prosperous.

The Sumner Community Residents' Association will act as a conduit for the community and external stakeholders and also supports and enable the aspirations of the community to achieve this vision.

Sumner Community Residents' Association 57 Nayland Street Sumner, PO Box 1768 Sumner

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Ali Forsyth and Charl Chaney Email: meccagroup@xtra.co.nz
cc:	akaroabonjour@gmail.com
Sent:	Fri 6/05/2016 10:27 a.m.
Subject:	FW: Akaroa CCC letter to Editor
Your Submission:	<p>CCC Submission annual draft plan issues arising.</p> <p>Ali and myself like so many, totally 100% agree, we would like to support and thank Kev and Sue Kerr for their desperate well received acknowledged letter in the last Akaroa Mail edition, '<u>to the state of the township</u>', yes we do talk about it..., the lack of CCC support to Akaroa and the bays is very noticeable and quite disconcerting, especially of latter years, the too smaller rubbish bins overflowing by midday often is just the start..... come on please, wake up CCC.</p> <p>The main frontage foreshore, all day puddled gravel that is there on a wet day, disposed and spread after every high tide storm, how many times has this been replaced and repaired, usually days later with the stones thrown to the other side of the road by the shop fronts it does finally happen and is swept back, quite often by local help, surely it is cost effective commercial common sense to have appropriate permanent material.</p> <p>For around 8 years I have helped very frustratingly represent Akaroa, with slipway / jetty issues, the boaties upset displeasure I hear all the time, the parking woes, plus day/night campervans cars and buses at the recreational boat parking reserved area is just not fair, I thought this would be resolved with their dedicated area now, no such luck !!.</p> <p>I have had consultation with CCC / Community Board over the years to why the slipways are lacking in maintenance, the non dredging of the main slip is just a joke now, in its 7th year I believe this has not been done. Answer is costs, also that the diggers have been damaged, lost to the mud subsidence in the past, how about simplicity ? yes I know a added cost of a digger or a pump system on a barge, issues around legality removing the mud ? and for how long, what next !!. What do the users get \$6.00 per day [recently increased], obviously not to launch or retrieve their boats 24/7. Day trippers, locals, bach owners.... 100's daily in the summer time, you are left high/dry for approximately 2 hours both sides of the low tide, coming in onto your trailer after a nice day out of pleasure only to have to wait, left high and dry wading in the mud or rip your prop apart and try and get in.</p> <p>The signage to use Dalys slip at low, himmm, large deep drop off with limited slip room, rocks and holes at the bottom on low tide, another prop ripper area, the state of that concrete slip, limited vehicle turning, vehicles parked rudely at the top and left unattended in your way....</p>

Ali and I met and passed on our views at the CCC Peninsula planning meeting Wednesday 28th April, let's hope for some action now, the proportionate \$\$ of capital that is spent on the Peninsula, yes we are interested to understand more, it is only fair that infrastructure capital is capitalised over a long period, not included in the general maintenance day/day that is annually administered and completed, this is the real issue what are we receiving seems not apportioned fairly.

The costs to the CCC ? with countless vehicles that arrive from Christchurch daily, the sub contractors involved that's another point, what accountability here for daily maintenance, rubbish bins now done by sub contract. I see the vehicles most days travelling to Akaroa, the overheads, labour and vehicle costs and time of arrival, the 3hrs return journey, what do they all do is this accountable and does it make sense really?, how about Julian who does all our domestic and commercial rubbish collection now they are around all the time, why is he not contracted to do CCC bins, doesn't this make sense for a start, why can this not be done locally again with good old hard fashioned local workers employed, paint the posts, spray the weeds, general maintenance local people that have passion and pleasure serving Akaroa and the Bays, this it once was, yes I do remember !!.

Let's get together CCC, collectively we want to help brainstorm and make the Peninsula a far better presentable and economic place to live and smile at living in the Jewel.

" Akaroa is the Jewel of what Crown" to the City. Have we lost, or loosing this Jewel ? I certainly hope not, come on CCC let's get all back on track !!, we all have our say, here's ours, let's give help by action, is a local subcommittee assistance required CCC to help and assist to "Polish the Jewel again".

I have passed on this 'saying' many times, we all well remember the 2011 Rugby World Cup event New Zealand largest individual event NZ hosted 100,000 visitors, Akaroa it's exposure alone with the Cruise ship visitors [if you like it or not] receive 200,000 approximately into the harbour every season, let alone all visitors not calculated by road day and night visitors that come all year round, how many is that, the 'Jewel' must be spruced for all to tell.....

Above would be greatly added and discussed with the submissions with conformation back please, any further talk in person very welcome.

Charl Chaney and Ali Forsyth,.

Rue Pompallier, P O Box 66, Akaroa 7542..

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Ian Luxford
Postal Address*:	502 Marine Drive, RD 1, Charteris Bay 8971
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	Orton Bradley Park Board
Your role in the Organisation:	Park Manager
Date Sent:	5/6/2016 11:35:52 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Open space/ recreational/ biodiversity/ heritage protection funding
Comments:	<p>The Orton Bradley Park Board would like to remove the entry fee to the park to enable a greater number of Christchurch residents and visitors to enjoy its many attractions.</p> <p>The Park provides the city with a wide range of identifiable "services";</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open space provision and maintenance • Bio-diversity protection and management • Heritage Protection (both built and landscape) • Sport and recreational facilities (passive and active) <p>Please see attached document for general background information on the park. Located on the south side of Lyttelton Harbour, Orton Bradley Park is open to the public 365 days a year. The Park Board is a charitable trust that develops and maintains this "public asset" on a very tight budget.</p> <p>Board currently receives \$50,000 a year from the council to help run the property (down from \$65,000 in 2009) the remainder of running costs are "covered" from leasing 400ha of grazing to a local farmer, leasing 25ha to a golf club, forestry, selling firewood, and charging an entry fee, however this does not meet the total cost of day to day expenditure, nor does it provide for any restoration or capital development. The Park Board seeks the remainder of its running costs from public donations, and applications to philanthropic trusts.</p> <p>The Park Board requests that the Council increase its annual funding from the current \$50k to \$150k. The additional \$100k will cover the cost of removing the entry fee (\$50k) and support the increased operating costs associated with the anticipated increase in numbers, while also supporting the park in covering its increased general operating costs.</p> <p>We suggest that this increase is tagged to the numbers visiting the park. (The CCC have a vehicle counter in place) and are adjusted annually to reflect changes in CPI. Financial reports and further information are available on request.</p> <p>Your consideration in this matter would be greatly appreciated.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Orton Bradley Park Background.doc



Orton Bradley Park

www.ortonbradley.co.nz



Background information

Orton Bradley Park is situated in Charteris Bay on the southern side of Lyttelton Harbour, 25km from central Christchurch.

Mr. Orton Bradley died in 1943 stipulating in his will that the 647ha family farm become a National Park for "the just benefit and enjoyment of the people of New Zealand", after the life interest of his relatives had ceased. Following the death of the last remaining member of Mr. Bradley's family, a private Act of Parliament, The R.O Bradley Estate Act, was passed in 1972 constituting the Park Board and vesting the land, funds (debt) and chattels of the Bradley estate to this board. The park governance structure was created within a charitable trust framework, and at that time represented a major bequest to the nation and a unique arrangement in New Zealand.

The Park consists on a number of Heritage buildings, including a water wheel powered millhouse and electric generation shed from the 1890's, a blacksmiths shop, stables, dairy, 1870's school house, and a stone cottage built in 1848 which has been damaged by the earthquakes. This collection of buildings is recognised as being 'nationally significant' for the preservation of NZ colonial farming history; three of these buildings are listed with Heritage New Zealand.

Mr Bradley was a farmer, scientist, engineer, horse breeder and horticulturist and left a magnificent heritage of more than 160 varieties of amenity trees for the enjoyment of future generations of New Zealanders. The trees he planted, and those planted since, have grown into some of the finest stands of introduced trees in Canterbury, if not the country. There is a network of approx. 20km of marked and maintained walking tracks among these exotic trees, regenerating native blocks, including 80ha of QE II covenant, and farmland and provides a major access point to Mt Herbert (the highest peak on Banks Peninsula). There is 3 km family off-road cycling track, and stand-alone pump track for children. Also available for public use are large sheltered riverside picnic sites, a children's adventure playground, large

Rhododendron and Camellia gardens, and an outdoor education centre for school groups that hosts approximately 3500 student days a year. As a result of all these attractions we cater to approx. 25,000 – 30,000 visitors a year.

The entire property is managed by 2 full time employees, but relies heavily on volunteers to govern, maintain and develop the Park. We also work with the Department of Corrections providing work projects for community service workers, who undertake a large amount of the unskilled work.

The park achieves some of its income from leasing 400ha to a local farmer, selling timber, charging an entry fee, hosting concessionaries (an outdoor education provider) and selling firewood, however this does not meet the total cost of day to day expenditure, nor does it provide for any restoration or capital development. The Park Board seeks the remainder of its running costs from the Christchurch City Council, public donations, and applications to philanthropic trusts. We are a registered charitable trust (registration number CC30975)



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Mark Ross Email: mark.ross@agcarm.co.nz
cc:	Dominique Bray <dominique.bray@agcarm.co.nz>
Sent:	Fri 6/05/2016 3:16 p.m.
Subject:	Agcarm submission - ChCh City Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached Agcarms' submission, with supporting documents, on the Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025.</p> <p>Kind Regards</p> <p>Mark</p> <p>Mark Ross Chief Executive Agcarm Level 5, City Chambers Cnr Johnston & Featherston Sts PO Box 5069, Wellington.6140 P + 64 4 499 4225 M + 027 442 9965 F +64 4 499 4223 www.agcarm.co.nz</p>

Hon Lianne Dalziel
Mayor of Christchurch
ccc-plan@ccc.govt.nz

Dear Hon Lianne Dalziel

Christchurch City *Draft* Annual Plan 2016-2017 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

1. Introduction

Agcarm submits in response to the Christchurch City *Draft* Annual Plan 2016-2017 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025. Our particular focus is in response to the proposal - *Changes to weed killer use*, p.33 of the Plan.

Changes to Weed Killer Use

Question 9 – What is your preferred option and why?

Agcarm strongly submits in support of the option - Continuing to use glyphosate: this will help us to manage weeds without any extra cost.

2. Discussion

2.1 Why Agcarm supports this option - Facts on Glyphosate

After reviewing a video replay of the Councillors discussion with city council staff on the current use of glyphosate in public areas *ref: Item 58, Glyphosate Herbicide Use* <http://councillive.ccc.govt.nz/video/6240> held the on 10 March 2016, Agcarm regards the information presented by staff as both misleading and misrepresenting the facts.

Communities rely on the accessible and safe use of public facilities, such as public parks, nature reserves and facilities for recreational activities. The maintenance of these facilities often requires the careful and responsible use of approved and registered chemicals such as glyphosate, to effectively manage weeds.

To bring balance to the misinformation Agcarm wishes to highlight some facts about glyphosate-based herbicides, due to the concerns within your community that the use of glyphosate may have an adverse impact on human health.

2.1.1 Glyphosate safety

Glyphosate has recorded over 40 years of safe use. Comprehensive toxicological studies repeated over this time have demonstrated the strong safety profile of this widely-used herbicide. Over 160 countries worldwide approve the safe use of glyphosate which is supported by one of the most extensive human health, crop residue and environmental databases ever compiled on a pesticide product.

The overwhelming conclusion of experts worldwide is that glyphosate, when used according to label directions, does not present an unreasonable risk of adverse effects to humans, wildlife or the environment.

2.1.2 International Agency for Research on Cancer Classification

Many of the concerns about glyphosate have resulted from the classification of glyphosate as a probable carcinogen (Category 2A) by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) early last year.

This classification puts glyphosate in the same category as everyday substances such as coffee and aloe vera. To put this in context, IARC classified processed meat as carcinogenic to humans (Group 1). IARC is one of four World Health Organisation programs to have reviewed glyphosate – the other three World Health Organisation (WHO) programs have concluded glyphosate is not a carcinogen or does not represent a hazard to human health.

It is important to note that the IARC report is not a risk assessment. It refers specifically to the chemical active and does not suggest that the use of glyphosate products according to their registered use, poses any threat.

This [opinion piece](#), (see Attachment - Spraying the Weed) written by Professor of Medicine and IARC panel member, Dr Bernard Stewart, provides important perspective on the use of glyphosate in public spaces.

2.1.3 Regulatory Oversight

Chemical products such as glyphosate are among the most highly regulated in the world and are periodically reviewed. Neither of New Zealand's regulators responsible for glyphosate – the Environmental Protection Authority and the Ministry for Primary Industries - nor Australia's, considers glyphosate to be harmful.

Regulatory and scientific agencies worldwide have reviewed, and continue to review glyphosate, including the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA), the US Environmental Protection Agency and the Canadian Pest Management Regulatory Agency, the United Nations Food and Agricultural Organisation (FAO) among many others.

No regulatory agency in the world considers glyphosate to be a carcinogen.

2.1.4 Cost to Council

A number of Agcarm members are residents on Christchurch City and have expressed concerns at any additional unnecessary spending by the City Council. The focus for the Council must be on rebuilding the city and providing effective infrastructure, along with other core tasks, to enable future growth for Christchurch.

As a general statement that could be directed at any New Zealand City Council, Agcarm submit that spending an additional \$11.5 million over three years to control weeds is regarded as a very poor use of public money, especially when it is not needed due to having a reliable and safe tool, i.e. glyphosate, currently available.

2.1.5 Auckland Transport

In its deliberation on approving the on-going use of glyphosate, Auckland Transport outlined the problems with alternative weed management techniques at its Board meeting on 25 August 2015.

This is summarised as follows:

What are the practical alternatives to using Glyphosate?

Alternative methods of vegetation control such as hot water/steam or plant-based herbicides such as BioSafe are used on the network. However, both are more costly and less effective than glyphosate.

The hot water/steam process does not kill the roots of the weeds and as a result more frequent applications are required to prevent re-growth. It is also a more labour intensive operation and is considerably slower than chemical spraying. It requires the use of a significant volume of water and the truck needs to be refilled on a regular basis. There are some types of weed (e.g. nut grass and kikuyu) which the hot water/steam does not kill and these need to be addressed by mechanical means.

Some use of glyphosate is also required to address stubborn and persistent weeds.

The use of hot water/steam for vegetation control purposes in urban areas costs approximately 2-3 times that of glyphosate. It is not practical to use hot water/steam instead of glyphosate in rural areas due to the slow nature of the process and the greater spray area.

There are plant-based herbicides derived from coconut oil or pine oil that are able to be used for vegetation control. However, they are more costly to use than glyphosate as a more frequent spraying cycle is required to kill the root structure of the weeds.

Decision to continue to use glyphosate for weed management control

In its deliberations the Auckland transport Board endorsed the continued use of glyphosate to control vegetation in the road corridor, subject to EPA approvals and compliance with NZS 8409:2004 Management of Agrichemicals.

They concluded that the use of glyphosate is preferred to other methods of vegetation control on the basis of effectiveness, safety and cost. It requires less frequent applications than other methods of vegetation control as it kills the roots of the vegetation as well as the foliage.

Glyphosate is approved for use in New Zealand by the EPA who set conditions and standards relating to the use of agrichemicals so as to ensure the safety of the public. AT is complying fully with these conditions and standards and is not aware of any evidence to suggest that the use of glyphosate for the purposes of vegetation control in the road corridor poses any risk to human health.

3. Summary

Glyphosate remains one of the most widely used chemicals in New Zealand and continues to be used without any reported adverse effects. Accordingly, Agcarm respectfully submits that the Council should make its decisions on the independent verified science and analysis that has been undertaken by regulators for more than thirty years, as opposed to misleading information from sources such as the media and activists.

We urge all parties that wish to know more about glyphosate to look at the conclusions reached by regulatory authorities in developed countries that rigorously consider all available data, published and unpublished, in a comprehensive evaluation.

As a concluding statement Agcarm submits that the Christchurch City Council continues to use glyphosate as per label instructions, as its main tool to manage weeds around the city, thus managing weeds at no additional cost to the public.

Should you have any further questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at Agcarm. For you information I have attached an information sheet on glyphosate that was formulated by the APVMA – the equivalent government agency to our EPA and MPI. See also <http://apvma.gov.au/node/13891>

4. About Agcarm

Agcarm is the industry association for manufacturers and suppliers of crop protection and animal health products. For further information and a full list of members, see www.agcarm.co.nz.

These products protect public health, improve animal welfare and help environmental management. They:

- Play a pivotal role in growing high yield, sustainable food and fibre products;
- Help supply healthy, nutritional and affordable food;
- Keep New Zealand's agriculture, horticulture and forestry sectors internationally competitive.
- Our members are committed to safety, innovation and product stewardship.

On a final note I am available to meet with you, your staff and/or Councillors for further discussion on the on-going safe use of glyphosate based products within Christchurch at any stage of your deliberations.

Mark Ross
Chief Executive, Agcarm
027 442 9965
mark.ross@agcarm.co.nz

Opinion Spraying the weed-killer glyphosate in playgrounds won't hurt your children

[Twitter](#) [Facebook](#) [LinkedIn](#)

18 FEB 2016

BERNARD STEWART

Concern about council workers spraying the weed-killer glyphosate in children's playgrounds isn't warranted, writes Bernard Stewart.



Roundup, or the chemical glyphosate, is a very common herbicide used to kill weeds. Mike Mozart/Flickr, CC BY

OPINION: A group of rural Victorians has petitioned their local council to stop using the household weed-killer Roundup (glyphosate).

Their concerns centre around an assessment made last year by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) – an arm of the World Health Organisation – that the common herbicide was “probably carcinogenic to humans”.

The IARC had found limited evidence of carcinogenicity in humans for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, mostly in agricultural workers.

Victoria's Mount Alexander Shire Council has resolved to continue using the herbicide. Councillors have, however, adopted a resolution to "seek alternative methods" to reduce "the use of glyphosate and other weed control chemicals".

In Queensland, councils are also investigating whether they should continue using glyphosate for the same reason.

But the concern of the councils and residents isn't warranted. Glyphosate isn't actually dangerous at the levels at which children, or the incidental park passerby, are exposed.

'Probably' carcinogenic

Glyphosate is an organic compound that kills weeds by interfering with the plants' metabolism. In Australia, it's been registered for use for more than 40 years.

But it's also classified as "probably carcinogenic to humans", which means children should stay away from it. Right? Well, no.

The IARC classifies agents that "probably" cause human cancers into Group 2A. This is below Group 1 that hosts agents definitely proven to be carcinogenic to humans. They include tobacco smoke and asbestos.

For Group 1 substances, relevant studies are consistent and indicate cancer causation definitively. But then there's Group 2A with the term "probably". Here some scientific data fall short of proof. For glyphosate and many other chemicals, the relevant studies are not consistent.

The people most heavily exposed to glyphosate are those employed to spray or apply it. These were the people subject to investigations on which IARC based its determination.

Some studies have shown workers using glyphosate have more of a certain type of lymphoma (a cancer of blood-forming cells) than the average population. Other studies, including the biggest such investigation, have not.

Discrepancies are common in epidemiology, which is a study of diseases in populations. Epidemiologists use qualifiers such as "probably" or "possibly" rather than indicating that one or more studies are wrong.

But people often misunderstand what action must be taken when something has been determined as "probably carcinogenic".

Risk assessment

The IARC evaluations identify hazards – that is, whether a certain substance has the biological capability to cause cancer. A hazard identification is only one part of the process to determine whether a chemical is dangerous for use.

If it is capable of causing cancer, or probably is, then a separate level of investigation is needed to determine under what circumstances people are exposed to the chemical, and then, what the likelihood is of it causing the cancer.

This exercise is called a “risk assessment” and is not addressed by IARC.

Risk assessment is the business of statutory authorities. For pesticide use in Australia, the relevant authority is the Australian Pesticides and Veterinary Medicines Authority (APVMA).

The APVMA regulates how glyphosate is to be used safely. Authorities like this take into account factors such as the circumstances of a chemical’s use, the level of exposure and availability of alternatives and protective measures – such as warning labels and protective equipment and clothing.

As already mentioned, glyphosate has only been found to be “probably” carcinogenic, and the studies on which this determination was based were confined to those most exposed to the chemical (those who use it occupationally).

But what about the rest of us, as in, the vast majority of Australians whose job doesn’t involve using glyphosate?

Glyphosate and the average child

Negative health effects of chemicals are mainly determined by the level of exposure to them. The good news is that soil microbes degrade glyphosate in a matter of days. It doesn’t accumulate the way some pesticides do.

The carcinogenicity evidence for glyphosate doesn’t involve incidental exposure for children. Such level of exposure, if measurable at all, would be hundreds of times below that of occupational exposure.

And when it comes to children, it’s not only the level of exposure that must be considered. It’s also the frequency of exposure when compared to those using it occupationally (possibly most days over a period of years, if not decades). So clearly, much less.

Children get to parks by crossing roads. That’s a risk and there are warning signs for it. When they get to a park, they also risk attack by dogs or humans, being struck by lightning or bitten by snakes. Although those risks are real, they don’t (in most cases) merit warning signs.

And then there’s the even lesser risk of cancer from residual glyphosate, which has never been documented. Just forget it.

Bernard Stewart is a Professor of Medicine at UNSW.

This opinion piece was first published in *The Conversation*.

Bernard Stewart
UNSW Medicine



Glyphosate

Safety and use



The simple rule for safe use of agricultural and veterinary chemicals is to read the label and follow the safety and use instructions.

WHAT IS GLYPHOSATE?

Glyphosate is a weed killer which works on a wide variety of leafy weeds. It doesn't distinguish one from another, and it works best after the seed has sprouted.

ARE GLYPHOSATE PRODUCTS SAFE TO USE?

Yes, glyphosate products which are registered with the APVMA are safe to use, provided they are used as per the label instructions. Registered products have an APVMA or NRA approval number on the label.

Glyphosate is registered for use throughout the world and current regulatory assessment is that it does not pose a risk to humans when used according to the label instructions.

WHAT ARE 'LABEL INSTRUCTIONS'?

All chemical products have instructions for safety and use on the label. The labels on glyphosate products are there for your safety and provide practical information on how to use each product. Always read the label instructions and use only as directed.

By following the directions you maximize the product's effectiveness and minimise your risk of exposure to the chemical.

ARE AREAS WHICH HAVE BEEN TREATED WITH GLYPHOSATE SAFE FOR CHILDREN AND ANIMALS?

Always check the label for specific instructions about how to use any chemical products near people, including children, and animals—and follow the instructions.

Products containing glyphosate are safe to use in areas which will be later used by people and animals provided the label instructions are followed. The label instructions will tell you how long people or animals should avoid an area that has been treated—follow these instructions. In most cases, once the product is dry, it is safe to re-enter, but always check the label.

CAN PRODUCTS CONTAINING GLYPHOSATE STILL BE SOLD IN AUSTRALIA?

Yes, products containing glyphosate are legal to sell in Australia provided they are registered with the APVMA.

CAN LOCAL COUNCILS AND CONTRACTORS STILL USE GLYPHOSATE PRODUCTS?

Yes, provided they are registered with the APVMA and used according to the label instructions.

INTERNATIONAL REPORT ABOUT GLYPHOSATE

Last year a report was released by the World Health Organisation's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) which classified glyphosate as 'probably carcinogenic to humans'.

The role of IARC is to identify things that have the ability to cause cancer—they look at both substances and lifestyles. IARC also classify indoor emissions from burning wood and high temperature frying, some shift work, and consumption of red meat in the same category as glyphosate.

When making an assessment of the risk of these substances or lifestyles they do not consider how this risk is managed in actual situations. They did not assess the risk of glyphosate causing cancer when used according to the label instructions in a registered chemical product.

Following this initial assessment, the World Health Organisation's pesticide specialists are doing a comprehensive risk reassessment of glyphosate and their findings will determine whether regulators, such as the APVMA, decide to take any further action in relation to glyphosate.

This group of experts will look at scientific studies and data from all sources including unpublished scientific data, which will then be independently peer-reviewed during the assessment process. The APVMA is a member of this expert scientific group and results are expected to be published in mid 2016.

THE ROLE OF THE AUSTRALIAN PESTICIDES AND VETERINARY MEDICINES AUTHORITY

The Australian Pesticides and Veterinary Medicines Authority (APVMA) is the Australian Government agency responsible for agricultural and veterinary chemical product registration.

Before a chemical product can be sold or manufactured in Australia, it must first go through scientific assessment by the APVMA to check its safety and whether it works as expected and claimed by the manufacturer. These checks are designed to protect

WHAT ARE THE NEXT STEPS FOR THE APVMA?

The current scientific assessment by expert scientists at the APVMA has concluded that glyphosate products are safe to use, provided they are used in accordance with the label instructions. Therefore no action to change the use or availability of products containing glyphosate is required at this stage.

The APVMA assessment is based on scientific evidence from a broader range of studies than was used by the IARC in their assessment. It is also consistent with what regulators in other countries, such as Germany and Canada, have done. Both have concluded that current labels for glyphosate products contain appropriate instructions for use to keep those regularly handling glyphosate safe.

However, all findings by international agencies are taken very seriously and, as a member of the World Health Organisation expert group on this matter, the APVMA will be directly involved in assessing consideration of all studies and data.

The current status of regulatory action taken, or proposed, by other regulators around the world will be looked at, as well as any relevant residue studies and any proposed changes to maximum residue limits by other countries.

Following this comprehensive scientific analysis and assessment of risk, the APVMA will decide on whether regulatory action is required for glyphosate products registered for use in Australia. Based on current evidence, no significant changes are expected.

the health and safety of people, animals, plants and the environment. If a product meets very strict requirements it is registered for use in Australia.

The APVMA does not monitor or enforce the correct use of agricultural and veterinary chemicals once they are registered.

The correct use of agricultural and veterinary chemicals is first-and-foremost the user's responsibility. The approved directions for use are on the label of every registered product in Australia and must be followed. Incorrect use of these chemicals in Australia is monitored and enforced collaboratively by Safe Work Australia, and state and territory government authorities.

MORE INFORMATION



+61 2 6210 4701



WWW.APVMA.GOV.AU



ENQUIRIES@APVMA.GOV.AU

This information is current at April 2016 and subject to revision. Please check our website to ensure you are viewing the most recent information.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Cherylan Davies
Postal Address*:	PO Box 33025, Barrington, Christchurch 8244
Email Address:	manukacottage@clear.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	50
Organisation Name:	Manuka Cottage Addington Community House Incorporated
Your role in the Organisation:	Community Development Worker/Manager
Date Sent:	5/6/2016 3:46:33 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Ward Street
Comments:	<p>Ward Street is an extremely wide street and has a wide corner before Church Square. Drivers often use Ward Street to bypass or to get onto Brougham Street particularly in peak traffic times. Vehicles often speed down this street and the wide sweeping corner encourages some drivers to 'drift' around it. The local residents are particularly concerned for the safety of others and the drivers.</p> <p>We request the Traffic Engineers devise and implement a suitable plan that will bring calming measures to drivers and enhance Ward St beautification. Thank you</p> <p>Street Maintenance and beautification There are a number of trees in Addington and these are seen by the residents as an asset. However, in Autumn when the leaves drop there has been no street cleaning and removal of the build-up of leaves that have often covered over the gutter. The cause of concern is injury to pedestrians as it is easy to misjudge ones step or to twist an ankle as a person steps down from footpath to road, or stub the toes against the gutter stepping up to the footpath from the road. In wet weather the drains become blocked causing flooding to spill across the road and into residential property. Cyclists and pedestrians alike often slip on the wet leaves.</p> <p>We request regular street cleaning in the area and more so in the autumn months. Thank you.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lower speed limit around Church Sq
Comments:	<p>We are concerned about speeding traffic around Church Square. This is a particular problem during peak travel times as drivers cut through the Square to get to Selwyn Street or from Selwyn Street to Lincoln Road. This has been an ongoing issue in the area raising concern for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists. It is of particular concern since the cycle way from Little River to Hagley will be going through Church Square. Church Square has become a high density parking area due to the increase of business along Lincoln Road. Workers to the area park their cars in the residential streets most if not all during the day. The streets are in a small square that should produce calming measures, however it has not worked.</p> <p>We request the speed limit around Church Square to be dropped to 30km. Thank You.</p>

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lower speed limit around Church Sq
Comments:	<p>We are concerned about speeding traffic around Church Square. This is a particular problem during peak travel times as drivers cut through the Square to get to Selwyn Street or from Selwyn Street to Lincoln Road. This has been an ongoing issue in the area raising concern for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists. It is of particular concern since the cycle way from Little River to Hagley will be going through Church Square. Church Square has become a high density parking area due to the increase of business along Lincoln Road. Workers to the area park their cars in the residential streets most if not all during the day. The streets are in a small square that should produce calming measures, however it has not worked.</p> <p>We request the speed limit around Church Square to be dropped to 30km. Thank You.</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Amanda Murray
Postal Address*:	PO Box 24348, Eastgate, Christchurch 8642
Email Address:	amanda@youthtown.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	Youthtown Christchurch
Your role in the Organisation:	Christchurch Manager
Date Sent:	5/6/2016 4:45:00 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Linwood Ave Community Pool
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CCC submission on Pool.docx

Linwood Community Pool

We would like the Council to consider the long term funding of the Linwood School Pool as a Community Pool over the summer period. With the long term prospect of a local pool still being 3-4 years away, we feel that the community will benefit from having access to this resource over the warmer months.

It has been run the past 2 years, last year by Youthtown and earlier by another Community organisation and been well patronised by the local families and youth.

The main cost of the operation is employing life guards to ensure the pool is used safely and to reduce any risks around drowning. At present it would cost \$10-12K to run the pool as a community resource over the holiday period. We are actively seeking ways to reduce costs including training youth as life guards to work as volunteers and also potentially the provision of swimming lessons for children.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Kathy Morris
Postal Address*:	109 Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	kaprockroad@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	1200
Organisation Name:	Southshore Residents Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Secretary
Date Sent:	5/6/2016 7:40:23 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Flood protection, camp ground fees, publicising building regulations, substandard housing
Comments:	<p>Southshore submission to City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016/2017</p> <p>1. We want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year.</p> <p>Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures such as stop banks are not in place. So instead of the cost being shared by the community and homeowners (through rates) the only protection in Southshore is for a small number of "rebuild" homes which are required to be built to new floor levels, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilds" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community.</p> <p>The Council has budget and resources (land) at the South Brighton Park with which it could modestly trial estuary edge protection. Such a trial would allow experts and residents in Southshore, and the southern part of South Brighton, an opportunity to see and comment on preferred styles of protection.</p> <p>Flood protection could be designed with a 40 year life (i.e. taking sea-level rise over that period into account) and in such a way that towards the end of that period further decisions could be made whether to enhance flood protection for another period or to abandon the area altogether at that point.</p> <p>Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore.</p>

	<p>2. We want the Council to consider a new fee for long term ‘self-sustained’ campers at its camping ground at South Brighton (and at any other camping sites that it controls). There are ‘campers’ such as people who have come to Christchurch to work in the rebuilding industry who need reasonably priced facilities such as those available at camping grounds. Some of those people use public parks or empty residential sections. We have experienced such cases in Southshore. The Council should investigate the need to create a fee structure at its South Brighton camping ground to accommodate such cases. The current fee for a ‘powered’ site is \$36 per night for two people; there could be substantial discounts on this for people staying long periods of time. If the client has a ‘self-sustained’ campervan or caravan (i.e. with their own cooking, toilet, shower and washing facilities), then they may only need access to a grey-water dumping facility rather than access to campground toilets, showers and so on. A new fee should be set so as to attract those ‘campers’ away from unsuitable public parks or empty sections.</p> <p>3. We want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially the regulations regarding floor levels. In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements.</p> <p>4. We want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard ‘As-Is’ housing. In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold ‘As-Is’ following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’TM association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes. Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

SOUTHSHORE RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION

C/- 109A Rockinghorse Road
Southshore
Christchurch 8062

11 May 2016

Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan 2016/17

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore.

The City Council has a role in protecting communities it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Here is the paper copy of our petition.

Yours faithfully

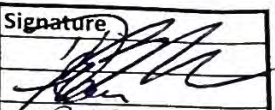


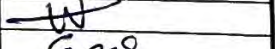
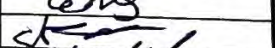
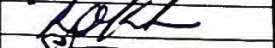
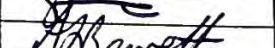
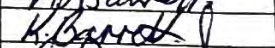
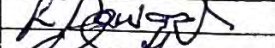
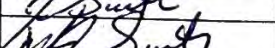
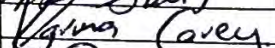
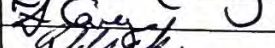
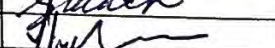
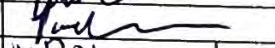
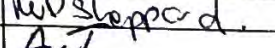
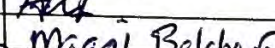




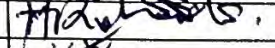
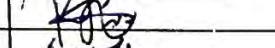
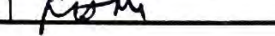


A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Kathy Morris' in a cursive script.

Kathy Morris
Secretary

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
Daniel Bullen	62 Rocking Horse	021 937118	daniel.bullen@gmail.com	
Reese Oa	65 Rocking Horse	"	"	
R. Butcher	" " "	3881056	abutchextra.co.nz	
J. Butcher	" " "	"	"	
William Prvett	64 Rocking Horse	022308495	electrcprgea@gmail.com	
Emma Scott	66 Rocking Horse	3983583	emma.milly.scott@gmail.com	
Shana Peale	74 Rocking Horse	3921018	"	
Lewors Kitchen	76 Rocking Horse Rd	3889898	lewors.kitchen71@gmail.com	
Shawn Kitchen	"	"	"	
ANTHONY BARAT	86 Rocking Horse Rd	0275273776	akac@extra.co.nz	
Katrine Barrett	86 Rocking Horse	027663880	akac@extra.co.nz	
LeSEA W RPA	86 Rocking Horse	0388474	"	
Jenny Smith	10 Penguin St	03883641	mike-jenny@extra.co.nz	
Michael Smith	10 Penguin St	3883641	mike-jenny@extra.co.nz	
Karma Carey	12 Penguin St	3883641	sknlcarey@extra.co.nz	
Steve Carey	12a Penguin St	3883108	"	
GLENDA CLARK	20A PENGUIN ST	3882434	glendamclark@hotmail.com	
PAUL BULLMAN	14 PENGUIN ST	3488-223	mand.perryman@extra.co.nz	
MICHELLE HAYSON	14 PENGUIN ST	3488-223	"	
Maraa et Sheppard	6 Penguin St	3888247	"	
Ash No	4 Rocking Horse Rd	3655250	"	
Maggi Belcher	9 Penguin St	3828391	e/m maggi@b@extra.co.nz	
Kathryn Granger	85 Rocking Horse Rd	3885615	philkathryn@extra.co.nz	
Phil Granger	"	"	"	
Nick Graham	83 Rocking Horse Rd	0211516569	nick-michael.graham@gmail.com	
DANN SPENCER	79 Rocking Horse Rd	03886722	d.spencer@snap.net.nz	
IAN SPENCER	79 ROCKING HORSE RD	033886128	"	
Kim da Richard	77b Rocking Horse Rd	0210223549	244	
Katherine Edge	75 Rocking Horse Rd	027322385	Kje343@gmail.com	
Matthew Mulholland	75 Rocking Horse Rd	0275345135	"	

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
Judith A Cartwright	114 Pukeko Plc S ^m Shore	388 1102	j.w.cartwright@xtra.co.nz	Judith A Cartwright
Tina Lockyer	211 Rocking Horse Rd	3822225	teeny76@hotmail.com	Tina Lockyer
Steven Gray	197 Rocking Horse rd	6211266704	stevengray77@yahoo.com	Steven Gray
Alisha Aravena	197a Rocking Horse Rd	0211851104	aravena@xtra.co.nz	Alisha Aravena
JAKE SWIGART	197B Rocking Horse Rd	382 0706		Jake Swigart
Linda Smolar	158 R.H Rd.	3882373	smolar@ihug.co.nz	Linda Smolar
Louis Smolar	" " "	"	" " "	Louis Smolar
Emily Tuaru	193 Rockinghorse Rd	3828-481		Emily Tuaru
SUSAN MITCHELL	193B ROCKINGHORSE RD	3881337	mitcheilawson@xtra.co.nz	Susan Mitchell
ANDREW MITCHELL	"	"	"	Andrew Mitchell
ANDREW ATKINSON	189 ROCKINGHORSE RD	3882552	akada@xtra.co.nz	Andrew Atkinson
KAREN ATKINSON	"	"	"	Karen Atkinson
MELODY FRANCOIS	189A R.H.Rd.		melody.francois@hotmail.co.nz	Melody Francois
WIMPY TAYLOR	185 Rockinghorse Rd	3882258		Wimpy Taylor
ALAN TAYLOR	185 " "	"	"	Alan Taylor
KLARA SUCHANOWA	81 ROCKINGHORSE RD.	0204018768	klara@freerick.co	Klara Suchanowa
L. Goodwin	177a Rockinghorse Rd		goodwin3110@yahoo.co.nz	L. Goodwin
HELEN R. IDELL	177A " "	021-343-2056		Helen R. Idell
Lyn Douglas	169D	3886270		Lyn Douglas
BRUCE Mansell	175" RHR	3889586		Bruce Mansell
Shylinda Kaur	173 Rockinghorse Rd	3825236	shylindkaur@gmail.com	Shylinda Kaur
Dean Shaw	171 RHR	3823422	dean.shaw@xtra.co.nz	Dean Shaw
Di Douglas	169D RHRoad	3886270	did48@xtra.co.nz	Di Douglas
John Foston	169a RHR	3888609	foston@xtra.co.nz	John Foston
Eleanor Foston	" "	"	"	Eleanor Foston
Bona Mason	165 D RHR	2881162		Bona Mason
Janice Mason	165 FRUICKING 17013	3882177		Janice Mason
JOHN BARNES	6 TOREALANE Rd	3885499		John Barnes
Solo Guan	167A 2HR	3882575		Solo Guan
Eden man	163 Rockinghorse	0216495199		Eden man

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
O. DAVIDSON	56 Rockingham Rd	021328924		[Signature]
S. Thompson	16A Heron St	355 4538		[Signature]
T. Suter	16 Heron St	02102473846		[Signature]
M. CHAPMAN	10 HERON ST.	0204051675		M. Chapman
S. Chapman	10 Heron St.	" "		[Signature]
S. Crossan	18A Heron St.	021530985		[Signature]
J. W. Read	8 Thompson St	3821462		[Signature]
S. PUGHENBURG	11 HERON ST	0212996706		[Signature]
R. Lachyloga	11 Heron St	0210339054		[Signature]
L. SERTON	45B Rocking Horse Rd	0275755087		[Signature]
C. O. LARMAN	46 " " "	(03) 3883362		[Signature]
B. Catman	46 R. H. Rd	(03) 3883362		[Signature]
N. Ritchie	44 R. H. Rd	0211247570		[Signature]
G. Ritchie	44 R. H. Rd	0211225117		[Signature]
M. Graham	38 R. H. Rd	021554836		[Signature]
K. Walsh	36 R. H. Rd	3882106		[Signature]
B. MacInnes	30 R. H. Rd	3820375		[Signature]
S. Simpson	20 R. H. Rd	027371111		[Signature]
M. F. BROWN	6 Rocking Horse Rd	3884647		[Signature]
J. Bell	8 Godwin St	3886730		[Signature]
S. Alderman	8 Godwin St	3882259		[Signature]
B. HAWKES	31 ROCKING HORSE RD	021902829		[Signature]
J. Hawkes	31 " " "	0210657548		[Signature]
K. McIlroy	75 Rocking Horse Rd	02172447		[Signature]
R. MILLSON	15 HERON ST	0221257050		[Signature]
J. Mow	88 Heron Street	02105747468		[Signature]
C. Barnard	" " "	0221767236		[Signature]
S. Ballou	12A Rocking Horse Rd	0210354113		[Signature]
L. Finney	17 Heron Street	0276688993		[Signature]
T. Waddell	18A Heron St.	0276687721		[Signature]
E. S. HADLEY	18A Heron St	0276680520		[Signature]

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
Crane Barker	131 Rockingham Rd	02134744	archy-bunker@yahoo.co.nz	[Signature]
Maree Williamson	127a Rockingham Rd	221517929	maree-williamson37@gmail.com	[Signature]
J Lucas	123b Rockingham Rd		Jayrelucas@bt.co.uk	[Signature]
M Hutchinson	" " "		MichaelHutchinson76@hotmail.com	[Signature]
Carl Barker	124 Rockingham Rd	027282970	CarlBarker@hotmail.com	[Signature]
Karl Ellison	93 RHR	02176892	PERBITO @ XTRA.CO.NZ	[Signature]
Bernie Colder	4 Mermaid Place	3884168	vegebern45@clear.net.nz	[Signature]
Kate Shok	9 Playe1 St	3828869	kateshok@icloud.com	[Signature]
Joey Tyson	160 Rockingham Rd	3855891	tysonj2@xtra.co.nz	[Signature]
Greta Forsyth	122 Rockingham Rd	027312872	gforse@gmail.com	[Signature]
Josh Blandford	172 Rockingham Rd	02247032		[Signature]
Michaela Moore	146 Rockingham Rd	022354563	michaelamoxford@msn.com	[Signature]
PAT WALSH	184A R. HORSER	3882106	PatWalsh12@hotmail.com	[Signature]
Royce HENEAY	192A ROCKINGHORSE RD	3887335		[Signature]
PETE NEAL	192B ROCKINGHORSE	388A706	PaNeal@xtra.co.nz	[Signature]
CARL ALAN	190D ROCKINGHORSE	621552889	Carl.allan42@gmail.com	[Signature]
MIKAELA ALAN	" " "	0210604456	mikaakrice@gmail.com	[Signature]
John Lawson	194 RHR	03887464	John.Lawson2@gmail.com	[Signature]
Caryl Lawson	" " "	"	"	[Signature]
Anthony Stader	202B Rockingham Rd	0226543817	nzanthony@yahoo.com	[Signature]
Yuri Bichs Hosen	" " "	"	"	[Signature]
Kerry Mitchell	2/202B Rockingham Rd	022127408	Kerry.mitchell@hotmail.com	[Signature]
MATT GILL	2-202B Rockingham Rd	0279744007	Nurb.gill@gmail.com	[Signature]
Karl Dixon	"	0212385669	KarlD123@hotmail.com	[Signature]
Sharon Gent	202 Rockingham Rd	021221027		[Signature]
Dyle McDonald	202 Rockingham Rd	621223430	dyle.mcdonald@gmail.com	[Signature]
David Little	204 RHR			[Signature]
JONAS EGNELIUS	6 PUKERD PLACE	021557550	jonas@assetdevelopment.co.nz	[Signature]
BARBARA SESSIONS	9, MERMAID PLACE	027382811	bsessions@xtra.co.nz	[Signature]
Mike Wilson	3 Mermaid Place	3822622		[Signature]
Peter Tyson	160 RHR	3888916		[Signature]

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
SUE PORTER	2/133B Rockinghorse Rd	3886938	Sue.wilb@hotmail.com	
WILSON PORTER	2/133B Rockinghorse Rd	03386698	SUE.WILSON@hotmail.com	
Niven Chalmers	1-135 A RHR	3886220	Niven.chalmers@xtra.co.nz	
Kathryn Chalmers	1-135 A RHR	3886220	Niven.chalmers@xtra.co.nz	
Alma Rae	2/135A RHR	3880045	almahawesrae@gmail.com	
Shirley Street	1133b Rockinghorse Rd	3884729	billshirley@xtra.co.nz	
Bill Parker	" " "	" "	" "	
L Thompson	50 Rockinghorse Rd	3822955	" "	
Grant Gillard	133A Rocking Horse Rd	3886032	grantgillard@gmail.com	
Geraldine Merveld	133A Rocking Horse Rd	3886032	geraldinemerveld@gmail.com	
Jan Elles	133c Rocking Horse Rd	3821494	Jan.mosher@yahoo.com	
3a VUNNINX	135 " "	3803452	11 Tanning & Plastering	
MEGAN ROULSTON	137 Rocking Horse Rd	38247900	meg.roulston@gmail.com	
MARK CONDON	145A ROCKINGHORSE RD	3820052	mark.condon@xtra.co.nz	
HELEN SPINKS	8 PLOVER ST	021560369	h.m.spinks@gmail.com	
MAX ANNAND	143A ROCKINGHORSE RD	3824016	K.M.ANNAND@XTRA.CO.NZ	
June Vesty	151A Rockinghorse Rd	3883854	June Vesty@XTRA.CO.NZ	
Chris Vesty	151A Rockinghorse Rd	3883854	" "	
Bruce Neave	14A TERN ST	3822090	" "	
Julie Christensen	10 Tern St	3886871	" "	
Teressa Dinneen	713 Tern St	3885930	TessaDinneen2@gmail.com	
LISA CLARKE	159 Rocking Horse Rd	3886	lisaclisamarie.co.nz (9264942)	
Kylie Taylor	150 Rockinghorse Rd	021529752	" "	
Jane Smythe	144 R.H.D. " "	0210851333	" "	
Hannah Platt	156 Rockinghorse Rd	027355604	" "	
Peter Moore	134 Rocking Horse Rd	021-947-032	" "	
Michelle Thompson	128 Rockinghorse Rd	02138800	KILY-THOMPSON@hotmail.co.uk	
Abigail Mullin	128 Rockinghorse Rd	021031862	abigailmullin@xtra.co.nz	
PHIL CHAPPEL	126 Rockinghorse Rd	3820402	Phil-issie@hotmail.com	
ISOBEL CHAPPEL	126 Rockinghorse Rd	3820402	PHIL-ISSIE@hotmail.com	
Sue deWys	125 B Rockinghorse Rd	0274610992	" "	

Paul deWys " " " 3888729

deWys

Petition from residents of Southshore


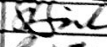

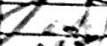















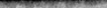
As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
Vivienne Johnson	1/1848 Rockingham Rd Southshore	033885878	vjohnson@xtra.co.nz	<i>[Signature]</i>
LINDSAY JOHNSON	1/1848 ROCKING HORSE RD SOUTHSHORE	033885878	" "	<i>[Signature]</i>
DENISE GEORGE	2/16 Plover St	388 7091	DENISEGEORGE@XTRA.CO.NZ	<i>[Signature]</i>
Liz Yuki	1/115 Rocking Horse Rd	380 9502	emazing@hotmail.com	<i>[Signature]</i>
Lorraine Hayward	424 Rockingham Rd	3885-122		<i>[Signature]</i>
Ian Campbell	153 Rocking	3820 109		<i>[Signature]</i>
Ian Ellingford	15 Tern St	0274771118		<i>[Signature]</i>
Gill Snider	160 R/F Rd	388-16610		<i>[Signature]</i>
Jeannette Hobbs	1/114 Heron St	3821108		<i>[Signature]</i>
Jill Hoyle	125 Rocking Horse	021406651		<i>[Signature]</i>
Caryn Meffen	56 Rockingham	3886510		<i>[Signature]</i>
NICK YUKI	1/115 Rocking Horse	033825073	nuki98@hotmail.com	<i>[Signature]</i>
Ann Gillman	2/14 Heron St	3881169		<i>[Signature]</i>
Hank deLaur	147 Rockinghorse	388 2959		<i>[Signature]</i>
Adrienne deLaur	"	"		<i>[Signature]</i>
Phil Trainor	23 MALTA Cres	3881509		<i>[Signature]</i>
Moya Trainor	23 MALTA Cres	3881509		<i>[Signature]</i>
MARION NEAL	1923 R. MORSE RD.	388 4700		<i>[Signature]</i>
NICOLAS WOOLLASSEN	167 ROCKINGHORSE RD	9423887		<i>[Signature]</i>
Naomi Smith	"	"		<i>[Signature]</i>
Lee Dean	4 Penguin St	0210743167		<i>[Signature]</i>
Lynnda Burdett	98 R/F Rd	0274388155		<i>[Signature]</i>
Jewell Wise	913 R/F Rd	3880627		<i>[Signature]</i>
Juwet Wise	91A R/F Rd	3880627	jrterawise@gmail.com	<i>[Signature]</i>

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore
The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
Clare Davies	109 Rockingham Rd	33829925	cl.davies@xtra.co.nz	
Suzi Bailey	104 Rockingham Rd	5521307	suzibailey@xtra.co.nz	
Lisa Marshall	96 Rockingham Rd	02176 9907	lisa.marshall@xtra.co.nz	
Antony Thompson	93a Rockingham Rd	021 544 758	hobsonite14@gmail.com	
Terence Coker	88 Rockingham Rd	03352227	terencecoker@gmail.com	
Cheryl Spencer	92a Rockingham Rd	3334871	cheryl.spencer@xtra.co.nz	
Sean Best	114 Rockingham Rd	3321176	sean.best@xtra.co.nz	
Cynthia Graham	109 Rockingham Rd	3329925	cl.davies@xtra.co.nz	
Ross Davies	109 Rockingham Rd	3329925	daviesr@xtra.co.nz	
John Liddell	114 Rockingham Rd	3355078	kevin.liddell@xtra.co.nz	
John Todd	114 Rockingham Rd	3355078	john.todd@xtra.co.nz	
Chris Glueck	111 Rockingham Rd	3355078	chris.glueck@xtra.co.nz	
Richard Shaw	109 Rockingham Rd	3355078	richardshaw@xtra.co.nz	
Anna Shine	109 Rockingham Rd	3355078	anna.shine@xtra.co.nz	
Ross Shine	109 Rockingham Rd	02132082	ross.shine@xtra.co.nz	
Olaf Tuhols	111 Rockingham Rd	022203522	olaf.tuhols@gmail.com	
Tara Kelly	111 Rockingham Rd	021428252	tara.kelly52@gmail.com	
Colin Kelly	111 Rockingham Rd	022125101	colin.kelly2002@gmail.com	
Shells Tolchard	110 Rockingham Rd			
Wendy	110 Rockingham Rd			

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
Brent Coxon	350 Keyes rd	3882779	.	Brent Coxon
Kane Coxon	#350 Keyes rd	3882779	kanebarrington@gmail.com	Kane Coxon
Kathy Miller	68 Rockingham Rd	3820300	miller,kathyd@gmail.com	Kathy Miller
ANNE MARCHANT	2/115 Rocking Horse Rd.	3885046	amarch08@gmail.com	A. Marchant
BRIAN MARINER	6 GODWIT ST	3881698	brian.mariner@xtra.co.nz	Brian Mariner
GREG HAVEU	8 GODWIT ST	0033066592	greghaveu@yahoo.com	Greg Haveu
KATHY MORRIS	109A Rockingham Rd	3882592	Kaprockroad@gmail.com	Kathy Morris
PETER MORRIS	109A Rockingham Rd	3882592	"	Peter Morris
Suzi Brown	1/16 Plover St	3888560	shmoagie@hotmail.com	Suzi Brown
Chaye Brown	1/16 Plover St	3888560	chaye84@gmail.com	Chaye Brown
CADW HAINES	20 PLOVER STREET	3886456	"	Cadw Haines
CYNTHIA HAINES	" " "	"	"	Cynthia Haines
CHARLOTTE HAINES	" " "	"	"	Charlotte Haines
Elva Kiner	12 Plover	040851585	kiner24@gmail.com	Elva Kiner
Nicole Schon	10 Plover	0273188160	nicole.schon@gmail.com	Nicole Schon
Ben Schon	10 Plover	0226711152	barschon@yahoo.co.nz	Ben Schon
Anthony Hill	17 Plover St	0211085879	anthedhill@paradise.net.nz	Anthony Hill
GERARD SUTHER	17 PLOVER ST	0212225290	geosuthr@hotmail.com	Gerard Suther
PHILIP BAINBRIDGE	123 ROCKINGHORSE RD	033823974	PHIL.THE.BAINBRIDGE@gmail.com	Philip Bainbridge
JACOB BAINBRIDGE	123 Rockinghorse rd	017827779	"	Jacob Bainbridge

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
ROLAND, A.	73A Rockingham Rd	3884772	roland.roland@clear.net	Roland
J. Beale	73A Rockingham Rd	3884772	beale.j@clear.net	J. Beale
D. Wheeler	67 Rockingham Rd	3883922	d.wheeler@clear.net	D. Wheeler
AB BROWN	67 Rockingham Rd	3883922	abrown@clear.net	AB BROWN
N. Soreville	67 Rockingham Rd	3883922	n.soreville@clear.net	N. Soreville
Rin Lowe	65 Rockingham Rd	3883364	rin.lowe@clear.net	Rin Lowe
JOHN FLETCHER	63A RHR	01207942	john.fletcher@clear.net	John Fletcher
CHRISTINE PALMER	59 Rockingham Rd	388-3268	—	Christine Palmer
MIKE GARNER	57 Rockingham Rd	3884525	—	Mike Garner
Dee Sealey	57A RHR	3882-1116	—	Dee Sealey
Amy Gutter	57 Rockingham Rd	3884525	amy.gutter@clear.net	Amy Gutter
Julie Cullen	53 Rockingham Rd	3882240	julie.cullen@clear.net	Julie Cullen
Wendy Cullen	53 Rockingham Rd	3882240	wendy.cullen@clear.net	Wendy Cullen
Rula Keel	54 Rockingham Rd	388 P66	rula.keel@clear.net	Rula Keel
John SM	54 Rockingham Rd	—	john.sm@clear.net	John SM
J. Jones	5 Kingfisher Lane	3884501	j.jones@clear.net	J. Jones
Mike Isa-	5 Kingfisher Lane	—	—	Mike Isa-
Joy Isa-	5 Kingfisher Lane	3884501	joy.isa@clear.net	Joy Isa-

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

Printed Name	Address	Phone number	Email address	Signature
P. W. Boydson	90161 Rockingham Rd	3888972	N/A	[Signature]
Jo Scott	165 E R.H.R.	388162	N/A	[Signature]
Brian MINSER	165 E R.H.R.	388268	thebavilla@gmail.com	[Signature]
Rat Scott	165 E R.H. Rd.	3883638	jennyscott@yaho. co. nz.	[Signature]
Jenny Scott	165 E R.H. Rd.	0233817637	bavillap@gmail.com	[Signature]
Tina Stranks	178 Rockingham Rd	0274388356	Strangfamily@paradise.net.nz	[Signature]
SHAW Morel	180 Rockingham Rd	0279645993	morelshawn@gmail.co. nz	[Signature]
Sue Fynn	11 TERN STREET	0274585036	S-K.FynneXtra.co.nz	[Signature]
Kieran Fynn	11 TERN STREET	0272294140	Fynn435@hotmail.com	[Signature]
Tania Evelyn	152 Rocking Horse Rd	3828331	drew.tania@clear.net.nz	[Signature]
Noelene Nunnink	135 Rockinghorse Rd	3883524	nunnink@hotmail.com	[Signature]

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

[illegible]

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

[illegible]

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

[illegible]

Petition from residents of Southshore

As residents of Southshore we desperately urge the Christchurch City Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore

The City Council has a role in protecting communities, it now needs to exercise that role and protect Southshore.

[illegible]

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jo Rolley
Postal Address*:	519 Le Bons Bay Road, Le Bons Bay 7583
Email Address:	jo.rolley@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	100
Organisation Name:	Le Bons Bay Reserve Management Committee
Your role in the Organisation:	Chairperson
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 11:17:29 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	the roof of the Hall at the Le Bons Bay Reserve requires painting
Comments:	We request that the Council organize for the roof of our hall to be painted. In the past we have done this ourselves but now there are so many scaffolding and OSH requirements, the task is beyond us. Thanks for your consideration on this matter.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Andrew McKay
Postal Address*:	37 Palmers Road, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	Mckayaandrew@yahoo.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 4:49:00 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Garden city
Comments:	<p>I propose a mass native plant out along the beach from the spit to Spenser Park and to the waimak.</p> <p>This can then link up the eastern streets on one side only to travis swamp, and the council parks.</p> <p>By getting the government to plant out the red zone, these areas can then link up the river from the estuary to travis swamp and horse shoe lake.</p> <p>What an attraction for the city. Native flora and fauna, carbon neutral, and what a fantastic use of waste lands.</p> <p>No paddling course in the east, this belongs inland where the cleaner waters of the waimak can feed it.</p> <p>Rates rises must be held at the previous years CPI, or average percent wage increase. The 5 percent is just too high. Do a calculation, take the average rates, increase at 5 percent and see what you come up with in 50 years. UNAFFORDABLE.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	New Brighten shopping complex
Comments:	This shopping centre needs to stop being propped up. The area is a mess, let it die, and maybe someone will come in and develop. A risk, but interfering for 30 years achieved zero.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	New Brighten shopping complex
Comments:	This shopping centre needs to stop being propped up. The area is a mess, let it die, and maybe someone will come in and develop. A risk, but interfering for 30 years achieved zero.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Andrew McKay
Postal Address*:	37 Palmers Road, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	Mckayaandrew@yahoo.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 2:24:43 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	5 percent rates cap
Comments:	<p>Unacceptably high. This must only raise at the rate of inflation. You cannot keep putting up rates faster than inflation and wage growth. People cannot afford to keep being used as an endless purse. Many people pay for the facilities they use, such as swimming, gyms and golf courses. The continuation by council of picking winners is not acceptable. You choose to provide some activities for free, and choose to charge for others. All activities should be charged at a break even rate, perhaps even a little profit. This includes the use of the Margaret Mahy park, and summer time festival events.</p> <p>As a ratepayer, and a person who does not use these places or facilities, why do I have to pay for their use by others, yet still have to pay for the facilities I use. It is only fair for users to pay.</p> <p>Those facilities that cannot break even should be abandoned. Perhaps if you start running more like a business, you will stop putting rates up so much, and stop your rampant borrowing and spending.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Debt
Comments:	<p>The cities debt levels are getting too high. Cut your cloth to fit. No more boxes to fill in so here goes.</p> <p>4 Social housing must not be given away. Years of council rates built up the supply, it is a council asset. These should be sold and as much returned to the council for the good of all. Giving it and land away I see as a treasonous action to the city.</p> <p>5 The eastern recreational complex is not what the community wanted. Put in the 50 metre pool and stop telling the community what they want, or expect it to lose money. 50 metre pool is number 1, recreational swimming 2, squash courts 3, gym 4. Social swimming and kids area 5.</p> <p>6: the eastern recreational complex submission process was flawed, and thereby undemocratic. The shared areas are not shared at all. As such the lie must be corrected and consultation completed again. I note the documents have since been updated explaining the shared areas, too bad this was amended after the consultation process and after I made my submission alerting you to your failing. Time for more consultation and submissions!</p>

	<p>7: no high schools at QE11 park. This is parkland for community sport and recreation. The roads in the area will be packed with cars and buses, we do not want them in our quiet community.</p> <p>8: show us the funding for the eastern recreational complex. I do not believe it would cost that much, I want to see where the rest is going.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Debt
Comments:	<p>The cities debt levels are getting too high. Cut your cloth to fit. No more boxes to fill in so here goes.</p> <p>4 Social housing must not be given away. Years of council rates built up the supply, it is a council asset. These should be sold and as much returned to the council for the good of all. Giving it and land away I see as a treasonous action to the city.</p> <p>5 The eastern recreational complex is not what the community wanted. Put in the 50 metre pool and stop telling the community what they want, or expect it to lose money. 50 metre pool is number 1, recreational swimming 2, squash courts 3, gym 4. Social swimming and kids area 5.</p> <p>6: the eastern recreational complex submission process was flawed, and thereby undemocratic. The shared areas are not shared at all. As such the lie must be corrected and consultation completed again. I note the documents have since been updated explaining the shared areas, too bad this was amended after the consultation process and after I made my submission alerting you to your failing. Time for more consultation and submissions!</p> <p>7: no high schools at QE11 park. This is parkland for community sport and recreation. The roads in the area will be packed with cars and buses, we do not want them in our quiet community.</p> <p>8: show us the funding for the eastern recreational complex. I do not believe it would cost that much, I want to see where the rest is going.</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	David Jones
Postal Address*:	33 Woodglen Drive, Woodend 7610
Email Address:	davndi@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 4:52:58 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Extension to Christchurch's Heritage/Tourist Tramway
Comments:	<p>I would like to submit that the Council continue to invest in and support the extension of the heritage/tourist tramway to the corner of High and St Asaph Streets.</p> <p>While I have always supported the concept of heritage and tourist tramways, it was not until the Valentine's Day earthquake that I realised what a profound impact such ventures have on the economic life and well being of the city. In a city that has become fractured by seismic activity, the re-opening of the tramway has drawn the various fractured elements of the city together - of particular importance when transporting tourists on limited time from point to point around the inner city. Extending the tramway to St Asaph Street will bring the tourists right to the door of a rapidly regenerating part of the city's retail and hospitality sector.</p> <p>Wherever such tramways have been installed that service tourist interests - retail, hospitality and local attractions - those tramways have been an outstanding success. Examples are to be found in Ballarat, San Francisco, Blackpool and Melbourne. In Melbourne the City Circle tramway services tourists needs albeit using the same infrastructure used by that city's commuter trams. These services help to remove tourists from other urban transport services which allows those services to serve commuter needs without having to waste time helping tourists who are unsure of where they are going.</p> <p>The only failures in the tourist tramway industry are those that are located in backwaters away from the retail, hospitality and local attractions. This does not apply to Christchurch' existing tramway nor to its proposed extension which operates through the most vibrant parts of the city.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Lynette Bailey Email: lyn.bailey@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Sat 7/05/2016 6:09 p.m.
Subject:	SUBMISSION TO THE CHCH CITY DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2016/2017 AND Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025
Your Submission:	<p>Please see my attached submission to the above plan.</p> <p>Please also acknowledge receipt of this email, back to me if you would, thanks.</p> <p>Kind regards</p> <p>Lynette Bailey Ph0211646410 Ph33969-00</p> <p>3 Highcrest Heights Westmorland Christchurch 8025</p>

TRAFFIC SIGNALS - URGENTLY NEEDED CASHMERE ROAD/HOON HAY ROAD/WORSLEY INTERSECTION

It's with unilateral support from almost everyone living in the areas of Westmorland, Hoon Hay, Cracroft, Cashmere, Beckenham Sommerfield, Halswell, region, that I feel compelled to make a submission to the Draft Plan Feedback

The traffic build-up along Cashmere Road, the traffic build-up along Hoon Hay Road, traffic sitting in the middle of Cashmere Road (at peak times and at off times) waiting to turn right into Hoon Hay Road, or waiting to turn right into Worsley Rd, blocks the already chokka Cashmere Road. This then, in turn, blocks traffic turning from Hoon Hay Road onto Cashmere Road. The result - chaos and traffic buildups, at many different times during a 24 hour period.

It is impossible to turn right out of Worsley Road onto Cashmere Road, without taking your life in your hands.

The increased volumes of traffic from all the new subdivisions in the South West and hill areas....are compounding the issue, with many more thousands of people living and travelling this South West area regularly. And now we have the additional complication of added traffic volume from the Canterbury Bike Park traffic.

The Bike Park (which I'm strongly in favour of), is already, impacting on the corner and creating even more difficulties with, trucks and those involved in the creation of the park trying to enter and exit at this bottleneck..... it's becoming even more dangerous than it already was, and, the park isn't yet up and running ! !!

Traffic signals at this intersection is the solution. It will help also to pulse the traffic, leaving spaces for other traffic to exit from side roads safely.

A good example of this, I have personally evidenced, is at the Airport temporary roundabout.... with the signals recently installed there, doing away with all the bottlenecks that have been occurring over the past couple of years especially at peak times, it's never cleared the traffic so well. All because of the traffic signals, which is now pulsing the flow of traffic.

REALIGNMENT OF THE CORNER - TO A CROSS-ROAD

A realignment to the layout at the Cashmere Road/Hoon Hay Road/Worsley Road intersection is also required.

Along with the installation of traffic signals, Hoon Hay and Worsley Roads should be realigned at this intersection - this ought not be costly because there is more than enough unused landscaped area on both corners for the road to be realigned easily, almost as if it was always meant to be like this..... it would then become a simple and effective crossroads, controlled by traffic signals.

Changes in this vicinity are vitally urgent to improve south Christchurch safety and traffic flow.

Why the Council hasn't already moved on doing something about this corner, especially now the Bike Park is imminent, is very difficult to understand !

Please do not put this issue on the Long Term Plan backburner to yet again be looked at again in several years.

Lynette Bailey, 3 Highcrest Heights, Westmorland, Christchurch 8025. Ph +64 3 3366900, 0211646410

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Roydon Smart
Postal Address*:	Box 17522 Sumner Christchurch 8840
Email Address:	roydonsmart@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 6:58:57 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Sumner / Redcliffs Evacuation Plan
Comments:	<p>Hi ,</p> <p>I recently attended a meeting in which a lot of red tape was discussed. I consider the present lack of a widely know EVACUATION PLAN for Sumner and Recliffs is a MAJOR RISK TO LIFE. At present most locals think they should drive around Main Rd. Redcliffs to escape the area. I think this is a recipe for disaster. We have seen bottle necks of cars in Sumner due to minor disruptions of this route. If a full scale evacuation is necessary this route is sure to be blocked with no alternative and no chance to retreat. Other option are available and should be advertised so people are ready and know what to do, should a major disaster happen. Please consider this serious matter.</p> <p>Regards-----Roydon Smart-----Sumner Resident.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Simon Brown
Postal Address*:	107A Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	simon.brown@wam.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 8:58:37 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Southshore resilience
Comments:	<p>We want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year.</p> <p>Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks, are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore is for the small number of "rebuild" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilds" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community.</p> <p>The Council has budget and resources (land) at the South Brighton Park with which it could modestly trial estuary edge protection.</p> <p>Flood protection could be designed with a 40 year life (i.e. taking sea-level rise over that period into account) and in such a way that towards the end of that period further decisions could be made whether to enhance flood protection for another period or to abandon the area altogether at that point.</p>

	<p>Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore.</p> <p>We want the Council to consider a new fee for long term “self-sustained” campers at its camping ground at South Brighton (and at any other camping sites that it controls). There are “campers” such as people who have come to Christchurch to work in the rebuilding industry who need reasonably priced facilities such as those available at camping grounds. Some of those people use public parks or empty residential sections. We have experienced such cases in Southshore. The Council should investigate whether there is sufficient need to create a fee structure at its South Brighton camping ground to accommodate such cases. The current fee for a “powered” site is \$36 per night for two people. If the client has a “self-sustained” campervan or caravan (i.e. with their own cooking, toilet, shower and washing facilities), then they may only need access to a grey-water dumping facility rather than access to campground toilets, showers and so on.</p> <p>A new fee should be set so as to attract those “campers” away from unsuitable public parks or empty sections.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels.</p> <p>In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out.</p> <p>So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard “As-Is” housing.</p> <p>In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold “As-Is” following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out.</p> <p>There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’™ association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes.</p> <p>Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
-----------	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Dulcie Brown
Postal Address*:	107A Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 9:00:55 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Southshore Resilience
Comments:	<p>We want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year.</p> <p>Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks, are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore is for the small number of "new build" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "new builds" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community.</p> <p>The Council has budget and resources (land) at the South Brighton Park with which it could modestly trial estuary edge protection.</p> <p>Flood protection could be designed with a 40 year life (i.e. taking sea-level rise over that period into account) and in such a way that towards the end of that period further decisions could be made whether to enhance flood protection for another period or to abandon the area altogether at that point.</p>

	<p>Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore.</p> <p>We want the Council to consider a new fee for long term “self-sustained” campers at its camping ground at South Brighton (and at any other camping sites that it controls). There are “campers” such as people who have come to Christchurch to work in the rebuilding industry who need reasonably priced facilities such as those available at camping grounds. Some of those people use public parks or empty residential sections. We have experienced such cases in Southshore. The Council should investigate whether there is sufficient need to create a fee structure at its South Brighton camping ground to accommodate such cases. The current fee for a “powered” site is \$36 per night for two people. If the client has a “self-sustained” campervan or caravan (i.e. with their own cooking, toilet, shower and washing facilities), then they may only need access to a grey-water dumping facility rather than access to campground toilets, showers and so on.</p> <p>A new fee should be set so as to attract those “campers” away from unsuitable public parks or empty sections.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels.</p> <p>In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out.</p> <p>So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard “As-Is” housing.</p> <p>In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold “As-Is” following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out.</p> <p>There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’™ association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes.</p> <p>Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
-----------	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Katherine Morris
Postal Address*:	109A Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	kaprockroad@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 9:34:28 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Flood protection from the Estuary in Southshore
Comments:	<p>Southshore still has many residents. Some people have been allowed to rebuild their homes after the earthquake, giving us the impression that Southshore is here for the longterm. Many houses have been fixed but some residents are still waiting to have their situation sorted. Others are very stressed from dealing with insurance companies.</p> <p>Before the red zone, the residents living on the Estuary edge maintained their own protective edge to the Estuary. Now there are no residents there and the Estuary edge is a disgusting mess, left after demolition.</p> <p>The Council is telling us we live in an area which is a hazard zone. I have lived here for over 40 years. Yes, it is a vulnerable area but we are part of Christchurch City Council area and expect the Council to plan and work with us to protect our area. We look around the Estuary and see the great work that has been done to protect other areas. We see how the Council has assisted other parts of Christchurch. Now it is our turn.</p> <p>We need an appropriate Estuary wall that will protect us from the Estuary tides. The rocks placed along Ebbtide Street are a good start and I would be happy with a rock wall, that is maintained.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Alan Taylor
Postal Address*:	185 Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 9:34:53 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Southshore Resilience
Comments:	<p>We want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year.</p> <p>Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks, are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore is for the small number of "new build" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "new builds" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community.</p> <p>The Council has budget and resources (land) at the South Brighton Park with which it could modestly trial estuary edge protection.</p> <p>Flood protection could be designed with a 40 year life (i.e. taking sea-level rise over that period into account) and in such a way that towards the end of that period further decisions could be made whether to enhance flood protection for another period or to abandon the area altogether at that point.</p>

	<p>Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore.</p> <p>We want the Council to consider a new fee for long term “self-sustained” campers at its camping ground at South Brighton (and at any other camping sites that it controls). There are “campers” such as people who have come to Christchurch to work in the rebuilding industry who need reasonably priced facilities such as those available at camping grounds. Some of those people use public parks or empty residential sections. We have experienced such cases in Southshore. The Council should investigate whether there is sufficient need to create a fee structure at its South Brighton camping ground to accommodate such cases. The current fee for a “powered” site is \$36 per night for two people. If the client has a “self-sustained” campervan or caravan (i.e. with their own cooking, toilet, shower and washing facilities), then they may only need access to a grey-water dumping facility rather than access to campground toilets, showers and so on.</p> <p>A new fee should be set so as to attract those “campers” away from unsuitable public parks or empty sections.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels.</p> <p>In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard “As-Is” housing.</p> <p>In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold “As-Is” following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’™ association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes.</p> <p>Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
-----------	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Mavis Taylor
Postal Address*:	185 Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/7/2016 9:35:52 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Southshore Resilience
Comments:	<p>We want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year.</p> <p>Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks, are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore is for the small number of "new build" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "new build" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community.</p> <p>The Council has budget and resources (land) at the South Brighton Park with which it could modestly trial estuary edge protection.</p> <p>Flood protection could be designed with a 40 year life (i.e. taking sea-level rise over that period into account) and in such a way that towards the end of that period further decisions could be made whether to enhance flood protection for another period or to abandon the area altogether at that point.</p>

	<p>Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore.</p> <p>We want the Council to consider a new fee for long term “self-sustained” campers at its camping ground at South Brighton (and at any other camping sites that it controls). There are “campers” such as people who have come to Christchurch to work in the rebuilding industry who need reasonably priced facilities such as those available at camping grounds. Some of those people use public parks or empty residential sections. We have experienced such cases in Southshore. The Council should investigate whether there is sufficient need to create a fee structure at its South Brighton camping ground to accommodate such cases. The current fee for a “powered” site is \$36 per night for two people. If the client has a “self-sustained” campervan or caravan (i.e. with their own cooking, toilet, shower and washing facilities), then they may only need access to a grey-water dumping facility rather than access to campground toilets, showers and so on.</p> <p>A new fee should be set so as to attract those “campers” away from unsuitable public parks or empty sections.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels.</p> <p>In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out.</p> <p>So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements.</p> <p>We want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard “As-Is” housing.</p> <p>In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold “As-Is” following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out.</p> <p>There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’TM association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes.</p> <p>Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
-----------	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Victoria Spackman
Postal Address*:	63A Arnold Street, Sumner, Christchurch 8081
Email Address:	vicspackman@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 8:34:48 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Reinstating council run holiday programmes for children
Comments:	<p>Before the earthquakes, CCC ran holiday programmes every school holidays in several locations. The organisation and performance of these programmes were excellent, the best offered. At the present time Christchurch residents are facing unprecedented stresses as a result of the ongoing recovery from earthquakes. Figures show that there is unprecedented demand on counselling and support services, many of which are struggling (despite the recent government cuts & reinjection of funds). Families who have low incomes are struggling the most, research shows that children from these families with multiple stressors have the lowest projected outcomes for measures of mental health over their lifespan (Fergusson, Otago University; Church; Canterbury University) Most of the commercial holiday programmes available at the moment are either extremely expensive or under resourced, with children left with little to do, under stimulated and boring. Children are our most vulnerable citizens, the availability of these programmes is crucial to support for their future mental health development. There is an urgent need for these programmes to relieve the pressures on Families in the school holidays and give the children respite in a well organised, positive, exciting stimulating programme which gives them opportunities to participate in experiences they may never be able to. I would like to be given the opportunity to put my proposal to CCC and would be happy to expand on this matter.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Kenneth Henderson
Postal Address*:	22 Ravensdale Rise, Westmorland, Christchurch 8025
Email Address:	kchenderson@clear.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 8:40:16 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Tramway Extension
Comments:	I believe that provision should be made now for the completion of the City Tramway extension. Since the reopening of the tram route and particularly the Stage 1 of the extension through the Restart Mall in February 2015 there has been a sense of returning to "normal" in Christchurch. It is a vital link joining the Mall and the soon to be completed developments in the CBD with New Regent Street, Margaret Mahy playground, Arts Centre and the Botanic Gardens. Tourism both domestic and overseas is vital to the economy of Christchurch. The current developments in Poplar Lane and High Street are going to attract more custom when complete.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Kyle Miller
Postal Address*:	107 paparoa st, papanui
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 9:14:46 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Motor racing
Comments:	<p>Good morning,</p> <p>You as Council have alot of rates paying motor sport fans, you have alot of cleared low populated land in the red zone, perfect for a motorsport complex.</p> <p>With the recent grant of noise restrictions facing ruapuna. A change of venue would be welcomed by residents around the track and racers alike.</p> <p>This would be an expensive idea but the revenue it would generate for the greater good of Christchurch would be significant.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Samuel Zelter
Postal Address*:	19 Celia Street
Email Address:	sonic10160@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 11:20:32 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	National Railway Museum
Comments:	It is strange to me that the development of a tourist attraction and historical complex as important as New Zealand's very own National Railway Museum has been very off the radar to almost all but those directly involved in the project to build it. The project to build this museum has hit many stumbling blocks, it was supposed to be complete in 2013, but now almost half-way through 2016, all that shows of the project is the central turntable well and the rails that lead to the structure.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Helen Barraclough Email: toes.onnose@yahoo.co.nz
cc:	Sintes,Tim (Private) <tsintes@xtra.co.nz>
Sent:	Sun 8/05/2016 9:53 p.m.
Subject:	Submission for 2016/17 CCC plan resend
Your Submission:	<p>It's a Poor Do - CCC Proportional Expenditure.</p> <p>I would like to highlight my concern that 12.7 percent will be spent on arts and culture and .4 percent on flood protection.</p> <p>Under the Local Government Act 2002 the LTCCP are meant to act as a basis for accountability to the community as well as provide for opportunity for public consultation in decision making. Regarding the former, the plan is a community council plan, not just a council plan. Accountability requires the council to address issues that are fundamentally important to the community as established at that point. Regarding the latter, the release of The Future Christchurch Update 2016 states projects as a 'given', not 'proposed' and yet the plan is at consultation stage. This undermines the process of developing a long term council community plan.</p> <p>The Mayors video briefing on the CCC website, explaining the shift in planning from the 10 year Long Term Plan, begins, (and I note that there is photo of Southshore behind her), 'We haven't just chosen projects willy nilly. We've actually gone through a priority process that says what is important- what needs to be done.' The only example she gives is that some footpaths need fixing even if they aren't on the SCIRT programme.</p> <p>The priority process cannot ignore what the council was well aware of when it put the hazard notice on our LIMS. The council is well aware that flooding mitigation needs to be done. From SSRA on site meetings in June 2014, to Burwood Pegasus Community Board minutes reported to the council, to the Avon Heathcote Tidal Barrier Feasibility Study, July 2015 to the CCC District Plan Stage 3 review.</p> <p>For reserve land alone, flood protection is described as necessary in South New Brighton but not comprehensively in South Shore, estuary flank, to protect homes. In South New Brighton Reserves Management Plan March 2014, current for the next 20 years, the environmental objectives include essential flood and erosion protection.</p> <p>Comparisons are made by residents in the value placed on their equity and</p>

	<p>wellbeing based on postcode when we look across to the other side of the Estuary. Please, A reminder that the Estuary and Sumner Flood Protection Programme includes South Shore as well as Redcliffs and part of Sumner. We have a soil grassed bund. There is no need for me to describe the obvious difference compared to the extensive work on the causeway and around into Redcliffs, the 'lucky' side of the estuary. On the CCC web page flooding from the Estuary is described as being caused by extreme tide events and that options for current consideration are flood walls, new pump stations, new and repaired pipe works, restored storm water and drainage networks. Bund doesn't appear on the list but that is what we have and, I might add that it is close now, despite being set back from the estuary edge, to being eroded.</p> <p>I am being polite and quoting back what I know is read and written by the council representatives. Of course there is a wealth of non published specific written and spoken communication from council that undoubtedly points at policy driven by avoidance, not a needs based programme.</p> <p>I do not see that it is appropriate for the council to spend only on projects that be completed in short time frames. I do not see that it is true- given the dynamic and constant, consistent message from politically savvy South Shore and South New Brighton residents- that the councils projects were chosen from a priority process. I do not understand how the council can allocate the proposed portions of budget allocation given what it has heard and during participation with the community and that which we see as urgent. For want of an appropriate phrase so as not to offend the readers, I find this plan incongruent with the thrust of our communication with the Council. Nor is it congruent with it's own dramatic actions of placing hazard notices on our LIMS.</p> <p>We need a lot more accountability of the CCC. Proposed plans should reflect the outcome of current community consultation. Expenditure should concentrate on core business - basic infrastructure. There is a commitment needed to long term projects that historically continue to become more and more urgent.</p> <p>I do not find a CCC commitment to replace existing sandbags for the next 20 years as a comprehensive or even an adequate response to what it already sees as urgent business.</p> <p>I ask the council therefore to review it's expenditure on core infrastructure and scrutinise it's expenditure across the suburbs with a view to being more equitable.</p> <p>It's a poor do.</p> <p>Helen Barraclough 0273475368</p> <p>Sent from my iPad</p>
--	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Keith Mobbs
Postal Address*:	9 Hartford Street, Burnside, Christchurch 8053
Email Address:	keith.mobbs@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 5:12:01 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	tram line extensions
Comments:	<p>The proof that the trams bring business to the areas they run through has been demonstrated in New Regent St., when the temporary recent closure of the street badly affected businesses there.</p> <p>It would therefore make sense to extend the tram-line to the St Asaph. Poplar Lane, High St area where some lines were already laid before the earthquakes.</p> <p>This will show visitors especially more of the city and will bring business to that part of the city as it is being rebuilt. Sure, it may be that the commerce of the area is perhaps not ready yet, but it soon will be and it will never get cheaper to repair and lay tracks and erect the electric overhead system.</p> <p>Keith Mobbs</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Greg Urquhart
Postal Address*:	3 Bradnor Road, Fendalton, Christchurch 8052
Email Address:	Gregurquhartnz@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 6:13:35 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Cost of rates,
Comments:	<p>Prior to the earthquake, I had a single story 250 square meter home on a 750 square meter section, after the earthquake. After a similar, like for like rebuild my rates went from \$4000.00 a year, to \$8000 per annum.</p> <p>i have only my wife and myself in the home, and wish for the ccc to review the weighting on fixed vs variable rating. It is wrong that I have to be thinking of selling my home at time of retirement due to the unfair weighting of the ccc rate assessment. Or is this a policy that is designed to keep the poorer residents from living in nicer suburbs ?</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Lindsay Richards Email: lindsay.richards@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Sun 8/05/2016 6:43 p.m.
Subject:	Submission to Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2016
Your Submission:	<p>Please find (attached) my submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017, and Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025.</p> <p>Regards Lindsay Richards 3 Highcrest Heights Westmorland <u>CHRISTCHURCH 8025</u></p> <p>Telephone (03) 339-6900 or (027) 433-7153</p>

SUBMISSION:

DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN (2016-2017) AND AMMENDED LONG TERM PLAN 2015-2025

My name is: LINDSAY RICHARDS

My address is: 3 HIGHCREST HEIGHTS, WESTMORLAND, CHRISTCHURCH 8025

My Email address is: lindsay.richards@xtra.co.nz

I am making this submission on behalf of: MYSELF

URGENT ATTENTION NEEDED TO CASHMERE / HOON HAY / WORSLEY ROADS INTERSECTION

There is widespread support amongst residents living in the Westmorland, Worsley Spur, Cracroft and Cashmere areas for urgent attention to be given to the major intersections feeding traffic onto Cashmere Road – in particular, the intersections of Penruddock Rise, Hoon Hay and Worsleys Roads, Hackthorne Road and Dyers Pass Road.

Peak traffic build-ups along Cashmenre Road, due to the huge population growth in the southwest area, now make turning onto Cashmere Road, from any side road, frustrating and dangerous.

Particular urgency should be given to the Cashmere, Hoon Hay, Worsleys Road intersection, in light of the increase of traffic there due to the construction of the Adventure Park. It is virtually impossible, and extremely dangerous, to try to turn right from Worsleys Road and there appears to be little likelihood of that improving once the Adventure Park is operational. The intersection needs re-aligning, and needs to have traffic lights installed. I understand that this particular intersection is earmarked, in the Long Term Plan, for some attention, but I urge Council to bring any considerations forward, so that the matter can be addressed before tragedy occurs.

The installation of traffic lights at that Intersection would “pulse” the traffic flow, all along Cashmere Road, and would improve conditions at all the other major intersections that also need attention. I have listed them below, in what I believe is the appropriate order of priority/urgency, after the situation at the Cashmere Road/ Hoon Hay Road/ Worsley Road intersection has been dealt with:

- Penruddock Rise, which now has to deal with a huge increase in Westmorland traffic, and would be also be better served by traffic lights.
- Hackthorne Road, which becomes totally clogged at peak times, resulting in some very dangerous actions by motorists. That situation could be fixed with the installation of a roundabout, for which there is ample room.
- Dyers Pass Road, because the existing roundabout is far too small to deal with the volume of traffic that transits through it. It needs traffic lights installed.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission, and I hope at least some of my suggestions are viewed favourably.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Ron Williams Email: ron@willstone.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	7/05/2016, at 10:27 am
Subject:	ChCh Draft Plan
Your Submission:	<p>My submission is:</p> <p>Restore ChCh to its "Garden City" status by, Employing people to tidy this city up. Invest in more rubbish bins and daily cleaning of them.no tolerance of graffiti. Get the gardens and weeds sorted. The new Coastal pathway now has large weeds growing through the boulders. A disgrace... Clean up the damn rivers for Gods sake, they are also a disgrace...(govt has to do everything?) the new marble seating opposite Memorial on Oxford Tce has been hit by graffiti. Get rid of the homeless scum outside Ballantynes and other areas. Throw a bucket of water on them.</p> <p>It is a rare sight to see a council worker actually cleaning up, removing weeds, gardening, pruning. Etc etc.</p> <p>Australia leaves us for dead in all the above areas.</p> <p>Queensland has a coast thousands of kilometres long with safe walking, cycling, rubbish bins,shelters, BBQ areas, toilets etc etc. They are always pristine!</p> <p>ChCh has lost its shine and is not a city that cares anymore. It seems volunteers and locals do all of the above now? What a tragedy.</p> <p>Rates should increase by 6% to cover all of the above.</p> <p>Ron Williams</p> <p>Me - Ron W ☺</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Joanna Kuta
Postal Address*:	163 Huxley Street, Sydenham, Christchurch 8023
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 8:07:36 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Buses
Comments:	<p>I've read the bus fares will be going up because of the numbers of passengers not meeting expectations. Can this receive funding to absorb that loss until the central city is more populated by workers? If bus costs rise passenger numbers will continue to fall.</p> <p>Also would love to see steps to improve the river health of the Avon and the Heathcote rivers. Riparian planting for example would help.</p> <p>I have just moved from Napier and love the improvement in rubbish, green waste and recycling removal. I contacted the council to see what I could put in my green bin and was really happy with the service I got, but it was really good to get the info on ash last week as I didn't know that. Some detailed info in what can be recycled would also be great. Thanks</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Dale Thomas Email: dale.akaroa@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Sun 8/05/2016 9:08 p.m.
Subject:	Friend of the Gaiety - Submission
Your Submission:	Attached is a submission to the annual plan to be read on 14th May thank you Dale Thomas

Friends of The Gaiety submission to the Annual Plan 2016-2017

and LTP plan 2015-2025

to be heard on Saturday 14th May 2016

To: Christchurch City Council

Hereford Street

Christchurch

David Miller: I am reading The Friends of The Gaiety submission for Dale Thomas with her apologies for being unable to be present

Thank you for the opportunity to speak. I speak on behalf of the Friends of The Gaiety, a community group of more than 50 members in Akaroa.

At the turn of this century we completed a major refurbishment that brought The Gaiety back from a derelict and unused state to again being the vibrant centre of community life in Akaroa. The sole reason we raised \$300,000 and spent 3 years of voluntary hours on the project was love- love of The Gaiety and love of our community.

Since then The Friends of The Gaiety have used The Gaiety to present numerous shows and functions for the community. We have never paid for hire because all profits have gone into further improvements and purchase of items needed at The Gaiety. These are items outside the Council scope, like stage lights, a sound system, mirrors, kitchen equipment, stage extensions etc. We hold working bees to paint and sew, do extra cleaning, plant out the stream banks etc. We support the employed manager and keep The Gaiety alive and well because we would not want her any other way.

We are very grateful that CCC has recently strengthened and repaired The Gaiety to reach new building codes, but at the same time we are concerned that, beside this strengthening, CCC has created a very undesirable weakening of community involvement.

It is incomprehensible, and indeed offensive, that the Friends of The Gaiety are still being refused a key after requesting one five times. How can we look after her if we are locked out? We are also being refused use of The Gaiety to raise funds for her. How can we upkeep and improve her when CCC insist funds raised be given to them as rent?

No Council has treated us like this in the 20 years of our existence. The Friends of The Gaiety have been appreciated and seen as doing valuable service to Akaroa. We were recipients of a Community Service Award from a previous council for our dedication to The Gaiety, for

"a special and unique contribution"!

The current situation makes no sense. It needs to be recognised that we are not just people who hire The Gaiety but we are a valuable asset to The Gaiety, to Akaroa and indeed to the Council.

Our Gaiety is the town centre, Akaroa's gathering place and an ornament to the town. There are Councillors here today who experienced the opening weekend that The Friends of the Gaiety put on last month. They must have felt the love and pride for The Gaiety that we hold so dear.

The Friends are asking for three things today

1) that the council continues to employ a hall manager

2) that the Friends of The Gaiety have a key to the complex

3 That Friends of The Gaiety continue to have free use of The Gaiety when raising funds for her

It is our hope that CCC show the same understanding it showed in taking the decision to strengthen and repair The Gaiety- you recognised that she is essential for the community wellbeing. The Friends of The Gaiety are the community group who ensure she continues to be alive and well .

Submitter:

Friends of The Gaiety- care of Dale Thomas

5 Seaview avenue

Akaroa 7520

dale.akaroa@gmail.com

027-2442449

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	John Geddes
Postal Address*:	36 Worsleys Road, Cracroft, Christchurch 8025
Email Address:	geeds1@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 9:48:56 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Traffic safety on Worsleys Road
Comments:	<p>In light of the increasing traffic along Cashmere Road, in combination with the development of the Adventure Park on Worsleys Road it is now necessary for council to review motorist and cycle safety at both the cashmere road/Worsleys interaction, and along Worsleys Road to the adventure park.</p> <p>We have witnessed a cycle accident and a motor vehicle accident at our intersection, and along with many other Cracroft residents we now believe our intersection is unsafe and under-regulated. We are now forced to use Opihi Street to access Cashmere road safely.</p> <p>We understand traffic lights are part of a longer term plan for this intersection, but believe these should be urgently considered in the upcoming plan to ensure a safe intersection for cyclists and motorists prior to the Adventure Park becoming fully operational. An additional cycle lane along Worsleys Road would also make our road safer and be consistent with a safe cycling city plan and also as evidence of council support for safe access to the adventure park (which council has promoted). I note the mayor clearly supported cycling as a way to get to the park (as per the statement on the park's website), and as such it appears pursuant upon council to ensure a truly safe pathway for cyclists to approach and access the new facility.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Nicholas Allen
Postal Address*:	11 Seagrave Place, Ilam, Christchurch 8041
Email Address:	nick_allen@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 10:10:23 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Financial strategy
Comments:	Agree with rephrasing of programme and capital releaseAgree with prioritisation to areas with legacy of earthquake damage. Wish to see tramway extension along High Street to St Asaph Street prioritised so it is up and running when rebuild projects in that area come to fruition and it doesn't cause issues with streetworks when they are relatively newly opened. Fund from rephrasing (slowing) of major capital projects.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Richard Suggate
Postal Address*:	16 Whero Avenue, RD 1, Lyttelton 8971
Email Address:	richard.suggate@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	200
Organisation Name:	Diamond Harbour Community Association (DHCA)
Your role in the Organisation:	To promote the welfare and interests of the ratepayers and residents of the Diamond Harbour Area
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 11:29:24 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Proposed works affecting Diamond Harbour. The DHCA supports all of these.
Comments:	<p>Diamond Harbour Cemetery Drainage Works (Item 17908) - \$212,000 - important to enable better use of the cemetery</p> <p>Whero Avenue Wastewater reticulation (Item 24762) - \$1,033,000</p> <p>Lyttelton Harbour Waste water Treatment Plants (Item 890) - \$1,020,000 - important to continue the programme to lead to the removal of all sewage from Lyttelton Harbour</p> <p>Community Facilities Heritage Rebuild - Stoddart Cottage (Item 3383) - \$322,000 - restoration of the historic cottage would enable its more effective utilisation and upkeep. The Plan was approved in September 2013 with a number of Projects scheduled for work in the 2016-19 period. A Reserves Board for the Diamond Harbour reserves has been established and they would appreciate work on the ground being undertaken by the Council. Indicative development proposals for 2016-19 to be considered for funding are:</p> <p>Completion of the Coastal Cliff Walkway - follow through as part of the Head to Head walkway.</p> <p>Upgrade of the walking track from the jetty to the Diamond Harbour Beach - at present people have to walk on the road.</p> <p>Upgrade of the walking track from the Village Centre to the Diamond Harbour Beach - the old track is blocked by fallen tree.</p> <p>Hays Bay entrance from Marine Drive - complete track and signage as part of Head to Head walkway.</p> <p>New walking track from town centre to Stoddart Point Reserve - as part of the Village Pathway project.</p> <p>Weed Control in Gully systems - the Reserves Committee would value financial support for their on-ground work</p> <p>New entrance signage for the reserve - to be installed as per indicative landscape plan.</p> <p>Preparation of a conservation report for Stoddart Weirs - this may complement the recent archaeological report.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Richard Suggate
Postal Address*:	16 Whero Avenue, RD 1, Lyttelton 8971
Email Address:	richard.suggate@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	200
Organisation Name:	Diamond Harbour Community Association
Your role in the Organisation:	To promote the welfare and interests of the residents and ratepayers of the Diamond Harbour Area
Date Sent:	5/8/2016 10:57:42 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Implementation of Diamond Harbour Village Planning
Comments:	<p>The Diamond Harbour Village Planning process is joint planning programme of the CCC (Miranda Charles lead planner) and the Diamond Harbour Community Association (DHCA). It is designed to put in place a shared community plan based upon the DHCA supported SPRIG 2014 'Getting to the Point' planning document. GTTP was prepared over the period 2012-14 by the community as a document that encapsulated local ideas for the regeneration of the village centre and Godley House site.</p> <p>The first project to emerge from the village planning exercise is the development of an off-road pathway linking the shops, community hall, medical centre, Stoddart Cottage play centre, sports clubs, cemetery, Godley House site and the ferry access. A development plan for pathway is at present being prepared by the CCC landscape architect Jenny Moore with input from the community.</p> <p>We request the allocation of \$100,000 to build the path in 2016/17. Additional projects are expected to be generated by the Diamond Harbour Village Planning process led by Miranda Chales (CCC) and the Diamond Harbour Community Association (DHCA). Likely projects include Village Centre traffic management, Stoddart Point reserve management plan implementation, signage and Godley House design. The DHCA requests that sufficient funds are set aside to enable development planning and design for these projects to be undertaken in 2016/17. \$15,000 was budgeted for village planning in 2015/16.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Head to Head walkway
Comments:	<p>Head to Head Walkway (Capital Project ID 408): Proposed project funding reduced from \$334,000 to \$50,000 for FY2016-17. We strongly support on-going expenditure on this programme and understand that in the period 2016-2018, on-ground work will focus on Charteris Bay to Purau. This area has been heavily affected by earthquakes and storm induced windfalls and is very rough in places and slippery in wet conditions.</p> <p>\$50,000 may be insufficient to make the necessary progress in 2016/17 if the work is to be completed in 2017/18.</p>

	The community would like to be consulted on the proposed work. There are opportunities to enhance access to Diamond Harbour beach, the ferry and village centre if the design work is done.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Head to Head walkway
Comments:	<p>Head to Head Walkway (Capital Project ID 408): Proposed project funding reduced from \$334,000 to \$50,000 for FY2016-17. We strongly support on-going expenditure on this programme and understand that in the period 2016-2018, on-ground work will focus on Charteris Bay to Purau. This area has been heavily affected by earthquakes and storm induced windfalls and is very rough in places and slippery in wet conditions.</p> <p>\$50,000 may be insufficient to make the necessary progress in 2016/17 if the work is to be completed in 2017/18.</p> <p>The community would like to be consulted on the proposed work. There are opportunities to enhance access to Diamond Harbour beach, the ferry and village centre if the design work is done.</p>

SPRIG Community Consultation Summary 2012.pdf



BACKGROUND

Stoddart Point is an important landform in Lyttelton Harbour, a valuable destination for locals and visitors alike. Recent earthquake events have resulted in an opportunity for Stoddart Point to develop its village centre infrastructure and atmosphere, and continue to provide a valuable asset to the local and greater Christchurch communities into the future.

Godley House was an important part of Stoddart Point for over 100 years and its unfortunate destruction in the earthquakes of 2010/11 has provided a unique opportunity for the redevelopment of this site.

The findings from the community consultation last year showed a clear preference for an inclusive plan to be developed for Stoddart Point. Stoddart Point, also referred to as “The Point”, includes: the former Godley House site, Stoddart Cottage, the Sports/Hall Facilities, the Memorial Gardens. This plan will consider existing commercial businesses, existing buildings, landforms, the connections between them, and any potential re-development of the Godley House site in context of this larger landscape.

WHAT/WHO IS SPRIG?

A Diamond Harbour and Bays Community project, aiming to restore and rejuvenate what we’ve lost (and need) to keep our community vibrant... together.

(Stoddart Point Regeneration Ideas Group) is a group of local people, passionate about supporting the post-earthquake recovery of our community and is a sub-committee of the Diamond Harbour Community Association. SPRIG is here to negotiate the restoration and rejuvenation of our side of the Harbour on behalf of you, the communities of Diamond Harbour and Bays from Port Levy to Teddington.

SPRIG liaises with all local residents’ associations and seeks to work with all local groups as well as local government, CERA and anyone else we need to achieve the outcomes you define. Our membership is fluid and if you have an idea or wish to support a project then you are welcome to join for as long as suits you. We are not decision makers! You make the decisions!!!!

CCC’S RECOVERY PLANNING PRINCIPLES:

ECONOMY & BUSINESS

- Economic development
- Equity

MOVEMENT

- Accessibility for all
- Strategic network
- Active transport
 - Parking

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

- Natural capital
- Resource sustainability
 - Lifestyles
 - Food security

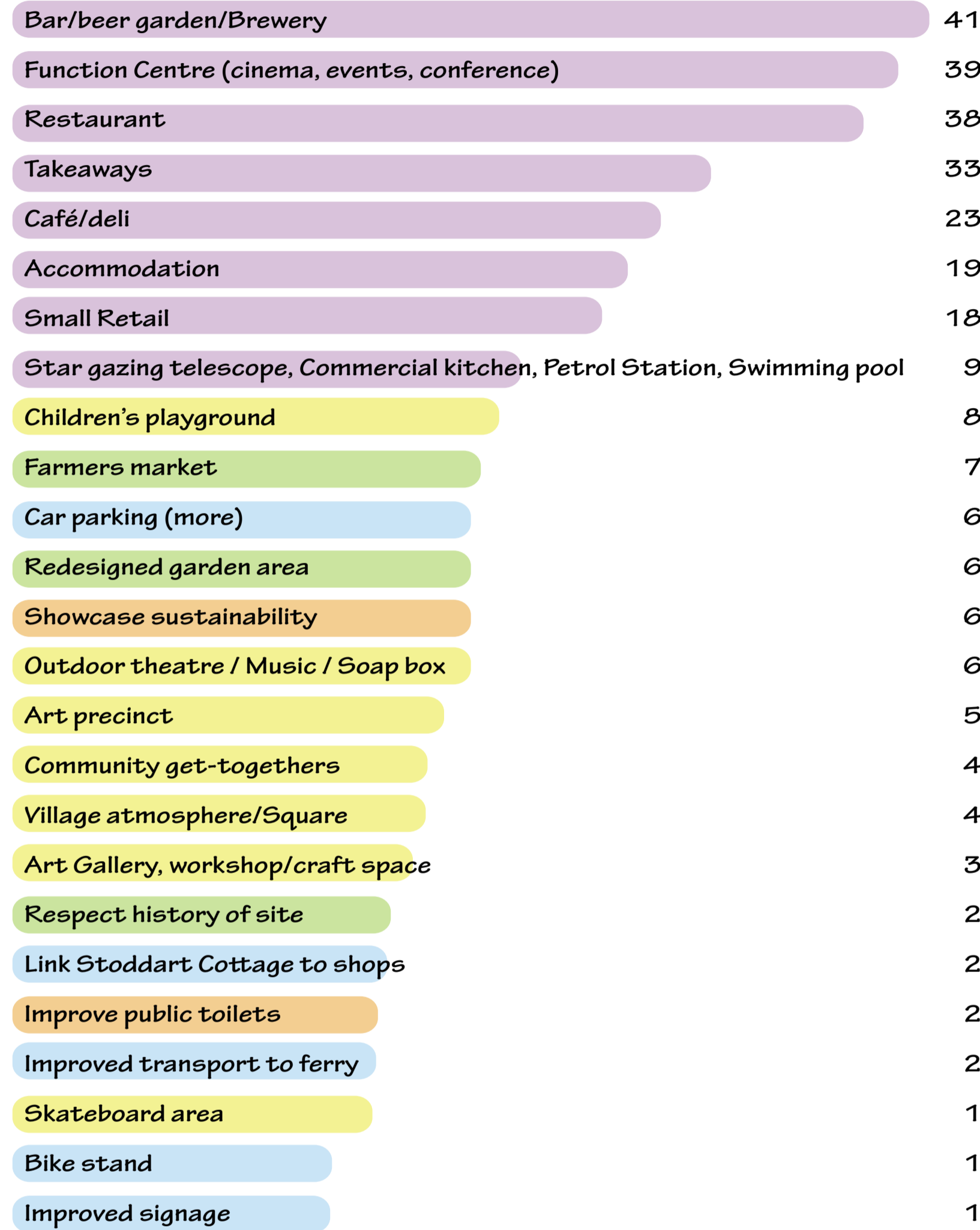
COMMUNITY WELL BEING/ CULTURE & HERITAGE

- Public service
- Social & community capital
- Community resilience
- Cultural diversity

BUILT ENVIRONMENT

- Community safety
- Neighbourhood amenity
 - Housing stock

WHAT YOU SAID YOU WANTED... in September 2011



CCC annual plan !

Submissions **due 21 May**...It is very important to put forward a submission to get council to set aside money for Diamond Harbour/Godley site (eg: for everything mentioned above ranging from short to long term intentions)

WHAT DO YOU THINK ?

OBJECTIVE OF THIS COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

May 19, 2012

To present to the community, and to the CCC, SPRIG’s commitment to the community’s Vision by:

1. Completing a Site Analysis of Stoddart Point with intention that a Village Centre will be developed in the future,
2. Presenting to the community “where we are at” and inviting comment on progress and direction,
3. Continuing consultation with local businesses and groups, and by
4. Demonstrating that SPRIG is a community-led process

THE VISION

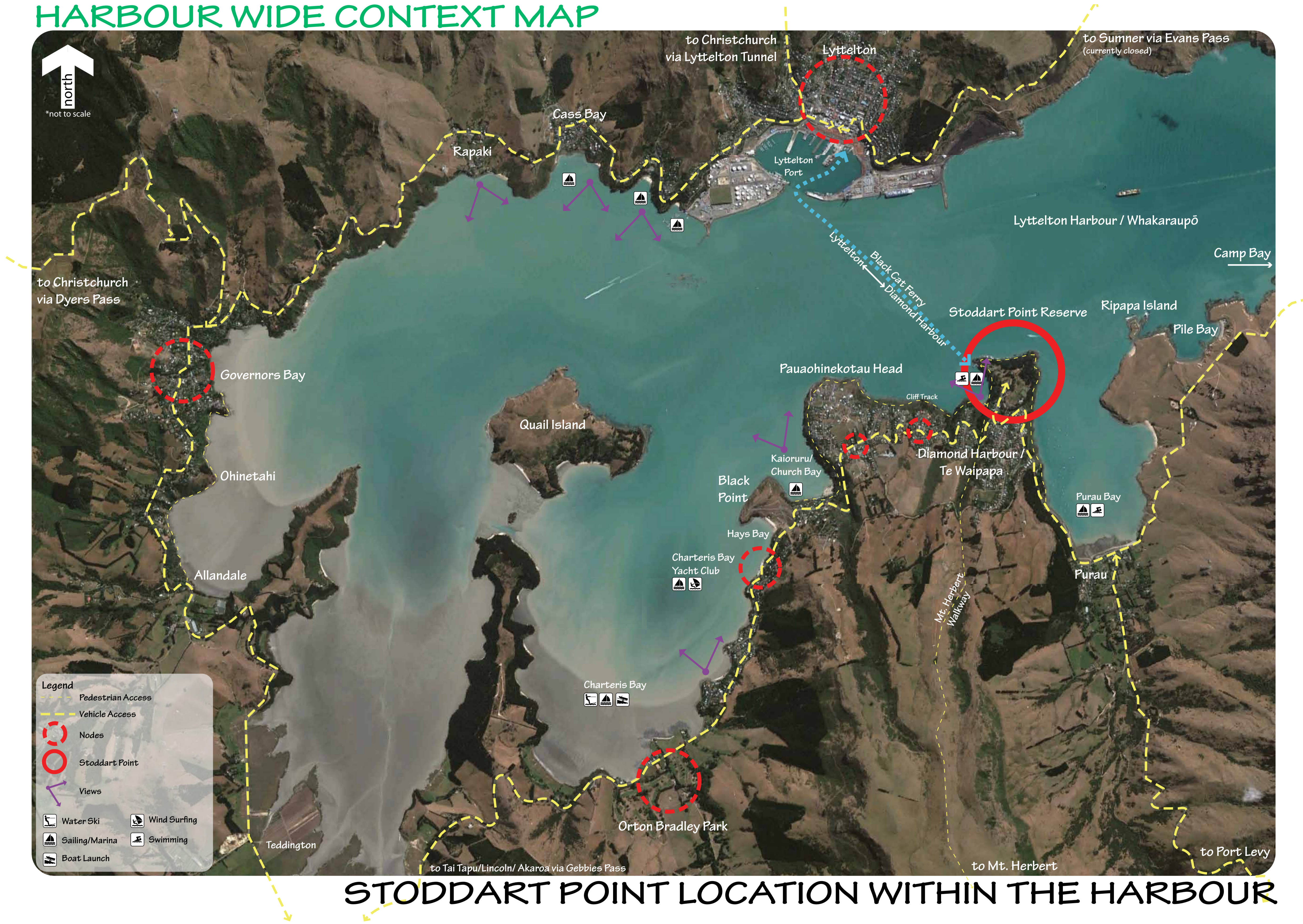
(*as approved by the community in 2011 consultation)

Development that fits sympathetically with the natural and heritage context of Stoddart Point, and is fully integrated with the Diamond Harbour town centre, forming the heart of a vibrant community and continuing to be a visitor destination.

- To champion a development which reflects the varied cultural and natural heritage characteristics of the Southern Bays area
- To encourage stewardship of the re-development by the local community
- To encourage economic viability for Stoddart Point and the southern bays communities
- To generate interest and activity supporting Diamond Harbour as a destination once more
- To create strong integrated design within Stoddart Point enhancing the vision of this being the heart of a vibrant town centre
- To encourage provision of facilities for all age groups meeting the aspirations of residents and visitors alike
- To support an arts & culture theme, and a local, casual village centre atmosphere
- To encourage sustainable design and sustainable materials to be used in the re-development
- To protect the history of Stoddart Point and Godley House site

SUBMISSIONS DUE ON MAY 21ST TO ASK COUNCIL TO SET ASIDE MONEY FOR THE GODLEY HOUSE SITE!

HARBOUR WIDE CONTEXT MAP



STODDART POINT LOCATION WITHIN THE HARBOUR

CHARACTER & DEMOGRAPHICS OF DIAMOND HARBOUR

CHARACTER =
SEASIDE + RURAL + VILLAGE

SEASIDE

=
water views
+
boat experience
+
vegetation

RURAL

=
paddock views
+
open spaces
+
vegetation

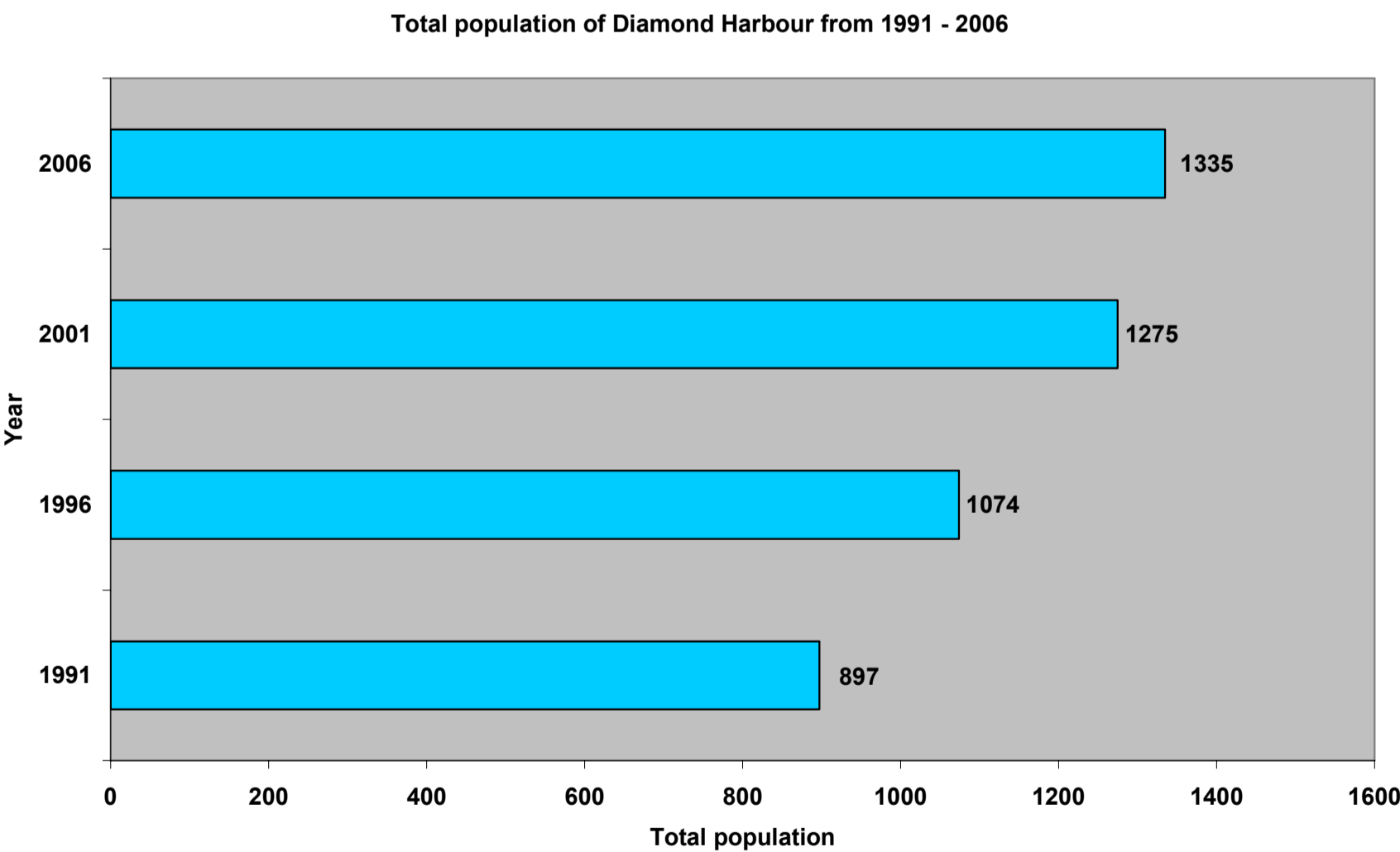
VILLAGE

=
built settlement
+
people
+
activity



DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE 1996-2006 (2011 census deferred)

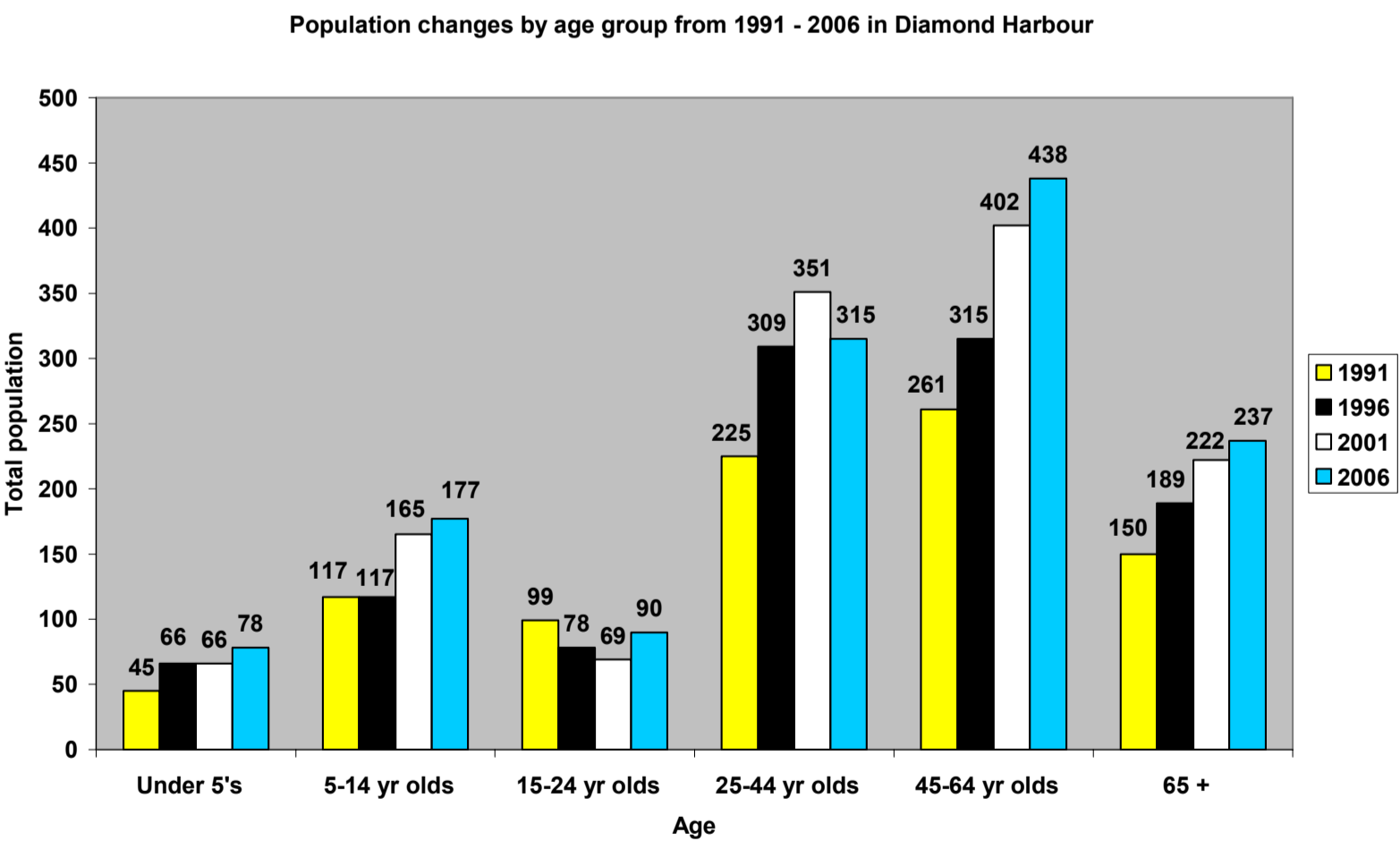
*sourced from the Stoddart Point Reserve & Coastal Cliff Reserves Network, Diamond Harbour/Te Waipapa - DRAFT Management Plan 2010



The information utilised for the demographic profile of this document have been taken from information supplied by Statistics New Zealand from the 1991, 1996, 2001 and 2006 census. The next census is scheduled for 2011. Please see the two graphs below and on the next page for statistical information on Diamond Harbour. Graph 1 details population numbers by age group in Diamond Harbour between 1991 - 2006. Graph 2 details the total population in Diamond Harbour between 1991 - 2006.

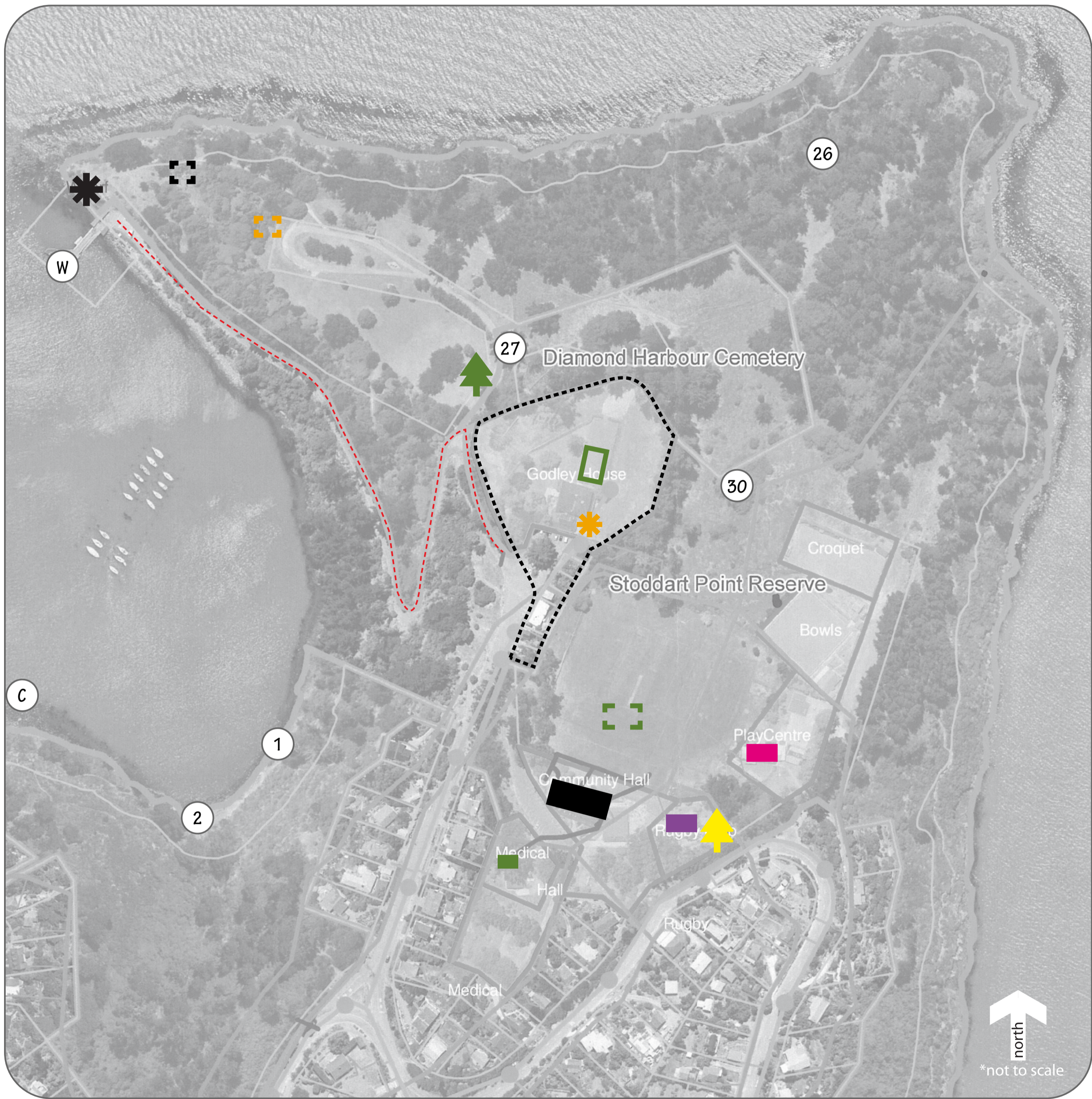
There has been steady increases in most age categories except for the 15 - 24 year olds. What the increase in the adult, under 14 year olds and over 65's demographic means for Diamond Harbour is that a greater variety of users will be demanding space in the reserves network. This is evident from the information gathering phase of the plan. The variety of ideas that the community had put forward is reflective of the differing needs of each age group. Groups and individuals from differing view points have helped to create a plan that represents the age demographic mix of Diamond Harbour.

Diamond Harbour and its surrounds have been subject to an increasing population since 1991. With increased development comes a growing population. Diamond Harbours population has grown by over 400 people between 1991 - 2006. There has been a significant decrease in the growth between 2001 - 2006. During this time the population only grew by approximately 60 people. This is significantly lower than the approximate 177 and 201 between 1991 - 1996 and 1996 - 2001.



STODDART POINT - SITE INVENTORY

HISTORICAL & CULTURAL SPACE FEATURES

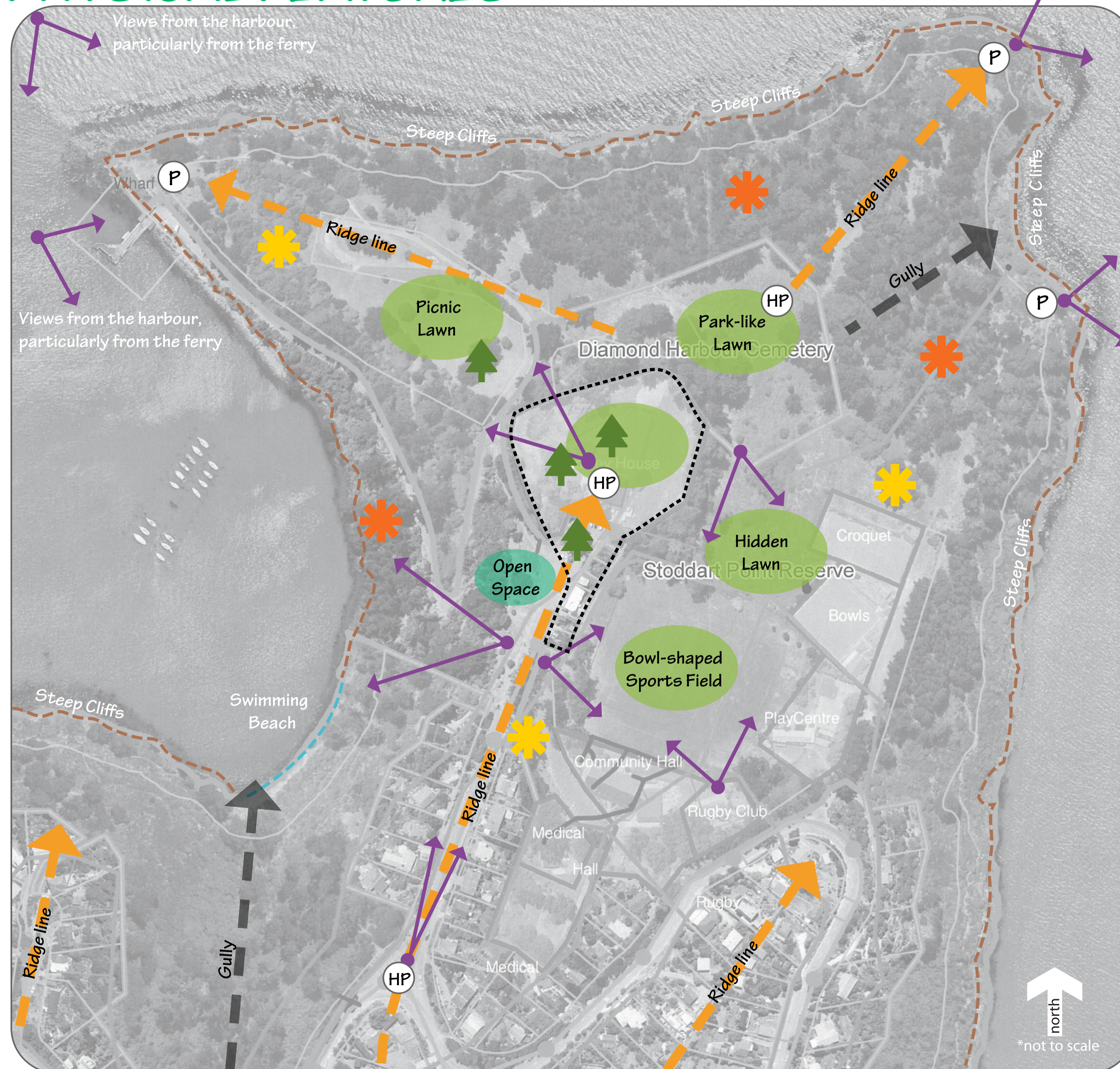


- Stoddart Cottage - the oldest remaining building in Diamond Harbour. The Stoddarts moved into it in 1862 and raised a family of six children, the most well-known being the watercolour artist, Margaret Stoddart. After being owned by Harvey Hawkins and again by the Stoddart family it was sold in 1913 to the Borough Council. It is classified Grade 1 by the Historic Places Trust.
- 1990 Commemorative Tree - a mulberry commemorating the 1990 Sesquicentennial year
- The Old School - opened on this site in 1945 with 17 pupils. School moved in 1969 and building vested in the community and used by the Playcentre, Scout and Guide Groups
- Site of Old Orchard and Garden
- Diamond Harbour War Memorial Hall - opened in 1955, funded largely by local money- making efforts and many local people voluntarily worked on the construction & managed by a Community Committee
- Oak Tree - Planted on Arbor Day 1950 to commemorate the centenary of Canterbury
- Godley House Croquet Lawn
- Entrance Gates to Godley House
- The Original Hall - in approximately 1890 a dance hall was built in the Domain, the Venture was not successful and hall dismantled
- The Waterman's Cottage - Cottage of Mr Wyman, waterman from 1868, transporting people from ships at anchor across to Lyttelton, dismantled in 1897
- Memorial Plaque (set into side of steps) - commemorates the opening of the steps in 1924 by Mayor of Lyttelton Mr WT Lester
- Diamond Harbour Wharf - present in 1857. Replaced by Hawkins. Regular ferry service started in 1913. Jetty extended in 1915
- Cameron's Wharf - wharf where ships loaded ballast quarried from the waterfront cliffs
- The Old Wharf Access Road - from wharf to Godley House, early settlers used horses and sled to transport goods to their properties
- First Bathing Shed - within a few yards of the bottom of the concrete track all that remains now is the rock foundation and the steps leading to the water
- Second Bathing Sheds - destroyed by fire in 1935, present sheds built on same site
- Health Centre - In 1991 a group of 53 over-60 year olds erected this building in 10 1/2 hours in an effort to gain a world record which was defeated by a rainstorm
- Stoddart's Wier - stone weir, the upper of two, built across the gully to provide water for stock and visitors' horses (Listed Archeological Sites (in BPDP) #30)
- Archeological Sites (listed in BPDP) #26 habitation cave or shelter without art, and #27 terrace(s) and middens(s)
- Town Centre Zone

HAVE WE MISSED ANYTHING?

STODDART POINT - SITE INVENTORY

PHYSICAL FEATURES

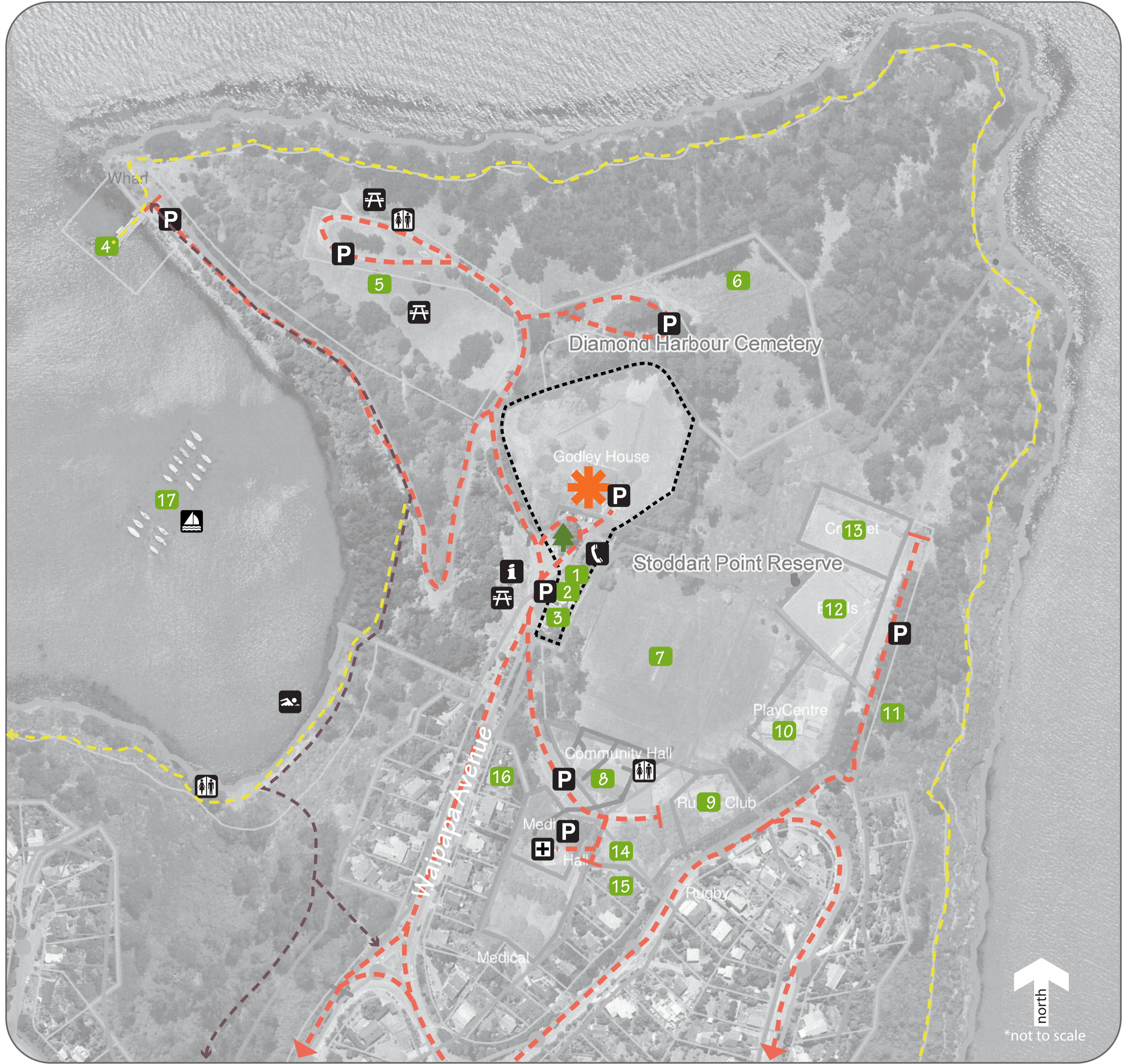


- Legend
- Prominent Tree
 - Ridgeline
 - Gully
 - Steep Cliffs
 - Swimming Beach
 - Important View Shed
 - Peninsula Promontory
 - High Point
 - Native Planting
 - Pine Forest
 - Open Space
 - Open Grass Area
 - Town Centre Zone

HAVE WE MISSED ANYTHING?

STODDART POINT - SITE INVENTORY

BUILT FEATURES



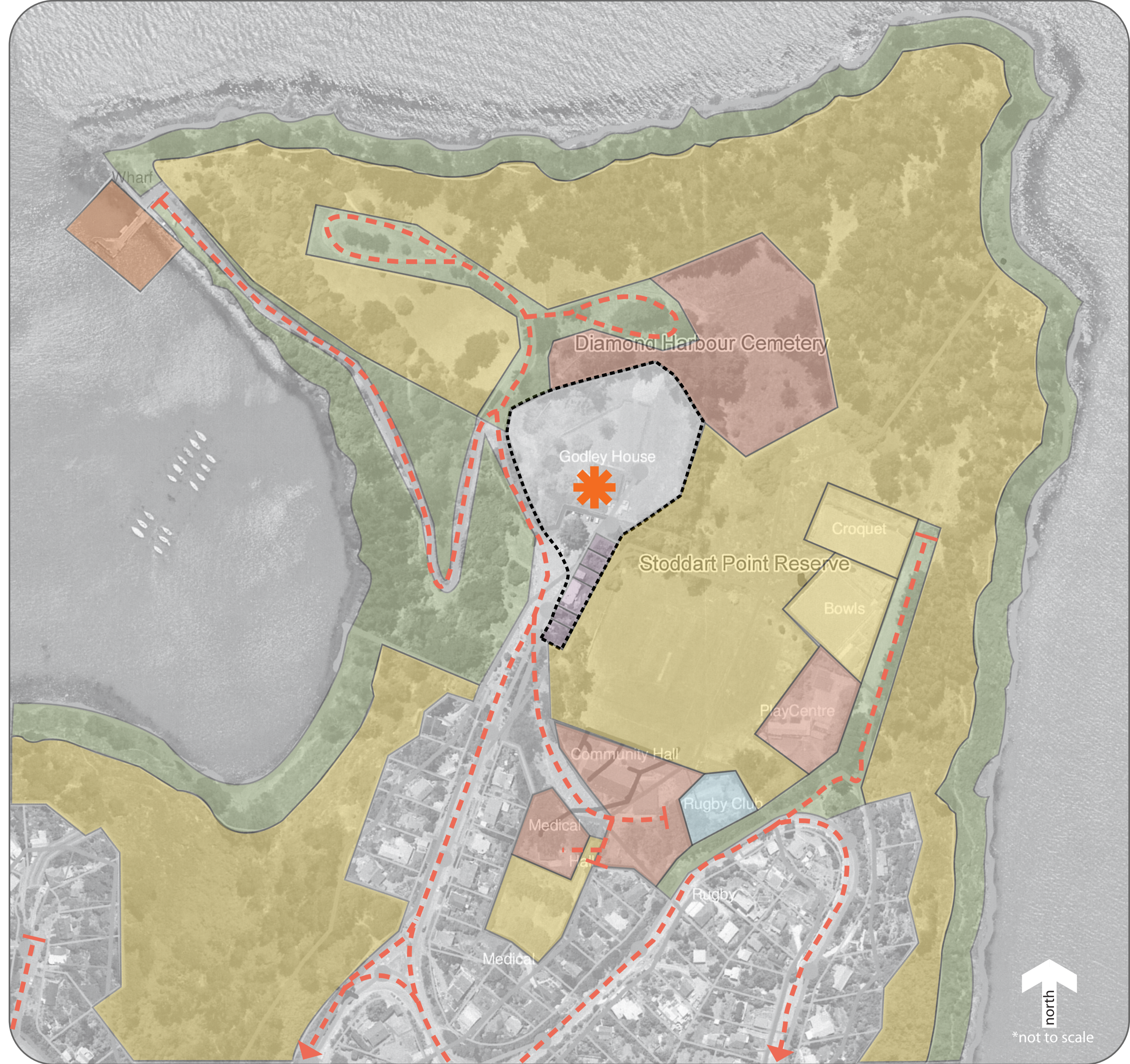
Legend

- Godley House Site
- Carpark Macrocarpa Tree
- Phone Box
- Carparks
- Information Kiosk
- Picnic Tables
- Swimming Beach
- Public Toilets
- DH Medical Centre
- Cliff Track
- Mt Herbert Track
- Postal Centre
- Chalfont Cafe - Diamond Harbour Country Store
- Harbourside Realty - Real Estate Agent
- Diamond Harbour Wharf
- Domain
- Memorial Grounds
- Recreation Grounds
- Diamond Harbour Memorial Hall (Community Hall/Library/Rugby Clubroom)
- Stoddart Cottage
- Playcentre
- Maritime Navigation Light
- Bowls Club
- Croquet Club
- Playground
- Snowdrop Cottage
- Banks Peninsula Holiday Homes
- "the moorings" Pile Marina
- Formed Roads
- Town Centre Zone

HAVE WE MISSED ANYTHING?

STODDART POINT - SITE INVENTORY

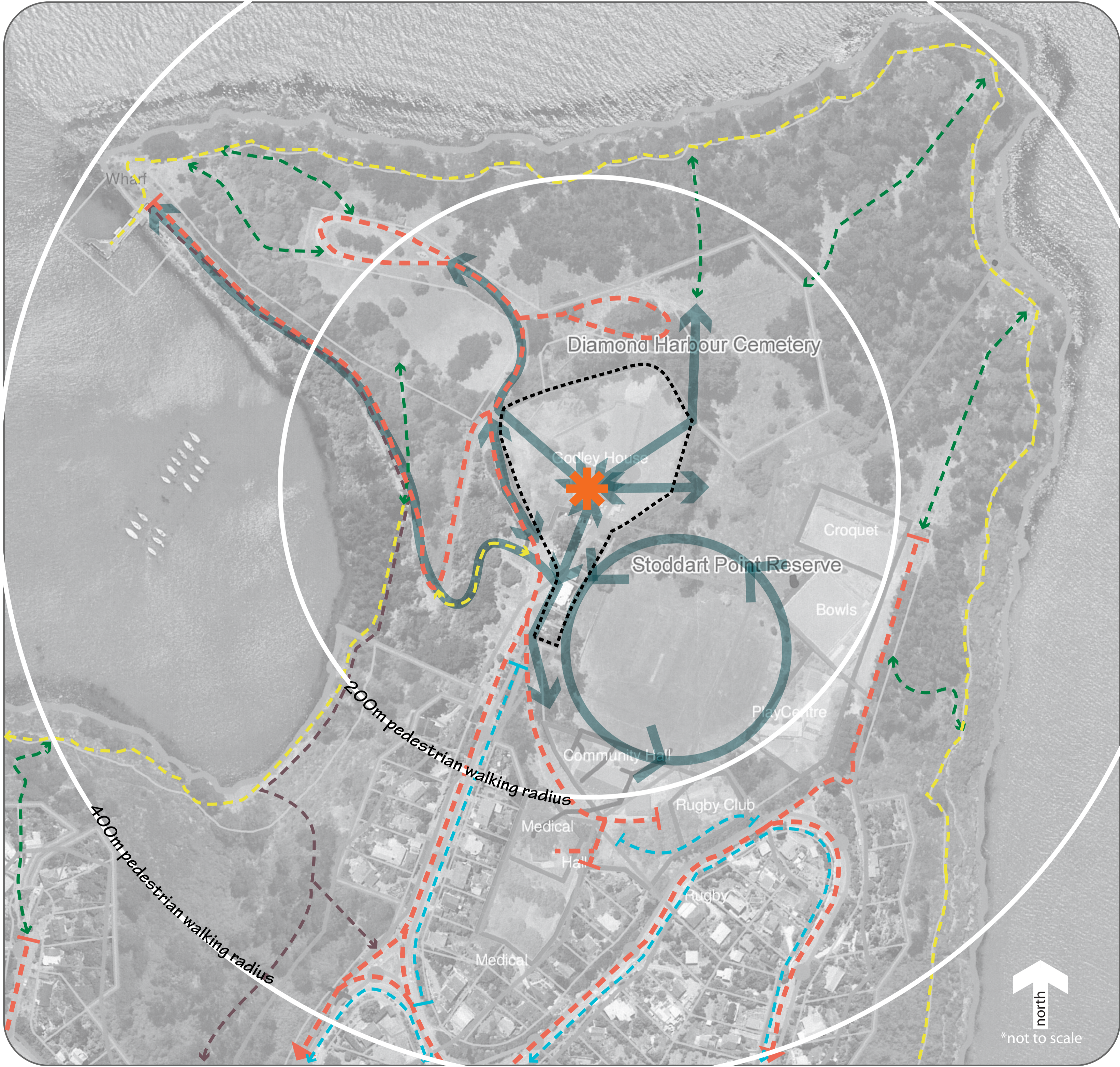
ZONING & OWNERSHIP SPACE



STODDART POINT - SITE INVENTORY

HAVE WE MISSED ANYTHING?

PEDESTRIAN & VEHICULAR CIRCULATION



Legend

 Godley House Site

 Town Centre Zone

 Cliff Track

 Access to Cliff Track

 Mt Herbert Track

 Footpaths

 Formed Roads

Improved Pedestrian Connections Needed

shops to community facilities

shops to ferry

shops & Godley House site to Stoddart Point Reserve

Godley House site to Domain Carpark

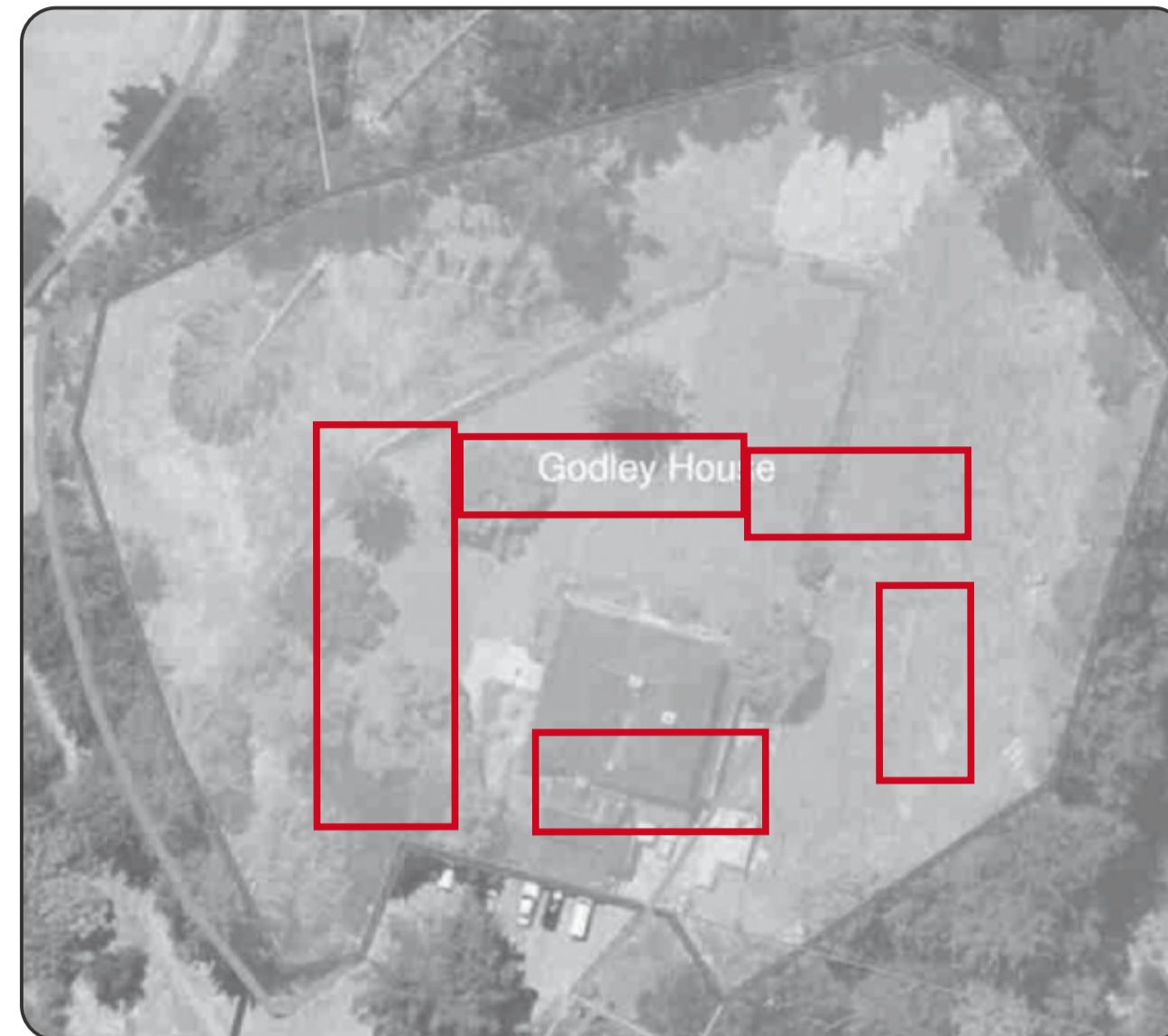
Godley House site to Cliff Track

Note: 200m & 400m pedestrian walking radii are tools used by Urban Designers to demonstrate a 'typical' 5-10 minute walking distance, although in Diamond Harbour, this is typically up or down hill and could be a longer walk.

HAVE WE MISSED
ANYTHING?

STODDART POINT - SITE ANALYSIS

SPATIAL ANALYSIS



Arts Centre North Quadrangle



Arrowtown Lawn



Former Lyttelton Market Space

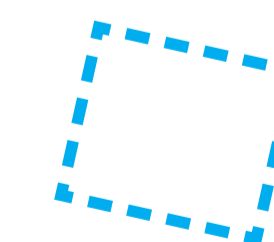


Little River Gallery



This spatial analysis shows familiar built environments overlaid on the Godley House Site. This gives an indication of space and scale.

Note: These examples are not indicative of future development options.

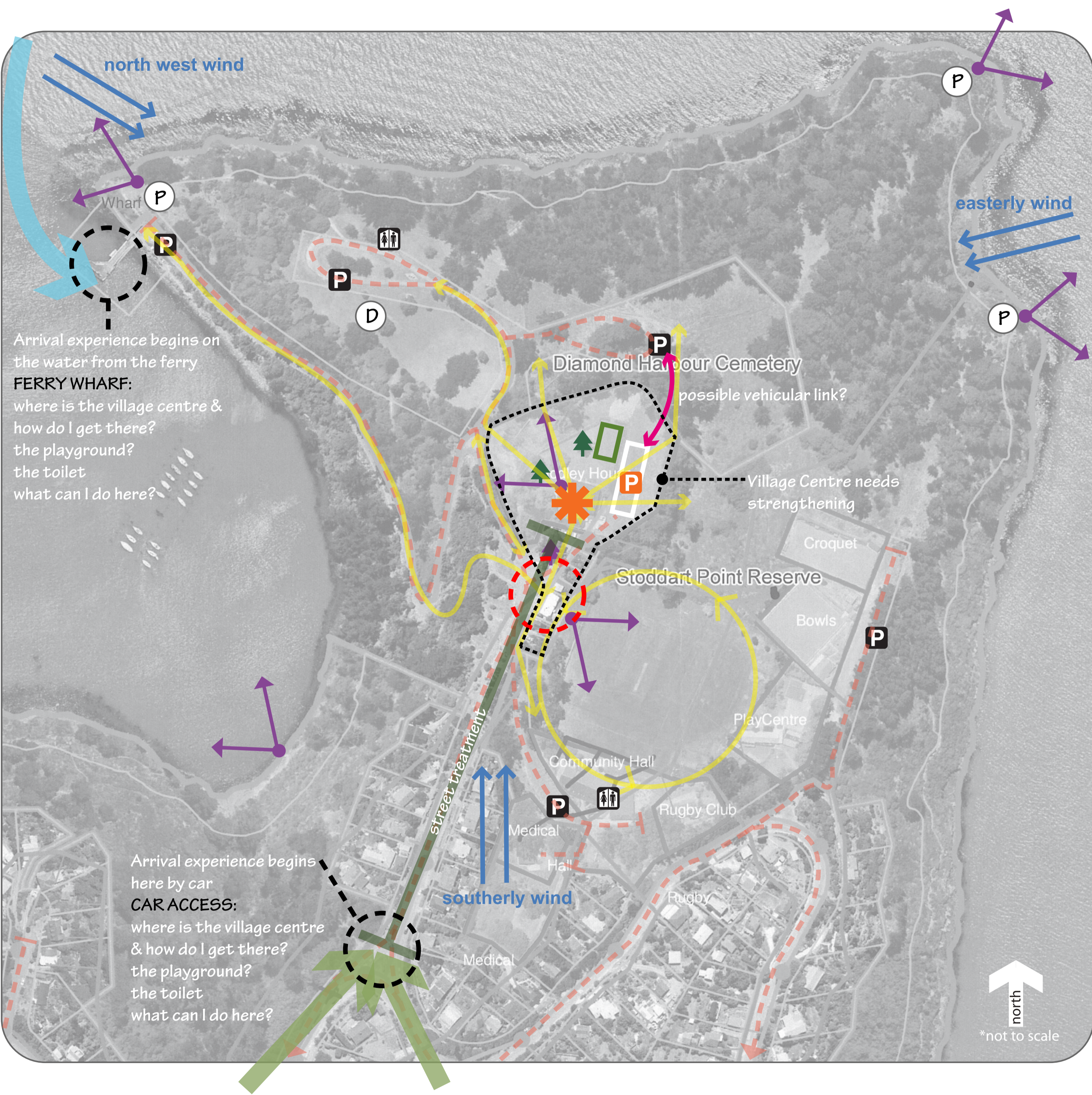


Godley House Building Footprint
20 x 20m

WHAT DO YOU THINK?

STODDART POINT - SITE ANALYSIS

STODDART POINT RESERVE & TOWN CENTRE



*Conclusions drawn from community feedback & Stoddart Point Reserve & Coastal Cliff Reserves Network, Diamond Harbour / Te Waipapa - Draft Management Plan 2010

STODDART POINT - SITE ANALYSIS

WHAT DO YOU THINK ?

Diamond Harbour C

Stoddart Point

Godley House

street treatment

access to domain, carpark, coastal track & ferry needed

access to carpark & coastal track needed

possible vehicular link?

access to carpark & coastal track needed

access to weirs & cemetery needed

access to weirs & cemetery needed

access to recreation grounds needed

Village Centre needs strengthening (pedestrian connections/crossings, signage, public toilets, interpretation of history)

cars dominate social space visually & spatially when village centre is busy

potential for commercial sections to make the most of the views over the recreation grounds

better access to recreation grounds needed

unsafe access to beach, coastal track & ferry

unsafe access to community facilities

north

***not to scale**

STODDART POINT - SITE ANALYSIS

-  **Godley House Site**
-  **Town Centre Zone**
needs strengthening - built form will create spaces for activities, for eatery seating, for outdoor venues of various scales. Short & long term options to be addressed
-  **Existing Shelter**
-  **Existing Vehicle Access**
-  **Existing Parking**
-  **Existing Godley House Parking**
suitable because: already formed, lower terrace and out of sight and out of views. Needs better signage. Needs better links from south and possibly north side?
-  **Croquet Lawn - to be recognised for historical significance**
-  **Norfolk Pine Trees**
worth retaining because highly visible landmarks of the Godley House site from a distance, including from the ferry & the Waipapa/Marine Dr. intersection)
-  **Macrocarpa Tree**
blocked view of Godley House, historical significance ?
-  **Street Treatment needed**
north end of Waipapa Ave could mark the boundary between settlement and village centre, narrow the road to slow traffic and add local vegetation creating a village environment
-  **Improved Pedestrian Access needed**
-unsafe access from village centre shops to community facilities right now
-need links connecting open spaces and historical aspects
-need links to offer easy access, views into/across the site and a circuit for visitors and residents to walk
-  **Possible Vehicle Access**
-  **Views**
-Godley House site view to be opened up & clear
-  **-Signage & Pedestrian crossings are needed**
-Area around the cafe is unsafe due to dominance of cars, creating a congested social space
-Also, unsafe for pedestrians trying to access community facilities due to lack of footpaths & visible signage

WHAT DO YOU THINK ?

LOCAL SERVICES, CLUBS/ORGANISATIONS & BUSINESSES

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Diamond Harbour Library
Civil Defence
Diamond Harbour NZ Post Centre
Diamond Harbour Community Paper "Herald"
Emergency Drivers
Justices of the Peace
Marriage Celebrants
The Health Centre of Diamond Harbour Surgery
Counsellor & Psychotherapist
Plunket Nurse
Other Health Services
Emergency Ambulance & Fire Service

RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS

Diamond Harbour Community Church
Mount Herbert Anglican Parish
St Joseph the Worker
St Andrews Community Church
Baha'i Faith

CLUBS AND ORGANISATIONS

Alcoholics Anonymous
Bridge Club
Badminton
Charteris Bay Golf Club
Charteris Bay Residents Association
Charteris Bay Tennis Club
Charteris Bay Yacht Club
Church Bay Neighbourhood Association
Community Quiz
Cricket Club
Diamond Harbour Art Group
Diamond Harbour Camera Club Inc.
Diamond Harbour Croquet Club
Diamond Harbour Cancer Support Group
Diamond Harbour Community Association Inc.
Diamond Harbour Fire Service
Diamond Harbour Film Society
Diamond Harbour Fitness Centre
Diamond Harbour Line Dance Group
Diamond Harbour Playcentre
Diamond Harbour and Purau Garden Club
Diamond Harbour & Districts Health Support Group
Diamond Harbour & Districts Historical Association
Imperial Diamond Harbour Brewing Society
Diamond Harbour Neighbourhood Watch
Diamond Harbour Ramblers
Diamond Harbour School
Diamond Harbour Tennis Club
Diamond Harbour Toy Library
Friends of Stoddart Cottage
Golf - Charteris Bay Golf Club
Harbour Bays Wine Club

CLUBS AND ORGANISATIONS (CONTINUED)

Indoor Bowls
Diamond Harbour & Bays Bowling Club
Mount Herbert Junior Basketball Club
Mount Herbert Ladies Probus
Mount Herbert Mens Probus
Mount Herbert Under 20 Trust
Petanque Club
Port Levy Residents Association
Purau Valley Produce Group
Purau Ratepayers Association
Rugby
Scouts & Cubs
Stoddart Cottage Trust
WEA Book Discussion Group 1
WEA Book Discussion Group 2

BUSINESSES

A1 Carriers Ltd
Acupuncture Clinic Michelle Crow
Acupuncture, Acupressure Vida Watson
Advanced Glass
Affordable Man Ian Gall
Amanda Anthony Landscape Architect
Avon Representative Chris Caulfield
Balladeer/Poet/Singer-Songwriter/Troubadour/Entertainer Christopher Cape
Banks Peninsula Holiday Homes
Bayman Services
Bays Bin Hire
Bayview Studio
Beachview Accommodation
Beauty by Carly
Bergli Hill Farmstay B&B
Black Cat Group
Boot Camp Fitness
Bowater Builders
Brendan Leech & Co Ltd
Centre Stage
Chalfont Café & Diamond Harbour Country Store
Chimney Sweep
Church Bay Services
City & Rural Plumbing Service Ltd
Clinch Automotive Ltd
Clinch Electrical Ltd
Computer Doctor and Tutor Ron Dubin
Computer Problems Geoff Brewer
Coultas Drainage Ltd
Craw Building & Joinery Ltd
Dave Hammond Tree and Garden Services
Dave Hughey Builders
Deccan Landscape Construction Ltd
Dennis Collins Hire
Denzil's Paint and Panel

BUSINESSES (CONTINUED)

Diamond Harbour Freight
Diamond Harbour Garden Restoration
Diamond Harbour Herald
Diamond Harbour Hideaway
Diamond Harbour Lodge
Diamond Harbour Post Centre
Diamond Harbour School
Diamond Light (Reiki)
Diamond Yoga
Double Glazing Max Dorflinger
Femah Consulting Ltd
Flight Centre Travel Agent Karen Clarke
Flowers for Cambodia
Four Seasons Tree Care
Furniture Dimensions
Gate House
Godzilla Plastering
Governors Bay Transport
Green Gecko Global Ltd
Harbour Real Estate
Hedgehog Lawn and Garden Care
Holistic Business & Life Coaching Jann Meehan
Homeopathic Practitioner Alexa Fish
Interiors Beyond Reflectoin
Jack's Hut Port Levy
Jacques Geerts Gardener
Jim the Handyman
Joe Studholme Real Estate
John Leech Architecture Ltd
John Luney Electrician
John Simms Painter
Johnston Engineering Ltd
Julie Threadwell Interiors
Kaihope Cottage
Ken Watson Marine Services
Manaaki Eco Farmstay B&B
McLeod Auto
Midwife Jo Ryde
Min Sarginson Real Estate
Mt Evans B&B
Murray Blake Builders
Narual Therapies Karen McGrath
Nick's Carpet Cleaning
NLP Christchurch Mike Catton
NLP Therapy and Life Coaching Robyn Woodham
Optimum Engineering
Orton Bradley Park
Outdoor Boot Camp Fitness
Painting and Decorating contractor Alan Bell
Paul Bohan Painting Contractors
Peak Fitness
Peninsula Electrical
Photographer, Videographer, Writer Christopher Cape

BUSINESSES (CONTINUED)

Piano Tuning Peter Butcher
Purau Honey
Purau Valley Farmers Market
Registered Valuer Mike Bradley
Rekindle Counselling Ltd
Repeat Engravers Ltd
Richard B Hawes Builders Ltd
Shannon Aram Painting
Shunyata Health/Healing Retreat and Day Spa
SN Painting Christchurch Ltd
Snowdrop Cottage Creative Children's Store
Stoneworks
Studio Red – Fitness Studio
TAG Design Ltd
Teddington Automotive
The White Lady Fish and Chips Chippie Van
Thea Mickell Consulting
Thrive NZ
Tiling
Tom Thumb Earthmoving
Tracey Ower Landscape Architects Ltd
Vetlife
Window Cleaning Paul
Wool Guys – Lifestyle Farm Services
Writing & Editing Services Bronwen Jones

**We have tried to include all, please advise if there are any others to add!*



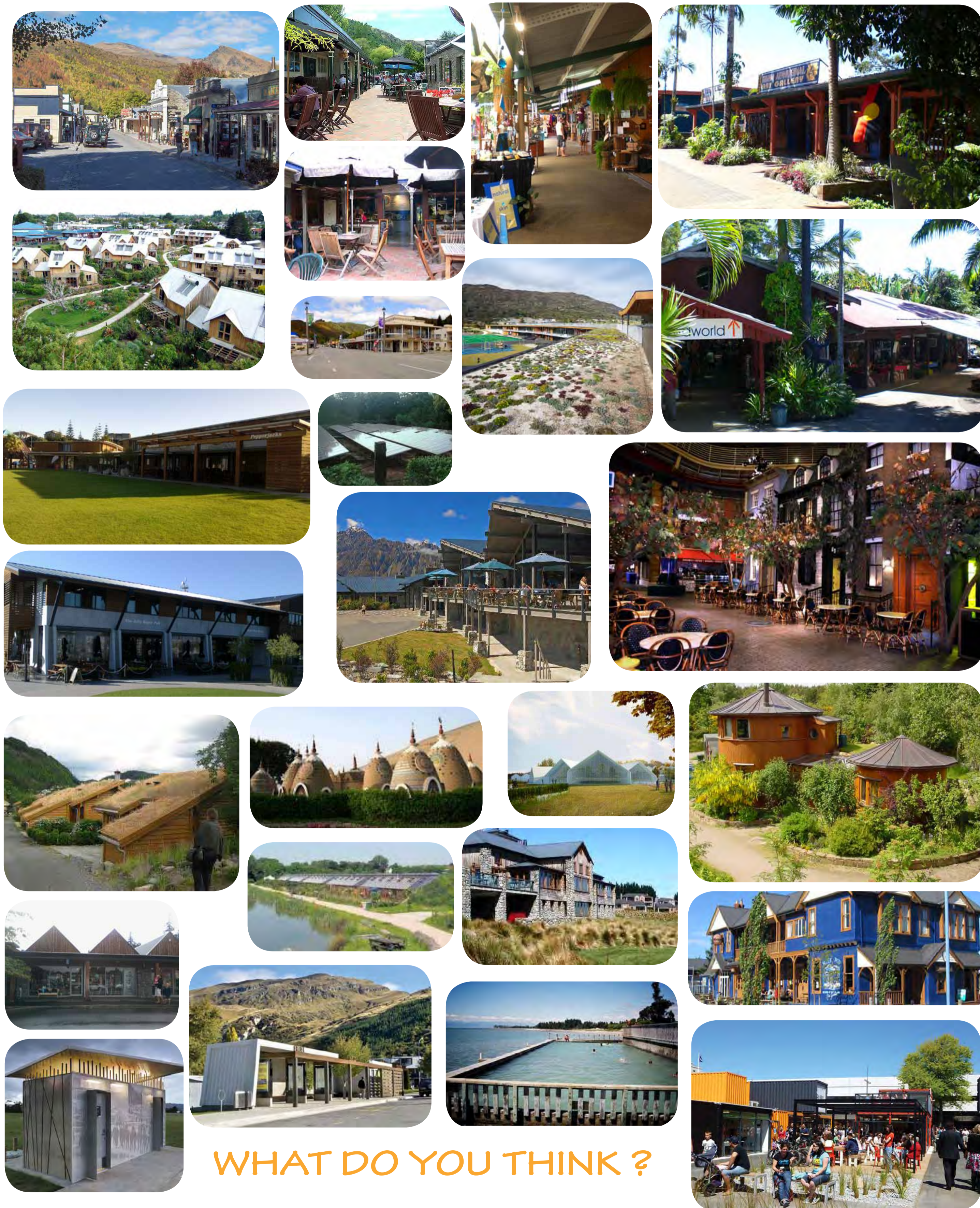
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT DAY
SATURDAY, MAY 19, 2012

WHAT WILL IT LOOK LIKE IN THE MEDIUM TO LONG TERM?!?

VILLAGE CENTRE

VS

MULTI-FUNCTIONAL BUILDING



WHAT DO YOU THINK ?



WHAT DO YOU THINK ?

spring
STODDART POINT REGENERATION
IDEAS GROUP

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT DAY
SATURDAY, MAY 19, 2012

WHAT MAKES/WILL MAKE DIAMOND HARBOUR VILLAGE CENTRE A SUCCESSFUL PLACE?

Please take the time to consider Diamond Harbour Village Centre at the moment and see how it measures up as a successful place, and where are the areas that can be improved?

sourced from : <http://www.pps.org>; Project for Public Spaces (PPS) is an American nonprofit planning, design and educational organization dedicated to helping people create and sustain public spaces that build stronger communities. The text and diagram below is taken from some of their research.

WHAT
DO
YOU
THINK?



Great public spaces are where celebrations are held, social and economic exchanges take place, friends run into each other, and cultures mix. They are the “front porches” of our public institutions – libraries, field houses, neighbourhood schools – where we interact with each other and government. When the spaces work well, they serve as a stage for our public lives.

What makes some places succeed while others fail?

In evaluating thousands of public spaces around the world, PPS has found that successful ones have four key qualities: they are accessible; people are engaged in activities there; the space is comfortable and has a good image; and finally, it is a sociable place: one where people meet each other and take people when they come to visit. PPS developed The Place Diagram as a tool to help people in judging any place, good or bad:

Imagine that the centre circle on the diagram is a specific place that you know: a street corner, a playground, a plaza outside a building. You can evaluate that place according to four criteria in the red ring. In the ring outside these main criteria are a number of intuitive or qualitative aspects by which to judge a place; the next outer ring shows the quantitative aspects that can be measured by statistics or research.

To summarise diagram on the left: There is a strong local community atmosphere already, however, there is the need for much better access & linkages, and the opportunity for more activities and enhancement of pedestrian areas.

Sociability

This is a difficult quality for a place to achieve, but once attained it becomes an unmistakable feature. When people see friends, meet and greet their neighbours, and feel comfortable interacting with strangers, they tend to feel a stronger sense of place or attachment to their community – and to the place that fosters these types of social activities.

Questions to consider on Sociability:

- Is this a place where you would choose to meet your friends? Are others meeting friends here or running into them?
- Are people in groups? Are they talking with one another?
- Do people seem to know each other by face or by name?
- Do people bring their friends and relatives to see the place or do they point to one of its features with pride?
- Are people smiling? Do people make eye contact with each other?
- Do people use the place regularly and by choice?
- Does a mix of ages and ethnic groups that generally reflect the community at large?
- Do people tend to pick up litter when they see it?

Access & Linkages

You can judge the accessibility of a place by its connections to its surroundings, both visual and physical. A successful public space is easy to get to and get through; it is visible both from a distance and up close. The edges of a space are important as well: For instance, a row of shops along a street is more interesting and generally safer to walk by than a blank wall or empty lot. Accessible spaces have a high parking turnover and, ideally, are convenient to public transit.

Questions to consider on Access & Linkages:

- Can you see the space from a distance? Is its interior visible from the outside?
- Is there a good connection between the space and the adjacent buildings, or is it surrounded by blank walls? Do occupants of adjacent buildings use the space?
- Can people easily walk to the place? For example, do they have to dart between moving cars to get to the place?
- Do sidewalks lead to and from the adjacent areas?
- Does the space function for people with special needs?
- Do the roads and paths through the space take people where they actually want to go?

- Can people use a variety of transportation options – bus train, car, bicycle, etc. – to reach the place?
- Are transit stops conveniently located next to destinations such as libraries, post offices, park entrances, etc.?

Uses & Activities

Activities are the basic building blocks of a place. Having something to do gives people a reason to come to a place – and return. When there is nothing to do, a space will be empty and that generally means that something is wrong.

Principles to keep in mind in evaluating the uses and activities of a place:

- The more activities that are going and that people have an opportunity to participate in, the better.
- There is a good balance between men and women (women are more particular about the spaces that they use).
- People of different ages are using the space (retired people and people with young children can use a space during the day when others are working).
- The space is used throughout the day.
- A space that is used by both singles and people in groups is bet-

ter than one that is just used by people alone because it means that there are places for people to sit with friends, there is more socializing, and it is more fun.

- The ultimate success of a space is how well it is managed.

Questions to consider on Uses & Activities:

- Are people using the space or is it empty?
- Is it used by people of different ages?
- Are people in groups?
- How many different types of activities are occurring – people walking, eating, playing baseball, chess, relaxing, reading?
- Which parts of the space are used and which are not?
- Are there choices of things to do?
- Is there a management presence, or can you identify anyone in charge of the space?

Comfort & Image

Whether a space is comfortable and presents itself well – has a good image – is key to its success. Comfort includes perceptions about safety, cleanliness, and the availability of places to sit – the importance of giving people the choice to sit where they want is generally underestimated. Women in particular are good judges on

comfort and image, because they tend to be more discriminating about the public spaces they use.

Questions to consider on Comfort & Image:

- Does the place make a good first impression?
- Are there more women than men?
- Are there enough places to sit? Are seats conveniently located? Do people have a choice of places to sit, either in the sun or shade?
- Are spaces are clean and free of litter? Who is responsible for maintenance? What do they do? When?
- Does the area feel safe? Is there a security presence? If so, what do these people do? When are they on duty?
- Are people taking pictures? Are there many photo opportunities available?
- Do vehicles dominate pedestrian use of the space, or prevent them from easily getting to the space?



COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT DAY
SATURDAY, MAY 19, 2012

EXISTING REGIONAL FACILITIES & COMMUNITY SUGGESTED OPTIONS

This schematic visually consolidates the community consultation and feedback on Stoddart Point / Godley House regeneration.

It details the potential linkages of existing regional facilities with regeneration options submitted by the community.

The option links are structured to allow clear alignment with existing facilities.

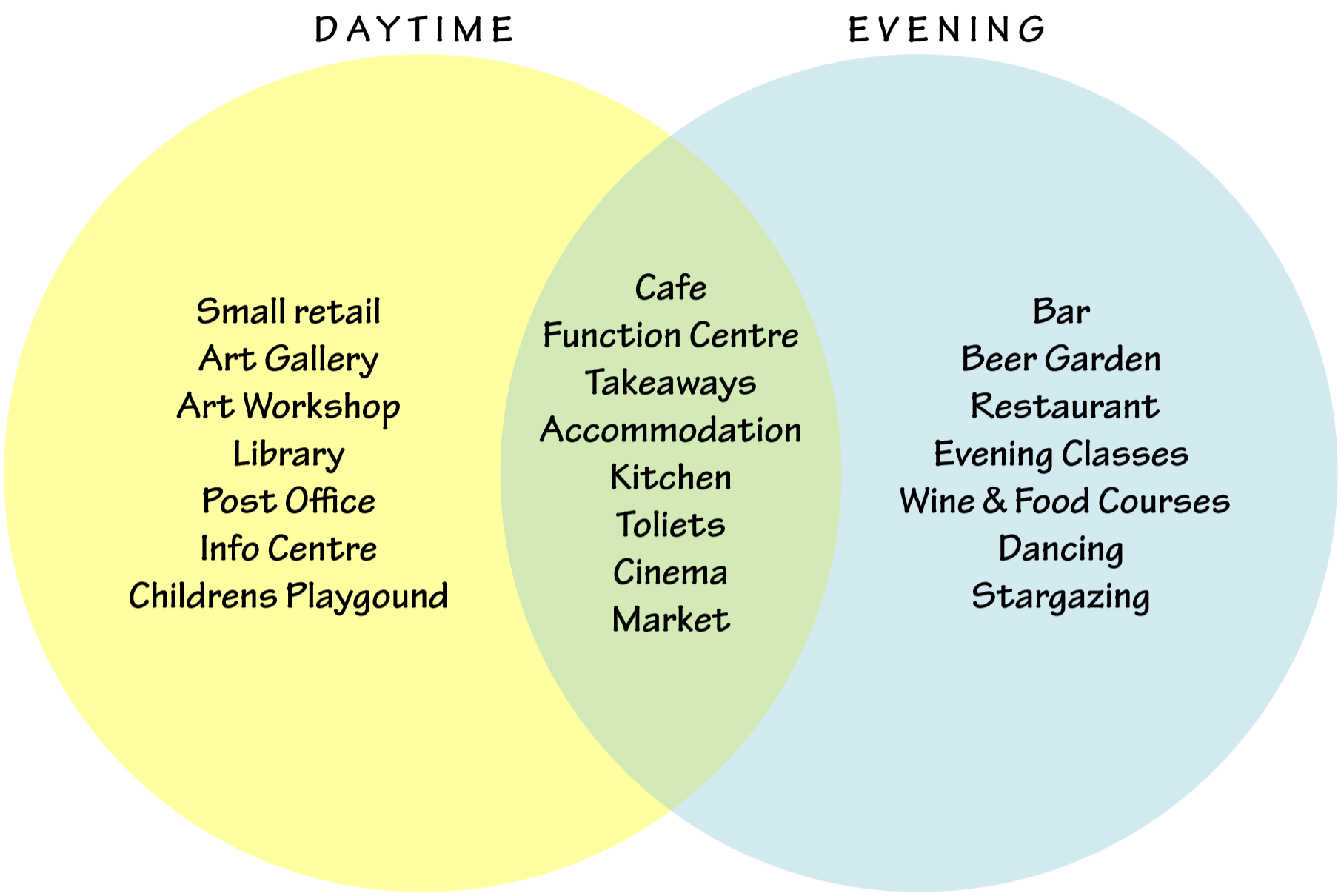
There are many possible combinations of development options.

Existing Regional Facilities	Community Options
Economy & Business Café / Bar Planned Container Bar Postal Centre Real Estate Agency Church Bay Store Snow Drop Cottage Fish & Chips Trailer	Bar / Beer Garden [40] Restaurant [30] Café / Deli [20] Takeaways [30] Accommodation [10] Small Retail [10] Wedding / Function Venue [17] Events / Music Centre [12] Conference Centre [0] Commercial Kitchen [2] Cinema [1] Brewery [1] Petrol Station [2]
Movement Car Parking Pathway to Ferry Ferry Wharf Cliff Track	Car Parking [6] Bicycle Parking [6] Public Walkways / Signage [2] Transport to Ferry [2]
Natural Environment Diamond Harbour Domain Diamond Harbour Beach Purau Farmers Market Recreation Grounds	Farmers Market [7] Redesigned Gardens [6] Telescope [2] Children's Playground & Skate Park [0] Saltwater Swimming Pool [0]
Community Well Being / Culture and Heritage Stoddart Cottage Play Centre Rugby Club Rooms Memorial Grounds Orton Bradley Park Charteris Bay Golf Club Bowls / Croquet / Mini Golf	Outdoor Theatre / Music / Soap Box [6] Art Precinct [0] Village Square [4] Art Gallery / Workshop / Crafts Space [0]
Built Environment Diamond Harbour Memorial Hall Library Medical Centre Diamond Harbour School St Andrews Community Church	Reflect Local History [2] Respect Site History [2] Showcase Sustainability [2] Public Toilets [2]
Renewal Options and Community Support [Votes]	

The most likely outcome/ development of the Godley House site will be a combination of the ideas below to provide an economically viable complex. By offering a range of facilities throughout the day and evening, such a development would cater to a diverse group of people of all ages. It would create a vibrant village centre.

To be a successful place it will also need to connect well with other facilities on Stoddart Point.

The long term plan should allow for development of these ideas over time. Any design should consider how such staging could work most effectively.

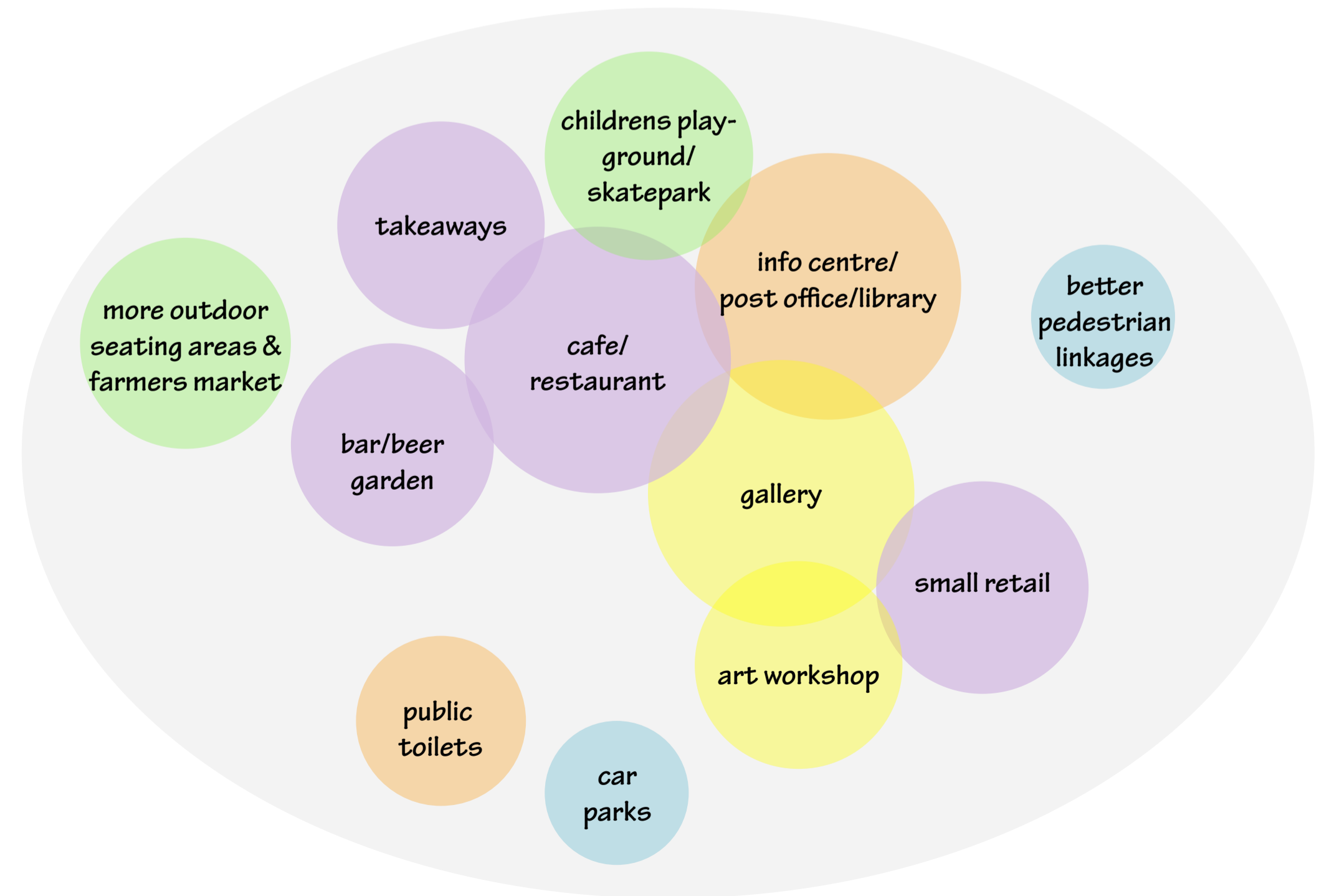


WHAT
DO
YOU
THINK ?

Note: Carparking is required for most of the above facilities.

To follow are a diagrams depicting possible combinations that work well together.

This diagram shows how several facilities can complement each other and attract a diverse range of people of all ages, all day everyday.



Another option?



WHAT DO YOU
THINK ?

Do you think the Godley House/Stoddart Point site is the ideal site for elderly house in Diamond Harbour?



This combination does not cater for as diverse a range of ages of people and would not necessarily be attracting as many people everyday, all day.



INITIAL OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

Key: Good Moderate Poor

A range of community support for multiple options.

Consideration of existing facilities and businesses is vital.

Commercial viability is generally greatly enhanced with development of a combined multi-faceted regeneration strategy.

The potential for Vision success depends on attracting increased visitors to the Stoddart Point, Diamond Harbour and Southern Bays region, providing a destination with clear points of difference and a multitude of opportunities.

Our proximity to Lyttelton and the Port with numerous cruise ship visits each year provides an excellent opportunity to attract tourists to our region.

Achievement of the Vision objectives would reinvigorate the sense of who we are as a community, and create a set of attractions that identify Diamond Harbour as a unique destination.

	Community Options [Votes]	Compatibility With Existing Regional Facilities	Commercial Viability Stand-Alone	Commercial Viability Assuming Community Vision Achieved	Alignment With Stoddart Point Reserve Management Plan	Comments on Options and Viability
Economy and Business	Bar / Beer Garden [40]	Good	Good	Good	Moderate	Overwhelming public support, existing Café/Bar will be complemented by new temporary bar on Godley House site, Rugby Club Rooms only short term gap filler
	Restaurant [38]	Good	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Overwhelming public support, no existing restaurant, serves a clear regional need, strong community support
	Café / Deli [23]	Moderate	Good	Good	Moderate	Existing café would compete with, opportunity for alternative offering, would potentially thrive with strong community & visitor support
	Takeaways [33]	Good	Good	Good	Moderate	Strong public support, moderately viable stand alone, would compete with existing trailer service (seasonal patronage)
	Accommodation [19]	Good	Moderate	Good	Moderate	No existing facility (other than small B&B options), limited viability stand alone, but viable as a 'stay-over destination' with increased tourist numbers
	Small Retail [18]	Good	Poor	Moderate	Moderate	Good public support, some existing shops to integrate with, critical mass and service / product variety will encourage local use and attract visitors
	Wedding / Function Venue [17]	Good	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Good public support, may compete with existing Memorial Hall, multi-use generic facility has greater potential for commercial success
	Events / Music Centre [12]	Moderate	Poor	Moderate	Moderate	Good public support, single use facility unlikely to be viable, multi-use facility has better chance of commercial success
	Conference Centre [9]	Good	Poor	Moderate	Moderate	Unlikely to be viable unless region provided a range of attractions and facilities such as accommodation, food, local area recreation and sporting attractions
	Commercial Kitchen [2] Cinema [1] Brewery [1]	Good	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate viability stand alone, limited regional demand for commercial food production, brewery potential as a local attraction, subject to local plans and regulatory limitations
Movement	Petrol Station [2]	Moderate	Poor	Moderate	Poor	RMA requirements too onerous for a regional service, limited space, proximity to waterways, spill management, etc. Absence potentially limits visitor interest in Diamond Harbour
	Bicycle Parking [6]	Good	Good	Good	Moderate	Would ensure that cycling visitors patronise local amenities and facilities, maintains clear thoroughfares for foot traffic
	Public Walkways / Signage [2]	Good	Good	Good	Good	Vital for linking the discrete regional services and facilities, pedestrians require clear delineation from road traffic
	Transport to Ferry [2]	Good	Poor	Moderate	Moderate	Geography dictates an alternative to foot access (steep grade) or car (limited parking), mechanised options (funicular) or electric carts a possibility
	Car Parking [6]	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Vital to ensuring that visitors and locals are able to access Diamond Harbour amenities and facilities, requires careful planning and integration
Natural Environment	Farmers Market [7]	Good	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Current small scale market could expand with strong local and visitor interest, local produce and consumable businesses developed, could rival Lyttelton market
	Redesigned Gardens [6]	Good	Good	Good	Good	Clear opportunity and support for Stoddart Point gardens revitalisation, in conjunction with overall area regeneration, develop themed gardens as a key attraction
	Telescope [2]	Moderate	Poor	Poor	Moderate	Limited support, not commercially viable with costly equipment, too close to significant light sources (Lyttelton & Port)
	Children's Playground & Skate Park [8]	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good support, attractive to local families with young children who wish to patronise the regional services and facilities, construct with natural and recycled materials
Community Well Being / Culture and Heritage	Saltwater Swimming Pool [3]	Moderate	Poor	Moderate	Moderate	Challenging commercial proposition, estuarine water, costly to access, construct and maintain, impact on natural environment, may be viable with a hot water bore and other facilities
	Outdoor Theatre / Music / Soap Box [6]	Moderate	Moderate	Good	Moderate	Requires a central village area as focal gathering point, with appropriate landscaping and built design
	Art Precinct [5]	Good	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Outside visitor interest requires a unique point of difference, has potential to attract cruise ship tourists, needs to be managed professionally and equitably
	Village Square [4]	Moderate	Good	Good	Moderate	Requires a central village area as focal gathering point, with appropriate landscaping and built design
	Art Gallery / Workshop / Craft Space [3]	Good	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Outside visitor interest requires a unique point of difference, has potential to attract cruise ship tourists, needs to be managed professionally and equitably
	Reflect Local History [2]	Good	Good	Good	Good	Can be overtly incorporated into built environment, consideration for cultural and heritage characteristics
Built Environment	Respect Site History [2]	Good	Good	Good	Good	Enshrine the history of Stoddart Point and Godley House, either overtly or discretely, utilise residual materials from Godley House, create a unique heritage building
	Showcase Sustainability [2]	Good	Moderate	Good	Good	Can be a key facet of all built and natural environment developments, encourage sustainable design and materials, costs could constrain ambitions unless major sponsors found
	Public Toilets [2]	Good	Good	Good	Good	Accessible toilets close to Diamond Harbour shops or Godley House area

WHAT DO YOU THINK ?



WHAT'S NEXT.....

Possible future SPRIG events:

- Zumba and tango dance classes on-going

- Business expo (community day where all local businesses can display/promote their existence in the Southern Bays; this could also be the opportunity for people to sound out any new business ideas or events if they are wanting to gauge community support for an idea) - hopefully in a few months time

- Sublime Sounds at the Point - live music over the summer (same as last year); who would like to be involved this year? Everything is documented from last year with checklists of all that needs to be done so easy to organise this year!

- Sculpture on the Point - in association with music series, a small sculpture trail to be on display over the coming summer

- Other suggestions?

Note that the aim of these events is to:

- foster community well-being and post-quake social and economic recovery &
- to put DIAMOND HARBOUR back on the map as a destination place!

DO YOU WANT TO BE A PART OF THE PLANNING FOR STODDART POINT ?!?!.....

WE WANT YOUR HELP!!!! CONTACT US VIA

info@sprig.org.nz

OR

www.sprig.org.nz

OR

find us on facebook!

WHAT DO YOU THINK ?

ECONOMY & BUSINESS

- Economic development
- Equity

MOVEMENT

- Accessibility for all
- Strategic network
- Active transport
- Parking

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

- Natural capital
- Resource sustainability
- Lifestyles
- Food security

COMMUNITY WELL BEING/ CULTURE & HERITAGE

- Public service
- Social & community capital
- Community resilience
- Cultural diversity

BUILT ENVIRONMENT

- Community safety
- Neighbourhood amenity
- Housing stock

ACTIONS, TIMEFRAMES & COSTS

		Immediate (Up to 12 Months)	Short (1-3 Years)	Medium (3-10 Years)	Long (10+ Years)
Economy & Business	Business Owners / Investors / Event Initiator Engagement	▲			
	Funding Options Stoddart Point / Diamond Harbour Social Activities & Festivals	▲			
	Funding Options Temporary Village Investigation	▲	▲		
	Options Evaluation & Business Case Development	▲	●		
	Temporary Village Planning and Community Engagement	▲			
	Temporary Village Development		●		
	Godley House Replacement Planning & Development		●	●	
	Marketing & Attraction Campaign	●	●	●	●
	Diamond Harbour Wireless Network	▲			
Movements	Parking Investigation / Development	●			
	Street Signage	▲	▲	▲	
	Bicycle Parking		▲		
	Public Walkways Investigation & Development	▲	●		
	Transport to Ferry Investigation		▲		
Natural Environment	Farmers Market		●	●	
	Salt Water Pool Investigation	▲			
	Redesigned Gardens - Short Term Management / Design / Development	▲	●	●	
	Children's Playground		●		
	Stoddart Point Reserve Management Plan - Submission / Hearings / Revision	▲	▲	▲	
Community Wellbeing & Culture / Heritage	Godley House Foundations Recovery & Memorial Construction	●		▲	
	Integrated Harbour Southern Bays Social / Recreational Services and Facilities		▲	●	●
	Arts Precinct Investigation		▲		
	Village Square Design & Development		▲	●	
	New Public Amenities Design & Development		●		
	SPRIG Community Engagement	●	●	●	
	Community and Social Activities at Stoddart Point (Music, Arts, Sculpture, etc)	●	●	●	●
Built Environment	Godley House Site H&S Assessment & Services Reinstatement	▲			
	Godley House Site Clearance	●			
	Diamond Harbour Sustainability Investigation	▲	▲		
	Urban Design Stoddart Point Regeneration Planning / Development	▲	▲	●	
	Diamond Harbour Information Service / Centre		●	●	
	Marina Investigation		▲		

Cost: ▲ Very Low (Zero to \$10,000) ● Low (\$10,000 to \$100,000) ● Medium (\$100,000 to \$1 Million) ● High (> \$1 Million)

* Also, to align with vision/issues addressed in the Stoddart Point Reserve & Coastal Cliff Reserves Network, Diamond Harbour / Te Waipapa - Draft Management Plan 2010



COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT DAY
SATURDAY, MAY 19, 2012

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name RICK BOLCH
 *Postal address 28 WAIAU ST CRACROFT
CHRISTCHURCH *Postcode 8025
 Email r/bolch@paradise.net.nz
 * Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? 325 APPROX

Organisation name CRACROFT RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION

Your role in the organisation SECRETARY

Signature R Bolch

Date 2/5/2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
CASHMERE ROAD FROM HENDERSONS ROAD TO DYERS PASS ROAD	TOGETHER WITH THE WESTMORLAND RESIDENTS ASSOC., WE THINK THAT THIS STRETCH OF CASHMERE ROAD BE CONSIDERED AS ONE 'CASHMERE PROJECT' INSTEAD OF DOING ONE INTERSECTION AT A TIME AND JUST SHIFTING THE PROBLEMS AROUND. WE UNDERSTAND THAT THERE ARE PLANS TO HAVE TRAFFIC LIGHTS AT WORSLEYS AND DYERS PASS ROAD AND ROUNDABOUTS AT HACKTHORNE AND PENRUDDUCK RISE

R P.T.O. →

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

You may add more pages if you wish.

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Velda Lorraine KELLY
 *Postal address 27 Centennial Ave Riccarton
Christchurch *Postcode 8041
 Email veekay@xtra.co.nz

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature _____

Date 4 May 2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington
Expenditure for Parks and Open Spaces as set out in pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention
	* There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please provide us your age group.

Age

- ☐ Under 18 years
- ☐ 18–24 years
- ☐ 25–49 years
- ☐ 50–64 years
- ☒ 65 years and over

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Velde Laraine Kelly.
 *Postal address 27 Centennial Ave Riccarton.
Christchurch *Postcode 8041.
 Email veelkay@xtra.co.nz
 * Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature _____

Date 4 May 2016.

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Reinstate Mobile Library in Riccarton Area.	There are a number of people in the Riccarton West area who do not have motor cars and find it impossible to access library services at the Riccarton & Riccarton Libraries.
Reinstate Library Service for Housebound people.	The Library Service for Housebonds - performed by volunteers provided a valuable service for those whose lack of mobility deprived them of accessing the library.

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council



Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name George Sutton
*Postal address 8/1 Kawaka St.
*Postcode 8041

Email _____

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature George Sutton

Date 4/5/2016.

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) | Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington
Expenditure for Parks and Open Spaces as set out in pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention
	* There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)

DSU

09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council



Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Byung Kuk An

*Postal address 7 Paeroa St

*Postcode 8041

Email ds3dhi@hanmail.net

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature [Signature]

Date 4th May 2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington
Expenditure for Parks and Open ^{Places} Pages as set out in	Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping
pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention
	* There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)

DSU

09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Zachary Porter
 *Postal address 14 Centennial Ave
Riccarton *Postcode 8041
 Email Zac-porter@hotmail.com
* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature _____

Date _____

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington
Expenditure for Parks and Open Places as set out in pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention
	* There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.



Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Loretta Anne Te Paa
 *Postal address 101 Peverel St Riccarton
Christchurch *Postcode 8041
 Email madtepaag@hotmail.com

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature _____

Date 4/5/16

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington
Expenditure for Parks and Open ^{Places} Pages as set out in pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention
	* There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Jane Hynes
 *Postal address Cl- 107 Rathray St
Riccarton *Postcode 8041
 Email jane.hynes@kidsfirst.org.nz
* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? Approx 40

Organisation name Kidsfirst Kindergartens McKenzie

Your role in the organisation Head Teacher

Signature [Signature]

Date 4/5/2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington
Expenditure for Parks and Open ^{Places} as set out in pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention * There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Stanley Gleason
 *Postal address B1/193 Riccarton Rd
 *Postcode 8042

Email _____
 † Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature [Signature]

Date 4 May 2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington
Expenditure for Parks and Open ^{Places} Pages as set out in pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention * There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme Expenditure for Parks and Open places as set out in pages 12-14 of the Annual Plan.	I would like to see some drinking fountains placed in parks in Riccarton.
Prioritise the inclusion of drinking fountains in Riccarton Parks.	I believe there should be free access to drinking water as a healthy alternative to sugary drinks which are often more expensive cheaper option to buy than water.
	This would also help with the growing obesity problem

You may add more pages if you wish.

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please provide us your age group.

Age

- ☐ Under 18 years
- ☐ 18–24 years
- ☐ 25–49 years
- ☐ 50–64 years
- ☐ 65 years and over

DSU
09 MAY 2016

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Nick George Teke
 *Postal address 101 Peverel St Hurstville Chesh
 *Postcode 8041
 Email modkepaad@hotmail

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature [Signature]

Date 4/5/16

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) | Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Operating Expenditure and Capital Programme	Our community has a wonderful community resource in the three parks that connect our community - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. Harrington Park increasingly fills the function of a community bumping space for the community and we ask that the Council consider providing a public toilet in Harrington Park to support the events and increase in activity that is happening there.
---	---

Prioritise the inclusion of a public toilet in Harrington Park into the Annual Plan	I bring these points to your attention * There are no public toilet facilities in the local area including the three local parks (Shand, Paeroa and Harrington)
---	--

DSU

09 MAY 2016

Christchurch City Council 

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name Janet Begg

*Postal address 40A. Roker St, Somerfield

CHC *Postcode 8024

Email

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? —

Organisation name —

Your role in the organisation —

Signature [Signature] Date 6 May 2016

Janet Begg

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

p(2) of 9

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

INDEX

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

- | | |
|---------|---|
| p.1 | Covering Submitter's personal details |
| p.2 | Index to parts of my Submission. |
| p.3 (A) | Financial Strategy Question 1. Yes |
| p.3 (B) | " " " 2. Yes |
| p.4 (C) | Capital Programme Question 3. Yes - and → |
| p.4 (D) | " " " 4. Yes. |
| p.4 (E) | " " " 6 Yes, and → |
| p.5 (E) | - continues |
| p.6 (F) | re Peter Winder's Public Transport Report Nov 2015 |
| p.5 (G) | Bring back an Elected Public Transport BOARD. |
| p.6 (H) | Capital Programme Question 7 - Yes - and -
Full Landscape Plan for Sydenham Cemetery |
| p.6 (I) | Question 8 - yes. Trade off Convention Centre for LIBRARY |
| p.6 (J) | Rates spend per dollar for Transport. Improve by making
Red Bus Co the sole provider |
| p.7 (K) | Question 9. Weedkiller. No More Glyphosate. |
| p.7 (L) | Urgent Repairs for Roof of McDougall Art Gallery in CBG. |
| p.8 (M) | ccc. Botanic Gardens. V-Base. + The Friends of CBG |
| p.9 (N) | Late attachment for Submission Ref. 14 898
re Landscape Plan for Sydenham Cemetery. |

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council



CHC City Council Annual Plan 2016-2017.
Submission from Janet Begg. ph 3320594.

re Financial Strategy.

Question 1. Answer: Yes, I agree with the proposal.

Question 2. Answer: Yes, I agree with the proposal.

Without any in-depth knowledge of financial strategies, I am in favour of these approaches which will give the people of Christchurch a better chance to recover.

Thank you for your hard work..

CHC City Council Draft Annual Plan - 2016-2017

Submission from Janet Begg. ph 3320594.

My answers to Council's Review of Capital Programmes as outlined in the Consultation Document, page 17.

(C) Question 3. Yes. I strongly agree with your 7 proposed priorities. But I'd like to add "Implement an ^{elected} Greater CHCH TRANSPORT BOARD that puts passengers at the very heart of it all".

(D) Question 4. I strongly agree with your approach to prioritise work on basic services in areas hardest hit by earthquake damage.

My answers to your questions in Consult Doc. page 25.

(E) Question 6. New ways to deliver facilities — Yes. Change to an ^{elected} Greater CHCH Transport Board — Not the proposed clunky + bureaucratic design of a Greater CHCH Public Transport Joint Committee.

Item 11 on CCC Agenda 28 April 2016 re Joint Public Transport Committee Establishment was withdrawn by Mayor Dalziel, for further advice. I'm pleased, because I really believe all the thought is on governance, but none is putting the bus users/passengers/bus drivers at the centre.

That report (awaiting further research) states Clause 6.4 Community Views and Preferences — "Community views have not been specifically canvassed for this issue.

Community views on public transport are captured through the ECAN and Council Annual Plan processes."

I say "Yeah! Right". For I have been making submissions on an independent, integrated Public transport Board for many years to ECAN & Cte City Council's Annual Plans & speaking passionately.

A voice in the wilderness.

Dame Margaret Bazley, chairing ECAN, kept fobbing me off, but last year she promised me that yes, the public will be able to make submissions when the NZTA reports back to the Mayoral Forum.

- (F) In Peter Winder's report to ECAN, CCC, Selwyn & Waimakariri District Councils, NZTA & Ministry of Transport, called "Review of governance & delivery arrangements for Public Transport in greater Christchurch" dated November 2015. 61 pages, there are two mentions of customers/passengers.
- Page 18 - Principles of LTMA
- ... to deliver regional public transport services and infrastructure necessary to meet the needs of passengers.
- page 19 - Table 2. Evaluation Framework
- First factor - Meeting the current and future needs of passengers and communities.
- Key Consideration: Focus on the needs of customers,
- (G) We used to have a very good Cte Transport Board. Let's go back to the future and once again have an elected Transport Board. Please!

H My answer to your Question 7 (p.25 Consult. Doc)

Yes, I do have a project that I'd like the Council to put into the Annual Plan, please.

Please prepare a full Landscape Plan for the Sydenham Cemetery, at 34 Roker St, Somerfield. It's Conservation 2.

Historic and Garden City Park under the City Plan.

Ian Hill, 97 Rose St, Spreydon + I have put in a joint submission to the Annual Plan 2016-2017, with a list of 21 items to be addressed. Submission Reference: 14898.

I My answer to your Question 8 (p.25 Consult Doc.)
Please trade-off for at least 25 years (to 2041) any + all plans for a CHelt Convention Centre. It would be an expensive white elephant.

Instead, speed up plans to give us back our important Central City library.

And bring back our 7 days a week opening hours for all our libraries.

As the wonderful Sue Sutherland said in the late 1990's - Our ~~facilities~~ library facilities should be open every day. The books + equipment are there + need to ^{be} used and maintained." Andcccccc! The public need to have access 7 days a week.

J. Draft plan, page 31. Transport. Rates spend per dollar is 1.7cents. or 75cents per week average household. Let's keep a strategy that ^{ensures} ~~keeps~~ low rates for buses by ending the tendering system for routes + keep our very fine Red Bus Company, owned by us, as the ~~safe~~ provider, ³⁷⁰

(K) Your Question 9. (pp. 32+33, Consultation Doc.)
 Yes. Please completely stop using glyphosate.
 And tell my neighbour ~~that~~ she is poisoning
 our environment with Round-up! Our precious
 bees will be able to survive better with a
 clean, green city. And I'll be relieved that
 that contractors will stop spraying the cemetery
 boundary beside our fruits and vegetable gardens.
 Use hand-weeding and or steam. Any non-toxic methods
 approved by bee-keepers, etc.

(L) The beautiful 1925 Robert McDougall
 Art Gallery building in the Christchurch
 Botanic Gardens has been so neglected
 since the Art Gallery moved over to its
 new building.

Please, Chch City Council, as the owners
 of this 1925 building, urgently fix or replace
 the 1925 flat roof which leaks so badly.

The Christchurch Civic Trust is also
 very concerned about the roof.

Certainly, we must act soon to protect
 this charming Gallery. First & foremost
 the roof needs repairing to stop further
 deterioration.

The full restoration to bring the Gallery
 up to building standard can come later.
 But the roof must be fixed NOW!

Thank you. I look forward to enjoying
 again this Gallery and its charming ambiance.

(M) The Christchurch Botanic Gardens,

CHC City Council V-Base

and The Friends of the CHC Botanic Gardens Inc.

- Congratulations to V-Base, for making lots of money in the ChCh Botanic Gardens.

However, for me and some of the Friends' propagators, V-Base has turned the C.B. Gardens into a Commercial Operation; with a Corporate hierarchical attitude that is leaving ordinary people out of the loop.

Friends of the ChCh Botanic Gardens have been toiling at propagating plants and selling them to the public, to provide extra funds for the C.B. Gardens since 1989.

For instance, funds have been provided for CBG staff to attend horticultural courses.

Also, each year, FCBG funds are allocated to the ChCh Botanic Gardens Library to purchase expensive horticultural books.

Our formal aim in the Rules for the Friends is to promote, protect and preserve our beloved ChCh Botanic Gardens.

Some of us feel that V-Base sees us as a bit of a nuisance; with our efforts not worth anything. It's probably not so, but that's the perception.

So, V-Base, tell us where you and the Friends fit in your vision.

We should be equal partners - not just a gum-boot brigade!

Thanks for listening.

Janet Begg.

(N)

A late attachment to submission Ref 14898
requesting a full Landscape Plan for
Sydenham Cemetery in Somerfield.

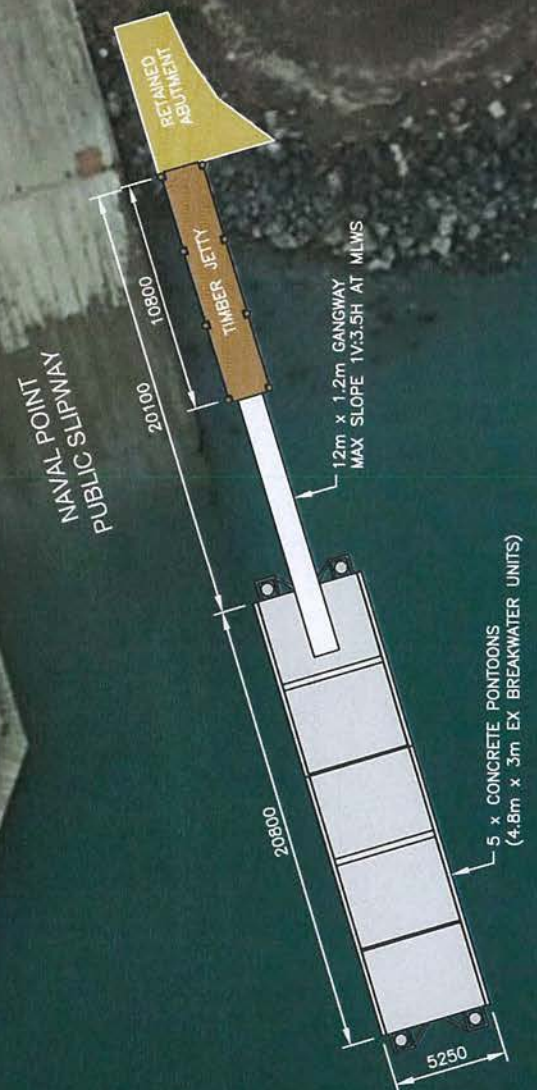
- from Ian Hill, 97 Rose St, Somerfield CMC 8024.
ph CMC 9808150

That a brief be prepared for Landscape Plan
for Sydenham Cemetery, addressing the
points listed in our submission.

And that the brief be circulated so that
the community can have some input
from the beginning.

The Sydenham Cemetery and the adjoining
Somerfield Park require a long term
Management Plan which must include
Maintenance of the grounds.

BOAT SECURITY AND SAFETY ASSOCIATION PROPOSAL FOR A NEW FLOATING JETTY AT THE NAVAL POINT PUBLIC SLIPWAY TO PROVIDE IMPROVED BOAT SAFETY



06 MAY 2016

THE CONCERN

At present Christchurch has no suitable facilities to safely launch and retrieve vessels from Lyttelton Harbour under adverse conditions, in particular sail vessels which have limited power and manoeuvrability.

The greatest concern is from southerly and southwesterly storms which arrive abruptly and unpredictably and develop large seas very quickly.

Vessels and their crew who are caught out by these conditions must seek shelter within the bays on the southern side of the harbour until conditions improve. This is only possible for experienced sailors with suitable vessels, and poses a great threat to youth sailing who are on the harbour in the large groups in vulnerable vessels.

The existing inner harbour boat ramp near the dry dock does offer a sheltered limited use facility however it has no trailer parking or de-rigging areas, very limited berthage, is situated a long way from where boat trailers are parked at naval point, is within the LPC commercial operating area and thus cannot accommodate the retrieval of many vessels during a storm event.

Vessels are often damaged against the existing timber finger jetty alongside the public boat ramp when retrieved in southerly conditions as the wind and waves push the boats into the jetty. In 2016 there have been two known injury incidents (bruising to body/broken arm) having occurred while trying to protect boats from being pushed into the finger jetty.

THE USERS AND A BRIEF HISTORY OF EFFORTS TO IMPROVE BOAT SAFETY AT NAVAL POINT

The lack of berths and swing moorings available in Canterbury has seen a large increase in the "trailer sailor" and trailered motor boat community.

The proposed facility will benefit a minimum of 5025 people from the greater Christchurch communities.

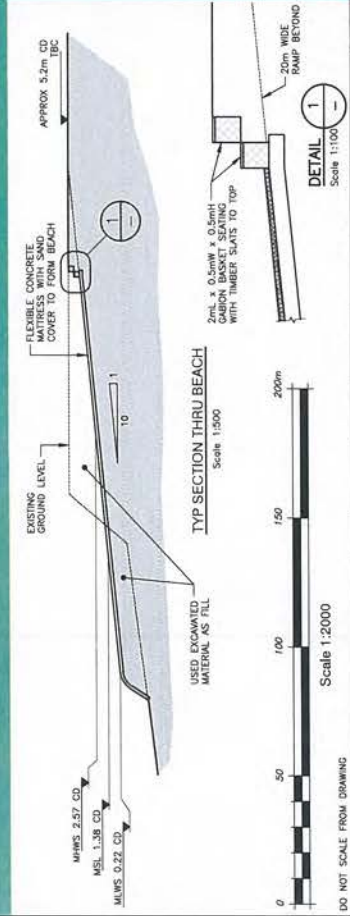
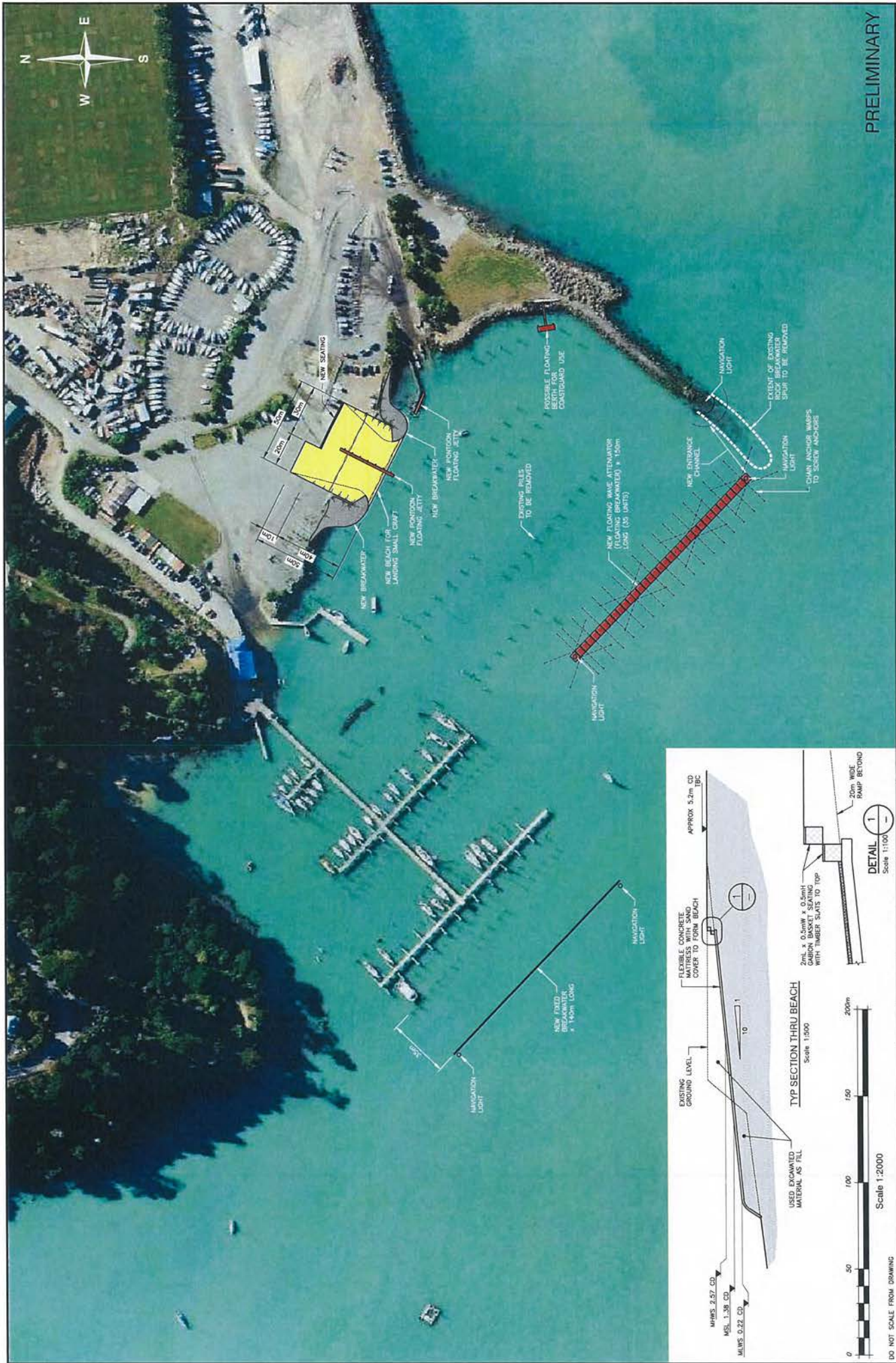
In particular the floating jetty will help improve safety for young inexperienced sailors.

The lack of facilities available to Christchurch boaties has long been recognised. In 1993 proposals were developed for improved facilities at Naval Point which led to the commencement of construction of the Magazine Bay marina in 2000. During construction a southerly storm destroyed the offshore floating structures and the development ceased, resulting in no improvements to the area. In the 16 years since no work has commenced to improve the facilities.

In February 2006 the Banks Peninsula District Council allocated \$5,900,000 to "developing onshore public facilities at naval point, such as trailer parks, a boat ramp, landscaping improvements and walkways to complement the Naval Point marina". As yet this funding remains largely untouched.

In 2013 funding was provided to commission a report into a proposal to improve boat safety at Naval Point. Plans for the Magazine Bay watersports facility were developed and enthusiastically received by the watersports community and supported by the Lyttelton/Mt Herbert community board as an urgent solution to improve boat safety.

As yet no funding for the project has been allocated in the long term plan.



PRELIMINARY

MAGAZINE BAY WATERSPORTS FACILITY LYTTELTON HARBOUR CONCEPT PLAN	Scale (A3)	ACAD Filename
	1:2000	130302-001
	Drawing No.	DR-130302-001
This drawing and its content shall constitute the entire agreement between the client and the consultant. Any amendments must be in writing and signed by both parties.	Revised	Rev.
	2	2
CONSULTANTS NZ LIMITED 49 Crown Hill Street PO Box 131 New Plymouth Tairāroa Phone (06) 5232310 Fax (06) 5232310		
Drawn Checked Traced Approved Date 18/02/14 PRELIMINARY Issued for Date Rev'd Date Rev'd Date Rev'd		
BEACH CROSS SECTION ADDED Amendments		

THE PROPOSAL

The proposed floating jetty located on the south side of the existing public boat ramp will complement the proposed watersports facility development and provide an immediate low cost improvement to boat safety.

The construction of the floating jetty is allowable under the current resource consent granted for the construction of the former Magazine Bay marina.

Preliminary information indicates that the location of the floating jetty lies outside of the potential area of overpressure impact from an incident at the Lyttelton tank farm. A quantitative risk assessment is currently being undertaken to better define the extent of impact.

The proposal consists of three components:

- a fixed timber access jetty
- a 12m gangway between the access jetty and floating jetty
- a 20m x 5.25m floating jetty constructed from 5 existing concrete breakwater units

The estimated cost of the proposal is \$220,000, which excludes private contributions of approx \$100,000 which have already been committed to this the project.

Benefits:

- The heavy concrete breakwater units will provide a stable floating jetty in rough conditions to berth boats against and assist with the launching and recovery to/from trailers. The floating jetty will help reduce the wave heights adjacent to the boat ramp and reduce surge on the ramp. It will be easily accessed from the water over the full tide range
- Being positioned on the south side of the ramp the jetty will allow vessels to approach into the wind under southerly conditions giving them greater control. Under sudden wind gusts vessels will be blown away from the jetty instead of being

pushed onto it, allowing vital reaction/recovery time. Once alongside vessels can be guided onto a trailer by letting out lines from the jetty and using the wind to direct the vessels onto the trailer

- The jetty allows vessels to berth on both sides which will greatly improve the efficiency of the boat ramp at peak usage, and allow recreational boat users to recover their vessels quickly and safely when conditions become unsafe on the water.

James Ensor of the Boat Safety Stakeholders Group summarises the proposal and the need for its support in his letter to members below:

Notification to members of the Lyttelton Boat Safety Stakeholders Group 20 April 2016

At the Lyttelton Mount Herbert Community Board Meeting today 20 April 2016 a presentation was given of the plans to improve the safety around the Naval Point ramps, particularly the public ramp. The advice the Community Board gave was for the Boat Safety Group to present their plans to the Christchurch City Council for permission to proceed. Considerable private funding is available and there is support from a number of Christchurch businesses.

Attached are copies of the plans which have been widely circulated for comment to the wider Christchurch boating community. To date replies have been supportive very encouraging.

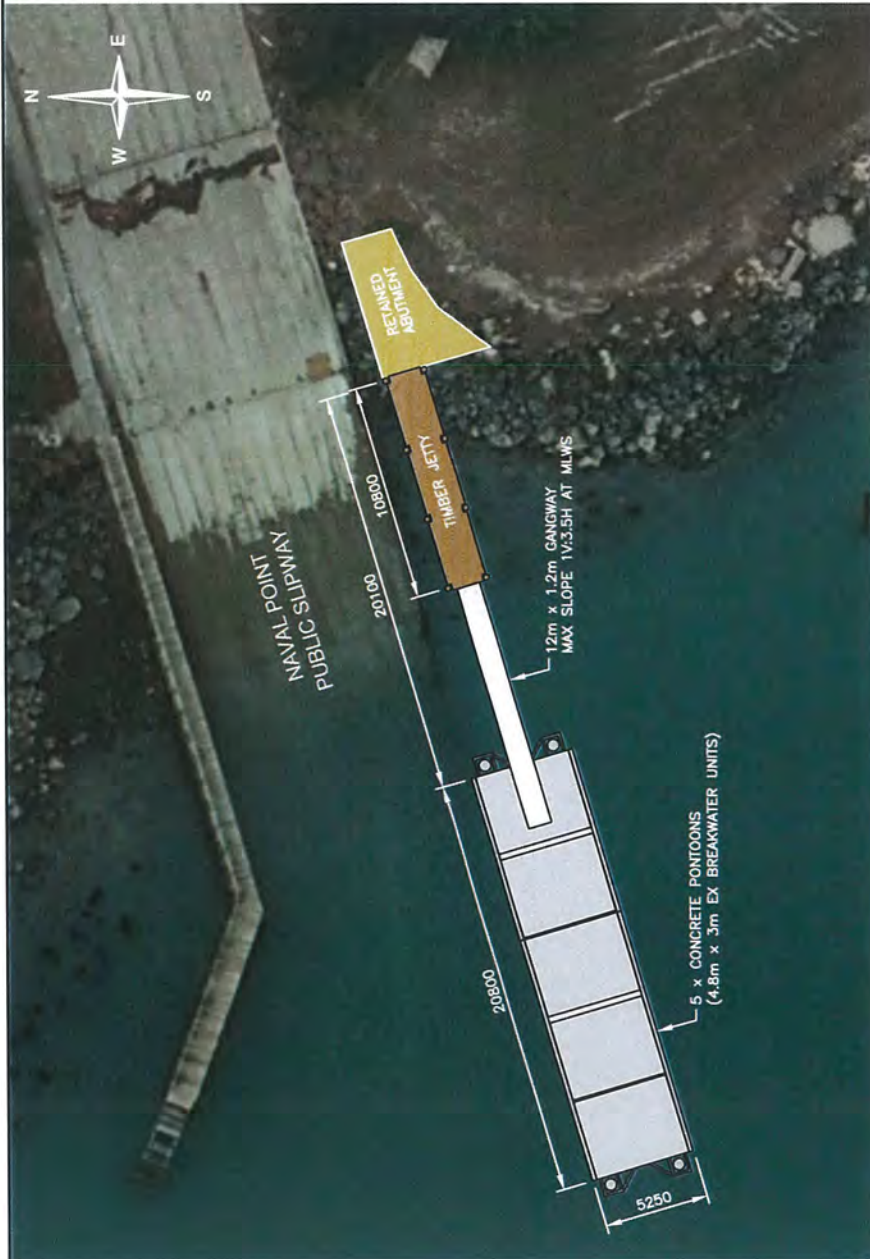
The Boat Safety Stakeholders need total support from the Christchurch City Council for this project which has so far involved two hundred hours of planning by mostly skilled professionals and others. This project is designed to operate in almost all weather conditions including South Westerlies and North Westerlies which the Naval Point club and other ramps in the greater Lyttelton Harbour area are totally unsuitable.

We have in excess of \$100 000 of private finance which will expire soon if not taken up soon. To avoid conflict engagement with the new Health and Safety Legislation and Work Safe New Zealand let us be proactive and eliminate most unavoidable risks. The first serious plans for improvements were in 1993.

We need all Councillors and Council staff to support this project for implementation by the 2016 2017 season.

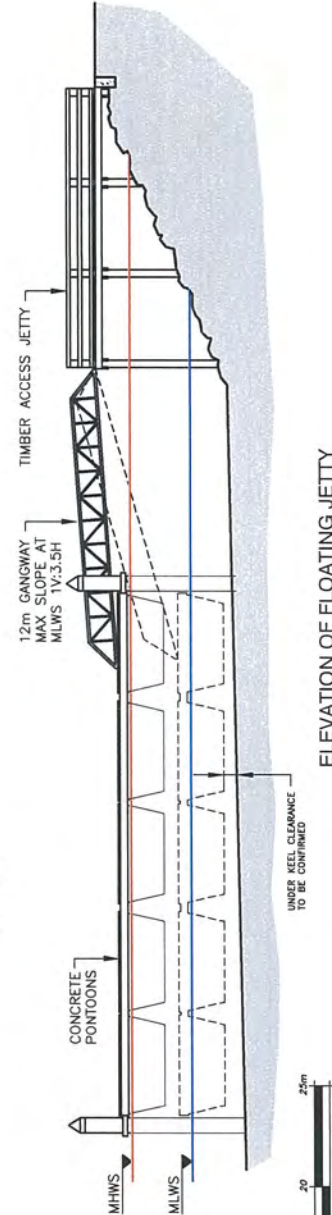
James Ensor

Boat Safety Stakeholders Group



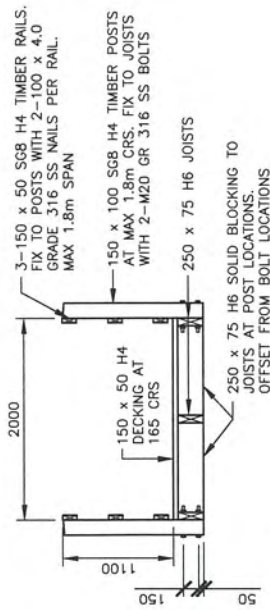
PLAN

Scale 1:250



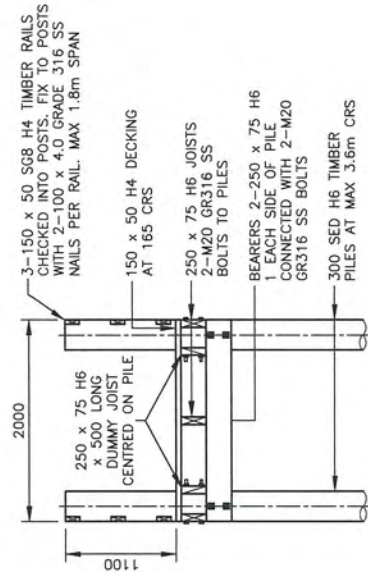
ELEVATION OF FLOATING JETTY

Scale 1:200



SECTION THRU TIMBER JETTY
IN BETWEEN PILES

Scale 1:50



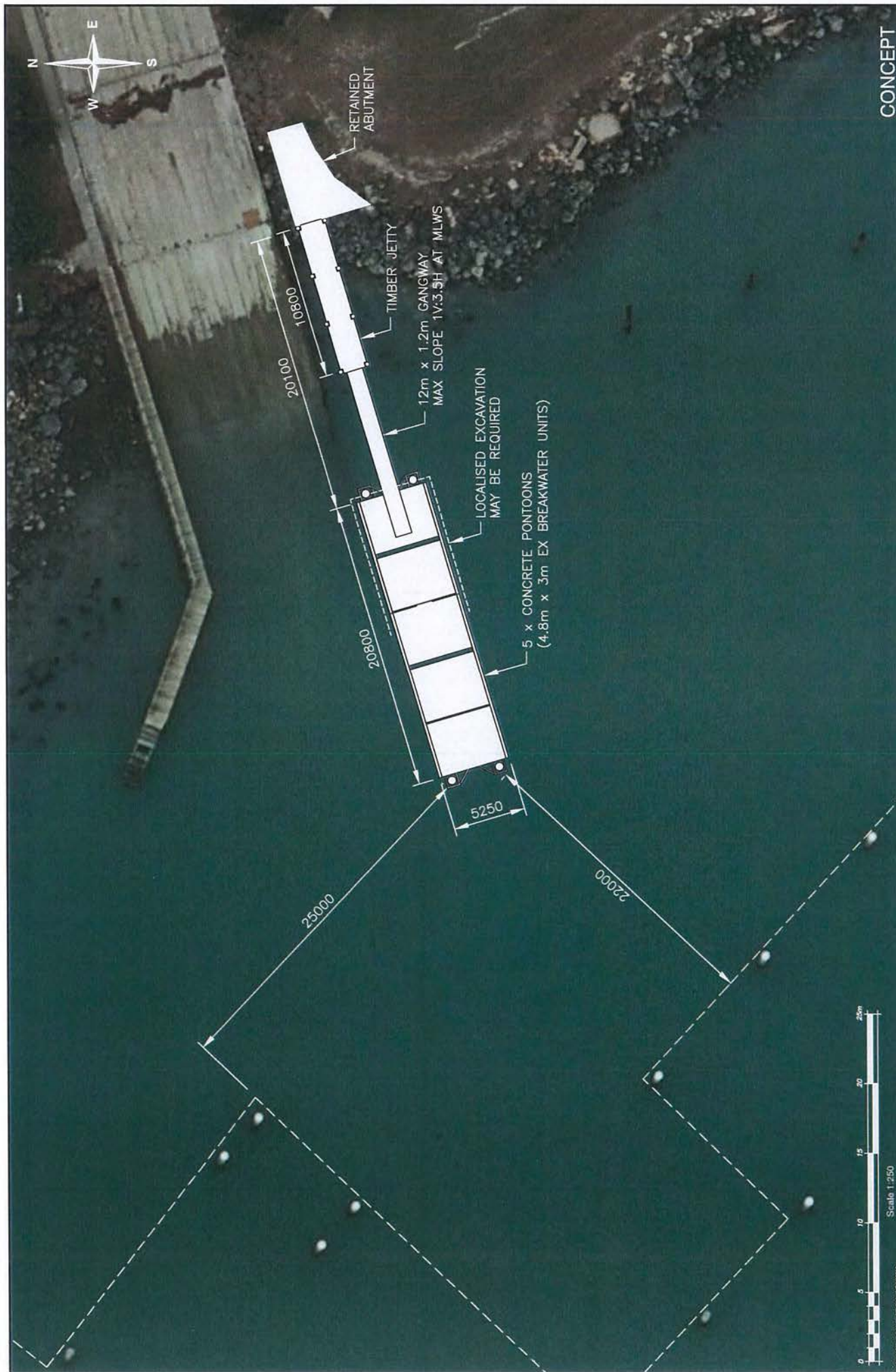
SECTION THRU TIMBER JETTY AT PILES

Scale 1:50

Scale 1:250

DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWING

CONCEPT				BOAT SAFETY ASSOCIATION				MAGAZINE BAY PUBLIC SLIPWAY FLOATING JETTY				5 x BREAKWATER UNIT OPTION GENERAL DETAILS			
Scale (A3)				Scale (A3)				Scale (A3)				Scale (A3)			
AS SHOWN				AS SHOWN				AS SHOWN				AS SHOWN			
10302/04-10302-0201				10302/04-10302-0201				10302/04-10302-0201				10302/04-10302-0201			
Drawing No.				Drawing No.				Drawing No.				Drawing No.			
DR-10302-022				DR-10302-022				DR-10302-022				DR-10302-022			
1				1				1				1			



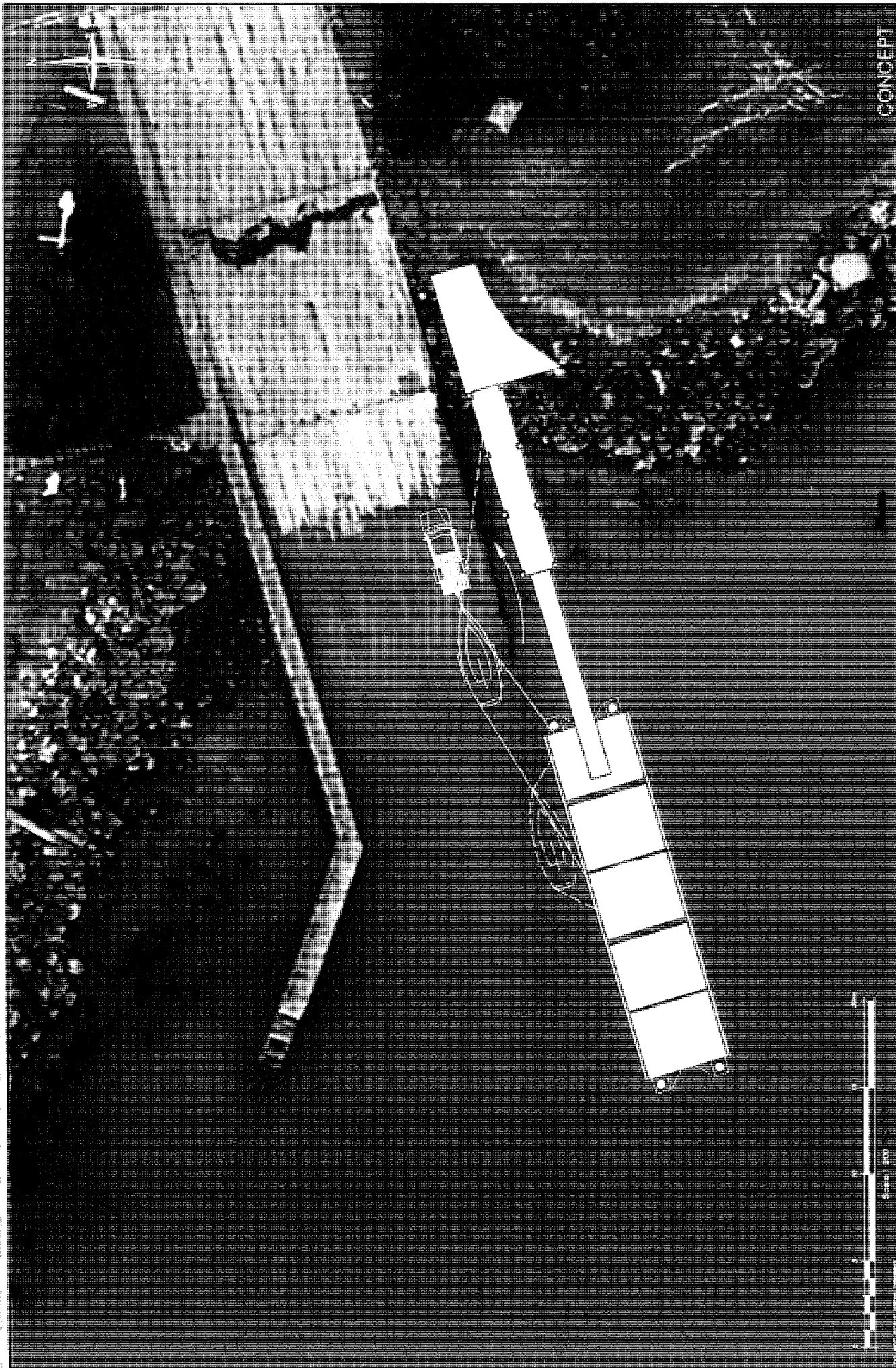
CONCEPT

Scale (AS)				Scale (AS)			
AS SHOWN				AS SHOWN			
1000/00-130302-023				1000/00-130302-023			
Drawing No.				Drawing No.			
DR-130302-023				DR-130302-023			
Rev.				Rev.			
1				1			

BOAT SAFETY ASSOCIATION				BOAT SAFETY ASSOCIATION			
MAGAZINE BAY PUBLIC SLIPWAY FLOATING JETTY				MAGAZINE BAY PUBLIC SLIPWAY FLOATING JETTY			
SITE PLAN SHOWING NAVIGATION CLEARANCES				SITE PLAN SHOWING NAVIGATION CLEARANCES			

CONSULTANTS NZ LIMITED				CONSULTANTS NZ LIMITED			
275-276 Aitanga Street, PO Box 877, Tairāwhiti Tel (03) 3790444 Fax (03) 3790333				49 Crown Hill Street PO Box 101 Tairāwhiti Tel (06) 7012310 Fax (06) 7012310			

CONCEPT DRAWING FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES				CONCEPT DRAWING FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES			
Amendments				Amendments			
Rev'n	Date	Rev'n	Date	Rev'n	Date	Rev'n	Date
1	07-03-16	1	07-03-16	1	07-03-16	1	07-03-16
Issued for				Issued for			
CONCEPT				CONCEPT			
Checked				Checked			
Approved				Approved			
Traced				Traced			
Checked				Checked			
Drawn				Drawn			
RVE				RVE			
Date				Date			
02/15				02/15			



CONCEPT

Project No.	130302-024
Revision No.	1

BOAT SAFETY ASSOCIATION
MAGAZINE BAY PUBLIC SUPPLY FLOATING JETTY
BOAT RECOVERY PLAN

This drawing and the contract shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto. No other conditions, specifications, or drawings shall be binding.

CONSULTANTS AND LIMITED
4000 West 14th Street
PO Box 140
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Tel: (907) 561-1111
Fax: (907) 561-1111

Drawn	Rev.
Checked	
Designed	
Approved	
Date	02/21

Revised For	Revised By	Revised Date
CONCEPT		

Revised For	Revised By	Revised Date
CONCEPT		

Revised For	Revised By	Revised Date
CONCEPT		

Revised For	Revised By	Revised Date
CONCEPT		



NO. 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200

COSTINGS

5 x Breakwater Unit Cost Estimate 03/16

Breakwater Units

Clean and Inspect (in water)	2650
Repair	7500
Pile Brackets	7500
Breakwater Unit Piles 4 off (Supply and Install)	70000

Timber Access Jetty

Pile Supply (8 off x \$1720)	13760
Pile Installation (8 off x \$2400)	19200
Deck and Sub frame (11m x \$1050 /lm)	11550

12m Gangway + Installation

35000

Abutment

Gabion Basket (18 off 2m x 1m x 1m x \$575 filled)	10350
Geotextile Fabric behind Gabions	175
Fill	4800
Concrete Block	750

Design Costs

8000

Building Consent Costs

5000

Contingency 10%

22000

Total

218235

Note:

All costs are exclusive of GST
 Costs do not include supply or loan costs of breakwater units
 Costs do not include any localised excavation under breakwater units (extent yet to be established)
 Costs do not include any voluntary labour

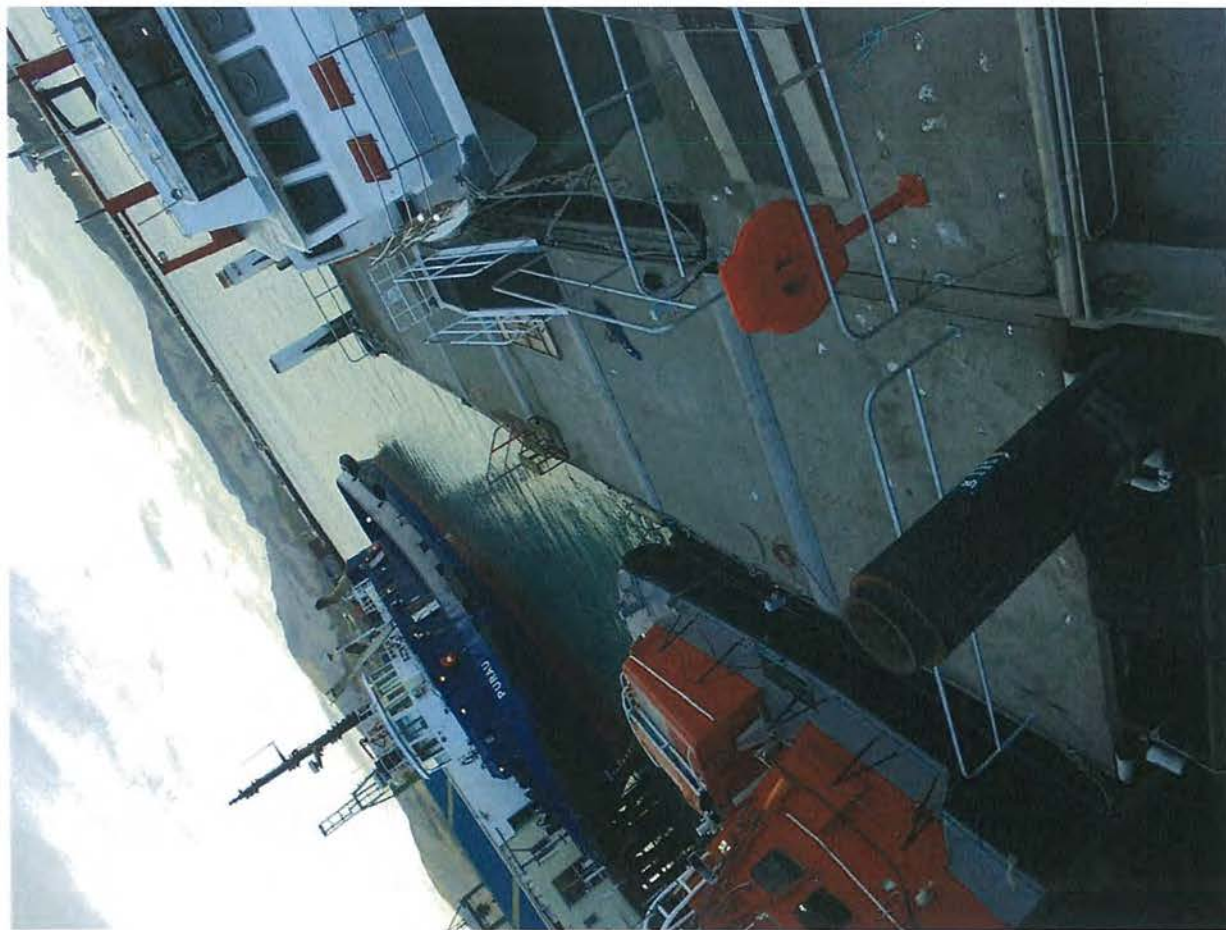


Photo of the Lyttelton Harbour ferry berth which is of similar construction, 5 concrete breakwater units will be used for our proposal



Photo of a typical gangway



Photo showing overflow parking after all the public slipway trailer parks have been occupied

SUPPORT FOR THE PROJECT

17th April 2016

Boat Safety Meeting 20th April

Please accept my apologies for my absence at today's meeting.

As we are all aware there has been no progress on improving the public boating facilities at Navel Point for an exceedingly long period of time. The proposal as tabled and outlined by OCEL is an extremely cost effective design which will add enormously to the existing launch and retrieve facility. We have talked extensively about the negative safety aspects of the existing facilities particularly when a southerly blows up after a calm start to the day. With the proposed design using the concrete pontoons (generously organised by Buzz March), with their weight and angle to the southerly will have an enormous effect on reducing the wave action that rolls onto the boat ramp making for a safer boat retrieval operation. This design will have enormous safety benefits to the launch and retrieve of boats.

Eden Husband



James Ensor
Woolston Ashby Community Board
P 03 312 6728
M 027 434 6949
E james.ensor@wmk.govt.nz

215 High Street
Private Bag 1005, HANGIOTA 7440
New Zealand

waimakariri.govt.nz

SUBMISSION TO:

Christchurch City Council

ON:

Draft Long Term Plan 2015 - 2025

BY:

Lytelton/Mt Herbert Community Board

CONTACT:

Paula Smith
Chairperson, Lytelton/Mt Herbert Community Board
c/- Lytelton Service Centre
P O Box 73027
Christchurch 8154

Project Name	Lytelton Marina Environs Development
Project ID	357
Comment	The Board notes that the funding for a development plan is planned for 2016 but there is apparently no funding for implementation of the plan. The development of a plan raises community expectations. The risk with this strategy is the plan would be out of date if not implemented soon after the plan is approved.

Project Name	Naval Point Breakwater and Marine Project (Unfunded)
Project ID	17918
Comment	The Board strongly supports this project. The Board notes there has long been community concern about the risks to recreational boat users, especially young and inexperienced sailors, trying to get their boats out of the water quickly and safely when a southerly change makes conditions on the water unsafe. This project is currently unfunded. However, this is a critical safety issue for the community. The Board supports the submission of the Boat Security and Safety Association to the Long Term Plan. The Board wishes to highlight that this project should be developed alongside the work of the Naval Point Redevelopment Project.

For further information please contact Team Leader James Ensor of the Boat Security and Safety Association and the Lytelton Boat Safety Stakeholders Group
shirl.girl9@gmail.com

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jeremy Taylor
Postal Address*:	59 MacKenzie Avenue, Woolston, Christchurch 8023
Email Address:	jeremy.taylor.chch@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 9:55:29 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Budgeting
Comments:	<p>I wondered if Mr Raf Manji in particular might be interested in the following observation:</p> <p>In software development, a common technique for getting the most done in a software project in the available time/budget is to break all the items to do down into sufficiently small chunks, then to prioritise them. All the items that fit within the time budget get tackled, and those that fall below the threshold are left as nice to haves if we get lucky. If things change, and the budget shrinks or grows, fewer or more items can be tackled, and it is clear from the outset what items will be dropped off or included, without further haggling. If estimates relating to high priority items are eventually discovered to be wrong and there is less (or more) available for the remaining items, then it is also clear which items will no longer get done, as lower priority items are moved off beyond the threshold (or now included). The CCC's software teams probably use one or more task management systems that follow this basic philosophy.</p> <p>Why cannot a similar system be used for publishing the city's budget? A revenue stream can be forecast, with a confident minimum and an optimistic maximum range of uncertainty. City projects can be published *in priority order* and discussion can be held as to whether or not the proposed priority is correct or needs amending. This does not require refinement to get the exact placement of priorities to get consensus from everyone, but there will be clear indications if something is placed too high or too low on the priority list. The exact placement on the priority list might end up resulting in something missing out when something else gets done, and there may be some people unhappy about that, but if prioritisation has been done in a sensible way and with good consultation, we can all be confident that both the thing that got done and the thing that missed out were both marginally low priority items on the very limits of the available budget.</p> <p>A way to facilitate people's feedback on this would be to publish the prioritised list of budgetary items (suitably broken down so wasteful items wouldn't get lumped in with big costly projects) in the order that CCC staff and councillors have determined makes the most sense - and individuals can provide feedback by dragging items further up the list or down the list according to their opinions. The result of their input would be apparent to them as they reorder items, as they would see that increasing the priority of some work will cause other items to fall below the forecast income</p>

	<p>threshold(s). Allowing for the confident and optimistic revenue forecasts, they will see that some items may or may not get done depending on how income actually happens. As the list will be in a good order to begin with, people will not generally *completely* reorder the list, and they don't need to try putting all the items in their preferred order from scratch. All the actions submitters take to reorder items can be used to assess whether an actual reprioritisation should be undertaken, by considering the relative reprioritisations they proposed, along with some statistical number-crunching.</p> <p>At the end of this process, you have submitters who have had to see the results of reprioritising their pet projects up the chain. Submitters get to see the reality that not ALL the things we want to do can get done. And the council has a solid list of ratepayer-reviewed priorities to rely on, including what items to exclude if we are forced to tighten the belt, or what items get to be included if we have more room to move.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jeremy Taylor
Postal Address*:	59 MacKenzie Avenue, Woolston, Christchurch 8023
Email Address:	jeremy.taylor.chch@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 9:23:08 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Roading and pathways
Comments:	<p>Ratepayers money can be saved by not unnecessarily resurfacing roadways. For a long time I have been amazed at the wasted cost of re-coating a perfectly decent suburban street, for the apparent reason only that it's turn came up in some systematic maintenance schedule that required the resurfacing without any consideration as to whether the street actually needed it.</p> <p>Even more stupid is when the street does require some remedial work, having potholes, sink-holes, patches, scars, dips and bumps, but instead of addressing these issues, a contractor is simply assigned to add a coat on top without actually addressing any underlying issues.</p> <p>It is like painting - the finished result is only as good as the preparation put in. Recently, Mackenzie Avenue was recoated. Downers was the contractor, and about a week after we got told not to park our cars on the street, they actually got around to doing something (but that delay is a side note). I called the supervisor's number on the note put in our letterbox, and he confirmed that the work instruction they had been given was simply to recoat the road, and preparation of the surface was not part of the contract.</p> <p>In an environment where frugality with ratepayers funds is important, this represents a huge waste of money. Mackenzie Ave is now just as bumpy and potholed, the problems are still there under the skin, and any remedial action will now need to cut through the expensive new surface. It is a polished turd, in the common parlance. It would have been better use of ratepayer's money to leave the street as it was, lumpy and patchy as it might have been, but still serviceable, until a proper surface preparation and resurfacing job could be justified and funded. Merely slapping a new coat on top cost a lot of money that could have better been invested elsewhere, and resulted in no improved utility or environment.</p> <p>Stop resurfacing suburban streets according to a scheduled rota, and only proceed if an inspection shows remedial work is required, and only recoat the road once permanent remedial work to correct issues has first been undertaken.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jeremy Taylor
Postal Address*:	59 Mackenzie Ave
Email Address:	jeremy.taylor.chch@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 5:46:33 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Glyphosate
Comments:	<p>There has been a lot of pearl clutching and ranting from uninformed people about the risks of glyphosate/Roundup herbicides since a shoddy WHO/IARC report that has been used to demonise glyphosate.</p> <p>The IARC reports claims do not stand up to scrutiny. Authors of studies cited by the report have said that IARC has got it wrong.</p> <p>An easily digestible criticism of the report can be viewed here: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pkxS7BHjHVk</p> <p>We should only make decisions based on sound science and not paranoid conspiracy theories, especially when stopping use of glyphosate herbicides would remove a valuable tool from the pest control toolkit.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Andrew Dimond
Postal Address*:	20 Malta Crescent, South New Brighton, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	andrew.dimond@yahoo.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 8:57:59 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	New Brighton Centre Master Plan
Comments:	I was concerned to see that the main bulk of this project, the New Brighton Centre Master Plan will not be started in 2016 and feel that the East and especially New Brighton is always getting bumped further down the list. The plan was initially approved in April 2012 with the sign off in March last year according to the councils website so it appears nothing has happened for a year which I feel is symptomatic of how Christchurch views the east. We have committed to rebuilding in the area but are depressed by the state of our local shopping area which we try to support but business are struggling to stay/survive. BNZ Bank gone, local butcher closed down etc. We visit Sumner with their new flash expensive kids pool that was rebuilt quickly while we return to Brighton to see our tired shabby Whale pool and my kids playing in the climbing fish in the mall with condoms hanging from the play equipment. Brighton is a strong community so we'd appreciate some urgency to our neglected central business area. On a positive we do appreciate the playground upgrade at South Brighton park. Thanks
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Liam Stretch
Postal Address*:	60 Staveley Street, Avonhead, Christchurch 8042
Email Address:	liamstretch5@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	Not operating as a single organisation
Organisation Name:	The Christchurch Youth Council and Youth Voice Canterbury
Your role in the Organisation:	Secretary
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 8:39:10 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	<p>The Christchurch Youth Council and Youth Voice Canterbury Submission on the Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2016/17</p> <p>The Christchurch Youth Council and Youth Voice Canterbury understand the importance of the [presence of youth in our city. We believe, as organisations advocating for the voice of youth, that this presence must be reflected in documents of governance - and this includes the Annual Plan for 2016 and 2017.</p> <p>As a collaborative effort YVC and CYC gathered survey data. This was done in an effort to collect the thoughts, feelings, concerns and recommendations that young people have regarding the future of Christchurch city and the greater areas. In the survey we asked a range of questions on aspects of the draft Annual Plan that we believed most impacted youth and issues that in which their views should be counted.</p> <p>The data collected comes from young people aged between 12 and 25 from across Christchurch and greater Canterbury.</p> <p>There was overwhelming support for the councils re-phasing of the capital programme. Those surveyed understood the importance of taking care when approaching a rebuild, along with the associated costs. They saw that retaining capital as paramount.</p> <p>When asked what issues the Christchurch City Council should centre the efforts on, the responses we largely centred on Eastern Christchurch – Rebuilding the East. Christchurch City Council should get a team of young people to audit how youth friendly all their facilities are i.e. libraries, parks, etc. There was also significant focus on the importance of new sporting facilities.</p> <p>When asked to rank issues of importance clear issues of significance were identified. Transport, resilient communities, accessibility to a safe and clean water supply and storm resilience were the those highlighted.</p> <p>A further question asked surrounded the confidence of young people in the future of Christchurch. From information gathered it is clear that the Council needs to provide more clarity with decision making to the young people of Christchurch in a way that they can understand. A pleasing piece of data was that many of those surveyed show interest in remaining in Christchurch in the future.</p> <p>A particular issue of interest for the Christchurch Youth Council was the use of potentially carcinogenic herbicides/weed sprays in city parks and other natural areas.</p>

	<p>Sprays containing glyphosate have been deemed as potentially dangerous to humans. We asked young people what they thought of this. This provided mixed results. Over a third believed that a new, safer spray should be used despite an increased cost. 46.7 percent viewed it as acceptable as long as it wasn't used in an area where humans would be exposed. The remainder were neutral/didn't believe any sprays should be used.</p> <p>The data collected in this survey provides a youth perspective towards the Annual Plan 2016/17 and the amended Long Term plan 2015-25. The youth of Christchurch still have confidence in the Christchurch City Council as the main decision maker for the people of Christchurch. It is essential that CCC provides tools that are accessible to youth so they can understand what is happening in their city and assert confidence in the hearts and minds of Christchurch's youth.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Raw data.docx

Age - the international definition of youth is 12-25^(15 responses)

Under 13 – 13 – 14 – 15 – 16 – 17 – 18 – 19 - 21 3.3% 13.3% 13.3% 6.7% 40%

Under 13 0

13 1

14 0

15 6

16 0

17 1

18 2

19 2

20 2

21 1

22 0

23 0

24 0

25 0

Above 25 0

Question 1: Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme and the changes this makes to the Financial Strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical time frames for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?^(15 responses)

Agree

Agree

Agree

Agree

Agree

Agree

I feel that this is a practical decision and one that has considered various factors. I am happy for projects to be delayed as long as it is still within a reasonable timeframe

Yes

Agree, there's no point in rushing through projects and ruining chch's finances in the process

I agree - won't affect me in immediate future anyway

I'm hopeless at that sort of thing, but from what I can gather, it sounds fairly reasonable and I'd say that I support it. It sounds like a fairly effective way of reducing borrowing, and more practical time frames are always pretty great.

I dont care

Agree! We only get one chance to rebuild the city (fingers crossed) so let's get it right the first time - even it means taking a little bit longer so it can also be more affordable.

Its fine because in the long run means less debt.

agree

Question Two: Think about what's important to you. What do you think the priorities of Christchurch City Council should be?(15 responses)

Water quality and focusing on the eastern suburbs are incredibly important. We cannot truly heal and come together as a city without everything working and being in a good state. I also believe the council should be prioritising community workshops and engagement, and ensuring people are accurately being represented

Youth spaces and roads and facilities

Personally, I believe a multi-use sports facility is needed, with a running track, velodrome, and pool all of international standard, allowing large competitions to be held, bringing business to the city. Other priorities should include repairing roads and infrastructure to pre-quake standard or similar, and providing a convention centre capable of bringing large events to chch, which would encourage large hoteliers back into chch, increasing the number of tourists and having a large overall benefit

Definitely getting recreational facilities open to the youth! But of course, I think first getting communities to feel safe and have sufficient infrastructure as the people need to be happy and secure!

Repairing or rebuilding the most earthquake damaged facilities in communities

I think that the repair of streets, pavements and curbing should be definite priorities, in addition to repairing and rebuilding facilities that were damaged by the earthquakes. I feel that repairing damage all over the city and in particularly hard-hit areas would do an incredible amount to restore the moral of Christchurch citizens and some amount of normalcy.

Rebuild of the city to encourage tourism. Fixing of infrastructure in eastern suburbs, restoring life there.

Roads, parking spaces in town, mental health services or positive psychology approaches wellbeing and staying well !

I dont care

Repairing building which had a high usage pre earthquake and preventing flooding

I think the Christchurch City Council should prioritize the Eastside - still so much work that needs to be done out there! I also think they should prioritize making their facilities and upcoming developments youth friendly - get young people involved in the design on the buildings as they're more likely to be happy with a place if they have been involved in its development.

Ensuring communities have good social infrastructure so people feel safe and involved.

Repairing or rebuilding facilities in the communities most affected by the earthquakes

Roads, Music festivals/competitions

To provide only what central govt will not and keep rates low.

Question Three: Do you have any suggestions about how CCC could deliver their capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?(15 responses)

no

no

no, I am happy for the programme to be delayed in order to prevent future debt or asset sales occurring

No

Do what can be done immediately immediately, but don't increase debt to unreasonable levels to do so. There's no point in being in the same physical state as we were pre-quake, if we have no money for future projects and rates are at unreasonable levels.

No, I think their ideas are good

Teamwork and conferencing

"Speeding up projects through improved consultation, earlier contractor involvement, etc" sounds excellent, though is probably a great deal more complicated and difficult than it sounds. However, I think I'm more interested in quality - maybe it'll take ten years (hope not though tbh), but I wouldn't

mind as well as the programme was delivered well. Essentially, I'm cool if you take your time as long as the time's spent well.

Have more involvement of the public, explore other ways of combining facilities.

No

I dont care

Get the community involved as they do want to have things sped up and might want to help out by doing things like having 'walk up' river cleaning projects but not giving them a hammer and tell them to fix some buildings

Not really - I think consultation is really important and I understand that it takes time to do it well. But young people and the community also want to see things moving along so it's a fine balance. Quicker, innovative consultation?

Not really, its all about a balancing act between rates and debt.

advertise on social networks to get everyone involved

Question Four: Do you have any ideas for new ways CCC can work to deliver the facilities our communities need? (15 responses)

No

No

Engagement, engagement, engagement! We no longer want to see our representatives just sitting at a desk in suits - we need them out and about, talking to people and facilitating round table discussion so they have a mandate for who they represent

Sponsorship to increase funding, or even a licencing trust (or similar) which takes money from businesses which sell products which can harm members of the community (such as alcohol), and puts it back into the community to benefit everyone with projects such as those the council are engaged in.

No sorry

Study community dynamics to deliver facilities in the most efficient way

Surveys like this are an excellent idea! I love it when you get people involved in things like this. Using them to gauge the stuff that Christchurch citizens generally want is probably the best thing I can think of. Sorry. It's not really a new idea or anything.

Delegate work to other corporations.

Asking the public before decesions are made , listening to young people , asking the public about what they want

I dont care

Recruit Filipino workers as they work hard and aren't fussy

Start in the places that need the most work done - Eastside should have been a priority from the beginning! Talk to the communities for ideas, fun things like share an idea are good - but have you followed through with the ideas from the first share an idea?

Support community groups who already built to meet those community needs.

N/A

no

Questions Five: Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise? (14 responses)

Commitment to the eastern suburbs and water quality

going faster when possible

Sports centre, roads and infrastructure, convention centre

Rebuilding and repairing damaged facilities

Not really... about the same as question six and two, really.

Fixing roads and drain pipes. Pool complex for eastern suburbs.

Civics education

I dont care

No, but I want important structures that aren't just for fancyness to be prioritised and to. Another thing which I would like to happen is for the Anglican Church to gets its preferred new cathedral pushed through the consent process as they are the owners of the site and should be able to do what they want without a minority whinging about keeping old gothic buildings.

Rebuilding the East. Christchurch City Council should get a team of young people to audit how youth friendly all their facilities are i.e. libraries, parks, etc.

East!

Rebuilding educational facilities that were affected by earthquake (eg. schools, libraries...etc)

Traffic lights

Victoria Square

Question Six: Rank the following to reflect where you think rates should be spent. (I.e. 7, 12, 4, 10, 15 etc.) 1. Roads and footpaths 2. Sewage collection, treatment and disposal 3. Arts and culture 4. Water supply 5. Refuse minimisation and disposal 6. Parks and open spaces 7. Resilient communities 8.Strategic governance and recreation 9.Storm water drainage 10. Regulation and enforcement 11. Economic development 12. Strategic policy and planning 13.Transport 14.Heritage protection and policy 15. Flood protection(14 responses)

7, 4, 3, 2, 1, 6, 11, 5, 8, 13, 15, 9, 12, 10, 14

4,1,2,5,12,13,11,6,3,7,8,9,14,15

12, 7, 4, 1, ,8 ,10 ,2 ,6 ,11 ,13 ,15 ,3 ,5 ,14 ,9

Economic development

5, 4, 2, 15, 1, 13, 6, 8, 9, 12, 7, 10, 14, 3, 11

1,9,6,15,10,3,2,7,4,13,14,5,8

7,13,5,1,3,4,8,14,6,2,9,15,10,11,12

I dont care

9,15,13,10,11,12,2,1,4,5,8,7,6,3,14

7, 3, 1, 8, 13, 6, 12, 4, 10, 11, 14, 15, 9, 2, 5.

7, 11, 13, 3,1, 6,15,12, 14

1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,11,12,13,14,15

1,3,15,6,13,9,8,7,12,2,5,14,11,10,4

13,10,11,5,6,3,2,4,15,14,7,8,9

Question Seven: Briefly tell us your thoughts about Christchurch City. (What do you love? What do you hate? What do you want to see more of? What's important to you? Are you going to stick around?)(14 responses)

I love seeing exciting new things happening in Chch, I hope that we can encourage diversity and commitment to this city, but this needs to be role modelled by the council by showing a commitment to our broken suburbs

I love how we all support each other I hate the earthquakes. More spaces for youth. Not sure I will probabally stick around

I love that people and organisations have made the broken city a more colourful and inviting place to be at and walk around! But I also hate that it feels unfamiliar to me as there are not many buildings there at the moment of course so I don't usually NEED to go into the city! I guess I would like to have buildings back, whatever they will be for, just to make the place less of a construction zone, but also

to keep those beautiful pop up spaces and graffiti walls! Definitely some more recreational places! I am definitely going to stick around in Christchurch

More fun things to do would be good, I love the bright quirkiness of it E.g restart mall

I love the fact that gardens are so important to Christchurch and that it's what we're known for - after spending some time overseas, it was almost overwhelming, the amount of trees and greenery that could be seen everywhere in the city, not even just the parks and botanic gardens. I'm also really really into the creativity that came after the earthquakes - I'm absolutely in love with the graffiti and art that's popped up all over the place, as well as the gap fillers. I know I've had nothing to do with it, but it still makes me feel really proud and pretty happy to be here. I'd love to see more of that - creativity and new things popping up around Christchurch. Like the new Margaret Mahy playground - unique structures and designs that brighten up the city. I think I'll definitely stick around in Christchurch for a while. I think that the only things about Christchurch that I'm not huge on is the amount of litter that can be found on the streets... it's not as though it's a rare problem, or likely even that we've got it the worst, but it's still something that I hate to see. I'd also like to see more use of public transport and biking to get around the city, rather than cars - I hate to see roads becoming increasingly congested. Not to say that I'm not part of the problem - we all are; to improve a city and get rid of things we don't like, I guess it's a team effort and it's not always going to be convenient or easy to do.

I like how the inner city is starting to receive life again. It would be good to see more business back in the inner city.

I love the community , I hate the lack of youth stuff to do and the life of an adolescent is pretty poor in chch , roads and parking is bad , Wilsons is a disaster , more community resilience and people who care about younger generations less judgement , and money spent on good important issues , not sure if I'll stick around not if something doesn't change

I dont care

I hate the groups which think their way is best and think they should overrule the rightful decision makers.i love biking around apart from motorists that think the cycle lanes are for waiting in during a red light while turning left. I want to see more tourist attractions to fuel the economy.

I love Christchurch City and how it's developing, and soon we'll have a really awesome City with lots to do and see. I love the innovation and opportunities (except I really wish parking wasn't so expensive). I want to stay in Christchurch through the rebuild and afterwards because this community is important to me and I can't wait to see what opportunities Christchurch offers in the future.

I love Christchurch because it constantly changing and I love watching my city grow over time. What is important to me is affordable housing in the city center for a central hub to live in.

I love how it's very green and environmentally-friendly (eg. biking lane). It's good to see the rebuilding of the city. More cafes/shops in the city would be nice.

I hate the traffic lights. They need a right turn signal. It's a disaster. I've seen about 3 crashes and I only moved here in February. Otherwise, I'll stick around.

I like the transitional projects that have kept the CBD a lively place but feel the money could be better spent in the long run. I like that the CBD is mostly walkable. I would stay in Christchurch if employment opportunities in my field improve.

Have you ever heard about the Annual Plan? (15 responses)

Yes- No – Unsure 40% 53.3%

Yes 8

No 6

Unsure 1

The Christchurch City Council announced after the 2014/15 annual plan that rates would go up by 7.5% this has since been revised

and rates will only increase by 5%. How do you feel about this rise?(15 responses)

Great! – Disappointed – Neutral - Don't care 20% 53.3% 26.7%

Great!	4
Disappointed	0
Neutral	8
Don't care	3

Along with the lower rate increase CCC is to push back many anchor projects like the central city stadium. This is being done to retain capital. Do you think this is a good idea?(14 responses)

No way! - Yes, it is a good idea - It doesn't impact me, so I don't care - Meh...14.3% 21.4% 28.6% 35.7%

No way!	2
Yes, it is a good idea	5
It doesn't impact me, so I don't care	4
Meh...	3

CYC did some investigating and found an area that many people were concerned about was the use of carcinogenic (cancer causing) weed sprays. There is an alternative spray, however, this costs considerably more. How do you feel about this?(15 responses)

It's terrible!- Pay the extra money for the sake of peoples health! - It's just a weed spray. - It doesn't matter – Neutral - Let them weeds grow - It's fine as long as people are not exposed to it 46.7% 6.7% 13.3% 33.3%

It's terrible! Pay the extra money for the sake of peoples health!	5
It's just a weed spray. It doesn't matter	0
Neutral	2
Let them weeds grow	1
It's fine as long as people are not exposed to it	7

Ethnicity(15 responses)

Pakeha
Pakeha
Pakeha
Pakeha
NZ European
NZ European
NZ European

NZ European

European nz

NZ

NZ European

Nz european

Maori

European

Asian/kiwi

Suburb(15 responses)

Somerfield

Somerfield

Ilam

Ilam

Upper Riccarton

diamond harbour

Heathcote/Westmorland

Opawa

Canterbury

Westmorland

Papanui

Spreydon

Addington

Upper Riccarton

Bryndwr

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Christopher Doudney
Postal Address*:	124 Beachville Road, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081
Email Address:	cm.doudney@icloud.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	Redcliffs Residents Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Chairman
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 8:30:58 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Capital Works: Main Road Masterplan (As it affects Redcliffs)
Comments:	<p>The RRA asks for the completion of the Main Rd Master Plan as it applies to the Redcliffs Village. Completion of the Plan is absent from the Annual Plan and also the Long term Plan; we need to stress that the project is not completed.</p> <p>Â</p> <p>The Master Plan relating to Redcliffs was for public consultation from 21st Oct to 22nd Nov 2013 and subtitled "A plan for rebuild and recovery" Â</p> <p>The Master Plan document and its summary, which was also circulated to enable informed submissions, contained scenarios which the public understandably believed were the suggested outcomes from implementing the plan.</p> <p>As there were no formal objections to the benefits as depicted in those representations (see page 2 and 3 of the Summary document) it is reasonable Â to assume that they will be adopted.</p> <p>Â</p> <p>The RRA asks that the work , after consultation with directly affected property owners, is completed within the forthcoming budget Â .Â The RRA also asks for suitable plantings in the garden plots at the intersection of Augusta and Main Rd .Â We do not want a continuation of native planting in this specific area as per the landscape drawings for the Coastal Pathway but want our garden plots to be treated like those in Sumner, that is with colourful planting that displays seasonal variation. We wish to try and bring life and colour to the centre of our village.</p> <p>We also request:Â</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.the establishment of a 30 kph zone through the village shopping centre , as previously requested on numerous occasions. We Â note that the CCCÂ has suggested such a speed restriction for Sumner 2. Improved landscaping at the Main Rd thresholds of the village centre. 3. A re- think of the traffic management at the entrance of Barnett Park to enable better queueing of cars within the parks driveway Â and design to allow better entrance and egress Â not only by motor vehicles but by pedestrians and the casual recreational cyclist using the Coastal Pathway. <p>Â</p> <p>Â</p> <p>Finally we wish to record that we are not a corridor to somewhere else (as frequently suggested by others eg "Main Road Corridor").</p>

	<p>Please refer to the words of the Consultation Doc. Page 37 Â Â Â Centres and Nodes Â 7.1 â€œ The main objectives and elements for the action areas are described belowâ€¦â€¦â€¦</p> <p>Â Redcliffs Â â€œRedcliffs provides the focal point for local services and commercial activity that meets day to day needs of the surrounding community.â€</p> <p>â€¦it continues: â€œEnhance Redcliffs village centre and promote the range and quality of local services to help make it economically sustainable and support its role as a commercial centre for the eastern bays communitiesâ€ Â Â it continues :â€œ short to medium term improvements to the current urban form including streetscape upgradesâ€¦and make it more attractive as a destinationâ€ Â Â Finally: Â â€œIn the long term, opportunities for more comprehensive redevelopment could provide wider benefits that support the vitality and viability of the centre, including a sheltered commercial courtyardâ€</p> <p>None of this, as promised in the Consultation Document which has legal status, can proceed until funding is reinstated and included in the current Annual Plan budget.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

160509village view002.jpg



Redcliffs Village collage image

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jenny Smith
Postal Address*:	PO Box 32129, Linwood, Christchurch 8147
Email Address:	tewhareroimata@clear.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	100
Organisation Name:	Te Whare Roimata Trust
Your role in the Organisation:	Community Development Worker / Coordinator
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 8:26:25 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Introduction
Comments:	<p>1. Introduction</p> <p>Te Whare Roimata Trust (the Trust) thanks the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2016/17.</p> <p>The Trust would like to discuss this submission at the hearings to be held in May 2016.</p> <p>The Trust has the following comments to make for the Council's consideration on the information contained in the Consultation Document, Volumes 1 and 2 of the Annual Plan and supporting documents.</p> <p>2. PRIORITIES FOR OUR CAPITAL PROGRAMME (Pg. 17 Consultation document)</p> <p>The Trust submits in support of the Council's priorities for capital programme. The Trust notes the desire of Council to prioritise "suburban regeneration in the most earthquake-affected areas, while balancing suburban and central city projects." The Trust submits that the Inner City East is an area that was severely affected by the earthquakes resulting in amongst other issues:</p> <p>• Reduction in the number of boarding houses and bedsit units that were occupied mostly by single men on low incomes who were and continue to be vulnerable. The lack of adequate affordable housing has resulted in people living rough;</p> <p>• Increased vulnerability of some local residents due to poverty, and abuse of alcohol and other substances. This has resulted in people sleeping and spending a lot of time in the Doris Lusk Reserve and surround area thus increasing perceptions of the area as being unsafe. There is also an increase in the number of people begging in the Linwood Village precinct;</p> <p>• Shops that are closing and up for sale because there isn't the patronage to sustain these. The number of shops in the Linwood Village precinct has decreased post-quake and will likely continue to do so as there is no incentive given for businesses to invest in the area. Requirements for providing adequate parking when landowners have small land parcels results in them not being able to invest, consequently land sales on business sites have been stagnate at the Village since February 2011; and</p> <p>• The area is increasingly gentrifying in the western end pushing people on low incomes further out from the city.</p>

	<p>The Trust notes the work done in the area through the Linwood Village Master Plan and through community development work that is supported by the Council. However the Trust is concerned that while other parts of the city that are lagging behind in redevelopment post-quake are receiving or will receive some level of support, the Inner City East area has not been identified for any assistance. The Trust submits that there is an urgent need for a Community-led Revitalisation Plan that brings together key stakeholders to discuss and engage the community in a process that pulls together any plans for social, community and physical infrastructural development. The Trust requests Council to allocate \$75,000 towards Phase 1 of the Community-led Revitalisation Plan. The Trust is prepared to start the process of a Community-led Revitalisation Plan with Council Community Governance Team staff that the Trust has worked alongside.</p> <p>3. CAPITAL WORKS PROJECTS</p> <p>3.1. Linwood/Woolston Pool (Pg. 60 Draft Annual Plan)</p> <p>The Trust submits in support of the proposal to reschedule funding for the Linwood/Woolston pool to allow for planning and supports the increase in the allocation of funding for the Linwood/Woolston pool. The Trust would like to request that Council consider bringing forward funding for the pool should the planning stage be completed sooner than may be expected.</p> <p>3.2. Woolston library and Toilets and Community Centre (Pg. 63 Draft Annual Plan)</p> <p>The Trust supports the proposal for work to begin on the Woolston library, toilets and community centre and urges the Council to ensure that there are early conversations with key stakeholders and the community regarding future developments.</p> <p>4. FEES AND CHARGES</p> <p>4.1. Swimming pool charges</p> <p>The Trust does not support the increase in charges to swimming and recreational facilities. The Trust is aware that cost of travel to facilities and charges for swimming and other recreational activities will be a barrier to participation for people on low incomes. The Trust requests that Council considers a scheme that enables people on low incomes to be able to participate in recreational activities.</p> <p>4.2 Burial Costs</p> <p>The Trust supports the Council's decision to not increase burial costs Council-owned cemeteries for the upcoming year. The Trust requests that the Council needs to consider ways of assisting low income families struggling to cope with the rising costs of burial.</p> <p>5. CAPITAL ENDOWMENT FUND (Pg. 161 Draft Annual Plan)</p> <p>The Trust would like the Council to consider allocating funds from the Capital Endowment Fund to support community projects. The Trust encourages Council to put in place a process through which community groups and organisations can apply for capital projects to receive funding through a contestable process.</p> <p>6. WATER</p> <p>6.1. Water Treatment Budget</p> <p>That the Council's water treatment budget be increased by \$340k per annum to allow for increased chemical or other treatment of the Waste Water Treatment Plant oxidation ponds to assist with improved mitigation of midges.</p> <p>6.2. Water Stations</p> <p>The Board submits that it supports any effort by the City to reduce use of plastic bottles particularly for drinking water. The Board submits that the Council should investigation a scheme to incentivise people to refill their bottles such as increase in the number of water fountains around the city. This submission is in line with the Council's sustainability policy.</p> <p>7. ELECTRICITY CONTRACT</p> <p>The Board notes that the electricity contract comes up for renewal, although work will need to start on it before then. Currently the CCC has electricity supplied from both renewable and non-renewable providers. The Board notes the positive government initiative to set up a limited fund to support councils moving from fossil fuel to electric cars. The Board submits in support of Council maximizing on this opportunity as it aligns with the Council's sustainability policy.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Community Projects
Comments:	<p>8. COMMUNITY PROJECTS</p> <p>8.1. Car Park for Linwood Rugby League</p>

	<p>The Trust requests Council to respond in favour of turning the former Linwood Nursery Site on Smith Street to a car park for the Linwood Rugby League. The Trust understands that safety of rugby players including children is at risk as there is inadequate parking along Linwood Ave and visibility is compromised.</p> <p>8.2. Linwood Ave School Community Pool</p> <p>The Trust is supportive of YouthTown or another local community group or organisation running a community swimming pool at Linwood Ave School. The Trust is keen to see the affordable pool being run for children and young families as this provides a recreational opportunity to those who may not otherwise afford it. The Trust supports funding of the operations for the pool through this annual plan process.</p> <p>8.3. Mount Pleasant Community Centre</p> <p>The Trust Board supports the submission made by the Mount Pleasant Community Centre for a grant of up to \$428,000 towards completion of the rebuild of the Community Memorial Centre. The Board recognises the importance of a space where local residents can gather and facilitate community development work. Te Whare Roimata Trust welcomes the opportunity to provide clarification for the Council should it be required.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Community Projects
Comments:	<p>8. COMMUNITY PROJECTS</p> <p>8.1. Car Park for Linwood Rugby League</p> <p>The Trust requests Council to respond in favour of turning the former Linwood Nursery Site on Smith Street to a car park for the Linwood Rugby League. The Trust understands that safety of rugby players including children is at risk as there is inadequate parking along Linwood Ave and visibility is compromised.</p> <p>8.2. Linwood Ave School Community Pool</p> <p>The Trust is supportive of YouthTown or another local community group or organisation running a community swimming pool at Linwood Ave School. The Trust is keen to see the affordable pool being run for children and young families as this provides a recreational opportunity to those who may not otherwise afford it. The Trust supports funding of the operations for the pool through this annual plan process.</p> <p>8.3. Mount Pleasant Community Centre</p> <p>The Trust Board supports the submission made by the Mount Pleasant Community Centre for a grant of up to \$428,000 towards completion of the rebuild of the Community Memorial Centre. The Board recognises the importance of a space where local residents can gather and facilitate community development work. Te Whare Roimata Trust welcomes the opportunity to provide clarification for the Council should it be required.</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Gaylene Barnes
Postal Address*:	19 / 14 Broad Street, Woolston
Email Address:	gaylene@aloaqua.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2
Organisation Name:	ALOAQUA LIMITED
Your role in the Organisation:	Shareholder
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 7:46:25 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE AND ONGING COSTS AND MANAGEMENT
Comments:	<p>The Council plan acknowledges climate change, increased urban development and the ageing infrastructure as significant challenges for Christchurch City's water and waste supply. You also happily note a wish for increased resilience and sustainability. Council also acknowledges that new alternative technology may improve the efficiency and convenience of delivery of services, and you expressed a desire to learn of these. Our submission is to this end.</p> <p>We offer new systems for water conservation that address urban infrastructure resilience issues. These systems can be easily implemented now, they will reduce water consumption, reduce urban wastewater outflow, and reduce damage from stormwater runoff.</p> <p>REDUCING WATER CONSUMPTION</p> <p>We believe all homes should collect, treat and use rainwater, and all homes with more than 2 bathrooms and 3 bedrooms should be required to recycle their "bathroom greywater". Council should provide financial incentives for those ratepayers who pursue significant water savings. Kapiti Council provide a \$5000 grant, for instance. As water and wastewater management is easily 40% of Council budget - we see this as a very sensible use of funds.</p> <p>An average home can reduce their demand on potable water infrastructure by 40 - 80% with rainwater use and greywater recycling. We provide an advanced bathroom greywater recycling system - AQUALOOP. AQUALOOP can recycle 300L to 8000L or more of bathroom greywater per day, and treat it ready to reuse in the home in toilets, car washing, irrigation and washing machines. It is a chemical free aerated wastewater treatment system with advance membrane technology which has international certifications in regards to safety and health.</p> <p>For example, if a new 'greenfield' suburban development had even a 20-30% uptake in greywater recycling and rainwater harvesting systems within their large homes - it would reduce the need to futureproof the water and wastewater infrastructure to service these communities. As council should expect greater uptake of easily accessible and manageable in-home water conservation, rather than expensive rebuilding of water pipes.</p> <p>We also provide healthy rainwater collection systems to enable full use of rainwater in the home, such as the PURAIN filter, and RAINMASTER pumps to use the water in</p>

	<p>the home. Rainwater tanks also provide citizens with enormous resilience in times of crisis.</p> <p>We have several of these systems already installed in Christchurch in the homes of conscious citizens. Please contact us if you would like to visit some of these.</p> <p>REDUCE STORMWATER DAMAGE</p> <p>I am embarrassed that we are still sending polluted stormwater into the Heathcote and Avon rivers. SCIRT have even built brand new culverts at the end of our street in order to make this road polluted water enter the river more vehemently. Where is the retention and infiltration systems? Why have your engineers not been more proactive here? At least every sealed carpark should have mandatory retention/infiltration systems installed underneath - to collect water during storm events, and slowly release it back into the earth. We offer a system called DRAINMAX - but there are plenty of options here.</p> <p>In the further interests of the health of our natural water systems - ALOAQUA supports the banning of Roundup or similar chemicals for basic weed control.</p> <p>Thankyou.</p> <p>For more information please go to: aloaqua.co.nz</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Marianne Field
Postal Address*:	1/196 England Street, Linwood, Christchurch 8011
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	20
Organisation Name:	The Opawa Public Library
Your role in the Organisation:	President
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 7:32:42 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Issue
Comments:	The Opawa Public Library adults building has not been included in the draft Annual Plan. As the repair is now included in the CHED report of the 5/5/2016. We now feel we should now be added to the Annual Plan. The below question of age groups is impossible to answer as we supply a much valued service to all adult age groups so have we picked a medium age group.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Gerard Direen
Postal Address*:	260 Linwood Avenue, Linwood, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	principal@linwoodave.school.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	8 principals; 8 Boards of Trustees; 2500 students
Organisation Name:	Linwood - Woolston Schools
Your role in the Organisation:	Education;
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 7:32:07 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Community facilities, especially new swimming facility; community safety
Comments:	<p>As a group of local school leaders, on behalf of our Boards of Trustees and school communities, we are writing to express our unanimous support for the urgent provision of a public swimming facility in the Linwood-Woolston area. This matter has been highlighted previously in communications with council in its planning processes. We understand the project has received approval and funds have been allocated for it. We also understand that it is to be delivered in the 2020-21 year. We support funds being allocated in this financial year to begin the planning and consultation processes for the project. We also support additional funding being considered so as to broaden the concept of this facility.</p> <p>The CCC's stated priorities for its Capital Programme (as outlined in the Consultation Document, p 17) of rebuilding facilities in communities, reaffirming a commitment to the eastern suburbs (linked to equity), ensuring communities have good social infrastructure (linked also to feeling safe) and prioritising suburban regeneration - all align well with this project. The reasons for this project receiving a high priority are compelling.</p> <p>However we are concerned that competing priorities for council may see the project delayed, and that the opportunity may be missed to also address community recreation and safety needs, beyond simply building a new swimming pool. From a series of surveys undertaken over recent years (refer attached documents), the children and young people in our schools have made it clear that they are looking for a better deal from the adults in their lives. The Police Community Safety team undertook surveys in mid 2014 that showed real concerns held by children about negative factors in their community and in their lives. Many identified concerns about violence, wilful damage and graffiti in the Linwood area. Many were looking for positive experiences within the community.</p> <p>This has been reinforced by surveys undertaken by CCC Community Teams and University of Canterbury Geography Department in 2014 and 2015, regarding safety on Linwood Park and surrounding areas, and regarding activities that children would like to be involved in. In 2016, the CCC Community team have also surveyed children across 5 local schools regarding what they are seeking from their community (refer attached documentation).</p>

	<p>In addition, a survey undertaken by 6 primary schools in 2014, regarding children's participation in sport or other organised activities outside of school, showed that less than 50% of boys played sport, and only 25% of girls did. Over 75% were involved in sport teams and competitions in school but the transfer beyond school was poor. The need to foster children's participation in physical activity is strong.</p> <p>The CCC's Community Profiles and other information from Statistics NZ provide evidence of some of the community challenges that affect our children (eg levels of poverty). Over time, Police statistics on levels of crime across this area makes it clear that our children are dealing with too many negative experiences in their lives. All the above information endorses the need to prioritise this project within CCC planning and delivery.</p> <p>In conclusion, the Linwood Woolston community has had a lack of facilities since pre-earthquake years. This was clearly exacerbated by the 2010-2011 earthquakes. Five years have passed since these events. Any further delays in delivering improved recreation and community facilities would be a tragedy for the community. The current delivery date is almost 10 years post-earthquakes.</p> <p>The above information provides a clear pattern over time that tells us that too many of our children are seeking positive experiences in their lives, but they are not having that need met often enough.</p> <p>We ask that the Linwood Woolston pool project be given urgency in terms of all the steps required to bring it to fruition, and that serious consideration is given to incorporating other community services or facilities that can help to support the needs we have outlined here.</p> <p>We would like to be heard in a face-to-face meeting regarding this submission. We appreciate the council's support in these matters, the support for our school communities and the overall commitment made to communities in the eastern suburbs.</p> <p>Yours sincerely Gerard Direen (Linwood Avenue School) Richard Edmundson (Linwood College) Colin Hammond (Bamford School) Scot Kinley (Bromley School) Di Scullin (Tamariki School) Sandra Smith (Linwood North School) Janeane Reid (Te Waka Unua School) Lee Walker (Facilitator for local Learning Community Clusters) Dallas Wichman (St Annes School)</p> <p>Supporting docs: Please refer to these documents for supporting information. • Police Community Safety Survey, 2014 • CCC School children Focus Groups report 2016 • 2014 Children's recreation and sport survey (by LCC)</p> <p>Linwood \$1 pool project Over the past two summers, the school pools at Linwood Avenue School have been open for the public to use, from late December to mid February. Community organisations such as Youthtown have operated the pools. This has catered for primary school age children and children under 5 years. Costs associated with this (staffing with lifeguards, costs of chemicals, electricity) have been raised from several sources including the Hagley Ferrymead Community Board, Youthtown and the Canterbury Community Trust.</p> <p>We ask that the CCC supports public access to the pools as above, as an interim measure until a new public swimming pool facility is in place in the area. Therefore we are seeking \$25,000 for the 2016-17 season.</p> <p>Gerard Direen Linwood Avenue School (on behalf of BOT)</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

2014.

Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc.

Proposal to:

Linwood Schools

- Linwood North School
- Linwood Avenue School
- Bromley School

Woolston Schools

- Woolston School
- St Anne's School
- Bamford School

Background.

A recent survey (by Lee Walker leader of LLCC and WLCC, end of T2 2014, 412 students Y3,4,5,6) indicates:

Linwood Learning Community Cluster

LLCC		
Year	% Sport at School	% Sport at Weekends
6	75%	43%
5	80%	48%
4	21%	35%
3	13%	25%

WLCC		
Year	% Sport at School	% Sport at Weekends
8	83%	37%
7	84%	40%
6	78%	32%
5	61%	32%
4	34%	30%
3	26%	35%

It is probable that schools have compulsory sport for Y5,6, 7,8



Overall:

LLCC 52% of boys play sport at the weekend, 21% of girls.

WLCC 40% of boys play sport at the weekend, 28% of girls

There is an imbalance between the sports played at school and the sports played at the weekend.

Further investigation needs to be made to determine why this is

E.g.

- Cost
- Getting to and from weekend sport
- Types of sport being offered. See table below

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Nicole Schon
Postal Address*:	10 Plover Street, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	nickle36@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 7:27:02 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Flood protection in Southshore
Comments:	We would like to see the Council address the issue of flood protection in Southshore. Southshore has been identified in the Flood Management Area and rather than addressing this issue the Council has allowed our flood protection to deteriorate. As a result of the earthquakes the private seawalls along the length of the spit were broken, and as a consequence of the red zoning have not been repaired. Considering the large amount of money that has already been spent on the rebuild, both on individual homes and infrastructure, it would make more sense to utilise the money spent and complete the rebuild in the area properly. Previously seawalls were built and maintained by property owners, these are now on red zoned land and so need to be built and maintained by the Council.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Tanya Didham
Postal Address*:	49 Yarmouth Street, Aranui, Christchurch 8061
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 7:17:15 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	The East, the River and the Water
Comments:	<p>As a resident of the eastern suburbs, looking at the Projects Map it is a little hard not to be disappointed. There seems to be very little going on...fixing the library and the pier, a couple of community centres, and of course the long-awaited QEII 'replacement'. No mention of the salt-water pools?</p> <p>I would like to see more of a focus on the city's river and estuary environments, east of the city. I realise the crown own the red zone land which largely surrounds the river, but I think we need to do everything we can to encourage a revitalisation of these eco-systems. Just in terms of flood mitigation, these wet places are essential for Christchurch moving forward into a future that includes sea level rise and increased storms and surface flooding. Ultimately it is our waterways that sustain us, and these must be nurtured. In return they will nurture us.</p> <p>Speaking of waterways, our drinking water is our most precious asset and one that must be protected. The fad for giving away NZ aquifer water, and the recent application by quarry companies to dig down closer to our aquifers, are disturbing, and all such short-term, profit-seeking should be strongly resisted.</p> <p>I trust this council to try and do the right thing, and focus on the 'greening' of our city.</p> <p>Faithfully yours, Tanya Didham</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Sarah McKenzie
Postal Address*:	51 Ward Street, Addington, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	sarahpullman@clear.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 6:14:45 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Ward Street, Addington
Comments:	Ward St in Addington is a wide street. Ward Street would benefit from traffic calming measures. Traffic control and ways to stop the speed. Residents find it dangerous as cars speed around the bend from Church Square.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Anne Anne Martin, Secretary
Postal Address*:	PO Box 1927, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	handsoffhagley@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 4:44:28 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Open Space - Recreational use of some residential red zone land
Comments:	Hands off Hagley wishes to be heard on its submission sent online separately to this request. Thank you!
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Anne Anne Martin, Secretary
Postal Address*:	PO Box 1927, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	handsoffhagley@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	Several hundred
Organisation Name:	HANDS OFF HAGLEY INC.
Your role in the Organisation:	Representing Christchurch Civic Trust and several Residents Associations
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 4:36:35 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Open Space - Recreational use of some residential red zone land
Comments:	See attached file
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

HoH Submission An appropriate use for some of the residential red.docx

An appropriate use for some of the residential red-zone land in eastern Christchurch

Open green spaces are precious assets. Christchurch is blessed with having Hagley Park thanks to those who were responsible for setting it aside for Christchurch citizens in the early days of the emergence of Christchurch as a settlement on the Canterbury Plains.

The need to protect Hagley Park as a heritage area forever, requires building on the founding vision. It is a great space for public events as well as for regular sport and recreation.

It is, unfortunately, quite possible to damage Hagley Park irreparably if intensification of use is permitted in a manner that has long-term negative environmental consequences.

An example of inappropriate pressure being applied to Hagley Park is the permitted use of playing field turf for "temporary" vehicle parking. Vehicles have to cross the root zones of the defining heritage trees that bound the park. That causes soil compaction and stress on the trees. Such has been the pressure for parking in association with large scale events it has caused unacceptable informal parking in areas under the trees in Little Hagley Park.

Annual Plans and Long-Term plans are the means to address this long-standing and growing problem within and around Hagley Park.

Land outside the park boundaries is needed to absorb parking associated with regular legitimate uses of the park amenities.

The pressure to maximise use, including commercial use, of this commons must be controlled to levels that reflect the environmental capacity of the park to host them.

There is now a grand opportunity for the Government/City Council to plan deliberately for relieving environmental pressure on Hagley Park.

One way to do this is to allocate appropriate red-zoned ex residential space for the development of an activity space that could accommodate:

- (a) Large mass participation events that generate high demands for vehicle parking
- (b) Major events that generate noisy sound sheds that could disturb neighbouring residential areas

There are now suitable spaces in the eastern part of Christchurch that could accommodate the needs of these large scale events without being a nuisance to neighbours or without causing traffic snarls and parking mayhem as is happening in association with such events being held in Hagley Park.

These types of events can be relocated away from the city centre and they are not reliant upon pedestrian access to enjoy success. People will travel considerable distances to attend

big concerts. The road access is already in place. There are utilities that could be made operative again.

If a Sound Shell is built facing into the prevailing easterly wind, noise blight will be minimised.

Surrounding grassed areas can be seeded with turf that can withstand the impact of vehicle access and parking far better than Hagley Park's playing fields.

It could be a low cost facility to create and relatively low cost to maintain.

Rentals for the use of the facilities should reflect the nature of the events, whether sponsored by the city or whether used by commercial organisations for profit.

The benefits for the city in planning such an entertainment facility are:

- (a) Allowing the city to exercise its duty of care and stewardship in maintaining Hagley Park in a manner in keeping within its undoubted heritage area status by reducing adverse environmental pressures on Hagley Park
- (b) Ensuring popular but noisy events take place in environs that cause minimal disturbance to neighbours
- (c) Reducing the traffic and parking pressures associated with large scale central city events such as many of those now held in Hagley Park
- (d) Saving ratepayer money spent on remedial park maintenance in Hagley Park and making good use of red zone land that would require little remediation if an events arena is established there
- (e) Recouping income from commercial events
- (f) Being seen to be a city that honours and manages the iconic status of its unique central city park in similar fashion to other great central city parks internationally
- (g) Being seen to be active in terms of long-term planning in using, wisely, a new asset arising from the earthquakes
- (h) It could all be part of the overall rejuvenation of the eastern part of Christchurch as a significant playground with a major outdoor events area incorporating multi-use facilities that could not be erected permanently in other city parks.

It makes sense

It is not complicated

It could be functioning in a very short timeframe – so book the rock bands

Hands off Hagley Inc.

9 May 2016

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Ryan Geddes
Postal Address*:	238 Bells Road, West Melton 7671
Email Address:	rgeddes@savills.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	I am also part of the grassmere st group
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 4:43:26 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Cranford Basin Council initiated plan change
Comments:	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission to the Councils 2016 annual plan. I am making a submission as we own land on the periphery of the Cranford Basin. We would like the Council to allow for a Council initiated Plan change in the years Annual Plan. The wider group have been trying for at least 10 years to have our respective lands zoned for residential development. There is a long and protracted history around the issue which is readily available , most of the Councillors have some knowledge of the history and the Council staff certainly understand our situation. Previously the Council has wanted to wait until the issues of storm water retention and the Northern Arterial were resolved before they would consider resolving the land use options for the remainder of the land. The Northern Arterial and Storm Water are now finalized and and we are frustrated to find ourselves caught between Council, Government and Ecan planning processes. We understand this is a unique and unusual time Christchurch City planning however there seems to be a genuine recognition by Council and others that our land should be included within the urban boundary however there has not been a clear pathway to do so. We are asking the Council to do 2 things:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -1 Allow funds in the Annual Plan to for a Council initiated plan change. The section 32 analysis has already been completed and we are happy to make available all of our reports, geotech etc with the Council -2 Prioritize the resolution of planning issues in the Cranford basin/rise by including the plan change in the Councils 2016/2017 work program. While there is a complicated planning environment in Canterbury we are hopeful that the Christchurch City Council has the leadership required to finally resolve our issues. Christchurch city council have been losing residents to other councils of the last few years and now is its chance to get it right and have more residents living close to the new and vibrant central city. <p>Grassmere Street is only 3.8 km from the main retail precinct, It has a cycle way going right past its front door step. 600m from northlands mall and only over the fence is the councils new proposed medium density residential rezoning, doesn't it look odd having un-farmable farm land in this location?</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	

Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	William Kingston
Postal Address*:	68 Penruddock Rise, Westmorland, Christchurch 8025
Email Address:	bill@mbcook.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 4:31:23 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Traffic
Comments:	<p>I don't think the timing of the road improvements on Cashmere Rd reflect the growth of the traffic as a result of the speed of growth in housing in the south east of the city and Selwyn District. This year the Chch adventure park started construction and has aggravated the situation. I have lived at Westmorland for 15 years , I know the residents association has been trying to get improvements for the traffic turning right from Westmorland,I think that the Cashmere road needs to be considered as a whole, Dyers Pass Rd to the Westmorland corner.</p> <p>The Worsley/Hoonhay /Cashmere corner has become very dangerous with the increased traffic from the Adventure Park. The traffic lights planned for this corner need to be brought forward from 21/22. This would regulate traffic at this corner and provide pulsing for the traffic on Cashmere Road which would create gaps for traffic from side roads , Penruddock, Begal, Hackthore. The next stage will be to put roundabouts at Penruddock and then Hackthorne.As it is now people are avoiding these corners by using side streets and also doing left turns on to Cashmere Rd then doing a u turn to end up going the way they intended.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Caitlin Platt
Postal Address*:	22 Centaurus Road, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	p.latt@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 4:19:31 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	New Brighton Pier Light Installation
Comments:	<p>Have you considered floodlights off New Brighton Pier for a few hours after dark in winter (or even once a month)?</p> <p>New Brighton has some great surf, and in winter the swell is much more consistent around the pier. Unfortunately, winter also brings darkness and many people (including myself) struggle to make it out after work and before dusk. Once a year the University Of Canterbury Board Riders Association (CUBA) hold a night surfing event of the pier, where they shine floodlights into the water on both sides. Last year this event was a massive success and attracted over a hundred keen surfers, as well as many more spectators. This is an event that I write home about and often bring up in conversation to the travelling surf community.</p> <p>I believe a trial of night surfing events, run by the Council, will attract a fresh, healthy vibe to the desolate New Brighton area. I would like to suggest the installation of longboard surfboard lockers stretching along the coastal section of Heberden Ave, Sumner.</p> <p>I would often like to take my longboard out at Sumner, however I have trouble transporting it to the beach. As Sumner is the only spot where I would use this board, I would happily pay a small annual/monthly fee to store my board securely. These lockers would not only attract surfers, they would also act as a tourist attraction, similar to the colourful beach huts at Brighton Beach, Melbourne. They may also be a good initiative for the community, having local schools/ artists paint the lockers.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Rik Tindall
Postal Address*:	98 Hackthorne Road, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	info@cashmere.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2000
Organisation Name:	Cashmere Residents' Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Chair
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 3:29:33 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Asset sales
Comments:	<p>We welcome reductions to both the proposed rate increases and the asset sales through delaying some capital works expenditure. We do not support divestment of City Care either, as the cutting of grass in public spaces and clearance of drains etc. that City Care does is core Council function and should not become profit-driven business. We want city environment standards maintained and progress on flood mitigation to be rapidly continued please. Likewise Enable should be returned to the strategic asset register for securing Christchurch telecommunications infrastructure. Traffic control for new Adventure Park access at Worsleys/Cashmere Road intersection:</p> <p>The intersection redesign for Cashmere/Worsleys/Hoon Hay Roads, that is in the new District Plan including traffic lights, turning lanes and more safety for cyclists and pedestrians, needs to be brought forward to the current year, to be in place for when the Christchurch/Cashmere Adventure Park opens in December. Cashmere Road traffic flows are already heavy during rush-hours and frustrate right-turn exits for the hillside suburbs generally, including at Cracroft. City development in the south-west in recent years has created an unresolved transport problem that is already being made worse now that Adventure Park development has started. Many new housing developments are intended to follow this in the Cracroft Valley. It will be unacceptable for large cycling events to be initiated at the new park without mitigating the already-existing vehicle congestion problems in the area. The residents' associations of Cracroft, Westmorland and Cashmere are all in strong agreement, that this one project is needed to help relieve Cashmere Road congestion now. Please commence it immediately. Community board advocacy has become lacking in this regard.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Weedkiller and Pests
Comments:	Please change what weed control Council uses to the proposed non-toxic methods. Also, household assistance for opossum control for a "Pest-free Banks Peninsula" is needed - a new program?
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Weedkiller and Pests
Comments:	Please change what weed control Council uses to the proposed non-toxic methods.

	Also, household assistance for opossum control for a "Pest-free Banks Peninsula" is needed - a new program?
--	---

CRA Submission CCC Ann.Plan16 .pdf

Cashmere Residents' Association Submissions

Christchurch City Council

Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-25

<http://ccc.govt.nz/annualplan> with online form: <https://ccc.tfaforms.net/114>

Cashmere Residents' Association thanks the Christchurch City Council for its diligent planning work and community consultation. We welcome reductions to both the proposed rate increases and the asset sales through delaying some capital works expenditure. We do not support divestment of City Care either, as the cutting of grass in public spaces and clearance of drains etc. that City Care does is core Council function and should not become profit-driven business. We want city environment standards maintained and progress on flood mitigation to be rapidly continued please. Likewise Enable should be returned to the strategic asset register for securing Christchurch telecommunications infrastructure. We also seek to target support for the following projects:

1. Traffic control for new Adventure Park access at Worsleys/Cashmere Road intersection

The intersection redesign for Cashmere/Worsleys/Hoon Hay Roads, that is in the new District Plan including traffic lights, turning lanes and more safety for cyclists and pedestrians, needs to be brought forward to the current year, to be in place for when the Christchurch/Cashmere Adventure Park opens in December. Cashmere Road traffic flows are already heavy during rush-hours and frustrate right-turn exits for the hillside suburbs generally, including at Cracroft. City development in the south-west in recent years has created an unresolved transport problem that is already being made worse now that Adventure Park development has started. Many new housing developments are intended to follow this in the Cracroft Valley. It will be unacceptable for large cycling events to be initiated at the new park without mitigating the already-existing vehicle congestion problems in the area. The residents' associations of Cracroft, Westmorland and Cashmere are all in strong agreement, that this one project is needed to help relieve Cashmere Road congestion now. Please commence it immediately. Community board advocacy has become lacking in this regard.

2. Weedkiller - change what Council uses to the proposed non-toxic methods

3. Household assistance for "Pest-free Banks Peninsula" opossum control - begin a program

Cashmere Residents' Association held a public meeting on 26 April 2016 to take direction from our local community in making these submissions. Around fifty people attended and we maintain constant communication with Cashmere through our website, monthly email News Diary, Facebook and Neighbourly. Council assists this communication through the printing of two or three CRA Newsletters per year for us. We thank you for that, and for the current hearing. The wider commercial catchment Cashmere exists in also has discussion between residents on public topics, as the Barrington Issues Group, where support of the above submissions was agreed on 12 April 2016.

Kind regards

Rik Tindall

Chair, Cashmere Residents' Association

9 May 2016

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Lynnette Elizabeth Ellis
Postal Address*:	3/13 Tika Street, Riccarton, Christchurch 8041
Email Address:	lynnette.13@windowslive.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 3:12:28 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Lynette Ellis Email: lynnette.13@windowslive.com
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 5:33 p.m.
Subject:	submission draft annual plan
Your Submission:	<p>part two</p> <p>Page 25, Question 5, Do the ones that are most importance first. Question 6, Have a more realistic delivery program and and build more standardized design with a little innovation to keep the cost down. Question 7, I would like the northern arterial prioritise because of the congestion they have already. Page 33, Question 9, My preferred option is continuing use of glyphosate but only use where need,and use other methods for the less difficult ones.</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Patrick Fontein
Postal Address*:	144 Lichfield Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8011
Email Address:	patrick@studiod4.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	na
Organisation Name:	Kent Properties
Your role in the Organisation:	Director
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 2:49:27 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Tramway Completion for Poplar and High St
Comments:	<p>We own the properties east of Poplar Lane at 144-146 Lichfield St (owned by Kent Properties), 150 Lichfield St (owned by Kew 150 Ltd) and the 160 Lichfield St Carpark. We are also the Development Managers for the Vodafone building at 213 Tuam St, which bounds Poplar St. The comments below are also made on behalf of Vodafone and the new building owners, Tuam St West Limited.</p> <p>The Streetscape works in Poplar St will be completed during May-August this year, and include the tramway completion in Poplar St, and includes Poplar St light poles designed for tram wire support. We are all very supportive of these works and have been led to believe by Council throughout 2015 and 2016 that the Tram would start to use Poplar St imminently (ie from 2017) by connecting with Hight St to the south, as anticipated in the Innovation Precinct MasterPlan completed by Architectus in 2013-2014 (as attached). We all trust that sufficient funding is made available to make this a reality. Vodafone and ourselves are happy to make a verbal presentation to support this submission if this was useful. Kind regards, Patrick Fontein</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Innovation Precinct MasterPlan Tram Line Route.png



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Sharon Torstonson
Postal Address*:	301 Tuam Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8011
Email Address:	admin@sewn.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	200+
Organisation Name:	Social Equity & Wellbeing Network (SEWN)
Your role in the Organisation:	EO
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 1:35:06 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	CCC Grants
Comments:	<p>The amended Long-term Plan sets out the budgeted grants for the coming 10 years. (p.105, Proposed Amendments to the Long-term Plan 2015-25). Discretionary Grants (Strengthening Communities, Events & Heritage) are budgeted to drop \$10,000 from this year's \$7.79million for a couple of years, then increase to \$7.839m for the remainder of the plan. This is a 2.7% increase over 10 years. In contrast, Economic Development grants (Canty Development Corp and Chch & Canty Tourism) increase by over 14% over 10 years. SEWN submit that social and economic development are equally important for the wellbeing of our city and the discretionary grants should receive the same increase as CDC and CCT's grants.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Roger Crozier
Postal Address*:	71 Panorama Road, Clifton, Christchurch 8081
Email Address:	rjcrozier@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2
Organisation Name:	RJ and LT Crozier
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 1:09:51 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Cranford Basin Rezoning
Comments:	<p>We are making a submission for our land on Crozierâ€™s Road under the name of RJ and LT Crozier.</p> <p>The CCC has purchased approximately 9.6ha of our land for water retention ponds. The land we have been left with is approximately 2.5ha. The land is sandwiched between the residential housing at the end of Crozierâ€™s Road and the land the CCC has purchased for retention ponds.</p> <p>We have applied to have our land rezoned through the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. However, we are caught between Council, Government, and Ecan planning processes. It appears the Council acknowledge our land should be included within the urban boundary, and therefore we would like the Council to initiate a plan change.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Lucy Arnold
Postal Address*:	129 Selwyn Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	lucy@bod.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 1:00:24 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Weed killer
Comments:	<p>I support the proposal to sharply reduce use of weed killers containing glyphosate in favour of less damaging methods of weed removal.</p> <p>I understand agrichemical usage may be a necessity in some instances, but believe the less herbicides we use, the better – both for human health and the general health of the environment. Physical removal and high pressure steam seem like better options to me, and letting weeds grow where they are causing no harm – good for the bees!</p> <p>I would rather my rates were spent on employment and environmentally sound practices than poison.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Mark Darvill
Postal Address*:	283 Cannon Hill Crescent, Mount Pleasant, Christchurch 8081
Email Address:	email@thedarvills.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 11:53:44 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Draft Amended Financial Strategy
Comments:	<p>1. Smoothing of programme [section 1]: I am pleased to see the timing of the overall programme has been smoothed to reflect the ability to deliver. The front loading of the LTP did not reflect either the Council's or the industry's ability to deliver projects.</p> <p>2. Rating Base Growth [section 2a]: I would encourage the Council to extend the current Order in Council through to June 2018 and further to extend to June 2021. The rebuild of the residential sector is now likely to take far longer than originally forecast and bringing forward the ability to increase rates to the month following rebuilt will improve the timing of the rates revenue.</p> <p>3. Cost Share Ownership [section 2c]: Before the Crown and the Council enter negotiations about the possible handover of the Bus Exchange it is expected that the Council will conduct rigorous snagging of the facility to avoid taking on a liability.</p> <p>4. Funding Stream Uncertainties [section 2f]: Should (unlikely) additional funding be received from any source an additional option is to maintain the \$600 million capital release and improve the timing of projects.</p> <p>5. Financial Strategy Considerations [section 3]: The strategy considerations note that the CCHL investments are "not readily convertible to cash" but that it is "unrealistic" to expect the Council to withstand a significant disaster immediately after sustaining the first. Yet is this not what occurred in 2010/11? The CCHL investments were made in order to reduce rates over the long term (something they've achieved with variable efficacy), not provide cash in an emergency (the Government's Civil Defence Emergency Plan covers that). However, five years on, I believe it is entirely consistent with the goals of the investment to liquidate them, accelerating the rebuild of infrastructure, reducing the rates over a long-term, and reducing the net debt/revenue ratio in an accelerated manner so that financial resilience occurs much sooner than 2037.</p> <p>6. Financial Strategy [section 4]: I remain disappointed with the Council's extremely conservative and flawed decision-making on capital release. Of the CCHL investments there is one which gives an ROI better than the others (City Care). There is one which provides a defensive strategy against market forces in a major area of Council expenditure (City Care). Yet this is the one that was selected for sale. The ROI from the Port is pathetic and should be a source of embarrassment for its board and that of CCHL. There is no strategic alignment with the Council, it is a</p>

	<p>'jam tomorrow' investment and the city needs jam today. The other CCHL 'investments' more closely align with the Port than with City Care.</p> <p>7. Investments [section Appendix 1]: The stated justification for holding a further eight companies, "principally to achieve efficiency and community outcomes", is ludicrous. Public ownership of entities is not known to have a good effect on efficiency and it is debatable whether the community outcomes are optimal. CCHL is a good example of this double failure.</p> <p>8. Considerations of Ongoing Council Ownership of its Trading Companies [section Appendix 1]: This table contains some good observations and comments. It is a shame that the current investments were not put to the test of these considerations. It is hard to see how Christchurch International Airport Limited could achieve any positive scores under Advantages of Council Ownership (other than the Future Potential "jam tomorrow" consideration).</p> <p>9. Asset Optimisation [section Cameron Partners flow chart]: Presumably this came with guidance on how to test each of the questions. Question 1 is a significant and fatal challenge for many of the CCHL investments. Whilst the smoothing of projects over the longer term is to be commended (because it is more practical) the projects have not been delayed with sufficient regard to what makes the most difference to the (already strained) mental health of the local population.</p> <p>The capital programme should favour infrastructure, particularly roads, pavements and cycleways, over arts, culture, and 'Corporate' investments. The delayed absence of a library or a Council employee working on a (slightly) older computer will not significantly affect the mental health of the local population. Driving, riding and walking to work (or in leisure) on broken roads for longer than necessary will. It is noticeable that the Infrastructure Strategy suggests that a "significantly larger share of future trips will need to be made using... cycling" and that the Road Roughness Prediction shows roads will not return to pre-quake levels of smoothness for up to 30 years. I would put it to you that the Road Roughness measure is designed for and assumes motorised transport norms (a 'golden car'). It does not measure roughness in the cycle lanes, neither the variation longitudinally nor laterally, and current infrastructure repair methodologies favour the main thoroughfare over the cycle land (the mix often terminates at the edge of the cycle lane). I would argue that roughness of the cycle lanes, and debris within them, impacts negatively on the adoption of cycling. Roading workers and management are under-represented in the cycling community and the latter relies upon the Council's officers to ensure that repairs are undertaken to a good standard for all road users, not just for the car drivers. Whilst not impacting on the timing of the capital works programme I would appeal for the Council to continue to lift the profile of those who venture out on two wheels. If the Infrastructure Strategy report is correct those that do will be playing their part in helping the city avoid "severe congestion".</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	What the Annual Plan doesn't say
Comments:	<p>Regrettably, and consistent with the Long Term Plan, some information is hidden within the Annual Plan and some absent altogether.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Staff costs are hidden, generally within the cost of individual capital projects. This is disingenuous. 2. Various 'strategic' Corporate projects are included (\$88,107,000 according to Note 5 - \$20 million more than being spent on the Stormwater works) without much of a breakdown to understand what is proposed. 3. Nothing in the plan suggests or states that the Council will challenge its officers and employees to work in an efficient manner, nor that the organisation will engage with its officers and employees to establish new and less wasteful ways of working. All modern organisations should spend time on improving their processes and the CCC should not be an exception. This should be reflected in the Annual Plan.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	What the Annual Plan doesn't say
Comments:	<p>Regrettably, and consistent with the Long Term Plan, some information is hidden within the Annual Plan and some absent altogether.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Staff costs are hidden, generally within the cost of individual capital projects. This is disingenuous. 2. Various 'strategic' Corporate projects are included (\$88,107,000 according to Note 5 - \$20 million more than being spent on the Stormwater works) without much of a breakdown to understand what is proposed. 3. Nothing in the plan suggests or states that the Council will challenge its officers and employees to work in an efficient manner, nor that the organisation will engage with its officers and employees to establish new and less wasteful ways of working.

	All modern organisations should spend time on improving their processes and the CCC should not be an exception. This should be reflected in the Annual Plan.
--	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Tracy Clark
Postal Address*:	14 Cockle Lane, Waimairi Beach, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	tmcnz101@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 11:44:47 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	30588 Estuary Edge project
Comments:	Estuary edge " identify the cost and feasibility of cycle way [and the fencing needed] as part of the Estuary Edge Master Plan project to enable funding to be provided for 2016/17.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

cyclesubmissionestuary.docx

Submission Area

30588 Estuary Edge project

Estuary edge – identify the cost and feasibility of cycle way [and the fencing needed] as part of the Estuary Edge Master Plan project to enable funding to be provided for 2016/17.

Submission Proposal

1. Allow cycling path along estuary edge from Windsurf Park to Bridge Street Bridge.
2. Connection with existing paths around estuary edge – coastal walkway and river bund on avon river/estuary via Bridge Street
3. Allow safer cycling routes on Christchurch East connecting South East and North East areas.

Increase cycling opportunities by creating cycling path

1. Construction of simple tarmac type cycle path as separate path, set back from walking path and wildlife nesting

Community Benefits / Goals

Cycling:

Encourage recreation and enjoyment of the estuary foreshore area by cycling

Encourages community based cycling initiative – get people out on their bikes to explore their surroundings. Perfect for Ride leader excursions.

Avoiding unsafe roads - Provide cyclists an alternative to the very busy main ring road SH 74 – Dyers Road

Completing existing cycle networks, joins Coastal Bikepath / Walkway to South/New Brighton and Anzac Drive cycle ways

Safety and Security:

Via simple continuous 3/5 wire fence between track and pond area water, with notices for health risk. Barb wire if particularly concerned and/or occasional notices. Birds can still access the ponds under bottom wire.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Corinne Rooney
Postal Address*:	402 Halswell Rd
Email Address:	corinnerooney@mac.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 11:26:01 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Community Halls hire, base charges
Comments:	<p>The proposed increases to base charges for community halls hire equates to 2-5%. I'm disappointed that these charges - commonly paid by local cultural & exercise groups, & self-employed businesses - are proposed to increase by this much. I note that even at current rates, the rooms in the new Te Hapua: Halswell Centre are frequently unused. I can't understand how a 2-5% increase will encourage greater use.</p> <p>Considering that the rate of inflation in NZ is under 1%, I would consider an increase in hall hire charges of up to 1% is reasonable.</p> <p>I note that proposed hall hire charges are increasing in almost all cases by a greater percentage than the charges for passenger cruise vessels (2% increase). I would like to see passenger cruise vessels charges increase by 5% and a smaller increase in hall hire charges. I think this would better-cater to more rate-payers' daily lives.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Stewart Mitchell
Postal Address*:	31 Grassmere Street, Papanui, Christchurch 8052
Email Address:	stewart@mitchellnotley.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	8
Organisation Name:	Cranford St/Grassmere St Residents
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 11:09:34 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Balance of Cranford Basin land - Council initiated Plan Change
Comments:	<p>Council and councillors, will be well aware of the interminable length of time this issue has taken to resolve, and the plethora of (often conflicting) planning regimes that have overlapped to hinder any resolution to this matter.</p> <p>Other submitters have mentioned the council planners attempts to support the necessary change , particularly through the DPR hearing and LURP review processes. Neither have been successful because of higher order documents (RPS) which prohibit the now universally accepted view that this should occur, ie.a change to Map A pursuant to Section 60 of the RMA to include the Cranford Basin within the urban limits.</p> <p>Lack of progress after the past 15 years has ensured this land, now encircled by the city, has become a virtual wasteland, uneconomic and environmentally challenged for any rurally productive activity. Additionally we are charged Residential rates on this rural land!</p> <p>We request that council, takes some leadership in this issue by providing the funds and resources to ensure a council initiated Plan Change is included in this year's work programme.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	GAVIN STANBURY
Postal Address*:	848 Main North Road, Belfast, Christchurch 8051
Email Address:	gavin.barbara@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 11:00:30 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	swimming pool compliance Page 137
Comments:	<p>If I have read the plan correctly it appears that a new charge of \$163.50 for periodic inspections of swimming pools is to be introduced. Does this apply to private pools on a homeowners property ?</p> <p>If it does then I totally oppose this charge . How can you justify a charge of this nature ?</p> <p>If it is not correct then I hope someone will reply to me so I can avoid a heart attack.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Amy Hartnell
Postal Address*:	7 Blair Avenue, Papanui, Christchurch 8053
Email Address:	edlg.accessiblechristchurch@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	120
Organisation Name:	Earthquake Disability Leadership Group
Your role in the Organisation:	Projects Facilitator
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 10:41:31 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Priorities for the Capital Programme
Comments:	<p>This is the Earthquake Disability Leadership Group's (EDLG) feedback on the Christchurch City Council's draft Annual Plan 2016-2017. We appreciate the opportunity to comment and we welcome any opportunity to participate further. The EDLG's vision is for a "rebuilt Christchurch that results in a genuinely accessible and liveable city for all of its citizens to participate in and belong to". To ensure this occurs the Council's planning, policies and strategies need to include a formal process of integrating best practice accessibility principles into business as usual, including during the rebuild and repair of Christchurch. Best practice accessible design principles create an environment, which is usable and safe, plus allows choice, participation and opportunity for all members of the community. This environment includes buildings, open spaces and transport and will support the inclusion of users such as disabled people, older adults, parents with children, visitors and tourists to the city. The Canterbury earthquakes have created an opportunity to rethink the shape of the city. We cannot let this opportunity pass us by.</p> <p>Priorities for the Capital Programme</p> <p>Essentially the EDLG does agree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme. However we want to ensure that during the capital works programme, the Christchurch City Council takes the opportunity to make certain that the re-established community facilities, social infrastructure and pathways in suburban and central city areas, result in a useable and inclusive environment for all people. Given the opportunity provided by the earthquakes to reshape the city, the Christchurch City Council has an opportunity to prioritise key accessibility outcomes for the city. These outcomes would sit comfortably under an Accessibility Charter (a Barrier Free NZ Trust initiative similar to the Health and Safety Charter created for the rebuild), which the Christchurch City Council has the opportunity to be a part of. Key accessibility outcomes for the city should include:</p> <p>i. § Christchurch should become the model for NZ in terms of integrating best practice accessibility as a minimum into business as usual, including during the rebuild.</p> <p>ii. § The Christchurch City Council should lead by example by ensuring their own facilities, places and spaces are genuinely accessible and useable by including as</p>

	<p>business as usual independent access audits, reporting processes and accessibility discussions throughout.</p> <p>ĩ,§ The Christchurch City Council should lead the industry by showing its commitment to accessibility by requiring best practice minimums and highlighting the importance of access auditing to achieve this.</p> <p>How to achieve the outcomes:</p> <p>ĩ,§ The Christchurch City Council will become a part of the development of an Accessibility Charter for the city</p> <p>ĩ,§ The Christchurch City Council will commit to a formal process to ensure the best practice principles relating to accessibility are included in all of their own facilities, developments and public spaces and will assist us to ensure the same for other major developments in the city</p> <p>Again, essentially the EDLG does agree with the Councils desire to have a capital works programme delivered in a more timely and efficient manner. However it would be crucial to ensure that options such as a standardised design for buildings or sending more work to the external market, take with them the key design outcomes required to ensure that all people can use and be included in these facilities, places and spaces. That the emphasis on creating genuinely accessible spaces, including access auditing and having accessibility discussions is part of the brief and project outline from initial tender to completion of the project.</p> <p>Including these elements at the concept and design phase of a project will be more timely, efficient and cost effective than repairing errors at the construction phase. Although a go-faster attitude is sometimes desired, not at the expense of a poor outcome that is not useable or useful to the community.</p> <p>Final recommendations</p> <p>To ensure that we achieve a rebuilt Christchurch that is a genuinely accessible and liveable city for all of its citizens to participate in and belong to, the Christchurch City Council must have a planned and pragmatic approach for “accessibility”™, which is integrated into all levels of planning and decision making.</p> <p>The Christchurch City Council can lead by example and Christchurch can be the model for NZ in terms of integrating best practice accessible design as a minimum, by incorporating it into business as usual, particularly through the rebuild. We can create an environment that includes all people and creates a truly inclusive community.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Guy delatour
Postal Address*:	808 Lavericks Ridge Road, Le Bons Bay 7583
Email Address:	guydelatour@farmside.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 10:39:20 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	roading and culvert clearance
Comments:	<p>Despite a request many months ago, the culverts in Le Bons and Lavericks Bay have not been cleared for many years. This will have extreme effects in the event of a few inches of rain. The clearing of roadside drains and culverts could potentially save us millions of dollars.</p> <p>With \$14.40 per \$100 of rate income being spent on roading and footpaths, in comparison to \$12.70 on Arts and Culture ,plus \$7.10 on Resilient Communities, one has to ask where is the Council's sense of reality. Priority needs to be given to the basics. Why for example endlessly mow hundreds of kilometres of roadside verges (in the middle of a drought and in mid winter) and neglect the water channels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Peter Peterson
Postal Address*:	4 Riwai Street, Templeton, Christchurch 8042
Email Address:	valbru@xtra.co.n.z
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2500
Organisation Name:	Templeton Residents Association Inc
Your role in the Organisation:	Committee Member
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 10:24:10 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Sale of assets
Comments:	The Templeton Residents Association Inc. would like it noted that we oppose any sale of Council assets. The assets belong to the ratepayers and we hope that our elected members do the correct thing and retain them. We have previously made submissions to this point.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Peter Peterson
Postal Address*:	4 Riwai Street, Templeton, Christchurch 8042
Email Address:	valbru@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2500
Organisation Name:	Templeton Residents Association Inc.
Your role in the Organisation:	Committee Member
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 10:20:39 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Proposed New Hornby Library and Service Centre AND Southwest Leisure Centre
Comments:	<p>The Templeton Residents' Association Inc. support the retention of both the proposed Hornby Library and Service Centre AND the Southwest Leisure Centre in future Capital Programme Planning and submit that the development of these facilities should be prioritised for development as soon as possible.</p> <p>The southwest area has been without a full service centre since the Sockburn Service Centre was closed in May 2011 due to earthquake damage. We note that this facility was originally on the top ten list for renewal and the fact that over 5 years later it still has not been renewed is of concern. We would like it noted that the 2013 census saw over a 12% increase in the population of the Riccarton/Wigram ward and yet there does not appear to be the prioritising of a replacement facility.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Peter Peterson
Postal Address*:	4 Riwai Street, Templeton, Christchurch 8042
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2500
Organisation Name:	Templeton Residents' Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Committee Member
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 10:09:18 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Council Fees and Charges 2016/17 - Suburban Pools - Templeton
Comments:	<p>It is the view of the Templeton Residents' Association Inc. that the proposed increase in fees and charges for the Templeton Swimming Pool is unreasonable. We believe that increasing them by 75% for adults and 25% for children represents too large an increase, particularly given the limited service available for local residents at this pool. The Templeton Pool is only open for 3 months of the year (December through February) and does not have many of the amenities that other pools (indoor and outdoor) feature.</p> <p>We have had concerns in the past with young people using the swales, drainages and water races in the local area for swimming and are worried that a rise in the charges may mean that this risk to the lives of our youth is increased should they turn to this option for swimming.</p> <p>We note that no other recreation and leisure fee is proposed to be increased to this proportion (the next highest is 12.9%) and wonder why a pool with such limited facilities has been targeted to this extent.</p> <p>We believe that this does not encourage healthy and active lifestyles nor the essential skill of knowing how to swim.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Del Robinson
Postal Address*:	14 Cockle Lane, Waimairi Beach, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	del@omegatech.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 10:23:09 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	30588 Estuary Edge project - tracks between Bridge St and Humphreys Drive
Comments:	<p>Submission Proposal</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Walking track and cycling path (separate where possible) along estuary edge from Windsurf Park to Bridge Street Bridge. 2. ChCh 360 trail to be directed along this track. 3. Opportunities for seating / wildlife viewing / information boards etc 4. Controlled access by use of barrier fencing and doorway at North and South ends of the area to prevent dog and pest incursion within estuary area 5. Simple 5 wire fencing to prevent walkers entering the ponds 6. Work to be commissioned in 2 phases to get early adoption of basic walking track within 6 months. Improvements and cycling path to follow. More efficient use of funds
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission_EstuaryArea.pdf

Submission Area

30588 Estuary Edge project

Estuary edge – identify the cost and feasibility of tracks and the fence as part of the Estuary Edge Master Plan project to enable funding to be provided for 2016/17. This project, starting in July 2015 for 18 months, is to be treated as a standalone project in 2016/17 to speed delivery.

Submission Proposal

1. Walking track and cycling path (separate where possible) along estuary edge from Windsurf Park to Bridge Street Bridge.
2. Work to be commissioned in 2 phases to get early adoption of walking track in year one. Cycling path to follow.
3. ChCh 360 trail to be directed along this track.
4. Opportunities for seating / wildlife viewing / information boards etc
5. Controlled access by use of barrier fencing and doorway at North and South ends of the area to prevent dog and pest incursion within estuary area

The proposal is that the Council should accelerate its work plan in the following way – 2 phases. Avoid excessive planning and choose simple pragmatic solutions to save time and money.

Opening the walkway phase is not a half million dollar project. It's a sub \$100k project.

The proposed budget and timetable is too expensive and too slow.

Reducing excessive planning costs and a pragmatic fencing strategy allows more budget to be used to improve walkway and provide a cycle way of sufficient standard

The public has been excluded from this area but there are few real problems to overcome.

Phase 1 – Walkway operational for spring/summer 2016 (6 months)

1. Establish control and safety fencing in a simple cost effective way
2. Use volunteer help to do clearance work to establish basic walking track
3. Open the basic walking pathway to establish usage
4. Use posts and basic markers where required

Phase 2 – Enhancement of walkway + Cycling path – operational for spring 2017 (18 months)

1. Additional paths / improvements / seating / information for walkway
2. Additional plantings where appropriate
3. Construction of urban type cycle path in tarmac as separate path, set back from walking path and wildlife nesting

Simplest Construction approach – achievable within \$50-70k budget

1. Control fencing (2m high mesh) at either end from water edge to inland with control doorways for access. Totally prevent dog access.
2. Simple 5 wire fencing along the length of ponds to prevent access to the ponds area (as per the fencing beside ponds on SH 74)
3. Chain mesh fencing and door access for plant equipment within estuary area

Community Benefits / Goals

Walking:

Provide access to an area of important wildlife, and cultural history

Encourage recreation and enjoyment of the estuary foreshore area by walking

Perfect complementary trail to coastal walkway

Can be marketed as Around the Estuary – will be possible to walk the entire perimeter of the Estuary

Can be marketed as New Brighton to Sumner path

Complete the ChCh 360 trail through an area of important wildlife, and cultural history

Cycling:

Encourage recreation and enjoyment of the estuary foreshore area by cycling

Encourages community based cycling initiative – get people out on their bikes to explore their surroundings. Perfect for Ride leader excursions.

Avoiding unsafe roads - Provide cyclists an alternative to the very busy main ring road SH 74 – Dyers Road

Completing existing cycle networks, joins Coastal Bikepath / Walkway to South/New Brighton and Anzac Drive cycle ways

Known Risks and Mitigation

Known risks and suggestions for mitigation – simple and cost effective.

Dogs – effect on wildlife. Total Exclusion fencing

Control - 2m high chicken wire fencing from shore to inland at each end to prevent dog/person access other than through “doorway”.

Persuade - Socially engineered “doorways” to make it plain that dogs are absolutely forbidden. Could be double door type like in other pest control reserves of Christchurch such as Styx Mill / Riccarton Bush / Travis Wetland.

But should be sufficient to have big solid door with No Dogs etc

Educate - Explanation boards with maps and pictures at door entrances

Threat – CCTV / Large fines / dog impounded. Phone number to call if see a dog. Prosecution list.

People – effects on wildlife. Simple fencing

People are already allowed to walk through other sensitive areas such as Styx Mill / Riccarton Bush / Travis Wetland.

Limited/Occasional 3 wire fencing with notices if trying to keep from specific nesting areas, or option for limited seasonal closures of certain areas, with alternate paths

People – safety with respect to treatment plant water. Simple fencing

Simple 5 wire fencing is currently used beside the more polluted ponds along SH 74. This is therefore the required minimum standard.

The pond water is not a great health risk – you just don’t want people to try to paddle or swim in it.

Simple continuous 3/5 wire fence between track and pond area water, with notices for health risk.

Barb wire if particularly concerned and/or occasional notices. Birds can still access the ponds under bottom wire.

People – vandalism to plant equipment. Total Exclusion fencing

High chain fencing with secured doorways

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Judy Stack
Postal Address*:	100 Port Hills Road, Heathcote Valley, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	judy@stackelectrical.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 9:58:30 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	For inclusion in the Annual Budget - New Community Facilities Build
Comments:	<p>The Heathcote Valley Combined Community Centre and Library rebuild is at present being permitted. The Community anticipated the rebuild will be completed by December or earlier. I am concerned that there is no provision in the Annual Operational Budget to assist communities like Heathcote to be able to set up and run their new facilities for the coming year.</p> <p>The Heathcote Community is proposing that this facility will be managed within the community, but until the facility is built the Community has no way of predicting how much income from rental could be expected and how much the expenditure will be. The building is owned by the CCC and so there should be financial provision made within the Annual Budget to help Heathcote and like communities to help startup and operate this, and other like facilities, for the first year at least.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Nick Flack
Postal Address*:	PO Box 14001, Christchurch Airport, Christchurch 8544
Email Address:	nick.flack@cial.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	Christchurch International Airport Limited
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 8:50:05 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan 2016/17
Comments:	Please see the document attached outline the submission from Christchurch International Airport Limited. Regards Nick
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CIAL - Annual Plan and LTP 09052016.pdf

SUBMISSION ON THE CCC Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-25

To: Christchurch City Council
163-173 Tuam Street
PO Box 237

Christchurch

Name: CHRISTCHURCH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT LIMITED

Address: Christchurch International Airport Ltd
PO Box 14001
Christchurch (For the attention of: N. Flack)

Introduction

- 1 Christchurch International Airport Limited ("CIAL") wishes to thank the Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to provide a submission to the CCC's Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-25 (LTP).
- 2 CIAL recognises the implications of the impacts of the post-earthquake environment for the Council, and the consequential funding issues. CIAL promotes the role that visitation will play in driving stronger economic and social outcomes for Christchurch.
- 3 CIAL appreciates the decisions necessary for determining recovery priorities for the City. CIAL's submission provides general support for specific wastewater and roading projects necessary for the continued maintenance and growth of development to the north west of Christchurch, including infrastructure that supports the operation and viability of CIAL, subject to the following specific issues being addressed that have been discussed below.
- 4 CIAL is generally supportive of the LTP and seeks to place emphasis on the following matters:
 - The role the visitor economy will play as a key driver of enhanced social and economic outcomes in Christchurch;
 - The strong link between the city's physical recovery and the visitor economy.
 - Provision and maintenance of wastewater infrastructure in the north-west area;

- Maintenance of historic memorials, associated with the significance of Harewood RNZAF Airbase during WWII; and
- Roothing and intersection upgrades.

Statutory Framework/Significance of the Airport

- 5 Christchurch International Airport Limited is a critical piece of significant national and regional infrastructure. The Airport generates approximately 7% of the total GDP for Canterbury and 3.9% of the GDP for the South Island as a whole.
- 6 The Airport has statutory significance under the Airport Authorities Act 1966 and is identified in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (CRPS) and both the current City Plan and the proposed Replacement District Plan (pRDP).
- 7 The CRPS identifies the Airport as Regionally Significant Infrastructure, and seeks to ensure that its operational capacity is safe, efficient and effective, and is unencumbered by incompatible activities. Similarly, the pRDP identifies the Airport as strategic infrastructure. The pRDP also broadly seeks integrated patterns of land use and infrastructure.

Visitation

- 8 The major shift in travel patterns caused by the earthquakes has impacted Christchurch's role as both a primary destination and the main gateway to the South Island. This has had impacts on not only Christchurch but also regional economic development outcomes across the South Island.
- 9 Visitors to Christchurch spend on average 6 times per day more than residents do. They are pure consumers and largely seek to enjoy the same activities and amenities that residents seek to enjoy. They locate in the central city which adds vibrancy and consumption power to a recovering CBD.
- 10 Visitation has an important long-term role to play in increasing economic prosperity, living standards and vibrancy in Christchurch. With careful management it could also help to accelerate the rebuild and recovery process and activate key public spaces for the benefit of visitors and residents alike.
- 11 The developing of a long-term Visitor Strategy for Christchurch and the pace and quality of the rebuild is a critical success factor for Christchurch and the wider South Island. CIAL supports the Council's recognition that the

timing of key projects is critical to providing the certainty and momentum that the private sector needs to in order to invest e.g. the timing, scale and quality of the convention centre will have a major influence on hotel investment decisions in Christchurch. Priority projects for the Christchurch visitor economy include:

- Avon River Precinct
- The Square
- Convention centre – critical driver of hotel development
- Metro sports facility – to assist with major event attraction
- A Stadium of national relevance – critical to both major event attraction and the city's ability to participate in national sporting events i.e. major sporting/economic events such as the Lions.

- 12 It is critical a visitor lens is applied to all major projects to ensure that visitor needs are designed into the new physical environments.

Wastewater and Stormwater Infrastructure

- 13 Wastewater management is the subject of capacity issues for the Airport and urban development to the north-west of the City. Further expansion in this area is dependent on the provision of upgrades of Council infrastructure associated with the Avonhead sewer line, Riccarton interceptor and / or Riccarton Main Trunk Sewer.
- 14 It is noted that the LTP provides for funding of the Riccarton Trunk Main Project for 2016/17 and 2017/18 (ID 874). CIAL notes that the construction of increased capacity in the wastewater infrastructure is critical for the growth of not only the Christchurch International Airport, but also for residential and business growth in the wider area. Critically, it is noted that the growth of this area is dependent on the infrastructure being constructed to provide sufficient capacity. CIAL has made submissions on this issue in the past.
- 15 CIAL supports the funding for this project, and seeks that construction is confirmed. Council should ensure that funding is sufficient to ensure appropriate capacity for any future development at the Airport and other development sites within the catchment.
- 16 CIAL actively manages, and also seeks to restrict water features within close proximity of the Airport to reduce the opportunities for birdstrike.

Therefore, CIAL supports the Council's funding of on-going maintenance of City Council managed and operated stormwater systems, and in particular seeks funding for the on-going maintenance of stormwater systems adjacent to the Airport, especially to ensure that ponding in such networks do not create bird habitat. CIAL also supports ongoing maintenance to ensure that Memorial Avenue and Orchard Road are free from health and safety issues associated with flooding. Flooding along Memorial Avenue during stormwater events where systems have been at capacity has been raised on numerous occasions by Council staff.

Historic Memorials

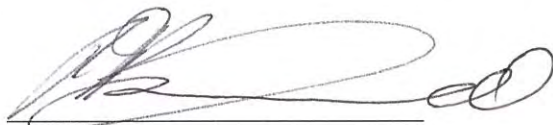
- 17 There are a number of historic memorials and monuments located on or close to CIAL land but owned by the Council, these include the World War II spitfire (currently being refurbished at CIAL expense) and totem pole located on Memorial Avenue.
- 18 It is noted that the Plan has itemised a number of key heritage buildings for repair and maintenance, including the Canterbury Provincial Chambers, Sign of the Takahe and Mona Vale Homesteads.
- 19 CIAL seeks the inclusion of additional funding for the on-going maintenance of memorials and other heritage structures located throughout Christchurch, including the maintenance of the Spitfire and Icarus wall memorials.

Roading

- 20 The Memorial Avenue / Orchard Road intersection and the Wairakei / Orchard intersection are identified as Roads of National Significance Downstream Intersection Improvements, with funding identified for 2021/2018 to 2023/2024 (ID 17098 and ID17200). CIAL supports the funding for the intersection upgrades at this location. CIAL are currently completing an update of the Airport Master Plan, including a transport master plan chapter. We request the opportunity to discuss the transport master plan with the Council to align the timing design requirements of the intersection works at both Memorial Avenue / Orchard Road and Wairakei / Orchard.
- 21 Memorial Avenue is a major arterial road, and provides a significant gateway to Christchurch. The road is also a World War II memorial. In light of the importance of this road, CIAL seeks the inclusion of Memorial Avenue in the list of roads for "route improvements", including landscaping to improve Memorial Avenue as the City's gateway.

22 CIAL **does** wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Dated 26 April 2016

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Rhys Boswell', written over a horizontal line.

Rhys Boswell

GM Strategy and Sustainability
Christchurch International Airport Limited

Address for service:

PO Box 14001

Christchurch 8544

P: 03 364 5734

E: nick.flack@cial.co.nz

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Daniela Bagozzi
Postal Address*:	PO Box 32134 Christchurch
Email Address:	d.bagozzi@ext.canterbury.ac.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/9/2016 6:21:47 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	rephasing capital programme; capital release; priorities; weedkiller use
Comments:	<p>1 rephasing capital programme: I support the council's decision to develop a more realistic time frame for its capital programme;</p> <p>2 capital release: I ask CCC not to sell any assets (stop capital release from council companies or assets); selling any assets or companies will impact negatively on future council income AND on future council costs;</p> <p>3 priorities: I support the decision to prioritize capital works to repair earthquake damage, especially of basic town services;</p> <p>4 weedkiller use: I support an immediate stop to the use of glyphosate, and for that to be replaced by approaches that do not harm humans nor the environment (e.g.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a - re-evaluating which weeds need to be removed because noxious, and which weeds can be allowed to grow as beneficial to biodiversity; b - physical removal of noxious weeds where appropriate; c - the use of techniques or products suitable for organic farming; d - request more cooperation from residents who can contribute to the manual removal of noxious weeds)
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Alasdair Cassels Email: alcassels@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	9 May 2016
Subject:	The Tannery
Your Submission:	<p>----- Original message ----- From: "Buck, Vicki (Deputy Mayor)" <Vicki.Buck@ccc.govt.nz> Date: 09/05/2016 11:48 AM (GMT+12:00) To: "Bruorton, Adair" <Adair.Bruorton@ccc.govt.nz>, "Shirlaw, Nicola" <Nicola.Shirlaw@ccc.govt.nz>, "Brett, Cate" <Cate.Brett@ccc.govt.nz>, Councillors and Mayor <Councillors&Mayor@ccc.govt.nz> Subject: Fwd: The Tannery</p> <p>Hi guys This is a submission to the annual plan process from Al Cassels at the Tannery for a new bridge . He wants to have a new bridge and is happy to pay for most of it , but needs a bit of a hand with some things .. Many thanks Vicki</p> <p>Sent from my iPad</p> <p>Begin forwarded message:</p> <p>From: "Alasdair Cassels" <alcassels@gmail.com> To: "Buck, Vicki (Deputy Mayor)" <Vicki.Buck@ccc.govt.nz> Subject: The Tannery</p> <p>Hello Vicki,</p> <p>Please find attached our rather hurried "application for funding". Could you please place this in the right persons hands.</p> <p>I have had some contact with your engineering department some time ago – I don't believe that there is anything that we can't resolve. I have also had commitment from Ecan since then, both wharf and bridge are not seen as being any problem.</p> <p>Regards</p> <p>Alasdair</p>

PROPOSED WHARF & BRIDGE – LOWER HEATHCOTE

THE TANNERY
ALASDAIR CASSELS

The Project

To construct a pedestrian bridge and wharf beside the Tannery site, in the same vicinity as the old swing bridge.

The "Bridge" to be ornate – art nouvelle style / Maori fusion.

The Wharf to be large enough to take a historic river boat, provide space to feed eels, launch waka, launch Kayaks – to be a public place. The river boat may be used as a small floating restaurant, so a resource consent may be required (this would be addressed at a later time and is not critical to the project proceeding). Likewise the wharf may be used to access small purpose built battery/solar powered (similar in size to the punts used on the Avon).

The Need for a Bridge

The road bridge on Garlands Road is dangerous, the pavement strip is narrow and vehicles have been seen mounting the pavement as they turn on the bridge. Any accident here would be serious and there is now more pedestrian traffic because of the Tannery.

As well as fulfilling a public need the bridge will also raise the profile of the Lower Heathcote and help in its longer term revitalization.

The Proposal

There is also a benefit to the Tannery and it is proposed that the Tannery (and myself) build the bridge and wharf and fund most of the work, also seeking assistance from local and businesses who have also expressed interest in helping.

Some assistance is also sought from Council.

What we are asking Council for

To take care of consenting issues and any geotech required. Ecan have expressed support through Dame Margaret and Mr Bill Bayfield. Iwi have also expressed support.

To landscape either side of the Heathcote in the vicinity of the bridge, the eastern banks could be a picnic and family area.

Contribute up to \$50,000 in funding for construction

The Cost

The additional cost of approximately \$400,000 will be met by The Tannery and myself.

Timing

We would like complete the project by early next year.



Restored Tannery Site



Old Swing Bridge – still there in the 1950's



Scow making ready for Tow



Camden Lock – London



Proposed Warf and pedestrian bridge

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board - Val Carter Email: Cordwell, Edwina <Edwina.Cordwell@ccc.govt.nz>
cc:	Pearce, Megan <Megan.Pearce@ccc.govt.nz>; Henderson, Margaret <Margaret.Henderson@ccc.govt.nz>; Rabe, Kay <Kay.Rabe@ccc.govt.nz>; Carter, Val <Val.Carter@ccc.govt.nz>
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 1:09 p.m.
Subject:	Fendalton Waimairi Community Board - Carter, Val - Submission on the Christchurch City Councils Draft ~ 2025
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached Submission from the Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board.</p> <p>Could you please formally acknowledge safe receipt.</p> <p>Thanks,</p> <p><i>Edwina</i></p> <p>Edwina Cordwell, Community Board Adviser - Fendalton/Waimairi</p> <p>Tel : 941 6728 Mobile : 0272730494</p>

SUBMISSION TO: The Christchurch City Council

ON: Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017; and
Christchurch City Proposed Amendments to the
Long Term Plan 2015-2025

BY: The Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board
Christchurch City Council

CONTACT: Val Carter, Chairperson Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board
Contact care of: Edwina Cordwell, Community Board Adviser –
Fendalton/Waimairi
Phone: 941 6728
Email: edwina.cordwell@ccc.govt.nz

1. CAPITAL PROGRAMME

The Board supports the programme of Capital projects identified for the Fendalton/Waimairi ward in particular:

- Project ID 27102 - Earthquake repairs to the **Jellie Park Facility**
- Project ID 22523 - **Jellie Park Car Parking**
- Project ID 8385 - Earthquake rebuild of the **Bishopdale Community Centre and Library** commencing in 2016
- Project ID 3371 - Earthquake repair and renovation of **Mona Vale Homestead**
- Project ID 3368 - Earthquake repair and renovation of **Mona Vale Bathhouse**
- Project ID 3369 - Earthquake repair and renovation to habitable standard of the **Mona Vale Gatehouse** on Fendalton Road.

With regard to the **Mona Vale Gatehouse** the Board asks the Council to seek further staff advice on the long term economic and other benefits of additionally upgrading this historic building to commercial standard to offer a Café facility working in conjunction with Mona Vale House. It is felt that such an activity would be economically viable and welcomed as an added historic venue and attraction for locals and visitors to the City and Hagley Park.

Initial staff advice indicates that such a commercial upgrade would be of the order of \$295,000 subject to planning and other consent conditions.

2. OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE PROGRAMME

Cycle ways / Cycle paths

The Board supports the city wide proposals to improve cycleways and markings for cyclepaths on roads.

Connectivity between cycleways is also important to enable maximum use.

School Safety

The Board supports the introduction of school safety measures including speed zones and crossings and would wish to see funding increased to speed up the programme to reduce accidents further.

Pedestrian Safety - as above

3. ADDITIONAL PROJECTS

Signalised Intersection - Harewood/Breens

The Board received a deputation on behalf of a range of pedestrians attempting to cross this busy intersection. There are a number of primary and pre-schools in the vicinity. The AA has also written directly to the Board to affirm its safety concerns for this intersection.

The Board requests the Council to urgently investigate this intersection and the safety of pedestrians of all ages and to set aside sufficient funds in 2016/17 with a view to introducing signalisation as soon as possible.

The Board is aware that priorities for signalisation and assessment of safety are currently based on formally recorded accident statistics. The nature of many junctions are that 'near misses' occur which are not recorded and only known to users of the junction or to traffic engineers who are aware of the local area.

This intersection is one that is very 'well known' to users, local traffic engineers and indeed corroborated by the AA's own letter. The level of 'near misses' and nature of the junction places it at high risk of fatality or serious injury.

Right Turn Arrows - Heaton/Glandovey/Rossal/Strowan Intersection

This is one of the most used intersections in the ward and has taken increasing traffic in recent years due to changes in the road network in the surrounding areas. Many near misses occur daily and are observed due to jumping/running the red light for right turners. The carriageway width would appear sufficient for a re-alignment to enable a dedicated Right Turn Arrow(s) to be installed.

The Board understands that the most recent traffic count took place in 2009 prior to the earthquakes and that no further count or assessment has been undertaken.

The Board request the Council to urgently consider this intersection as a priority.

This is a hugely busy intersection at 'rush hour' - with schools and city bound traffic. Potentially a time limited Dedicated Green Right Turn arrow could be adopted at these times.

4. GENERAL

Fendalton Post Shop/Customer Service Facilities

The Board wishes to acknowledge the work of local staff to incorporate the functions transferred from the Fendalton Post Shop into the CCC Customer Service Desk activity. This is proving to be an immensely popular and growing service.

The Board suggests that further realignment of the foyer/counter and back of house area to enhance staff work areas and the range and scale of physical items required to support both Post Shop and Christchurch City Council activities and information provision would be extremely beneficial together with sufficient staffing levels to alleviate queuing and crowding of the foyer area.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "V. J. Carter". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

**Val Carter
Chairperson
Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board**

10 May 2013

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust, Mike Button Email: Kay Carston, Secretary: kay.carston@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Sunday, 8 May 2016 11:17 p.m.
Subject:	Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust - advice request re project and funding
Your Submission:	<p>From: Kay [mailto:kay.carston@xtra.co.nz] Sent: Sunday, 8 May 2016 11:17 p.m. To: Edwards, Karleen Cc: Mike Button; MayorsMessages; Rutledge, Andrew Subject: Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust - advice request re project and funding</p> <p>Dear Dr Edwards</p> <p>A letter from Mike Button, Chair of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust, is attached requesting advice on the Trust's inaugural fundraising project and how to obtain initial seeding funds.</p> <p>A hard copy of the letter is in the post. However, given the closing date for applications for funding through the current annual plan process closes on 10 May we felt it was prudent to email as well.</p> <p>Your faithfully</p> <p><i>Kay Carston</i></p> <p>KAY CARSTON Secretary Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust</p>

7 May 2016

Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust
c/- 35 O'Connor Place
Burnside
CHRISTCHURCH 8053

Dr Karleen Edwards
Chief Executive
Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
PO Box 73016
Orchard Road
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

Dear Karleen

Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust – projects

Since the signing of the Memorandum of Understanding with the Council eight months ago the Trust has worked to get necessary documents and processes in place and is now very keen to begin fundraising.

Fundraising is more effective when there is a specific project for the funds being generated, and having concept designs, artists' impressions etc to generate excitement and spark imagination further assists this.

We are pleased the Council is currently undertaking a project to develop a spatial plan for the Botanic Gardens. We appreciate the importance this plan will have to ensure projects and circulation through the Gardens are undertaken holistically but understand that a finalised plan may be several months away.

One project which has considerable merit is a bridge that would enable greater access (especially for the elderly, those with disabilities and young children) to the Visitor Centre and other areas of the Gardens. We understand that this was considered at the start of the Visitor Centre project.

At April's event at the Gardens, with the trustees, councillors and senior council officers, possible projects came up in conversation with the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chair of the Audit and Risk Management Committee. All were enthusiastic about the bridge as the Trust's inaugural project.

We appreciate that work would need to be undertaken regarding its location, whether it would be pedestrian only or also accommodate service vehicles (which currently use the paths through the Gardens to reach the Visitor Centre raising safety issues) – or indeed two bridges – and its/their relationship with the current car park.

The Trust would like to apply to the Council through the current Annual Plan process for seeding money which would enable and fund this work.

We are operating in an already competitive post-earthquake fundraising environment and I am keen to maintain the Trust's momentum so seek your advice about how we should proceed to make this happen.

If required, we would be pleased to discuss this further with you and can be contacted on 021 382 594.

Yours sincerely,

pp *Kay Carston*

Mike Button

Chair


Christchurch Botanic Gardens Trust

*Copy: Mayor, Lianne Dalziel
Head of Parks, Andrew Rutledge*

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Shirley Papanui CB - Davidson, Mike Email: judith.pascoe@ccc.govt.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 1:59 p.m.
Subject:	Shirley Papanui CB - Davidson, Mike - Submission to the Draft Annual Plan
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached the Shirley/Papanui Community Board submission to the CC Draft Annual Plan.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  Annual Plan Submission 201... </div> <p>Kind Regards</p> <p>Judith Pascoe <i>Community Board Adviser - Shirley Papanui Community Board</i> Community Support Governance & Partnerships Unit Christchurch City Council Tel: 03 941 5414 Mobile: 027 889 8101 Email: judith.pascoe@ccc.govt.nz</p> <p>Governance and Civic Services - Enabling Democracy</p>

Shirley/Papanui Community Board

Submission to the Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Mike Davidson
Shirley/Papanui Community Board Chair
Papanui Service Centre
PO Box 73024
Christchurch 8154
Mike.davidson@ccc.govt.nz

I am completing this submission on behalf of the Shirley/Papanui Community Board.

1. Proposed Changes to the Long-Term Plan. The Board notes the following proposed changes to funding and/or timing of projects within the Shirley/Papanui Ward and provides comments.

Changes to Long Term Plan Shirley-Papanui		Support/ Oppose/ Delay/ Bring forward
Project: Sewage Collection, Treatment and Disposal	Proposed Changes to Long Term Plan	
Wastewater Northern Relief Grassmere Project ID 56	Project start delayed until 2018-19 with \$1.5million decrease in total funding.	Support
Project: Water Supply	Changes to Long Term Plan	
Grampian Pump station well replacement Project ID 7521	Rescheduling of funding with completion due in financial year 2018-19. \$33,000 increase in funding for project.	Support
Averill Station replacement wells 05, 06 and 07 Project ID 1057	Project no longer within the Long Term Plan until future of station decided.	Support
Water supply Gardiners Road new pump station Project ID 24198	\$4.8million carried forward from this financial year and 2016-17 to 2017-18. Project now due for completion 2017-18 with a slight decrease in funding.	Support

Project: Flood Protection and Control Works	Changes to Long Term Plan	
Styx - Waterway detention and treatment facilities Project ID 2415	Rescheduling of some funding over next three years with ongoing funding still planned.	Support
Kaputone Stream diversion Project ID 18615	\$50,000 increased funding in 2016-17 with project completion due 2016-17.	Support
Project: Stormwater Drainage	Changes to Long Term Plan	
Dudley Creek land drainage recovery programme Project ID 11415	Rescheduling of funding with project still due for completion 2017-18.	Support
SCIRT 11221 Shirley Stream culvert Project ID 26783	Project due for completion this financial year.	Support
Project: Parks and Open Spaces	Changes to Long Term Plan	
The Groynes renewals Project ID 426	\$115,000 increase in funding this financial year, \$750,000 in 2016-17 and \$600,000 in 2017-18, with ongoing funding continued.	Support
St Albans Park - pavilion/toilets Project ID 27187	\$50,000 moved forward to 2016-17 for community consultation and design work.	Support
Project: Road and Footpaths	Changes to Long Term Plan	
Northern Arterial extension (Cranford Street to QEII Drive) Project ID 233	Rescheduling of funding with project due for completion 2022-23. \$37million increase in total funding.	Support
Road of National Significance Downstream Intersection Safety: Main North Road/Marshland Road/Spencerville (Chaney's Corner) (4) Project ID 17199	\$752,000 carried forward from this financial year to 2016-17 with project due for completion 2016-17.	Support

Inspection improvement: Lower Styx Road -Marshland Road Project ID 1347	\$269,000 increase in funding with project still due for completion 2016-17.	Support
Marshland Road bridge renewal Project ID 913	\$715,000 carried forward from this financial year and then split between 2016-17 and 2017-18. Project now due for completion 2017-18 with a slight increase in funding.	Support
Warden Street (Hills Road to Petrie Street) Project ID 24016	No change with project due for completion 2017-18.	Support
Edgware Village Masterplan - A1 Project ID 26623	\$1.8million carried forward from this financial year and 2016-17 to 2017-18. Project now due for completion 2017-18.	Support
Suburban Masterplan: Edgware (transport activities) Project ID 2381	Project start delayed until 2016-17 with rescheduling of funding. Project now due for completion 2018-19.	Support
Project: Major Cycleways	Changes to Long Term Plan	
Major Cycle Route Papanui Parallel Project ID 1984	\$475,000 carried forward from 2016-17 to 2017-18. Project still due for completion 2017-18.	Support
Major Cycle Route Papanui Parallel - Grassmere Street to Tomes Road Project ID 23090	Project due for completion this financial year with a decrease in funding of \$96,000.	Support
Major Cycle Route Papanui Parallel - Bealey Ave to Trafalgar Street Project 23091	\$3million carried forward from this financial year to 2016-17. Project due for completion 2016-17 with an increase in funding of \$137,000.	Support
Major Cycle Route Northern Line cycleway Project ID 1986	Rescheduling of funding with project now due for completion 2019-20.	Support
Major Cycle Route Nor"West Arc Project ID 1993	Project start delayed until 2017-18 with rescheduling of funding. Project now due for completion 2019-20.	Support

Belfast Park Plan Change 43: cycle/pedestrian rail underpass Project ID 12692	No change - project due for completion this financial year.	Support
Project: Housing	Changes to Long Term Plan	
Innes Courts - Social housing infill development Project ID 22603	Funding carried forward from this financial year with project completion due 2016-17. \$24,000 increase in funding.	Support
Project: Sport and Recreation	Changes to Long Term Plan	
English Park football complex Project ID 27182	Funding rescheduled with project now due for completion 2016-17. \$480,000 decrease in funding.	
St Albans permanent Community Centre Project ID 21131	Rescheduling of funding with funding brought forward for completion due in 2017-18.	Support
Project: Facility Rebuilds	Changes to Long Term Plan	
Shirley Community Centre Project ID 20053	Project start rescheduled from this financial year to 2017-18. Project due for completion 2018-19.	Strongly support as a priority
Spencer Park Campground Project ID 27103	\$500,000 carry forward from 2016-17 to 2017-18. Project still due for completion 2017-18.	Support

The Board wishes to add the following projects to the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan for consideration for funding.

Additional Projects		
Traffic Signals Springfield/St Albans Road		Support Priority 1
Traffic Signals Edgware/Springfield Roads		Support Priority 2
Courtenay Street Upgrade	Courtenay Street operates as a collector road and will be affected by the Northern Arterial traffic flows and the cycleway installations. The width of the road is below that recommended for a collector road and the road was not designed for this roading classification. The Board has also requested that an upgrade to this road be investigated.	Support with urgency due to Health and Safety issues created by increasing vehicle movements
Purchase of section at 130 Caledonian Road	The purchase of the vacant section situated next door to the existing St Albans Community Centre which is also the location of the planned new facility will enable the provision of more parking and attractive landscaping. The parking area provided for the new facility is a minimum provision due to lack of space.	Support with urgency to enhance the design of the new facility.
Repair of Kerb and Channel on Jacob Street, Carrington Street and surrounding areas where condition is extremely poor.	Maintenance scheduled prior to the earthquakes has not been done and this needs to be done urgently to prevent further deterioration.	Support bringing forward to align with other street repairs
Purchase of a Second Waterways Weed Cutter	The Board understands that a single weedcutter is not able to keep up with the weed growth in the city's waterways to the detriment of water flow and an increased risk of flooding of properties.	Urgent
Intersection corner Belfast and Marshland Road	Increase in vehicle movements due to new subdivisions in both Christchurch City and Waimakariri District.	Brought forward to next financial year
Installation of disabled toilets at the corner of Horner Street and Papanui Road	Prior to 2011 the public toilets were to be rebuilt with a disabled toilet included. Currently there is no 24 hour disabled toilet between Belfast and the City.	Urgent. Reinstate this project.

<p>Cranford Basin - Zoning change in the District Plan</p>	<p>Information from residents' delegation:</p> <p>No longer able to farm land, RPS Plan change 1, LURP.</p> <p>Residential rezone request - 1200 homes</p> <p>Work has been done but funding required. Geotech completed. Zoning was awaiting other decisions but Stormwater and Northern Arterial plans now completed.</p> <p>Council charging residential rates but they cannot develop as residential. Council supports it is suitable for rezoning - CERA did not support. Within urban limits - only land excluded for earthquake recovery.</p>	<p>Work with residents regarding options for this land.</p>
--	--	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Harold Hodgson Email: kay.harry@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 2:13 p.m.
Subject:	Submission Draft Annual Plan
Your Submission:	Please find attached submission to increase the "annual general charge" in the rates calculation. H Hodgson

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name HAROLD ANTHONY HODGSON

*Postal address 97 DEANS AVENUE, RICCARTON

CHRISTCHURCH *Postcode 8011

Email Kay.harry@XTRA.CO.NZ

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature _____

Date _____

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE - RATES CALCULATION	I SUBMIT THAT THIS CHARGE OF \$117.56 (INCLUDING GST) SHOULD BE SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASED BEFORE ANY PERCENTAGE INCREASE IS APPLIED. WHY, BECAUSE PROPERTIES OF HIGHER VALUE ARE BEING PENALISED. THIS INCLUDES PEOPLE ON FIXED INCOMES WHO BECAUSE OF INFLATION OVER A NUMBER OF YEARS FIND THEMSELVES WITH A HIGH RATEABLE VALUE BUT WITH NO MEANS TO PAY HIGHER RATES EACH YEAR. THE ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE IS A FIXED CHARGE BUT HAS NOT INCREASED FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS
---	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Westmorland Residents' Association Email: lyn.bailey@xtra.co.nz
cc:	lyn.bailey@xtra.co.nz ; lindsay.richards@airnz.co.nz
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 2:18 p.m.
Subject:	Submission to the Draft Annual and Long Term Plans
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached the Westmorland Residents' Association submission on the Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and the Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025.</p> <p>Kind regards</p> <p>Lyn Bailey</p> <p>Lyn.bailey@xtra.co.nz</p>



22 Penruddock Rise
Westmorland
Christchurch 8025, Ph 339-6900
wra@westmorland.org.nz

Submission on the Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and the Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

May 2016

On behalf of the Westmorland Residents Association, I, Lyn Bailey make the following submission.

As a result of major concerns from our residents regarding the traffic on Cashmere Road, we have had a number of discussions with our neighbouring residents associations (Cashmere and Cracroft). We have identified several intersections on Cashmere Road that are requiring urgent attention. Consensus of the meetings is that:

1. The most urgent is the Hoon Hay/Worsley/Cashmere Roads intersection. We believe that an upgrade to this intersection is forecast on the long-term plan for 2021/2, but unpredicted growth of the south-west region as a result of the earthquakes and the development of the Christchurch Adventure Park necessitates this to be given urgent action.

We are fully supportive of the new Adventure Park, but we believe not enough consideration has been given to the increase of traffic volume in the area and the effects it is, and will, continue to have on the intersections.

Our combined discussions have concluded that the best possible outcome would be for the realignment of Hoon Hay and Worsleys Roads at the intersection with Cashmere Road, and the intersection to be controlled by traffic signals (as outlined in the current Long Term Plan).

We believe this will not only provide a safer intersection for the heavy traffic, but will also help by creating a "pulsing" effect for the traffic, giving safer entry from other side roads onto Cashmere Road.

2. The second most urgent is the intersection is at Hackthorne and Cashmere Roads.
3. The third most urgent intersection and the one that concerns the Westmorland residents most, is Penruddock Rise and Cashmere Road. For at least the last 20 years, our Association has been tirelessly lobbying for change at this intersection. While there has been some minor realignment at the intersection this is not adequate for our ever-growing number of residents - (for example have a new subdivision filling now with over 300 homes with others planned). We believe a roundabout would both slow the Cashmere Road traffic down and provide a safe entry onto Cashmere Road.
4. The fourth intersection that requires urgent attention is at Dyers Pass, Colombo Street and Cashmere Road. While there is a roundabout, it is too small and cannot handle the volumes of traffic that pass through it.

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on behalf of our residents and would urge the Council to seriously consider the priorities as outlined above.

Lyn Bailey
PP Westmorland Residents' Association

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Catherine and Marc Bendall, Marc Bendall Ltd Email: catherine@marcbendall.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 2:38 p.m.
Subject:	CCC submission Draft Annual Plan Written and verbal
Your Submission:	<p>Dear Sir/Madam</p> <p>We are making this submission as Business Owners of Marc Bendall Ltd - 95 Main Rd - Redcliffs, and on behalf of our clients, who all wish this coastal pathway to be completed.</p> <p>We request the reinstatement of the apparently abandoned Main Rd Master Plan and its associated funding, as it applies to the Redcliffs Village.</p> <p>The Master Plan relating to Redcliffs was for public consultation from 21st Oct to 22nd Nov 2013 and subtitled "A plan for rebuild and recovery"</p> <p>The Master Plan document and more so its summary, which was also circulated to enable informed submissions, contained a number of pretty pictures and artists impressions of what the public rightly believed were the proposed outcomes from implementing the plan.</p> <p>We understand that there were no formal objections to the benefits as depicted in those pictorial representations (see page 2 and 3 of the Summary document)) so it is reasonable to assume that they will be and should be adopted.</p> <p>We ask that</p> <p>a. the work , which includes paving, street furniture and further landscaping planting as indicated in the Consultation documents, after consultation with directly affected property owners, is completed within the forthcoming budget .</p> <p>b. there are suitable plantings made in the garden plots at the intersection of August and Main Rd . We do not want a continuation of native planting in this specific area as per the landscape drawings for the Coastal Pathway and the plantings of grasses at the foot of Moncks Spur (Cave Terrace) but want our garden plots to be treated like those in Sumner, that is with colourful planting that displays seasonal variation. We wish to try and bring life and</p>

	<p>colour to the centre of our village.</p> <p>c. The poorly situated traffic light control box in the garden plot is suitably decorated and disguised with designs and colours suitable to Redcliffs (Te Rae Kura) and its history. ie Moas, Maori references using reds and browns etc</p> <p>We also request</p> <p>1.the establishment of a 30 kph zone through the village shopping centre , as previously requested on numerous occasions by the Redcliffs Residents Association . We note that the CCC has suggested such a speed restriction for Sumner.</p> <p>2. Improved landscaping at the Main Rd thresholds of the village centre, and the return of the Redcliffs sign at the Sumner end, removed during road works.</p> <p>3. A re- think of the traffic management at the entrance of Barnett Park to enable better queueing of cars within the parks driveway and design to allow better entrance and egress , not only by motor vehicles but by pedestrians and the casual recreational cyclist using the Coastal Pathway.</p> <p>Finally we wish to record that we are not a corridor to somewhere else as frequently espoused by the CCC .</p> <p>Please refer to the words of the Consultation Doc. Page 37 Centres and Nodes 7.1 " The main objectives and elements for the action areas are described below....."</p> <p>Redcliffs</p> <p>"Redcliffs provides the focal point for local services and commercial activity that meets day to day needs of the surrounding community."</p> <p>it continues "Enhance Redcliffs village centre and promote the range and quality of local services to help make it economically sustainable and support its role as a commercial centre for the eastern bays communities"</p> <p>it continues " short to medium term improvements to the current urban form including <u>streetscape upgrades</u>.....and make it more attractive as a destination"</p> <p>Finally "In the long term, opportunities for more comprehensive redevelopment could provide wider benefits that support the vitality and viability of the centre, including a sheltered commercial courtyard"</p> <p>None of this, as promised in the Consultation Document, which has legal status, can proceed until funding is reinstated in the coming budget.</p> <p>Yours faithfully</p> <p>Catherine and Marc Bendall</p>
--	---

	<p>"Canterbury Jeweller Of The Year 2014"</p> <p>"Canterbury Fashion Designer of the Year 2013"</p> <p>marc bendall</p> 
--	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Halswell Residents Assoc, Ron Fensom Email: chair.hra@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 8:42 p.m.
Subject:	Annual Plan submission from Halswell Residents Association
Your Submission:	Hi Please find attached a PDF of our submission Sincerely David Hawke Secretary



Halswell
RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION (inc)

The Chairman:
31 Wales Street,
CHRISTCHURCH, 8025

Submission: Annual Plan 2016/2017 (Christchurch City Council)

Date: 9 May 2016

Standing: Halswell Residents Association (Inc.) is an incorporated society and a registered charity, and represents the interests of people in Halswell. Activities are largely carried out by a Committee of around 8 members, which holds monthly meetings open to the public. For submissions such as this, all Committee members have the opportunity for input and the final Submission is approved and minuted.

The Association Chairperson is Ron Fensom QSM; the Secretary is David Hawke and the Treasurer is Matthew Shallcrass. The Association can be contacted by email at chair.HRA@gmail.com

Key points in our submission:

1. The community consultation process used this year was deeply flawed, and needs a total re-work for 2017/2018;
2. Timing of transport-related projects affecting Halswell looks reasonable, but must not be delayed further;
3. We strongly support funding for the Halswell skate park, so that the facility is completed on schedule in 2017;
4. Improvements to traffic management around Halswell are urgently needed, and must be added to the Annual Plan;
5. More attention needs to be paid to the scheduling of infrastructure provision (especially water and wastewater) so that it better lines up with subdivision timing

In more detail:

1. The community consultation process for the 2016/2017 Annual Plan

- Stating the obvious, the 20 April session at Te Hapua was not a success.
 - Three out of the five members of the public were from our Committee.

- The evening was largely derailed by items not germane to the current Annual Plan process (even though we're sure that some present were happy that the issue of asset sales was successfully brought to councillor attention).
- Assuming that Council officers and Councillors read written submissions is not necessarily correct.
 - In the Response to Submitters of the recent Awatea Reserve Landscape Plan, a key part of our submission was totally ignored and a statement was attributed to our submission that we did not make. A Delegation to our Community Board was required to make some sort of amends for the situation.
 - The system whereby submitters make an oral presentation of their submission at least affords a guarantee that their voice will be heard.
- We accept that pre-2016/2017 Annual Plan consultations typically drew responses from middle-class, middle-aged Pakeha. Very little was heard from younger folk or those less well-off. Nevertheless:
 - We are well aware that broadening the demographics of those engaging in all forms of the democratic process (including consultations such as the present one) is an issue that is vexing communities globally.
 - Focusing on engaging younger people, they need to be convinced that the Annual Plan is important in constructing the city they will inhabit for many decades.
 - The previous consultation system was a simple, low-cost and easy to understand two-step process (the consultation is announced; submissions are received and heard by the entire Council).
 - Future contributions from under-represented groups could involve active collection of responses, rather than the passive system currently used. Such collection may include a survey methodology, although getting meaningful responses from people who haven't necessarily thought about the issues in any depth is rather unfair to those people.
 - We suggest a two-tier approach for next year: Run the "old-fashioned" system used for the annual plan before this year in parallel with a conventional survey as above, and compare the results. This would provide evidence that would guide consultations beyond next year.

2. The timing of budgeted transport-related projects affecting Halswell

- From the information provided in Annual Plan documents, we have compiled the following table laying out the relative timings of the three main transport projects (see next page):

	ID 940 Core Passenger Transport Route and Facilities: South West (Wigram and Halswell)	ID 1981 MCR Quarryman's Trail - Programme	ID 917 Lincoln Road Widening (Curletts to Wrights)
2016/17	\$265k	Nil	Nil
2017/18	\$783k	\$3630k	Nil
2018/19	\$2418k	\$5166k	\$111k
2019/20	\$2285k	Nil	\$114k
2020/21	\$1128k	Nil	\$1128k
2021/22	\$1159k	Nil	\$5061k
2022/23	Nil	Nil	\$2382k
2023/24	Nil	Nil	Nil

- We can see the logic behind not scheduling all these works simultaneously, and are generally pleased with the way that the three projects will feed into each other.
- Nevertheless, we are apprehensive that Council will find some reason by which one or more of these projects will be “unavoidably” delayed. In particular:
 - Council seems to have little enthusiasm for public transport infrastructure provision;
 - Council is delaying other parts of the Major Cycleway programme, citing capacity issues;
 - Acquisition of properties for the Lincoln Road widening seems to be proceeding at a glacial pace.
- We remind Council that Halswell is rapidly growing, and that its growth has not been matched by provision for these “extra” people to get around. We therefore emphasise that the above three projects must proceed as scheduled.

3. An item included in the Annual Plan that we strongly support

- The proposed Halswell skate park, budgeted for completion in 2017, must proceed according to schedule. Notwithstanding the objections from neighbours over a potential site in Halswell Domain, we remind Council that:
 - We brought this project (and demonstrated the need for such a facility) to Council essentially ten years ago, in 2007;
 - Halswell has a strong contingent of young people who will be able to make good use of such a facility;
 - Community facilities such as the proposed skate park contribute to strong, resilient communities; NIMBYism makes no such contribution.

4. An item affecting Halswell that is missing from the Annual Plan

- Improvements to traffic management around Halswell
 - We have repeatedly asked that the roading environment around Halswell be improved to reflect the population now living in the area, but nothing has happened.
 - Repeating our previous submissions, the roading environment generally but particularly the Halswell Road/Nicholls Road/Halswell Junction Road triangle is unsafe for non-vehicular traffic.
 - City Council has issue consents for over-60s units, and entire subdivisions, on the “wrong” side of the road with no means of crossing safely.
 - We strenuously request that planning such improvements be added to the Annual Plan.

5. Comments on provision of growth-related infrastructure

- We are concerned that Council is paying for subdivision-related infrastructure well in advance of its being used. Obvious examples are land in the Awatea block, and land east of Murphy’s Road. Although these parcels (and others like them) are designated for subdivision, subdivision consents have not been applied for yet the infrastructure is already in place.
- While we appreciate that the developers in question will ultimately pay the money involved back once subdivision is completed, the ratepayer is carrying the cost meantime.
- We request that Council pay more attention to the scheduling of infrastructure development, so that it better lines up with actual land development.

TO: Christchurch City Council

FROM: Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board

SUBJECT: Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015/2025

CONTACT: Pam Richardson
Chairman, Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board
Phone: 03 3046825

Introduction

The Akaroa/Wairewa Community Board appreciates the opportunity to submit on the Draft Annual Plan and to be a part of the consultation process in hearing from our community. The different engagement process used this year was very successful for our Board. We had a good variety of views from a cross-section of the community with everyone being given an opportunity for discussion and input. It gave participants the chance to find a way forward for their issues and showed how they could be involved in projects working with the Board - for example a proposal about a walkway connecting one end of Akaroa to the other.

It was interesting that the people attending the *Have Your Say* forum with the Board raised many of the issues that the Board had raised in its pre-draft Annual Plan comments, and has raised in previous submissions. The issues raised at the forum are reflected throughout this submission.

Akaroa Museum	New Project
<p>Akaroa Museum Exhibition Refit</p> <p>The Board thanks the Council for the work carried out to repair the Akaroa Museum and bring its building back up to standard following the earthquakes, but is disappointed that additional funding is not available to reinstate its 300 square metres of exhibitions following the completion of those repairs.</p> <p>The Museum staff have exhausted all philanthropic avenues for obtaining further grants for this project. (Noting that \$550k has already been raised from external sources for this project - see attached graph of project budget.) The Board recognises the importance of the Museum to the tourism experience in Akaroa, particularly to the cruise ship passengers. The Museum had 25,000 visitors in the 2014/15 year.</p> <p>Request: The Board asks that an amount of \$250,000 be included in the Annual Plan for 2016/17 for Akaroa Museum exhibition refitting.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference - Board Priority Action 5.1</p> <p><i>Support the Akaroa Museum to complete its transition back to full post-quake operations, including establishment of new exhibitions.</i></p>	

Rubbish Bins - Akaroa Township	New Project
<p>The Board has received numerous complaints in recent months regarding overflowing rubbish bins in the Akaroa township. The number of cruise ship visitors to the town, the large number of freedom campers and misuse by residents means the street rubbish bins are often overflowing.</p> <p>Public feedback to the Board has been that the bins themselves are not a suitable size or necessarily in the right location. Three sets of the bins were installed to encourage recycling when, recycled material needed to be sorted, which is no longer the case.</p> <p>Request: The Board wishes to request that an amount be included in the Annual Plan for the upgrading and replacement of rubbish bins in the Akaroa town centre.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference - Board Priority Action 3.1</p> <p><i>Advocate to ensure that the area continues to receive core services and receives additional services where need is evidenced.</i></p>	

Cemeteries	Cemeteries Activity Management Plan
<p>The Board is still concerned at the lack of cemetery space in Akaroa, and has been pursuing options to address this with staff. Staff are undertaking an update of the mapping for two of the cemeteries in Akaroa and the Board will then be requesting that additional plots be made available, and alternative interment options be examined.</p> <p>The Board wants to be able to set the priorities for implementation of works under the Cemeteries Master Plan, to reflect the needs of its communities, rather than the expenditure being decided on by staff.</p> <p>The Board also heard through the Have Your Say session that the <i>Comte de Paris</i> descendants group has offered to work with staff to carry out some work in Akaroa's historic cemeteries, such as installing interpretation panels and renewing/maintaining plantings.</p> <p>Request: The Board does not envisage that additional funding will be needed for this project at this point, but requests that it be able to influence the prioritisation of existing funding in consultation with its community.</p>	
Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference - Board Priority Action 3.1	
<i>Advocate to ensure that the area continues to receive core services and receives additional services where need is evidenced.</i>	

Little River Village Plan	New Request
<p>The Board thanks the Council for including \$15k in the 2015/16 year for initial planning for the Little River Village Plan. Advice from staff is that additional funding will be required going forward to enable this project to maintain momentum.</p> <p>There is enthusiastic support from the community for this project and many community members are already volunteering professional time to the development of the plan. Some of those people have been appointed to a Working Party established by the Board, which is working with staff to engage with the community and produce a plan which draws together community priorities and aspirations. Because the planning process was unable to start until the second half of 2015/16, there is a need for \$10k to be provided in 2016/17 for the development of concept plans.</p> <p>There is also a need for some project funding for town signage and roadside plantings.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that funding of \$10k be provided in the 2016/17 Annual Plan to support additional resourcing for the Little River Village Plan, plus some additional funding for small projects to get underway such as signage and roadside planting.</p>	
Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference - Board Priority Action 3.5	
Support the Little River Issues Working Party to create a well-designed, safe village plan for Little River.	

Awa-iti Tennis Courts	New Project
<p>The Board has previously received a deputation and heard again at the Have Your Say session about the damage to the tennis courts at the Awa-iti Reserve (Little River). The courts were damaged by flooding in 2014 and the community is keen to repair the courts which are the only ones in Little River and were well used before the damage occurred.</p> <p>The community is prepared to fundraise to contribute to the repairs and has asked for information about the damage so that it has a basis for funding applications. There may also need to be a contribution from the Council towards the repair of the courts.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that an allocation be included in the Annual Plan for the Council's share of the repair of the Awa-iti Tennis Courts and that staff be requested to work with the community on this project.</p>	
Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference:-	
Objective 6: A range of quality recreational and community facilities are available with easy access.	
Objective 8: Our residents are encouraged to participate in recreational, sporting and cultural events and programmes.	
Objective 9: Access to, and enjoyment of our reserves and recreational spaces, is maintained and enhanced.	

Freedom Camping
<p>The Board is aware that a full review of the Freedom Camping Bylaw may take place in the near future. Although the outcome of the review cannot be predicted, the Board believes that many of the problems caused by freedom camping over the past summer arose because Council did not have adequate infrastructure or monitoring in place to deal with what had been included in the Bylaw.</p> <p>The Board notes that at the Have Your Say session, members of the public were reluctant to have their rates money fund infrastructure for freedom camping, which would be in direct opposition to local private camping grounds. The Board is also aware that the Government has pledged funding for infrastructure for tourism areas to cater for freedom camping. The Board suggests that some national funding could be sought to provide dump stations for use by self-contained freedom campers.</p> <p>The Board also suggests that any new wastewater facilities built within the city should have a dump station included in its design.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that funding implications be considered in any review of the Freedom Camping Bylaw and that the Council seek national funding for any new infrastructure installed to cater for freedom campers.</p>
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference - Board Priority Action 12.1</p> <p>Submit on the Freedom Camping Bylaw.</p>

Akaroa Harbour Slipways	Harbours and Marine Structures
<p>The Board continues to receive complaints about local slipways, particularly the Akaroa Slipway where the channel has not been dredged for approximately six years and is no longer accessible for about two hours either side of low tide. There are also issues with other slipways including Dalys Slipway, Bruce Bridge Slipway and the Duvauchelle Slipway.</p> <p>The Akaroa Harbour is a popular spot with boaties from all over Canterbury, most of whom are from the urban area of Christchurch City. The Council charges for use of its slipways but is not providing a decent facility for public use. Many of the problems are caused by lack of maintenance so the Board is suggesting that the Marine Facilities Maintenance budget be increased so that these facilities can be maintained to a reasonable standard.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that the Marine Facilities Maintenance budget be increased to ensure that the main marine facilities in the Akaroa Harbour are maintained to a reasonable and useable standard.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan References - Board Priority Action 6.4</p> <p>Advocate for the recognition on the importance of maintaining our marine structures, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y Accessible slipways, wharves and jetties Y Breakwaters and seawalls fit for purpose Y Identifying priority areas for maintenance 	

Akaroa Tennis and Netball Courts	New Project
<p>The Board supports the submission of the Banks Peninsula Netball Club which is requesting that the Akaroa tennis and netball courts be repaired to a useable standard.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that funding be provided in the Annual Plan for the repair of the Akaroa Tennis and Netball Courts.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference:-</p> <p>Objective 6: A range of quality recreational and community facilities are available with easy access.</p> <p>Objective 8: Our residents are encouraged to participate in recreational, sporting and cultural events and programmes.</p> <p>Objective 9: Access to, and enjoyment of our reserves and recreational spaces, is maintained and enhanced.</p>	

Income from Cruise Ship Visits	Fees and Charges
<p>The maintenance of public places in Akaroa is another issue that the Board has raised in the past and which members of its community continue to raise on a regular basis. People are embarrassed at the lack of maintenance in the town which is a tourist destination and is currently visited by some 200,000+ cruise ship passengers every year.</p> <p>Some of these issues have been covered under other points in this submission, such as rubbish bins and marine facilities. There are other examples such as weeds growing out of footpaths, falling down buildings and broken water pipes.</p> <p>It has been suggested to the Board that the fees charged to visiting cruise ships is well below what is charged at other ports, and that this could be a source of revenue to improve the maintenance standards in the town.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that Council investigate charges for cruise ship visits to other tender ports around New Zealand and review the charges for landing in Akaroa accordingly.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan References:-</p> <p>Priority Action 12.2 Advocate for cruise ship visits to be well managed and provided for.</p> <p>Priority Action 13.5 Advocate for Council infrastructure and amenities to be appropriate:</p> <p>Y For the number of cruise ship and other visitors.</p>	

Robinsons Bay Reserve Funding	Project ID 422
<p>The Board supports the ongoing work of the Robinsons Bay Reserve Management Committee and the Robinsons Bay Residents Association, both of which give many volunteer hours to the betterment of public facilities.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that current funding remain in place for the Robinsons Bay Reserve and that unexpended funds from the 2015/2016 year be carried forward to allow for the completion of projects in the upcoming year.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference</p> <p>Objective 9: Access to, and enjoyment of our reserves and recreational spaces, is maintained and enhanced.</p>	

Garden of Tane Reserve Funding	Project ID 3113
<p>The Board supports the ongoing work of the Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee and the contribution made by its volunteer members.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that current funding remain in place for the Garden of Tane Reserve.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference</p> <p>Objective 9: Access to, and enjoyment of our reserves and recreational spaces, is maintained and enhanced.</p>	

Misty Peaks Reserve - Mountain Biking	New Project
<p>The Board supports the extensive range of activities that the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust provides on the Peninsula and agrees with a suggestion from the Trust that mountain biking opportunities need to be provided in and around Akaroa. The Misty Peaks Reserve seems to be ideally suited for mountain biking and the Board would like to encourage the Council to progress a comprehensive management plan for the reserve.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that funding be provided to develop a reserve management plan for the Misty Peaks Reserve.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference:-</p> <p>Objective 6: A range of quality recreational and community facilities are available with easy access.</p> <p>Objective 8: Our residents are encouraged to participate in recreational, sporting and cultural events and programmes.</p> <p>Objective 9: Access to, and enjoyment of our reserves and recreational spaces, is maintained and enhanced.</p>	

LONG TERM PLAN

The Board is mindful that this year is not one to review the Long Term Plan (LTP), but has a number of issues that have been raised by the community or have been identified throughout the year that will require funding in the next LTP. The Board would like to signal these issues to inform Council so that planning for inclusion in the LTP 2018/28 can begin at an early stage.

Akaroa Walkways	Long Term Plan Project
<p>The Board has received deputations regarding the sea inundation on the Childrens Bay Walkway and is concerned that sea level rise will continue to effect this walkway, part of which is at sea level. The Board has also heard at the Have Your Say session that people are concerned about other walkways around the town, particularly the area in front of the Beach Road shops and the section of road from the Bruce Bridge to the Akaroa Lighthouse which has no footpath so people walk on the road.</p> <p>Noting that Akaroa is a tourist town and people want to be able to walk along the beachfront, the Board would like to work with staff and the community to identify a coastal walkway from one end of the town to the other. The Board believes that most of this will already be in place (e.g. existing footpath) and it will take minimal funding to make some small improvements to establish a safe route through the town. Sections that require a higher level of funding can be addressed through the next Long Term Plan.</p> <p>However, the Board is still aware of the sea inundation threat and asks that funding be included in the Long Term Plan to address existing problems with the Childrens Bay Walkway.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that funding be provided in the Long Term Plan to have work carried out to raise the Childrens Bay Walkway so it is not affected by sea inundation.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan Reference - Board Priority Action 9.4</p> <p>Encourage existing walkways to be well identified, safe and suitable for a variety of abilities and ages e.g. mobility scooters, wheelchairs.</p>	

Roads - Transport	Road Operations Activity Management Plan
<p>The Board continues to have concerns about the state of the roads, particularly the unsealed ones, on Banks Peninsula.</p> <p>The Board has submitted on this issue for many years and is disappointed that Council does not appear to recognise the gravity of the problem. The Road Operations Activity Management Plan does not reflect the differing road standards and difficult terrain on Banks Peninsula. There is no reference to unsealed (or metalled) roads in the document or to stormwater or to the control of roadside vegetation.</p> <p>The Board would like to see an allocation with ongoing funding in the Long Term Plan for <i>Base Renewal of Unsealed Roads</i>, so that the metalled roads can be brought back up to standard over a period of time.</p> <p>Board members and residents have anecdotal evidence of roads being re-metalled only to have the metal disperse within days because the base of the road is inadequate. The increase in visitors and the number of different vehicles using these roads over the years has contributed to their deterioration.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that operational funding be included in the Long Term Plan for base renewal of Banks Peninsula roads.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan References:-</p> <p>Objective 4: Our communities have safe and appropriate transport networks.</p> <p>Priority Action 4.3: Gain an understanding of the management of roads so the Board can progress improvements to the local roading network and ensure the base structure of roads is maintained.</p>	

Duvauchelle Beach Access	New Project
<p>The Board heard at the Have Your Say session from a mobility impaired woman who cannot access the beach at Duvauchelle because there is no access unless you climb down the seawall. The Board believes that everyone should be able to access the beach and wishes to signal this as a project for inclusion in the Long Term Plan.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that funding be included in the Long Term Plan to provide disabled access to the Duvauchelle Beach, at the southern end of Seafield Road.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan References: -</p> <p>Board Priority Action 9.4: Encourage existing walkways to be well identified, safe and suitable for a variety of abilities and ages e.g. mobility scooters, wheelchairs.</p> <p>Objective 6: A range of quality recreational and community facilities are available with easy access.</p>	

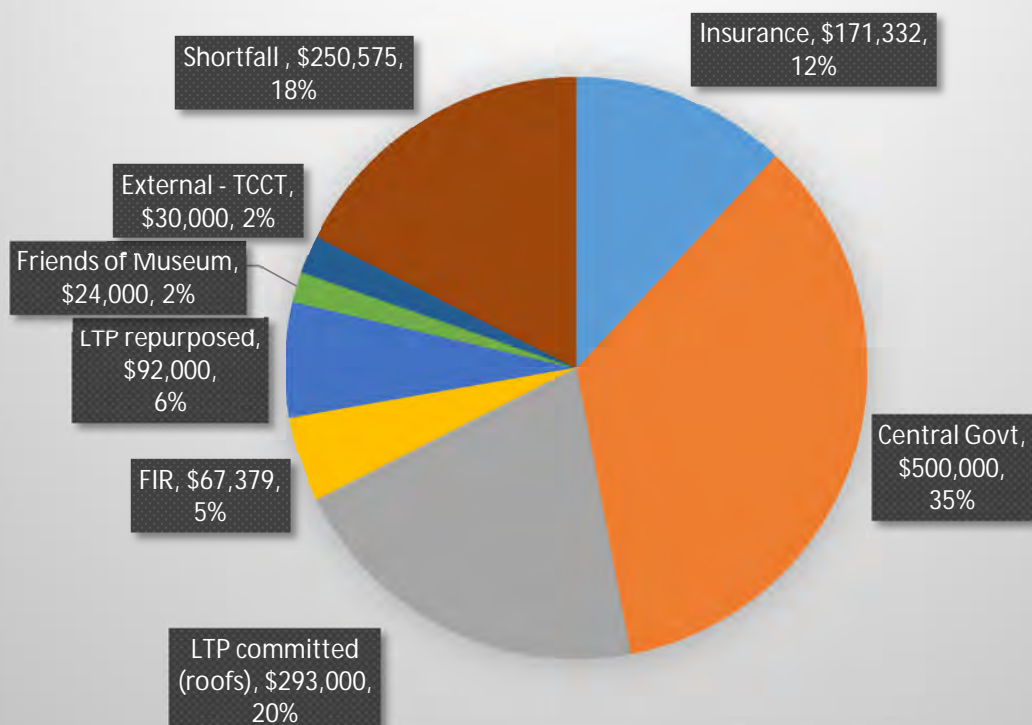
Duvauchelle Footpath	New Project
<p>Community concerns have been raised with the Board regarding the unsafe condition of the footpath along State Highway 75 in Duvauchelle. Enquiries with the New Zealand Transport Agency have confirmed that maintenance of the footpath is the Council's responsibility as it is within the 70kph restricted area.</p> <p>The footpath is narrow in parts which means pedestrians are forced to walk very close to the road, and in many cases people actually walk on the road - for instance someone pushing a stroller. The Board believes this is a health and safety issue and needs to be addressed as soon as possible.</p> <p>Request: The Board requests that funding be included in the Annual Plan or Long Term Plan for a barrier to be erected on the Duvauchelle footpath from Seafield Road to Pawsons Valley Road.</p>	
<p>Akaroa-Wairewa Community Board Plan References:-</p> <p>Objective 4: Our communities have safe and appropriate transport networks.</p> <p>Priority Action 4.4: Advocate for safe walking/cycling routes - accessible pathways in larger settlements for disabled persons</p> <p>Priority Action 9.4: Encourage existing walkways to be well identified, safe and suitable for a variety of abilities and ages e.g. mobility scooters, wheelchairs.</p>	

The Board also supports the continued inclusion of the Capital Programme Projects in the **attached** table, in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan.

The Board finds the whole process of submitting to the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan challenging. It is difficult to identify projects within the Board area or find any meaningful information in the Plans. The Board requested information on Capital Projects at an early stage, but did not receive anything until just before the public sessions, and then the information provided was minimal. The Board requests that a detailed reply be provided in response to the points it has raised in this submission. The Board has put a considerable amount of time into the submission process and respectfully requests that its submission points be answered individually, not through a generic reply.

Pam Richardson
10 May 2016

Akaroa Museum Rejuvenation Project, funding sources (total cost \$1.428m)



Capital Programme Projects

Project ID	Project Name	Year(s)	Support/Oppose
81	Wastewater - Wainui Sewer Reticulation & WWTP	2018 - 2020	Support
240	Road Metalling Renewals	2016 - 2025	Support
390	Banks Peninsula Stormwater Renewals	2016 - 2025	Support
421	Stanley Park Renewal	2016 - 2025	Support
422	Robinsons Bay Renewals	2016 - 2025	Support
423	Okains Bay Renewal	2016 - 2023	Support
596	New Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant	2016 - 2020	Support
1436	Takapuneke Reserve Renewals	2016 - 2025	Support
1990	Major Cycleway: Little River Link	2016	Support
2119	Akaroa Museum R&R Roof and Equipment	2016 - 2025	Support
2121	Akaroa Museum Heritage Buildings conservation	2016 - 2025	Support
2228	Banks Peninsula Track Renewals	2016 - 2025	Support
2356	Akaroa Wharf Renewal	2017 - 2021	Support
3113	Garden of Tane Renewals	2016 - 2025	Support
3338	Akaroa Service Centre	2016 - 2025	Support

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Nancy Vance Email: nancandmatt@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 9:01 p.m.
Subject:	CCC Draft Annual Plan Submission
Your Submission:	Hello, Please find attached my submission towards the CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016-17. Thank you for the opportunity to contribute. Kind regards, Nancy

Submission towards CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016-17

I would like the Council to prioritise the projects listed below in Diamond Harbour, as part of the Draft Annual Plan process. These actions are already prioritized in the *Stoddart Point Reserve and Coastal Cliff Reserves Network, Diamond Harbour/Te Waipapa Management Plan* September 2013 (aka The Reserves Management Plan or RMP) and are identified in SPRIG's *Getting to the Point* document.

Also, the community is currently working with the CCC on a Village Planning / Pedestrian Planning process (towards a Development Plan) for Stoddart Point. The CCC staff involved are Miranda Charles (Snr Planner), Jenny Moore (Snr Landscape Architect) and Andrea Wilde (Community Development). This plan will combine actions from the 2 documents listed above. Though this Plan is not yet complete, please consider setting aside the money for the specific items listed below that are being developed in this plan.

1

Issue: Upgrade of walkways/tracks/footpaths connecting the ferry terminal with the town centre, and those connecting the town centre with destinations on Stoddart Point (ie. a circuit linking Godley site, Stoddart Cottage and the Cemetery, and a track connecting the upper ferry carpark directly with Godley site to provide ferry visitors with an alternative to walking on the road to the village centre). Capital Cost identified in RMP \$80,000 total (20+20+40k)

Comment: Already itemised in RMP on page 59, identified in SPRIG document p25&29, and currently being designed as part of the CCC DH Village Planning process underway CCC staff

Why: Stoddart Point is vehicle dominated and pedestrians need priority, especially at our village-scale and with a mixed community of young families and retired residents, as well as many, many visitors (not only on weekends but weekdays as well). It will be important that these are of a scale and surface finish to reflect the village scale here and are not standard urban footpaths.

2

Issue: Upgrade of signage (rationalize existing and add new) at key nodes around Stoddart Point, both direction/legibility signage and interpretation. Capital Cost identified in RMP \$82,500 total (12.5+20+50k), though this could be done for significantly less.

Comment: Already itemised in RMP on page 60, identified in SPRIG document p25, and currently being designed as part of the CCC DH Village Planning process underway

Why: Provide wayfinding for visitors (the 5 main destinations that visitors can not find are: village centre, Stoddart Cottage, toilets, DH beach, and track to Mt Herbert). Provide interpretation information on destinations, walking tracks, cultural/natural history and general expression of community values.

3

Issue: Narrow roading at bottom of Waipapa Ave (including creating 90degree turn into lane to Memorial Hall, and re-design the 'cul-de-sac' in town centre to a pedestrian-priority area and divert cars along east of Godley Site (to the large existing car park here), and through to cemetery then down to 'upper car park'). Possible Capital Cost \$100,000.

Comment: Identified in SPRIG document p25, and currently being designed as part of the CCC DH Village Planning process underway

Why: slow traffic in central area, identify a pedestrian focus, provide space for cafes to 'spill outside', provide a footpath, to improve road access and sightlines (re Hall turning corner),

give more opportunity for appropriate planting, and demonstrate pedestrian/cycle/public transit-focus of the community.

4

Issue: Ongoing planting of appropriate native vegetation in the reserve, gradually replacing the pine forest

Comment: Itemised in RMP page 61&62, currently being considered with the CCC DH Village Planning process, and complementing works being done/planned with the Reserves Management Committee. Capital Cost identified in RMP \$120,000 total (70+50k), though this is a long-term item and \$5-10,000 per year is realistic

Why: To prevent soil erosion, to provide succession species which offer food/habitat for bird/insect species, to provide wind shelter for the former Godley House site (planting along N&E boundary of former Godley House site is critical to shelter the site from the prevailing wind)

The above items align with CCC projects already underway and should be coordinated with, such as:

- Head to Head Walkway,
- DH Cemetery Design and Drainage Works,
- work at the historic Weirs at the bottom of the domain,
- weed control and planting by the newly formed Reserves Management Committee,
- proposed traffic alterations at 'the triangle' where Marine Dr meets Waipapa Ave,
- and, any work underway at the Memorial Hall or Stoddart Cottage.

5

Issue: Plan to make a plan to put money aside for future development at the former Godley House site (to which we may add the money that is being retained by the CCC from the insurance of Godley House)

Comment & Why: Though there is no immediate demand nor need for a landmark or destination building here, in the future it will be developed and so we may plan for it now. For example, to include a future new Diamond Harbour Library, replacing the small leaking room in the Memorial Hall which has been the heart of the community since losing the designated post office building in the village centre.

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute, and for taking these items into consideration.

Nancy Vance

6 Waipapa Ave
RD2 Diamond Harbour 8972
Email nancandmatt@gmail.com

TO: Freepost 178
Annual Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8156

Email: ccc-plan@ccc.govt.nz

SUBMISSION ON: Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015/25

SUBMISSION BY: Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board

CONTACT: Lyttelton Service Centre
PO Box 73027
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

Email: amy.hart@ccc.govt.nz

DATE: 10 May 2016

Te Hapori o Ohinehou Raua ko ahu Patiki/Lyttelton Mt Herbert Community Board represents the communities around Lyttelton Harbour and Port Levy. The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" and "to prepare an annual submission to the territorial authority for expenditure within the community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). In this capacity the Board provides a submission on the Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015/25.

The Board appreciates the opportunity to provide this submission. However at the Council's request the Board provided many of the comments in the submission points below, as well as comprehensive comment on other matters, in December 2015. The Board did not receive proactive staff advice on these comments.

The Board's initial comment in December 2015 on preparation of the Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 is available at:
<http://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Community-Boards/LMHBoardInputonPreparationofDraftAnnualPlan.pdf>

The Board supports all of the planned capital projects in the Lyttelton/Mt Herbert area proposed in the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan (refer Attachment 1), with any amendments outlined in the submission points below and except for Capital Project ID 18100 - Purau Foreshore and Reserves Project.

The Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board Plan, referenced in the submission points below, is available at:
<http://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Community-Boards/LMHCommunityBoardPlan2015-12.pdf>

Yours sincerely



Paula Smith
Chairperson, Te Hapori o Ohinehou raua ko Ahu Pātiki/Lyttelton Mt Herbert Community Board

1	Capital Project ID 18100 - Purau Foreshore and Reserves Project
	<p>The Board opposes funding for Capital Project ID 18100 as the community and Board's priority is reclassification of the Purau Foreshore as reserve, which is not a capital project.</p> <p>The Board seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan be amended to reallocate all funding for Capital Project ID 18100 to a new capital project to progress the Stoddart Point Reserves and Coastal Cliff Reserves Network Management Plan in partnership with the Diamond Harbour Reserves Management Committee.</p>
2	Capital Project ID 408 - Head to Head Walkway
	<p>The Head to Head Walkway is a longstanding community aspiration with social and economic benefits for the Lyttelton/Mt Herbert and wider area. The Board fully supports this project, which is one of its priorities in its Community Board Plan. It would be a lost opportunity to lose momentum by delaying this project as proposed in the Amended Long Term Plan.</p> <p>The Long Term Plan allocated \$334,000 in FY2016/17 for track construction, consultation and design, and additional funding in subsequent years.</p> <p>The Amended Long Term Plan proposes the following: Allocate \$50,000 for consultation and design in the capital works programme for FY2016/17. Phase the funding for the project over subsequent years as follows: 2018 = \$326,000; 2019 = \$22,000; 2020 = \$348,000; 2021 = \$22,000; 2022 = \$326,000, understanding funding will be brought forward if project delivery is technically possible.</p> <p>The Board supports \$50,000 allocated for consultation and design in FY2016/17, and supports completion in FY2016/17 of any unfinished work budgeted for FY2015/16.</p> <p>The Board also seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan be amended to re-instate part of the original FY2016/17 budget for track construction, with the expectation that geotechnical work at Black Point will be completed which will enable construction.</p>

3	<p>Capital Project ID 357 - Lyttelton Marina Environs (Naval Point) Development</p> <p>Metropolitan recreational assets at Naval Point (Lyttelton Marina Environs) have been neglected by successive Councils since the majority of the marina was destroyed by a storm in 2000. Community frustration is reflected in the submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan by the Boat Security and Safety Association, who are keen to see progress on the ground. The Association proposes that capital funding be allocated for installation of a pontoon on the public slipway at Naval Point to increase boat safety.</p> <p>The Board fully supports Capital Project ID 357, as supporting development of Naval Point is one of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan. The Naval Point Development Plan, funded by this project and currently underway, has as one of its objectives improving boat safety, which is also one of the Board's top priorities. If improving boat safety is one of the priority capital works identified by the Naval Point Development Plan following comprehensive consultation, the Board supports funding to implement these improvements.</p> <p>The Long Term Plan allocated \$409,000 in FY2016/17 and \$419,000 in FY2017/18 for Capital Project ID 357 - Lyttelton Marina Environs (Naval Point) Development. The Amended Long Term Plan proposes that the project be delayed by one year, with \$0 in FY2016/17, \$418,000 in FY2017/18 and \$343,000 in FY2018/19.</p> <p>The Board has been advised that the Naval Point Development project is expected to fully utilise the original FY2016/17 budget, as any decisions around pending issues such as the location of a cruise ship berth in Lyttelton would likely influence design, staging and use of Naval Point rather than delay the project.</p> <p>To enable timely development of a valuable community recreational asset, the Board seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan be amended, with original funding of \$409,000 in FY2016/17 and \$419,000 in FY2017/18 reinstated.</p>
4	<p>Reserve Management Committees</p> <p>There are five Reserve Management Committees (RMC), which are subcommittees of the Board, in the Lyttelton/Mt Herbert area: Lyttelton RMC, Lyttelton Recreation Ground RMC, Cass Bay RMC, Allandale RMC and Diamond Harbour RMC. One of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan is to continue to support Reserve Management Committees, and identify new opportunities for more community management.</p> <p>As the Council does not allocate funding directly to RMCs and the Parks Unit budget has decreased in recent years, RMCs have difficulty carrying out their work and levels of service have decreased.</p> <p>The Board seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan include a new line item allocating \$1,500 in each financial year to each of the five Reserve Management Committees listed above.</p>

4.1	<p>Lyttelton Reserves Management Committee (RMC)</p> <p>One of the priorities of the Lyttelton RMC is that a new access way from Reserve Terrace to Foster Terrace at Urumau Reserve in Lyttelton be completed. Stage 1 of this project is scheduled to be completed by the end of FY2015/16.</p> <p>The Board seeks that funding for Stage 2 of this project be allocated from the FY2016/17 budget of Capital Project ID 2228 - Banks Peninsula Track Renewals, and that this project be completed by the end of FY2016/17.</p>
4.2	<p>Lyttelton Recreation Ground Reserve Management Committee (RMC)</p> <p>The Lyttelton Recreation Ground RMC made a separate submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan, which the Board supports.</p> <p>In its submission, the Lyttelton Recreation Ground RMC requests funding for the Lyttelton Recreation Ground Pavilion project. Earthquake repairs to the pavilion are proceeding. However the project plan predates the earthquakes and includes improved kitchen facilities and showers, which would make the facility more versatile for groups such as the Sea Scout Jamborees.</p> <p>The Board seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan be amended to include capital funding for the Lyttelton Recreation Ground Pavilion project, as one of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan is that facilities for community activities, including recreation and sport, are repaired, rebuilt, maintained and well-used by all residents.</p>
4.3	<p>Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee (RMC)</p> <p>The Cass Bay RMC's submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan is attached (Attachment 2), which the Board supports. Please refer to 4.2 for requests for capital funding.</p> <p>Under 4.1.2, the Cass Bay RMC requests that the history of the Pony Point Māori carving be investigated, and any interpretation information be determined. The Board has requested that staff organise a site visit with staff and the Cass Bay RMC to discuss this matter.</p>

4.4	<p>Allandale Reserve Management Committee (RMC)</p> <p>At its meeting on 12 May 2016, the Council will consider a report regarding the Allandale transport yard site. The Board has recommended that, providing the lease of the site with Fulton Hogan proceeds, the Council assign a proportion of the rent to the Allandale Reserve Management Committee to support development and maintenance of Allandale Domain.</p>
4.5	<p>Diamond Harbour Reserves Management Committee (RMC)</p> <p>The Diamond Harbour RMC's submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan is attached (Attachment 3), which the Board supports.</p> <p>The Board notes that levels of service have decreased for cliff track maintenance and pest plant eradication in Diamond Harbour reserves. The Board seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan allocate additional funding to the Parks Unit operational budget to reinstate historical levels of service, as one of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan is supporting re-vegetation initiatives in the Lyttelton/Mt Herbert area.</p>
5	<p>Draft Financial Strategy - Capital Release</p> <p>The Amended Long Term Plan - Draft Financial Strategy proposes releasing \$600 million of the investment portfolio held by Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL), with \$200 million released in FY2015/16 and the remaining \$400 million in FY2017/18 and FY2018/19.</p> <p>For the remaining \$400 million, the Board would prefer that the Council explore options for capital release other than asset sales. The Board supports retention of 100% of the Council's strategic assets, namely Lyttelton Port Company, Orion and Christchurch International Airport Limited.</p>
6	<p>Capital Project ID 3355 - Former Council (Donald Street) Stables</p> <p>The Amended Long Term Plan proposes that the Former Council (Donald Street) Stables in Lyttelton be allocated \$815,000 in FY2020/21. The Board was advised one of the reasons the project has been deferred is that no use has been determined for the Stables. However following public consultation the Lyttelton Master Plan identified the Stables as part of the Donald Street arts precinct (Attachment 4).</p> <p>One of the Council's priorities for the capital programme is to repair or rebuild facilities in the communities most affected by earthquakes, while one of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan is that facilities for community activities, including recreation and sport, are repaired, rebuilt, maintained and well-used by all residents. The Board seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan be amended to allocate \$815,000 in FY2016/17 and FY2017/18 to the Former Council (Donald Street) Stables.</p>

7	New Capital Project - Norman Kirk Memorial Pool
	<p>One of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan is that facilities for community activities, including recreation and sport, are repaired, rebuilt, maintained and well-used by all residents.</p> <p>The Board supports the submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Amended Long Term Plan by Richard Homer on behalf of Lyttelton Harbour Timebank and residents of Lyttelton. This submission proposes that a new capital project be included in the Annual Plan 2016/17 to investigate key access to Norman Kirk Memorial Pool in Lyttelton, which would extend the opening season and hours.</p>
8	Fees and Charges - Norman Kirk Memorial Pool
	While the Board is comfortable with the small increase in fees for individuals and small families for the Norman Kirk Memorial Pool in Lyttelton proposed in the Draft Annual Plan, the Board seeks that the Draft Annual Plan be amended to cap fees at \$20 per visit to reduce fees for larger families.
9	New Capital Project - Roly Poly Reserve Play Equipment
	<p>One of the Board's top priorities in its Community Board Plan is that facilities for community activities, including recreation and sport, are repaired, rebuilt, maintained and well-used by all residents.</p> <p>With Lyttelton West School recently closed and the future use of this site uncertain, there is no play equipment in Lyttelton West. The Board seeks that the Amended Long Term Plan be amended to include a new capital project for new play equipment on the reserve known as Roly Poly Reserve on the corner of Harmans and Voelas Roads in Lyttelton.</p>

PROPOSED CAPITAL PROJECTS IN THE LYTTTELTON/MT HERBERT AREA

	Capital Project	
1	ID 17908	Diamond Harbour Cemetery Drainage Works
2	ID 357	Lyttelton Marina Environs (Naval Point) Development
3	ID 994	Marine Structures Renewal Programme
4	ID 17744	Governors Bay Wharf Renewal
5	ID 17916	Port Levy Toilet Block Renewal
6	ID 1437	Banks Peninsula Walkways Development
7	ID 2228	Banks Peninsula Track Renewals
8	ID 408	Head to Head Walkway
9	ID 164	Footpath Renewals
10	ID 284	Drainage - Rural
11	ID 246	New Kerb and Channel - Rural
12	ID 245	Inner Harbour Road Improvements (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour)
13	ID 288	New Retaining Walls
14	ID 166	Retaining Walls Renewals
15	ID 17208	Safety Improvements: Guardrails - Dyers Pass Route
16	ID 17211	Safety Improvements: Pedestrian / Cycle Fences - Dyers Pass Route
17	ID 17881	WW Banks Peninsula WTP Asset Renewals
18	ID 890	WW Lyttelton Harbour WWTP
19	ID 390	Banks Peninsula Stormwater Renewals
20	ID 479	Lyttelton Brick Barrels
21	ID 888	WS Lyttelton R&R Rail Tunnel Pipeline
22	ID 21096	Lyttelton Library EQ Repairs
23	ID 20119	Lyttelton Service Centre and Integration with Library
24	ID 20120	Lyttelton Mt Herbert Board Room Replacement
25	ID 3357	Governors Bay School Headmaster's House
26	ID 3379	Sign of the Kiwi
27	ID 3383	Stoddarts Cottage
28	ID 20050	Governors Bay Community Centre and Pottery Shed
29	ID 10862	Lyttelton Recreation Centre and Trinity Hall Repair

	Capital Project	
30	ID 7889	Cressy Terrace Tennis Courts
31	ID 7931	Coronoation Reserve Retaining Wall
32	ID 16134	Witch Hill War Memorial Earthquake Repair
33	ID 27272	Red Rock Retaining Walls
34	ID 17404	Lyttelton Wastewater Pump Station Renewals
35	ID 990	Open Drains - Reactive Work
36	ID 24762	Whero Avenue Wastewater Reticulation - Diamond Harbour
37	ID 479	Lyttelton Brick Barrels
38	ID 25088	Regional Parks Fencing Renewal
39	ID 3355	Former Council (Donald Street) Stables
40	ID 21096	Lyttelton Library Earthquake Repairs
41	ID 20119	Lyttelton Service Centre and Integration with Library Project
42	ID 20120	Lyttelton Mt Herbert Community Board Room Replacement

Introduction

The submission is presented by the Cass Bay Reserves Management Committee.

The purpose of this submission is to request from Council a modest level of capital and operational funding so that native plant species can be planted by local volunteers in 2016/17 to replace those lost in Cass Bay Council Reserves, as a result of a variety of causes. The planting will be carried out to encourage local involvement and community participation and is in line with the Cass Bay/Motukauatirahi Development Plan.

1 Background

Cass Bay is a residential settlement close to Lyttelton on Banks Peninsula. Cass Bay lies on Lyttelton Harbour between the Rapaki settlement and Corsair Bay. Cass Bay has been used for farming, as a defense force storage area during World War II and was also the site for an abattoir. Most of the native vegetation had been removed but there is regeneration of native species (as well as exotic weeds). There are a number of reserves between the main road and the seashore, these reserves are the ones that this submission addresses. Over several decades groups of local residents, in consultation with the Council, have planted and tended native plants in most of these reserves.

The reserves in Cass Bay are used by local residents, but also widely used by recreationalists from the wider Christchurch area and beyond. In particular, the foreshore, its associated facilities and childrens playground, are used both by relaxed beach-goers and more active recreationalists (kayakers, paddle-boarders, dragon boat teams, etc). The local tracks, such as the route to Corsair Bay and the track from the Playground to Pony Point are also well used, and Pony Point is visited by walkers including organised groups. These tracks will form part of the Council's Head to Head Walkway, which is likely to further increase their use.

On 28 September 2010, after a formal consultation and submission process, Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board approved the Cass Bay/Motukauatirahi Development Plan.

2 Cass Bay Reserves Committee

The Cass Bay Reserves Committee was set up as a subcommittee of the Cass Bay Residents Association and for many years has been active in planting and maintaining native plants (mostly on the Pony Point Reserve), as well as progressing repairs, maintenance and improvements on all the reserves. There have been structured plantings on the level area at the top of Pony Point, plantings beside the track from the end of Pony Point and a series of plantings below the pony paddock which gives the reserve its name. Part of this area has been planted to be sheltered in amongst areas of broom and intensively managed to ensure survival. A watering system has been put in place to help look after the planting areas whilst they establish.

This committee has organised regular planting days in conjunction with the Residents Association and the planting volunteers have included local residents, school groups and disabled students working towards their Duke of Edinburgh award. Council and Iwi representatives from Rapaki have also been involved, both in planning and operationally. PD workers have assisted with a variety of track work along the foreshore and on Pony

Point, as well as helping establish the playground.

Large areas of the plantings have been successful, and this is helping to foster further regeneration of native species. However, there has been some attrition, particularly on the most exposed areas. Added to this, however, there have been many plants lost as a result of over-eager contract staff using herbicide spray and weed-eaters with excessive enthusiasm; this has had the most detrimental effect on native grasses and low growing plants. Attempts to prevent contractor damage to plantings have been made with some limited success.

To try to stop these preventable losses, by working more closely with Council staff, and to have more involvement in the decision process, it was suggested that the reserves committee form a Reserve Management Committee as a subcommittee of the Community Board.

3 Reserve Management Committee (RMC)

The Cass Bay Reserve Management Committee was established as a subcommittee by the Community Board on 10 December 2014, and on 18 March 2015 at a public meeting in Cass Bay, nine people with an interest in being on the committee were elected. The Committee has been meeting at least once every two months and has had contact with a wide variety of Council staff.

At the September meeting the Reserve Management Committee adopted the following statement of intent - *To protect, enhance and maintain the natural flora and fauna of the Cass Bay reserves and foreshore, for the enjoyment, recreation, and education of the general public.*

It has been a busy year for the Committee who have discovered much about how Council works and established working relationships with the Lyttelton/Mt Herbert Community Board members and Christchurch City Council staff. There have been some teething problems with the new maintenance contract but Council staff seem to have this under control now.

As the committee progressed their work and organisation it was brought to their attention that there was a question about Reserve Management Committees being able to raise and hold funds, and the Cass Bay Reserve Management Committee was advised that they could not hold funds, so fundraising options are limited.

4 Projects for 2016/17

Below are the projects that are anticipated for the 2016/17 financial year, divided into those that require little additional funding and those for which funding is needed. It has been decided to work on the foreshore and the Pony Point Reserve, in the areas where there are most visitors, to get greatest visitor benefit and to encourage local residents to be involved.

4.1.1 Projects that should be included in existing Council Budgets

- Council work on placement of bridge over creek on foreshore reserve and tracks to the bridge. (Head to Head Track)
- Continue repairs to track to Pony Point. (Port Hills Rangers/Head to Head)

- Work on foreshore to improve drainage and provide safe access to beach areas. (Urban Team)
- Repairs to the foreshore track (Urban Team)

4.1.2 Projects for Committee members that require little funding

- Work with Council staff on above projects.
- Work with Council staff to ensure that the new mowing contract is on suitable rotation to suit the uses of the reserves.
- Work with Council staff to ensure contractors are aware of the no spray and no weed-eater use near any of the planted areas.
- Informing Council staff of any repairs and maintenance issues.
- Investigate the history of the Pony Point Maori carving, and determine what interpretation information is needed.
- Continue to clear weeds on the pony paddock.
- Continue releasing around existing plantings.
- Work on updating the existing Development Plan and costing necessary work.

4.2 Projects that require some funding – the planning, site preparation, planting, watering, and releasing to be carried out by volunteers. Where applicable plant protectors to be used to protect the plants and to help contract staff identify new plantings.

- Continue to look after recent plantings – replacement hoses needed. (\$180)
- Planting in Playground area to ameliorate area disturbed and plants destroyed in earthquakes – plants, hose and tree protectors needed. (\$2,000)
- Replacement grasses for top of Pony Point – plants needed (\$1,360)
- Replacement low growing plants for picnic table area on Pony Point - plants and tree protectors needed. (\$100)
- Replacement low growing plants for road entrance to Pony Point – plants and tree protectors needed. (\$100)
- Replacement trees for Pony Point track – trees and plant protectors needed (\$1,400)
- Supplies of refreshments for community planting days (\$20)

Total estimated cost \$5,160

5 Request of Council

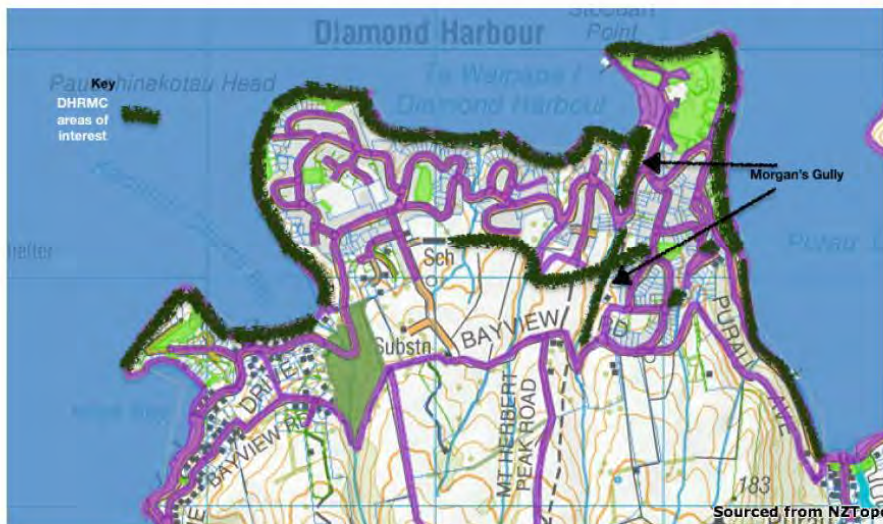
The submission has two purposes;

- To inform the Council of the formation of the Committee and the plans for 2016/17
- To request that Council please allocate funding as shown above for 2016/17, to enable the projects to proceed.

Submission on CCC's Draft Annual Plan 2016/17

Submitters: Diamond Harbour Reserves Management Committee

Introduction: We are a newly formed committee (Formed October 2015) whose main areas of interest are the “unmown” reserves of the Diamond Harbour and bays area.



We formed a committee out of our love for the natural environment and our desire for our community to better reflect this. Some of the members of the committee have been working in a voluntary capacity for many years, building and improving walking tracks, planting and maintaining native bush and eradicating pest plants.

We are a community with a history of “doing it ourselves” and as a community have fundraised and built a number of amenities, as well as the cliff track, over the years.

Before moving onto specific support we are seeking for projects in our area we would like to voice our opinion that the previously allocated funding for the Head to Head project of \$334,000 that has been reduced to \$50,000 for FY2016-17 should be reinstated to the full amount so this project can progress at a more rapid pace and the benefits to the harbour communities be realised.

Specific Projects

Morgan's Gully is an area of regenerating native bush that starts at Diamond Harbour Beach and continues up to Bayview Road. The Mt Herbert Track (managed by DOC) passes through it. Morgan's Gully is an area in which a lot of local voluntary effort has been put into planting native trees and doing pest control. The Diamond Harbour Reserves Committee supports the gazetting of Morgan's Gully as a Recreation Reserve, as well as the two other gullies (Sam's and the one that borders Ngatea) as part of the 2016/17 Annual Plan.

In addition, we would like to seek funding for the following activities under the Diamond Harbour Community Association, who have agreed to be an umbrella organization for us and will hold any money we receive in their account:

1. Pest plant eradication

2. Cliff track maintenance
3. Supplementary signage

1. Pest Plant eradication

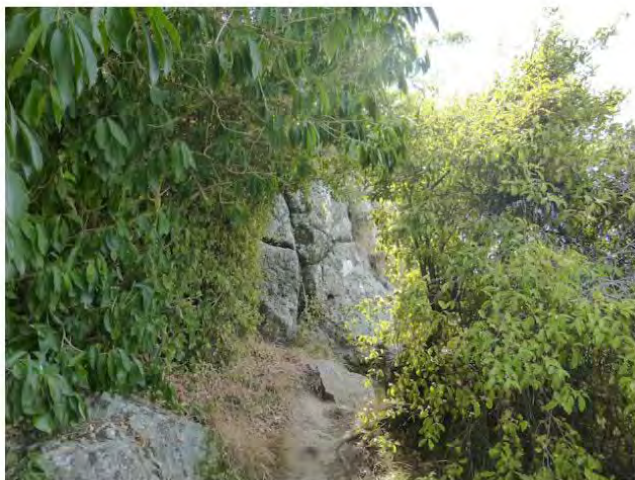
Some of us are involved in eradicating pest plants such as climbing asparagus and banana passionfruit. We have had wonderful support for this from CCC Rangers such as Di Carter, although recently their budget for tackling these pest plants has been cut. In our opinion the CCC Rangers need to have their budget for eradicating climbing asparagus and banana passionfruit reinstated because they are a threat to native bush due to their propensity to smother native bush and kill it. Therefore it is in the CCC's best interests to stop it spreading to the rest of Banks Peninsula and threatening the work of people such as locals, and of Hugh Wilson at Hinewai, as well as the farmers who have covenanted land via the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust.

A group of children and two parents (Sarah Pritchett and Micki Bell) are working on removing banana passionfruit from the lower Morgan's Gully so that the native tree seed source becomes the predominant food of the birds.



The aim of this is to get our kids to take on a kaitiakitanga role and be part of the solution.

Local Pete Ozich has been working on a patch along the Diamond Harbour to Purau end of the cliff track (map) for several years and has transformed it from an area covered in banana passionfruit to this:



Other locals have worked in areas such as Hunters Gully, a DOC reserve (Paul Pritchett, Dave Hammond), upper Morgan's Gully (Dave Hammond, John Watson, Pete Ozich) and Rawhiti Reserve (John Watson, Colin McLeod). However, there are still a lot of areas where banana passionfruit and climbing asparagus are dominant. We, the Reserves Committee, would like to get some help targeting these areas, which can then be maintained more easily by locals and or CCC/Rangers. Specifically, we are asking for \$6000 to target an area below Rawhiti St towards Purau where volunteers aren't working and where using professional contractors would have a significant impact across this area.



Approximate area where wedding is not being carried out effectively (to the right of Purau Ave)

2. Cliff Track maintenance

Until recently, a local, Dave Hammond has been subcontracted to maintain the cliff track but the budget for this has also been cut. We believe that having a local on the ground to maintain the cliff track is a lot cheaper than leaving it to an organization that has no local knowledge. This is going to become increasingly important as the Head to Head upgrade occurs and traffic gets heavier. It needs to have someone local who can respond quickly to storm damage, for example.

Specifically we are seeking \$5000 so Dave Hammond can carry on with this paid maintenance work. Though Dave in fact carries out much additional volunteer work, this role in particular requires horticultural skills, species knowledge and

equipment/technical skills all of which Dave possesses as well; payment for this work acknowledges this.

3. Signage

The Head to Head project is currently working on new signage for the cliff track. This signage is directional only. As the Reserves Committee we would like to request funding for additional signage so that we can signal other local walks and also provide interpretation signage, for example, at Stoddart Cottage (we note that since drafting this submission, an interpretation sign has gone up at the Godley House site so maybe one is going to be erected at Stoddart Cottage too), the old seafood processing hut in Church Bay, the old quarries used for ship ballast along the cliff track and the historical weir sites.



Purau Lookout (which is just off the Cliff Track) with no signage.



Stoddart Cottage's existing signage

We are seeking \$2000 to have additional signage made.

In total we are seeking \$13,000 to address pest plant eradication, cliff track maintenance and additional signage. Thank you for your consideration.

(C2) Investigation for and use of Council property to accommodate community and cultural activities

Description:	<p>Investigation for and, where appropriate, use of all vacant, habitable Council-owned land and/or buildings for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The temporary accommodation of displaced community and cultural activities (which may include community and cultural activities of a social, recreational, creative and business nature) in the short term; and 2. Permanent use in the long term. <p>In the short term, this action is about a targeted effort to provide multi-functional community meeting space. It looks to identify:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Vacant, habitable Council-owned land and/or buildings on which temporary accommodation (e.g. portable buildings) could be erected or provided quickly and relatively inexpensively and occupied in the short term while their long term use is considered through the Council's Facilities Rebuild Plan. ii. The earthquake damage sustained to such land and/or buildings and the cost of repairs and maintenance required to get them up to an appropriate standard for temporary occupation in the short term and permanent occupation in the long term. iii. Local clubs, community groups and organisations, artists, musicians and other performers seeking affordable, multi-functional replacement meeting and replacement or start-up office, studio, display and sales space, with an interest in this vision. iv. What infrastructure may be required, e.g. quality information communications technology (ICT). v. Private sector investment interest. <p>In the long term, this action includes investigation and, if suitable, use of the Council-owned land and/or buildings in Donald Street partially or wholly for an arts precinct.</p>
Rationale:	<p>Council-owned land and buildings in Lyttelton include a formerly residential property at 27 Canterbury Street and the site in Donald Street which included the Plunket building (housing Plunket, 'Pepe' new mothers' group, playgroup and toy library, demolition pending), the old stables (red-stickered) and the Lyttelton Historical Museum (demolished). Decisions concerning their repair or rebuild have yet to be made and may result in built smarter, co-located or shared facilities on their former or more suitable new sites.</p> <p>In addition, the following Council-owned community facilities in Lyttelton are currently closed until they can be assessed and repaired or rebuilt under the Council's Facilities Rebuild Plan: Norman Kirk Memorial Pool, Lyttelton Recreation Centre, Lyttelton Service Centre and Lyttelton Harbour Information Centre and public toilets. Since 22 February 2011, many local clubs, community groups and organisations, artists, musicians and other performers have been displaced from either these or private facilities. The Council has the ability to contribute directly to earthquake recovery as a landowner by making vacant, habitable land and/or buildings available for temporary use to meet local needs in a similar manner to which private land is being made available for temporary landscapes and activities while plans for the future use of the land to best meet community needs are being made. Enabling more effective and efficient local use of existing cleared sites is of high importance, including to tangata whenua. The extent and quirky nature of the Donald Street site make it eminently suitable for long term redevelopment as a spatially defined precinct for arts-related business, community and cultural activities (including the Lyttelton Historical Museum and a performance/film venue), supported through streetscape elements such as public art and paving, etc, to define the area - refer to Action (C7) - and complementary facilities such as the Wakakaraupō Carving Centre and schools. This action looks closely at what the Council's role could be in making sure the community and cultural needs of Lyttelton continue to be met in the short and long terms.</p>

(C2) Investigation for and use of Council property to accommodate community and cultural activities (continued)

Timeframe:	Immediate/Short term	Medium term	Long term
Strategic sequence:	Identify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vacant, habitable Council-owned land and/or buildings. Earthquake damage and cost of repairs and maintenance. Demand and potential occupants/lessees. Short term use. Infrastructure requirements. Approve: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding. Implement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair and refurbish or construct. 	Identify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Earthquake damage and cost of repair or rebuild. Long term use, including working in conjunction with the Harbour Arts Collective to investigate and establish an arts precinct if appropriate. Implement.	<i>Note: Final use of the buildings are subject to detailed engineering assessments (DEEs) and the resulting Council decisions regarding repair or rebuild under the Council's Facilities Rebuild Plan.</i>
Lead:	Council – City Environment Group (Transport and Greenspace Unit)		
Partner agencies/organisations:	Council – Corporate Services Group (Corporate Support Unit) and Strategy and Planning Group (Strategic Support Unit) Lyttelton Harbour Business Association Lyttelton Plunket Committee Lyttelton Historical Museum Society Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke		
Related actions:	Christchurch Economic Development Corporation Lyttelton Medical Centre Harbour Arts Collective Clubs, community groups and organisations		
	(E4) Investigation for and use of Council property to accommodate business activities (E5) Funding options and temporary support (C7) Art in public places (C8) Performance/film venue		
	(C10) Tangata whenua's relationships, values and aspirations (B4) Identify and assist retention of remaining built heritage		

Existing environment



▲ Council-owned property at 27 Canterbury Street.

Proposed response



▲ Artist's impression of its reuse.

Vision, goals and actions | Community wellbeing, culture and heritage actions

Existing environment



▲ Council owned property in Donald Street.



Proposed response

Key considerations:

- Access to the Lyttelton Health Centre is provided from Oxford Street (which connects to Donald Street).
- Uncertainty about the level of damage sustained and repair required on several privately owned buildings in Donald Street.
- Stability and slope steepness issues associated with connecting Donald Street with the Council reserve land to the east of the former Plunket building.
- Ability of pedestrians to walk safely across Norwich Quay to access the Oxford Street bridge and Diamond Harbour ferry terminal.

Activities which could be appropriate in a community and cultural hub/arts precinct:

- Small, niche industries, e.g. jewellers, sculptors, furniture makers and other craft/applied artists.
- Digital technology industries, e.g. sound recording, video editing and graphic design.
- Artist in residence space.
- Education sectors, e.g. a remote campus of tertiary design courses.
- Café.
- Art gallery.
- Performance/film venue.
- Art installations in the street and open air event spaces.

Note: consideration could be given to shared workshop space, hot desks, meeting and boardrooms and kitchens for 'time-share' use by multiple tenants.



Maintain access, circulation and convenient parking to the Lyttelton Health Centre.

Enable safe crossing and create strong links between Norwich Quay, Donald Street and the Oxford Street overbridge to the Diamond Harbour ferry terminal.

Redesign Donald Street as a shared space for circulation of vehicles and pedestrians and for use on Saturdays as an open air gallery to coincide with the Lyttelton Farmers' Market.

Locate pathways and sculpture trails between Donald Street and the Council reserve land on Sumner Road.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Tracey Ower Email: design@traceyower.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 9:48 p.m.
Subject:	CCC Draft Annual Plan - submission
Your Submission:	<p>Please record my support of the attached submission relating to the CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017.</p> <p>Kind regards Tracey Ower</p> <p>Tracey Ower Landscape Architects Ltd P 03 329 4611 M 021 186 5059</p> 

Submission towards CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016-17

I would like the Council to prioritise the projects listed below in Diamond Harbour, as part of the Draft Annual Plan process. These actions are already prioritized in the *Stoddart Point Reserve and Coastal Cliff Reserves Network, Diamond Harbour/ Te Waipapa Management Plan* September 2013 (aka The Reserves Management Plan or RMP) and are identified in SPRIG's *Getting to the Point* document.

Also, the community is currently working with the CCC on a Village Planning / Pedestrian Planning process (towards a Development Plan) for Stoddart Point. The CCC staff involved are Miranda Charles (Snr Planner), Jenny Moore (Snr Landscape Architect) and Andrea Wilde (Community Development). This plan will combine actions from the 2 documents listed above. Though this Plan is not yet complete, please consider setting aside the money for the specific items listed below that are being developed in this plan.

1

Issue: Upgrade of walkways/tracks/footpaths connecting the ferry terminal with the town centre, and those connecting the town centre with destinations on Stoddart Point (ie. a circuit linking Godley site, Stoddart Cottage and the Cemetery, and a track connecting the upper ferry carpark directly with Godley site to provide ferry visitors with an alternative to walking on the road to the village centre). Capital Cost identified in RMP \$80,000 total (20+20+40k)

Comment: Already itemised in RMP on page 59, identified in SPRIG document p25&29, and currently being designed as part of the CCC DH Village Planning process underway CCC staff

Why: Stoddart Point is vehicle dominated and pedestrians need priority, especially at our village-scale and with a mixed community of young families and retired residents, as well as many, many visitors (not only on weekends but weekdays as well). It will be important that these are of a scale and surface finish to reflect the village scale here and are not standard urban footpaths.

2

Issue: Upgrade of signage (rationalize existing and add new) at key nodes around Stoddart Point, both direction/legibility signage and interpretation. Capital Cost identified in RMP \$82,500 total (12.5+20+50k), though this could be done for significantly less.

Comment: Already itemised in RMP on page 60, identified in SPRIG document p25, and currently being designed as part of the CCC DH Village Planning process underway

Why: Provide wayfinding for visitors (the 5 main destinations that visitors can not find are: village centre, Stoddart Cottage, toilets, DH beach, and track to Mt Herbert). Provide interpretation information on destinations, walking tracks, cultural/natural history and general expression of community values.

3

Issue: Narrow roading at bottom of Waipapa Ave (including creating 90degree turn into lane to Memorial Hall, and re-design the 'cul-de-sac' in town centre to a pedestrian-priority area and divert cars along east of Godley Site (to the large existing car park here), and through to cemetery then down to 'upper car park'). Possible Capital Cost \$100,000.

Comment: Identified in SPRIG document p25, and currently being designed as part of the CCC DH Village Planning process underway

Why: slow traffic in central area, identify a pedestrian focus, provide space for cafes to 'spill outside', provide a footpath, to improve road access and sightlines (re Hall turning corner), give more opportunity for appropriate planting, and demonstrate pedestrian/cycle/public transit-focus of the community.

4

Issue: Ongoing planting of appropriate native vegetation in the reserve, gradually replacing the pine forest

Comment: Itemised in RMP page 61&62, currently being considered with the CCC DH Village Planning process, and complementing works being done/planned with the Reserves Management Committee. Capital Cost identified in RMP \$120,000 total (70+50k), though this is a long-term item and \$5-10,000 per year is realistic

Why: To prevent soil erosion, to provide succession species which offer food/habitat for bird/insect species, to provide wind shelter for the former Godley House site (planting along N&E boundary of former Godley House site is critical to shelter the site from the prevailing wind)

The above items align with CCC projects already underway and should be coordinated with, such as:

- Head to Head Walkway,
- DH Cemetery Design and Drainage Works,
- work at the historic Weirs at the bottom of the domain,
- weed control and planting by the newly formed Reserves Management Committee,
- proposed traffic alterations at 'the triangle' where Marine Dr meets Waipapa Ave,
- and, any work underway at the Memorial Hall or Stoddart Cottage.

5

Issue: Plan to make a plan to put money aside for future development at the former Godley House site (to which we may add the money that is being retained by the CCC from the insurance of Godley House)

Comment & Why: Though there is no immediate demand nor need for a landmark or destination building here, in the future it will be developed and so we may plan for it now. For example, to include a future new Diamond Harbour Library, replacing the small leaking room in the Memorial Hall which has been the heart of the community since losing the designated post office building in the village centre.

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute, and for taking these items into consideration.

Tracey Ower

290a Marine Drive
Church Bay
RD1 Lyttelton 8971
Email: traceyower@gmail.com

SUBMISSION TO: Christchurch City Council

ON: Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015/25

BY: Riccarton/Wigram Community Board

CONTACT: Mike Mora
Chairperson
C/- PO Box 73021
CHRISTCHURCH 8022

027 4303132
mike.mora@ccc.govt.nz

1. INTRODUCTION

The Riccarton/Wigram Community Board (the Board) appreciates the opportunity to make this submission to the Christchurch City Council on its Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015/25.

The Board **does** desire to be heard in support of this submission.

The Board commends the Council for its extensive work in compiling the Plan and the positive message it contains of *'more certainty and a better financial situation'* compared with the circumstances that were faced in formulating the Long Term Plan in 2015.

The Board restates its key point of recent years which is that the Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy (UDS) and the South West Area Plan (SWAP) both identify the Riccarton/Wigram ward as the leading growth area in Christchurch for at least the next two decades. The projected increase in the population of the present Riccarton/Wigram area is forecast to be similar to that of a city the size of Gisborne.

In addition, the annual influx of thousands of students to the University of Canterbury places a high demand on rental accommodation and services in the wider Riccarton area.

The context of both the Land Use Recovery Plan and the Christchurch Replacement District Plan place a strong emphasis on intensification. There is also the changing demographic in some areas of the ward, for example on the south side of Riccarton Road and with the new subdivisions in the south west of the ward.

For the Board, there are five key issues in Riccarton/Wigram:

1. Pressures arising from intensification and the management of effects,
2. Land drainage and flood mitigation, climate change/sea level rise and the impacts on head water catchments in the ward,
3. New infrastructure provision, renewals and maintenance,
4. Quarrying and its proximity to local residential areas including a school,
5. Owaka Holdings Limited - Owaka Road - ensuring compliance with Christchurch City Council (and Environment Canterbury) regulatory conditions, including the timely removal of medium density fibreboard (MDF).

Attendees at the Board-hosted local Community Forum on the Draft Annual Plan held in April also highlighted several of these issues in their discussions, especially the challenges for the Council in providing infrastructure and services capacity.

During 2015 and into this year, the Board has been actively involved in the District Plan Review process on behalf of its communities. Throughout, points 1, 2 and 4 above have particularly featured in the Board's submissions made to the Independent Hearings Panel.

Whether development contributions are set at a sufficient level to meet the high growth taking place is a question posed by the Board. Alongside the new urban and business areas, the Council is continuing on with its own expensive land acquisition programme generally for storm water retention and detention purposes. The Board's view is that the developer and not the general ratepayer should meet this cost in full.

Following the earthquakes, Riccarton/Wigram became the receiving ward for new and relocated business activity together with the occurrence of faster than anticipated residential development. This has brought its own challenges and issues with significant increases in traffic volume and congestion evident on most of our network roads.

Given the scale of development happening now and projected to continue in the ward, the Board said in its submission on the Long Term Plan in 2015 that it was especially keen to see that the Council's budget was capable of meeting the challenges, opportunities and expectations of the Riccarton/Wigram community. The Board repeats this sentiment for this Annual Plan.

Also, the Board restates its 2015 comment on the Long Term Plan which was *'the Board cannot stress enough the importance of ensuring that the Council has through this Plan, the capacity and resources allocated so that high standards of monitoring and compliance of associated consent conditions are in place and are capable of being maintained.'* This point was emphasised at the recent meeting with residents' on the Draft Annual Plan.

The activities of some commercial operators in the ward continue to raise issues for local residents and communities. The Board's role as an advocate and to represent these concerns to the Council and to other agencies is ongoing and repetitive. It is in this context that the Board continues to place a heavy reliance and expectation on the Council in having the necessary resources for timely compliance/enforcement and monitoring mechanisms.

2. SUBMISSION

2.1 Capital Programme/Expenditure

The Board acknowledges the considerable work undertaken in reviewing and adjusting the capital programme and the drivers and rationale for the changes proposed as described in the Draft Amended Financial Strategy document.

Having studied the revised programme, the Board is especially pleased to note the retention of several high profile projects in Riccarton/Wigram, namely:

- Community Facilities South West Leisure Centre (ID 862)
- New Hornby Library and Service Centre (ID 1019)
- Riccarton Community Centre (ID 20051)
- Carrs Reserve Kart Club Relocation (ID 1454)

While a little disappointed with the change in the delivery date of the two Hornby projects, the Board remains committed to progressing the completion of these important facilities for our communities in the south west ideally in advance of the revised dates set out the Draft Plan, if circumstances allow.

Other local capital projects noted by the Board as important in taking account of growth, intensification, earthquake works and renewals, include:

- WW South East Halswell Sewer (ID 9388)
- WW Riccarton Trunk Main Project (ID 874)
- Nga Puna Wai Community Facilities Hub Infrastructure (ID 2174)
- South West SMP- Waterways Detention and Treatment Facilities (ID 973)
- Quaiffes/Murphys Basin and Wetland (ID 2675)
- Core PT Route and Facilities - (Wigram and Halswell) - Oaklands to Central City (ID 940)
- Community Facilities Heritage Rebuild - Halswell (ID 3361)
- Halswell Quarry EQ Repairs (ID 3361)
- Halswell Junction Road Extension (ID 924)
- Bradshaw Terrace - reconstruction in 2018/19 (ID 205)

The Board is also pleased to note the extensive programme of roading improvements, traffic safety and cycle related projects planned to occur throughout the ward over the next decade.

The Board also notes its interest in the annual funding to be provided for Closed Landfills Aftercare (ID 161) and Closed Landfill Monitoring of Sites in the South West (ID 107).

With the recorded incidents of anti-social behaviour in the commercial area of central Riccarton, the Board would request that this location be treated as a priority in the provision of additional crime prevention cameras (ID 2420) and that there is an ongoing linkage maintained with the New Zealand Police.

The Board conveys its support for the separate submission made to the Council by the Riccarton West Neighbourhood Support Group requesting that public toilets be provided in Harrington Park.

In this area of Riccarton west there are three linked reserves - Harrington Park, Paeroa Reserve and Shand Crescent Reserve. The reserves connect the local community and provide valued spaces for their activities and events. Presently, there are no toilet facilities provided by the Council in these reserves.

2.2 Financial Strategy

2.2.1 Rates Increases

The Board notes that the proposed average annual rate increases for the years through to 2018/19 are to be capped at five per cent.

While respecting the Council's intentions, feedback from the public to some Board members has indicated that the rate increases proposed (which exclude Environment Canterbury) are too high when compared with the current levels of inflation. This sentiment was also expressed at the Board hosted Forum on the Draft Plan.

For those on fixed incomes, recurring difficulties remain for people in this situation.

Last year, the Board expressed its concerns at the compounding impacts of the projected rate increases as set out in the Long Term Plan 2015/2025.

The Board is pleased that Council has pulled back the rate level increases to approximately five per cent.

We detailed last year the impact of rates on a two storied older character house with a Rateable Value of \$970,000. The corresponding new rate figures for 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 using a five per cent increase each year, are:

(2014/2015 rates of \$4795.42)

(2015/2016 rates of \$5176 (inclusive of ECan rates)

2016/2017 rates of \$5434.00 (inclusive of ECan rates)

2017/2018 rates of \$5706.04 (inclusive of ECan rates)

The Board's conclusion therefore is that there is still a considerable impact on people on fixed incomes, particularly with above median priced housing. In the above example, there is an additional \$1,000 per annum payable on the rates in the fourth year.

Accordingly, the Board would propose that the Council consider:

1. Exploring further borrowing for capital projects, particularly as interest rates are low. The benchmark/factor against additional borrowing may be a possible credit risk downgrade.
2. Mitigating the impacts on some fixed income families/individuals through an initiative exploring relief through a rates remission programme.

The Board understands that several other cities in New Zealand are looking at this proposal.

3. The rating levels specified do not appear to include Environment Canterbury. For clarity, the Board suggests that a note to this affect be included in the adopted Annual Plan.

2.2.2 Capital Release

Whilst the Board has no collective view on this matter, members did note a sentiment from some of the attendees at the Community Forum in April that the Council should not proceed with its capital release programme but retain its trading entities.

2.3 Fees and Charges

The Board is opposed to the intended increases in charges for an adult and child swim at the Templeton Pool (refer Draft Annual Plan, page 118).

The proposed increases of 75 per cent (\$2 to \$3.50) and 25 per cent (\$2 to \$2.50) respectively are not acceptable for these pool users and are viewed as another burden on the local community.

The Council is urged therefore to review the severity of these fee increases at Templeton.

The Board's fundamental view is that the charges set to use our pools across the city, need to be affordable for children and families including more flexibility being offered for those concession holders using the Council's pools/gym facilities.

The post earthquake period has seen the decommissioning of a number of local school pools. Affordable access to users of Council swimming pools for recreation, health and wellbeing therefore becomes even more important for the foreseeable future.

In this context, the Board would raise what appears to be a philosophical disparity of charging for pool access but having no equivalent charges to use our community libraries.



Mike Mora
Chairperson
RICCARTON/WIGRAM COMMUNITY BOARD

10 May 2016

Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board

Submission to the Christchurch City Council 2016/17 Draft Annual Plan

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board (the Board) appreciates the opportunity to submit on the 2016/17 Draft Annual Plan.

1.2 The Board would like to speak to its submission.

2. GENERAL COMMENTS

2.1 Opposition to sale of Council Assets

The Board appreciates that a changed financial strategy is now more realistic about expenditure in the current financial and succeeding years. This coupled with a settlement of the major insurance payments has given the Council a slightly more optimistic view of its financial position. Notwithstanding that the Board understands that the Council is still in straightened circumstances financially. This Board is of the opinion that, in a post major incident environment, a country with a total population less than that of one of the major Australian cities, the Crown should be contributing more than it has to Christchurch and Canterbury's recovery. The Board remains implacably opposed to the sale of the city's assets and has had the overwhelming support of its community over several years in its adherence to that position.

2.2 Water

The Board believes that the citizens of Christchurch and the Spreydon/Heathcote ward consider the most important civic issue is pure, clean, clear water, everywhere it is, everywhere we are. We are perfectly well aware that this is an issue that lies within the aegis of the regional council and government. Nonetheless Christchurch is the second largest local authority and we believe there is a civic responsibility that falls to the council and its community boards to vigorously and relentlessly pursue this issue at every opportunity. The financial demise of the dairy industry whether long term or not leaves many dairy farmers without the wherewithal to finance either clean up or pollution prevention projects with inevitable consequences for the city, its provision of water, our

rivers, creeks and streams, the water table, our springs and wells. Nothing else matters as much as our water to Cantabrians and the people of our ward.

2.3 Disability Access

The Board has several times expressed its view that disability access needs to be specifically provided for in Council policy and planning. The Board remains concerned that in the rebuild there are many buildings that are not accessible for people with disabilities. The Board is delighted, however, that the Annual Plan provides for a small refit in the Barrington Park Playground to increase its accessibility for children with disabilities.

2.4 Linwood swimming pool

The Board has always recognised the significant loss of access to aquatic facilities for residents in the eastern suburbs. The Board supports the provision of a swimming pool in Linwood, not only because residents in Spreydon/Heathcote ward are likely to use the facility, but also we strongly support the general principle of all children in particular having access to water and swimming pools.

3. BOARD PRIORITY PROJECTS:

Listed below are the projects that the Board sees as important and for which provision should be made in the 2016/17 Annual Plan:

3.1 Heathcote/Opawaho River and Mid-Heathcote River/Opawaho Linear Park Master Plan

The Opawaho/Heathcote River is the Board's top ward-specific priority.

Residents have indicated to the Board the need for funding for work to reduce the frequency of sewage overflows to the river, and for flood mitigation work to the middle section of the Heathcote River.

The Board wishes to express strong support for the continuation of the Mid-Heathcote River/Opawaho Linear Park Master Plan. The Board notes that the expenditure per annum is very roughly \$120,000 for ten years. We believe that there would be benefits for the community if consideration was to be given to front loading capital expenditure instead of the annual drip feed of a relatively constrained sum diminishing in real terms year on year. The Board appreciates the add-on benefits to the Opawaho/Heathcote River that it believes will accrue with the advent of the Major Cycleway Route: Quarryman's Trail.

3.2 Grange and Ward Street Renewals

Grange Street and Ward Street residents have waited many years for renewal and both streets had plans developed which were due to start almost exactly when the 2011 earthquake hit. The latter street has become a racetrack with traffic coming off the motorway and using it as a shortcut to Selwyn Street. Grange Street has further deteriorated with the earthquakes and has flooding issues. The renovation of these two streets would be a bonus for the suburbs of Addington and Opawa and a reward for residents who have patiently understood why their long awaited projects were put on hold.

3.3 Right turning intersections.

The Board has experienced unprecedented public expressions of concern on the issue of right turning intersections especially where there are few options such as when exiting the Cracroft and Cashmere suburbs. The residents attending at least two meetings with the Board have discussed that, because of the imminent development of an adventure park on the Cashmere Hills coupled with ongoing building of residential housing, the priority should be that of the Worsleys Road exit to Cashmere Road (1346). Development of this has been provided in the LTP to start in 2021 and the residents believe that the intersection is now unsafe and have requested that the project be advanced, with planning to start in this financial year.

The planned work to improve the safety of the Cashmere/Centaurus/Colombo/Dyers Pass intersection (260) ideally needs to be undertaken in conjunction with safety improvements to the intersection of Hackthorne Road and Cashmere Road so that a cohesive plan can be developed. The Board passed a resolution to this effect in February of this year. The Board would also like to see provision in the Annual Plan for at least the planning phase of this work.

Equally landlocked are the residents of Hillmorton (Warren Crescent) with no alternative to the few uncontrolled exits they have onto a very busy Halswell Road. Over the road the residents of Hoon Hay coming off Tankerville Street, Rowley Avenue and Hendersons Road have very difficult right hand turns to get to the city. On both Cashmere Road and Halswell Road the traffic has increased exponentially with the many new suburbs in the south west.

The Board understands the almost impossible number of demands for traffic engineering solutions on CCC staff. We appreciate that the priorities have to be the large intersections with accident records. However, the extreme changes in traffic patterns and volume since the earthquake come up along with projected

increases in future development, have increased the risk and have introduced new daily stresses for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists using those intersections. The problems identified above are among the many traffic and roading issues raised by residents.

3.4 Funding for an additional community facility

The Board is conscious of the scarcity of community facilities and meeting places in some areas of the ward, and seeks that the Annual Plan include funding to support the reopening and upgrade of the former Children's Library building at 90 Hoon Hay Road as a much needed community centre for Hoon Hay.

3.5 Sydenham Cemetery and Somerfield Park Landscape Plan

Residents have asked that provision be made for the development of a Landscape Plan for Sydenham Cemetery and Somerfield Park.

3.6 Opawa Adult Library

The Board notes that there is provision for the repair of the Opawa Adult's Library building in the Long Term Plan, although not separately identified, and the work is to commence this year. The Board requests that the project be identified as a separate line item in the Annual Plan so that it is transparent to the community.

3.7 Weed Killer

Spreydon/Heathcote residents have raised with the Board the issue of overt poisoning of weeds that was especially apparent during the spring of last year. The Board supports the residents' concerns and the Council proposal to limit the use of glyphosate sprays to sites closed to the public or places where no other method is practical.

3.8 Waltham Memorial Gates

The Board thanks the Council and staff for the restoration of Waltham gates and understands that the remaining \$6000 will be spent at an appropriate time for grass sowing and plantings. Board members laid a wreath with residents on ANZAC Day and were proud to be there.

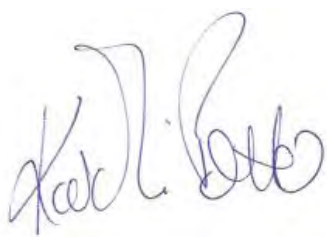
4. DELAY/DELETE:

4.1 Lincoln Road Widening (Curletts Road to Wrights Road)

The Board opposes any further widening of Lincoln Road through Addington, or any provision to increase its capacity for traffic because of the importance of preserving the integrity of historic Addington as a mixed-use village. The Board therefore considers that project 917 Lincoln Road Widening (Curletts Road to Wrights Road) should be removed from the plan. Inner city residents should not as a matter of policy expect to see their founding, old suburbs being subject to dismemberment because of the demands of transport from and to the outer suburbs. The emphasis in the context of commuting to and from the new housing developments in the south west should be placed squarely on cycling and using public transport.

5. CONCLUSION

The Board requests that the council considers the matters set out above for inclusion in its 2017/17 Annual plan and amendment to the Long Term Plan.



Karolin Potter,
Chairperson Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board.

10 May 2016.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Tim Sintes
Postal Address*:	18 Tern Street, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	tsintes@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 7:41:34 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lack of support for the Community of Southshore- flood protection and communication
Comments:	<p>I want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year. Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks or replacement of previous Estuary walls are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore has is for the small number of "rebuild" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilt" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community. Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore. The CCC has shown that they are prepared to do this for the Sumner Redcliff communities but have abandoned the east. I want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels. In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements. I want the Council to be more proactive in engaging and Collaborating with the South shore community in regards to the following "Effect of Hazard rules and</p>

	<p>regulations on properties- helping residents and the CCC planning department understand how policies are applied</p> <p>• The plans for the red zone land in Southshore</p> <p>• Who is responsible for the red zone land</p> <p>• Provision of Stop banks and Estuary walls</p> <p>• Repair of the ill conceived storm water drainage system</p> <p>• The view perceived of CCC- that any repair or investment in South shore is seen as sending the wrong message- that the community is nonviable I want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard housing. In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties.</p> <p>I am also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes. Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jan Sintes
Postal Address*:	18 Tern Street, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	j.sintes@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 7:30:10 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lack of support for the Community of Southshore- flood protection and communication
Comments:	<p>I want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year. Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks or replacement of previous Estuary walls are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore has is for the small number of "rebuild" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner.</p> <p>The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilt" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents.</p> <p>We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community. Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore. The CCC has shown that they are prepared to do this for the Sumner Redcliff communities but have abandoned the east. I want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels. In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements. I want the Council to be more proactive in engaging and Collaborating with the South</p>

	<p>shore community in regards to the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effect of Hazard rules and regulations on properties- helping residents and the CCC planning department understand how policies are applied The plans for the red zone land in Southshore Who is responsible for the red zone land Provision of Stop banks and Estuary walls Repair of the ill conceived storm water drainage system The view perceived of CCC- that any repair or investment in South shore is seen as sending the wrong message- that the community is nonviable I want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard housing. In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. <p>I am also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes. Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Incorporated C/O Peter Tuffley 114 Birdwood Avenue, Beckenham CHRISTCHURCH 8023 Ph 332-7952 / 022-364-1885 Email: ptuffley@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Tuesday 10 May 2016 8:22am
Subject:	Annual Plan Submission - Beckenham Neighbourhood Association
Your Submission:	<p style="text-align: center;">CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2016~2017 SUBMISSION BY THE BECKENHAM NEIGHBOURHOOD ASSOCIATION INC.</p> <p>Capital spending We applaud the statement “We only want to collect rates or borrow for projects when they are confirmed to go ahead”. The past year, as was foreseen in some quarters, has borne out the wisdom of this approach, especially when one reflects that sometimes confirmed projects tend to get delayed, and the associated spending deferred in consequence.</p> <p>Asset sales We have long been on record as being in principle opposed to the sale of Council-owned assets, and that remains our position. Accordingly, we would specifically ask that the Council revisit and rescind the proposed sale of CityCare. More generally, we urge the Council to exploit every possible opportunity (e.g. a mix of project deferral and borrowing) to avoid further asset sales. We have long supported the Council’s concept of intergenerational equity, and we believe it has relevance here. Indeed, we think that the need to build anew for future generations in the post-earthquake era has given it added point.</p> <p>Flood protection With the 2014 Heathcote floods still a fresh memory, and with no visible action having been taken to prevent a recurrence of that ordeal for our community, we are discouraged to see flood protection at the very bottom of the pile in terms of share of expenditure – 40c out of every \$100.</p> <p>While other waterways around the city have already had flood mitigation work approved and/or carried out, it is disappointing to see so little future funding when such measures are still desperately needed along the Heathcote River.</p> <p>Heritage protection and policy Given the ravages that Christchurch’s architectural heritage has suffered through earthquakes and the ravages of the “Brownlee bulldozer”, we are also disappointed to see this expenditure item second to the bottom of the pile. the few remaining council-owned heritage buildings can continue to be a</p>

	<p>valuable part of our city's character, and that we hope sufficient funding can be allocated to allow repairs to progress rather than have the ruins sit in limbo for years to come.</p> <p>Mid-Heathcote Linear Park Master Plan.</p> <p>We realize that now is not the time to begin work on this long-delayed project, but we take this opportunity to remind the Council of it because we do not wish it to be lost sight of.</p> <p>On the other hand we applaud the level of priority accorded to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Sewage collection and disposal – having particular regard to the impact on our rivers of emergency discharges •Resilient communities – we have been pleased at a recent local example of the Council's work in this area (the formation of the new Hoon Hay Community Association.). We would add that we think it is long overdue for the Council to revive the review of CCC policy on resident's groups that was shelved in 2006/07. <p>We also welcome the proposal to reduce the use of weedkillers in places to which the public has access.</p>
--	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Te Marae Tapara Email: temarae.tapara@toimata.org.nz
cc:	Andrea Taylor <Andrea.Taylor@ecan.govt.nz>
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 9:12 a.m.
Subject:	Annual Plan
Your Submission:	<p>Kia Ora,</p> <p>Please find our annual plan submission attached.</p> <p>Nga mihi</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>TOIMATA FOUNDATION</p> </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> <p>Te Marae Tapara Office Administrator</p> <p>P 07 959 7321 ext 21 M 027 270 8848</p> <p>W www.toimata.org.nz</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">Holding the vision of Te Aho Tū Roa and Enviroschools</p>

Submission to Draft Annual Plan Christchurch City Council 2016/17

Name: Toimata Foundation

Contact person: Kristen Price, Operations Manager

Postal Address: PO Box 4445, Hamilton, 3247 **Physical Address:** Lockwood House, 293 Grey Street, Hamilton

Phone: 07 959 7321

Email: kristen.price@toimata.org.nz We do NOT wish to speak to this submission

Recognising your support for the Enviroschools Programme

We would like to acknowledge Christchurch City Council (CCC) for supporting young people in your district to be part of the Enviroschools network. In 2003 Christchurch City Council (CCC) was a founding partner of Enviroschools Canterbury along with other agencies in the region, including DOC and Environment Canterbury. In recent years CCC has supported Enviroschools via community grant funding.

The Enviroschools Programme is a nationwide action-based education programme where young people plan, design and implement sustainability projects and become catalysts for change in their communities. Enviroschools was originally developed in the late 1990's by councils in Waikato as a non-regulatory tool and has now been adopted by 58 councils, including most of the larger councils and 74% of the total sector.

The programme is managed nationally by Toimata Foundation (a charitable trust). Toimata Foundation has funding from Central Government through the Ministry for the Environment and also works closely with the Department of Conservation. Regional implementation of Enviroschools is through partnerships with Local Government and other community agencies. This multi-sector collaboration supports over 1,000 schools and early childhood education (ECE) centres to be involved in Enviroschools – representing 31% of the school sector and 5% of the large early childhood sector.

In Christchurch there are currently 31 Enviroschools (7 ECE centres and 24 schools), making up 45% of the regional total of 68. Across Canterbury 18% of all schools and 3% of all early childhood centres are part of Enviroschools.

This submission encourages CCC to maintain its involvement in Enviroschools along with the other regional partner agencies – Environment Canterbury, the Hurunui, Waimakariri, Timaru, McKenzie and Selwyn District Councils, as well as the Department of Conservation Canterbury.

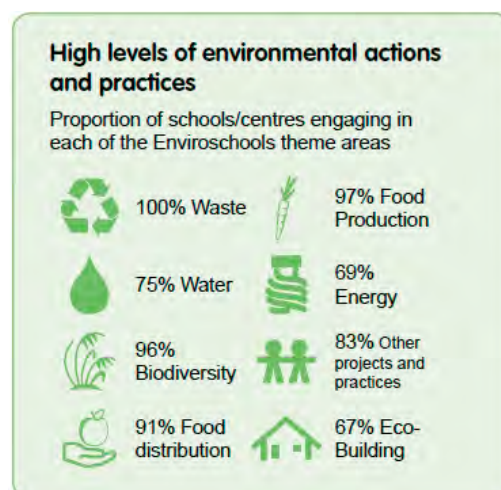
Findings from multi-year evaluation project

A period of stable Central Government funding has enabled Toimata Foundation to undertake some significant research and evaluation over the past 3 years. Toimata has worked with external evaluators Kinnect Group and the key reports produced are:

- *“Enviroschools: Key Findings from the Nationwide Census”*
- *“The Enviroschools Programme Return on Investment Scenario Analysis”*
- *“The Enviroschools Programme: Evaluation report”*

Highlights from the research:

- “Enviroschools is a very high-performing programme and achieves this performance through high levels of systemic support from Toimata Foundation.” *Kinnect Group*
- The successes of the Enviroschools Programme are realised through a ‘collective impact’ model. i.e. investment is leveraged to create a larger pool of resources and through engaging additional stakeholders the outcomes achieved are enhanced.
- For every \$1 invested by regional partners in Enviroschools, other investors contribute \$2.60 in funding and in-kind support.
- The Enviroschools Census (73% response rate) found participating schools and centres were highly engaged in a wide range of environmental actions and practices.



- Enviroschools participants report a broad range of outcomes in addition to environmental changes.



- While only a small number of these outcomes can be monetised, the total annual investment in the Enviroschools Programme in 2014 (estimated to be \$10.9M) is projected to realise a return of \$28 million over ten years (at a 5% discount rate). This creates a benefit cost ratio of approximately \$2.50 over ten years for every dollar (or in-kind support) invested in the programme, or a ROI of 11% per annum.
 - Depth of practice in Enviroschools increases with time.
 - Collaborations with the community are linked to deeper levels of practice.
 - Enviroschools works for all deciles.

“The Enviroschools Programme is a worthwhile investment, positively impacting students and schools, and providing value at a societal level. The programme is creating an effective intergenerational legacy, empowering young New Zealanders and their communities to create and realise the aspirational vision of a more sustainable world.” *Kinnect Group*.

Conclusion

The Enviroschools Programme is a proven and effective approach for engaging schools and communities in environmental and social action.

With the backbone support of Toimata Foundation, and a network of councils around the country, the programme catalyses learning and action among thousands of young people, their families and communities from early childhood to secondary school. By connecting and coordinating resources and people, openly building and sharing knowledge across communities, widespread action is enabled on a broad scale.

As a funder, the partnership with Enviroschools provides CCC with multiple points of leverage across the Christchurch community, extending the possible impact of its funding beyond what might be expected with a more traditional approach.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Karena Brown - Etu Stand Tall Email: karena.brown@etu.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 9:21 a.m.
Subject:	E tu Submission
Your Submission:	<p>Hi</p> <p>Please find attached our submission to your Annual Plan/Long Term Plan amendments.</p> <p>Cheers</p> <p>Karena</p>



Submission

By

Unions Canterbury

To

The Christchurch City Council

On The

2016 Annual Plan/ Long Term Plan Amendments

1. E tū is the largest private sector union in New Zealand that represents approximately 6,500 people working in private and public sector workplaces in the Canterbury region.
2. The main points in our submission are as follows:
 - 2.1 That the Christchurch City Council (CCC) does not enter into any capital release in either the Annual Plan or the Long Term Plan as proposed, including stopping the sale of City Care
 - 2.2 That the CCC includes reference within the Annual Plan of their commitment to a Living Wage for all their directly employed workers and their contracted employees.
3. Removing Reference to Capital Release
 - 3.1 E tū would firstly like to congratulate the CCC on its very wise decision to rescheduling the capital expenditure programme and its commitment to look at innovative ways of doing this work. It has become obvious over the last few years that the capital expenditure programme was always one that needed to be revisited as the work was not being completed on time, due to a number of reasons, and to maintain the timelines for the high level of expenditure contained within the plan was getting impossible to meet. This decision will ensure that the new deadlines set within the updated long term plan will have more chance of being completed on time and within budget.
 - 3.2 Where we do differ is in relation to the plan to reduce the proposed rates increases to ratepayers by continuing with the decision to release capital in Christchurch City Holdings Ltd by selling down its share of the company from 100% to a lower percentage. The reality is that this is still selling off the assets of the people of Christchurch. The perceived benefit to Christchurch for this occurring is not one that we believe is based in reality. Once the wedge begins with the sale of assets it is so much easier for future councils to use this as a way to raise capital rather than take the hard step of either tightening the budget or taking higher than average increases to the rate payers.
 - 3.3 The Infrastructure of a city should always be in the hands of the local authorities that manage it. This must include not only the airports, the water and the electricity. It should also include the fibre network and the maintenance of these networks. If you want to guarantee good services it is not enough just to own them, there has to be the ability to control the repair of them.
 - 3.4 The assets of the city have kept our rates lower than comparable cities in the country. They are not just there to sell off on a “rainy day” – they provide real services and real returns to the people of Christchurch, improving the quality of

their lives as well as being a benefit to them financially. Very tangible social and economic benefits have resulted from Council ownership of our assets. For example City Care and Orion played major roles in the city's resilience after the earthquakes. Orion chairman Craig Boyce has publically stated that city ownership of Orion allowed the company to do some things that private sector owners would probably not have done such as earthquake strengthening from the 1990s. He claims Council ownership had a huge effect on getting the power back on quickly. This lessened the social and economic impact on our community that would otherwise have been far worse.

- 3.5 If these services have been contracted out there is no guarantee that the contract company will prioritise this city over another should there be a multiple city disaster, for instance, wild weather that takes down lines, destroys roads, etc in both Wellington and Christchurch. Whilst we would be okay with getting our power lines fixed and our water flowing, where is the guarantee that the new owner of City Care won't choose to prioritise staff to work to fix the roads in the CBD of Wellington rather than have workers equally in Wellington and Christchurch.
- 3.6 The future of work is focusing more on a digital strategy. For Christchurch to be successful we must be able to control the lines of communication within our city. E tū does not see how moving Enable off the Strategic List so that it can be sold off, is good for Christchurch and our future in this digital world. We should be ensuring that we maintain and control all aspects of our infrastructure and that must include our network lines as well as our power lines.
- 3.7 It is important for the City Council to maintain control and ownership of its assets. Through the democratic process of electing councillors the citizens of Christchurch, through the Council, are able to control the future development of our city much more so than if they are sold off to disparate, profit-first owners, who have less of an interest in the city and its people.
- 3.8 Public ownership enables those commercial assets to do things that are for the public good, not just the private profit of shareholders. The profits generated from these assets have served to keep rates much lower than they would have been if the CCC hadn't had them. Although debt servicing will be less if we sell assets it's very questionable whether the longer term benefits to our community will be as good once assets have gone. The returns to productive assets in the long run are greater, whether it be financial or in terms of the benefits to the Christchurch community, than the cost of debt.
- 3.9 Recommendation:

E tū recommends that the Christchurch City Council discontinues its plan for a Capital Release, including stopping the sale of City Care.

4. Living Wage Commitment

- 4.1 The Living Wage Movement Aotearoa NZ is made up of 76 organisations, comprising faith-based groups, secular/community groups, and unions. Fifty one employers are accredited Living Wage Employers, including businesses in hospitality, food processing, printing, social service delivery, aid provision and power generation.
- 4.2 At the 2013 Local Government Elections many candidates pledged to commit to working towards getting the CCC to become a Living Wage Employer. E tū and a number of other members of the Living Wage Movement have met with both City Councillors and staff about how we can move forward on this commitment. We do understand that the CCC has ongoing financial concerns and that is the reason for putting forward an amendment to the long term plan at the same time as this annual plan.
- 4.3 However, we are concerned that there is no mention anywhere of the continued support of the CCC to working towards becoming a Living Wage employer. The payment of a Living Wage to CCC employees and contracted workers would increase income for families, making housing more affordable, and mean that these people would be able to live with respect.
- 4.4 A Living Wage provides for an income that will allow workers and their families to be able to afford the basic necessities of life, to live with dignity, and to participate as active citizens in society. The rate is independently determined by the Family Centre Social Policy Union and is current \$19.80 per hour. We know that a large number of council employees currently earn above that rate and that is a very good thing. However, there are still those who do not and there are a number of contracted employees who are not even close to that rate.

4.5 Recommendation:

E tū requests that the Christchurch City Council incorporates into the 2016 Annual Plan and the Long Term Plan the following:

- 1. A commitment to a Living Wage for all employees who incomes derives from public money
- 2. A commitment to a Living Wage for the employees of contractors that enter into a contract for services and deliver those services on a regular and ongoing basis.

3. A comment to work toward accreditation as a Council in accordance with the accreditation programme of the Living Wage Movement Aotearoa NZ.
4. Ensure the council creates and Implements responsible contractor practices as part of the procurement strategy.

5. Request to Speak

- 5.1 E tū appreciates the opportunity to make a written submission and further advises that we request to be heard and speak to this submission directly to the Council at a future occasion convened to hear public submissions.





Karena Brown
Research Director
E tū
Email: Karena.brown@etu.nz
Mob: 0275 498 479

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Peter Townsend Email: clairem@cecc.org.nz
cc:	Peter Townsend peter@cecc.org.nz Leeann Watson leeannw@cecc.org.nz
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 9:19 a.m.
Subject:	Submission on Draft Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Proposed Amendments
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached the Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce submission on the Draft Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Proposed Amendments.</p> <p>Please acknowledge receipt of this email.</p> <p>If you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact Peter Townsend (peter@cecc.org.nz or 0274 478 757).</p> <p>Kind Regards</p> <p>Claire McOscar Executive Assistant to the CEO and General Manager Level 1, 518 Colombo Street, Christchurch 8011 PO Box 359, Christchurch 8140, New Zealand</p> <p>Freecall 0800 50 50 96 DDI 03 353 4167 Phone 03 366 5096 Email clairem@cecc.org.nz CECC.ORG.NZ</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px; font-size: 8px; text-align: center;"> CANTERBURY EMPLOYERS' CHAMBER OF COMMERCE </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  </div>

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

*Your full name Peter Townsend

*Postal address PO Box 359, Christchurch

*Postcode 8140

Email petert@cecc.org.nz

Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce Submission Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Proposed Amendments

May 2016

PURPOSE

1. This report constitutes a submission from the Canterbury Employers' Chamber of Commerce (the Chamber) on the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Draft Annual Plan and Long Term Plan proposed amendments.

BACKGROUND

2. Under the Local Government Act 2002 Councils must prepare a Long Term Plan every three years. Each Long Term Plan projects funding for ten years and beyond. Recognising that community needs and a Council's financial position change over time, Councils refresh the plans every three years. Christchurch City Council prepared a Long Term Plan in 2015. In the years not scheduled for a refresh of the Long Term Plan, Councils prepare an Annual Plan that outlines changes from the Long Term Plan for that year. If the changes are significant and will have an effect beyond the year of the Annual Plan, the Long Term Plan needs to be amended as well.
3. This year CCC is proposing amendments that require a new Annual Plan and amendments to the Long Term Plan.

KEY MATTERS ARISING IN THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN THAT ALSO IMPACT THE LONG TERM PLAN

4. The Council is proposing to amend the Long Term Plan and introduce an Annual Plan that implements the changes in the coming year, that reduce rates rises from 7.8% to 5% and reduces the capital release programme from \$750m-\$600m this year. The reasons given are:
 - a. Insurance settlement has landed;
 - b. Not enough capacity to do all of the programmed capital works; and
 - c. Rescheduled and reduced scope in the capital works programme.
5. The CCC website states that this means that *"the Council is back on a solid, sustainable financial footing and looking to the future in this draft Annual Plan 2016-17"*.

GENERAL COMMENT: RISKS

6. These reasons for diverging from the Long Term Plan actions are not robust. The insurance settlement, although better than expected, still leaves a large gap for the rebuild projects. The infrastructure costs have not gone down (the scope of works for SCIRT has been adjusted-reducing physical scope and reducing levels of service) and in fact may go up; and the money in the appropriations to undertake previous commitments has not been spent as the work was not done, leaving more in the current accounts. In fact, the capital works programme overall last year was less than 50% completed. Delivery is not currently capital constrained, it is capacity constrained.
7. The proposed rescheduled and reduced capital works programme has significant implications beyond the service delivery risk of not completing the expected capital works programme (maintenance and operations). Spending on recovery catalyst projects (e.g. the Square transitional programme) is also proposed to be delayed and other new rebuild capital works have been *"pushed out a couple of years"*¹. The short and long term impacts of slowing momentum of transitional and long term projects on both the confidence of citizens and investors, as well as the ability of the city assets to support thriving businesses and communities in the shorter term, are not properly analysed, acknowledged and articulated for our consideration.
8. In addition, the plan mentions additional risks not yet scoped and mitigation not yet financed:
 - a. Infrastructure scope and costs that CCC proposes to take over when SCIRT finishes this year;
 - b. The costs of carrying out the work in the Land Drainage Recovery programme (LDRP). The plan states: *"it is possible the entire programme will cost as much as \$1.6billion over 40—50 years if all projects are included"*;
 - c. Condition assessments of waste water and roading valuations are incomplete.
9. Julian Tan from Audit New Zealand, on behalf of the Auditor-General, states in his report on the draft Annual Plan proposals that:
 - a. *"Uncertainties remain over the assumptions and underlying information about assets.Although the Council's long-term plan has been prepared using the best information that is currently available about its assets, and progress to resolve these uncertainties continues to be made, there remains a significant level of uncertainty related to the estimated costs to repair and rebuild the Council's assets. These uncertainties include:
 - i. The valuation and condition of existing assets;
 - ii. The costs to repair earthquake related damage to those assets;
 - iii. The levels of service that will be delivered by the repaired assets;
 - iv. The timing of the repairs to the assets; and
 - v. The timing and amount of funding which will be used to repair those assets.As a result, the resolution of these uncertainties could affect the timing and the way that Christchurch City is rebuilt which is outlined in the long-term plan"*.

¹ The Mayor of Christchurch in her audio comments on the draft Annual

10. The Mayor's foreword in the draft Annual Plan summary acknowledges some of these matters: *"we want to be realistic about what we can deliver — there is little point promising to deliver a capital programme only to find that a significant amount of it needs carrying forward because it cannot be delivered. The assumptions upon which we based our proposed capital programme for the current year have proved to be overly optimistic. We now know that this will also be the case for the 2016–2017 year if we continued with the programme outlined in the Long Term Plan."*

INTERDEPENDENCIES

11. It is important to see the draft Annual Plan and amendments to the Long Term Plan in the context of the overall recovery and management of the public assets across the city. Christchurch now has a complex but interdependent web of new agencies with different intentions, all driven by the new Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016 (the Act). The Act is in place to support the regeneration of greater Christchurch through enabling a focused and expedited regeneration process; facilitating the ongoing planning and regeneration of greater Christchurch; enabling community input into decisions on the exercise of powers and the development of Regeneration Plans; recognising the local leadership and providing them with a role in decision making under this Act; and enabling the Crown to efficiently and effectively manage, hold, and dispose of land acquired by the Crown.²
12. Under the Act, the new entity Regenerate Christchurch must provide a draft Statement of Intent to Christchurch City Council and the Minister. The Statement of Intent must, for the period to which it relates, inter alia: Explain the nature and scope of Regenerate Christchurch's functions and intended operations; Explain how Regenerate Christchurch intends to manage its functions and operations to meet its strategic intentions; Set out and explain any other matters that are reasonably necessary to achieve an understanding of Regenerate Christchurch's strategic intentions and capability.³
13. This new agency and its Statement of Intent will be extremely important in helping CCC and the government set the overall direction for both normal capital works programmes as well as rebuild programmes. We look forward to seeing how this develops.
14. In addition, the definition of "Regeneration" in the new Act gives us some guidance of intent. The Act states that regeneration means:
- "(a) Rebuilding, in response to the Canterbury earthquakes or otherwise, including—*
(i) extending, repairing, improving, subdividing, or converting land:
(ii) Extending, repairing, improving, converting, or removing infrastructure, buildings, and other property:
(b) Improving the environmental, economic, social, and cultural well-being, and the resilience, of communities through—
(i) urban renewal and development:
(ii) Restoration and enhancement (including residual recovery activity)
Urban renewal means the revitalisation or improvement of an urban area, and includes—

² Part 1, section 3 Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016

³ Section 51, Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016

- (a) *Rebuilding:*
- (b) *The provision and enhancement of community facilities and public open space*".⁴

ISSUES ARISING

15. In the Chamber's view there are a range of issues that diverge from the intent of the current Long Term Plan (as described in the draft Annual Plan). These are described below.

Procurement and delivery

16. The current Council capacity to deliver or procure capital works (be they normal asset management and delivery or asset rebuild projects due to earthquake damage) did not meet the current commitments in the Long Term Plan. Although the Chamber raised this risk in its submission on the draft LTP last year⁵, there is still no sign of improved internal Council performance nor new delivery models to improve the timeliness of procurement for both standard capital works and also the rebuild work.
17. So, what is CCC going to do to improve its track record on meeting the capital works programme, not just to meet current maintenance and capital works priorities, but also the backlog and future proposals? It is reassuring that the Mayor does suggest in the draft Annual Plan introduction: *"we could open our capital programme to innovative delivery options — Development Christchurch Ltd, unsolicited bids, community and/or private sector partnerships or alliances."* The Mayor also mentions: *"This means we are going to have to amend the Long Term Plan with this year's Annual Plan, but we are doing so in a way that will allow innovative solutions to be developed and used to bring forward work that can and should be done"*. The Council must leverage this expectation and be transparent and proactive as to how these innovations will be introduced into the decision making process as soon as possible. The success of the decision making and funding options for the Cashmere Adventure Park through DCL should be a model that Council expands on for the delivery of new infrastructure and community facilities.
18. Oddly the draft Annual Plan indicates that the Council accepts that The Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team (SCIRT) is to be wound up this year. This is perplexing when there are already capacity issues slowing rebuild and especially when SCIRT has an impeccable delivery record, expertise, has extensive condition assessment data at hand and is a scalable and flexible model that could be repurposed. In fact, SCIRT could be scaled to undertake vertical infrastructure projects.

⁴ Part One, section 3, Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016

⁵ From our submission last year: *"Delivery of programmes may be hindered by lack of capability and resource capacity to such as extent that urban decay continues, for example: a. "Sweating the assets" in the infrastructure programme may result in opex blow-outs or increasing stoppages in service delivery. b. Delays in the rebuilding of community facilities and anchor projects may hinder private sector confidence to reinvest across the city and ultimately obstructs vibrant social and economic transactions. c. Current capacity and capability within Council may not meet anticipated demands."*

Delaying or exacerbating the inevitable

19. Delaying maintenance and sweating the assets causes a bow-wave of additional risk and escalating operational cost (a small problem becomes a big problem). The plan states: *“We recognise that the further deferral of some of the capital programme may compromise the condition of some infrastructure and may result in higher ongoing maintenance costs. It may place additional risk around some levels of service but we will address this through continually reassessing the priority of critical projects where circumstances allow.”* So, this raises some questions:
- a. Is the increased vulnerability/risk both manageable and insured for?
 - b. What does it mean for the expected levels of service that we think we are buying with our rates?
 - c. What modelling has been done to help inform and analyse specific impacts?
 - d. What is the Council going to do **more strategically** to deal with the enormous mitigation costs on the horizon for managing flooding and land drainage?

Brewing additional risk

20. In addition to matters raised in the proposed draft Annual Plan that impact the financial strategy, the Chamber is also concerned that the plan does not mention how the Council is building into its financial strategy any risks that may accrue from future financial obligations the Council may receive at the end of the Crown Anchor project programme, such as facility maintenance and ongoing operations.

Confidence

21. The delays in the spending on transitional and permanent rebuild (and in the normal capital works programme e.g. community asset development; footpath repairs) are affecting both citizen and business sector confidence in the rebuild, manifesting in continued delays in new investment decisions.
- a. Does CCC acknowledge that there is a critical private sector confidence gap in the commercial rebuild of Christchurch’s CBD and beyond?
 - b. What is the Council going to do to re-catalyse confidence to ensure the recovery momentum continues past the first wave of first movers?
 - c. Does CCC acknowledge that the Square and its perimeter will take at least 5-10 years to be rebuilt, affecting citizens’ pride in the city as well as negatively impacting visitors’ perceptions of progress and the catalyst rebuild effect?

Leadership and vision

22. The complexity of a new Act and multiple agencies means that it is more important than ever for CCC to step forward with a strong, proud, vision for Christchurch and its citizens. It is good news that the new Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act defines some first principles through its definition of “regeneration” which includes both rebuilding, in response to the Canterbury earthquakes or otherwise, and also highlights the intention to **improve** the environmental, economic, social, and cultural well-being, and the resilience, of communities through urban renewal and development as well as restoration and **enhancement** (including residual recovery activity).

23. So, should not the proposed draft Annual Plan and draft amendments to the Long Term Plan set the responding direction by being bold in meeting these “improvement and enhancement” intentions, rather than taking the proposed “scale it back” type approach? The reduced capital programme and therefore reduced levels of service also pull back from the aspiration to grow and rebuild the city by delaying yet further the necessary infrastructure to be put in place.
24. In addition to bold statements about future state expectations, the Plan should also advise how the Council intends to work with the other regeneration agencies now in place to maintain the precinct strategy approach that has driven some confidence in the rebuild of the CBD. The precinct plan has helped to drive more businesses and more jobs back into the central city, creating a new emerging economic geography. Diminishment of emphasis of “precinct” will likely dissipate investor willingness to engage in future development.

In summary: The Chamber’s views on maintaining pace and improving confidence?

25. The Chamber maintains its views from last year when it stated in its submission on the draft Long Term Plan that it *“supports the Council’s proposals to refinance through a mix of capital release from assets, rates increases, review of the capital works programme, review of service delivery costs, and carefully managing debt. We support emphasis on maximising asset sales”*.
26. Rates reductions and the slowing the capital release programme are not justified when we want the Council to:
 - a. Maintain rebuild and new build pace.
 - b. Complete committed capital works as well as increase capacity to meet more than the previous history of meeting no more than 50% of capital works commitments.
 - c. Use alternative delivery and funding options for infrastructure (such as the Cashmere Adventure Park as an example).
27. The Chamber:
 - a. Does not support the Council’s intention to manage rebuild and regeneration in the proposed slower, more conservative, manner which does not seem to meet the regeneration intentions of the new Greater Christchurch Regulation Act and is concerned that the council is not doing everything it can to maintain pace and to improve outcomes;
 - b. Submits that CCC maintain the direction and momentum described in the original Long Term Plan which is more likely to drive a more vigorous regeneration, resulting in a more compelling place to live, work and play in the shorter and longer term.

Immediate solutions for CCC to maintain or increase pace, improve infrastructure service and to reset confidence through strong, bold leadership and creating new frameworks for financing and delivery

28. There are immediate solutions to improve CCC performance and maintain or increase pace, improve infrastructure service and to improve confidence, while maintaining a robust financial strategy well within audit expectations. These solutions should be presented in the Annual Plan.

To maintain momentum to improve service delivery and investor and citizen confidence, the Chamber recommends that CCC:

29. Continue with the capital release programme described in the LTP and improve procurement and delivery of projects by outsourcing.
30. Agree to fast-track solutions to improve project procurement and delivery on time and on budget, including:
 - a. Retaining SCIRT as a separate entity beyond end 2016, which has an excellent track record of timeliness and efficiency and cost management, to continue to drive horizontal infrastructure capital works delivery and maintenance and operational management at significant pace and scale;
 - b. Re-directing uncommitted and future capital works described in the LTP to SCIRT which now has some increasing capacity as its rebuild obligations tail off and before its delivery partners refocus their work beyond Christchurch; and
 - c. Inviting Development Christchurch Ltd to provide advice on new commercially sound procurement and delivery models for undertaking vertical infrastructure commitments.

To evidence strong, bold leadership to reset confidence, the Chamber recommends that CCC:

31. Adopt into the Annual Plan the principles in the new Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act to *“improve the environmental, economic, social, and cultural well-being, and the resilience, of communities through urban renewal and development as well as restoration and enhancement (including residual recovery activity), where urban renewal means the revitalisation or improvement of an urban area, and includes both rebuilding and the provision and enhancement of community facilities and public open space”*.
32. Agree to incorporate a bold, principle based, statement of direction, such as: *“Complete the rebuild of Christchurch so that it continues to regenerate and grow as a modern, resilient key urban centre offering diverse and compelling economic and social opportunities as well as being the main gateway to the South Island”*.
33. Launch a new compelling transitional story - **we are not waiting for this city to make us proud again** - especially around the Square: and therefore,
34. Agree **not** defer (as is proposed) the release of the capital set aside in the current Long Term Plan for this purpose and transfer the funding and function to DCL to lead in their mandate of investment attraction; and
35. Agree to add in messaging in the Annual Plan that Christchurch City Council will rally behind those projects being undertaken by others in or around Christchurch that are of national and international significance, rebuilding Christchurch’s brand and putting Christchurch back on the map and heading in the right direction to be a compelling place to live, work and play.

QUESTIONS POSED BY CCC FOR OUR CONSIDERATION

36. The submission form for the draft annual plan provides some questions to guide submission content. They are provided below, with commentary picked from above, for Council consideration. Please read them on the context of the submission content described above.

Financial strategy

1. **Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephrase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?**

No, the Chamber does not agree. We continue to endorse our view articulated in our submission last year on the Long Term Plan when we stated *“We are strongly supportive of the Council maximising income through the strategic sale of selected Council owned assets. We believe the short game is to resolve the Council’s financial shortfall. The long game is to position those assets through equity partners who will add significant strategic value and make Christchurch more internationally significant as a result.”*

The new proposals in the draft Annual Plan (changes from the Long Term Plan) to pace and scheduling of projects are not justified to our satisfaction. It seems the only reason for these changes is an acknowledged lack of capacity. We endorse the suggestions on the Plan that the Council could: “Open our capital programme to innovative delivery options, for example perhaps by sending more work to the external market, SCIRT and Development Christchurch Limited; Speed up projects through improved consultation, making greater use of early contractor involvement, and using more design and build contracts and alliance models.

We highly recommend that you **retain SCIRT** and increase its scope to take up the infrastructure delivery functions.

2. **Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?**

CCC suggest in the draft Plan to reduce rates and reduce capital release, but that accepts a reduction in pace. The Chamber does not accept a reduction in pace when that is merely an issue of capacity. The other two alternatives CCC suggest are:

- **Alternative One:** Increase rates revenue, raise more debt and no further capital release;
- **Alternative Two:** Lower rates and debt through the full capital release programme.

There is a third, better option, not set out in the draft plan:

- **Proposed Alternative Three:** Stabilise or marginally increase rates and debt but maintain the rigour of the financial strategy by maintaining the capital release programme presented in the current Long Term Plan. This would

meet the regeneration principles that imply a timely, affordable recovery and regeneration.

Capital programme

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

This question implies the Chamber accepts a change of pace. We do not. If momentum is maintained, the priorities for the capital programme will be able to be reprioritised in the context of increased delivery capacity.

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?

The Chamber agrees that this work should not be deferred. Increased capacity would allow for this work to continue while also meeting other obligations.

5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?

Yes: Retain SCIRT as a separate entity beyond end 2016. It has an excellent track record of delivery timeliness and efficiency and cost management and could be leveraged to continue to drive horizontal infrastructure capital works delivery and maintenance and operational management at significant pace and scale. Re-direct immediately uncommitted and future capital works to SCIRT which now has some increasing capacity as its rebuild obligations tail off.

Also, Development Christchurch Ltd (DCL) should be structured and capitalised so that it is an effective development partner - currently the \$1.5m resourcing make it only an advisor. Scaling DCL now will also get CCC better positioned to lead through its own delivery agent future long term developments and programmes not yet defined (e.g. elements of the future use of the red zone).

6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?

Yes. Agree to outsource to get the work done on time and on budget. Seek robust commercial advice from your own delivery agency DCL on new commercially sound procurement and delivery models that could be used to outsource delivery of vertical infrastructure commitments. Introduce them as soon as possible.

In addition, leverage the DCL capabilities, through providing in the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan better financial resourcing for DCL to undertake their lead investment attraction and project development functions, to drive investor confidence and timely delivery of projects.

7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?

Yes, there are some non-capital-intensive projects the Chamber recommends that CCC must prioritise:

- CCC must focus some capital and human resources to support Regenerate Christchurch to develop its Statement of Intent. The SOI is instrumental to making sure that its shareholders (Crown and Council) are aligned and focussed.
- Also, the Council must prioritise some capital and human resources to work with the Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet to create a new co-governance framework to enable the Crown and Council to test assumptions underpinning individual agency work programmes, identify and address risks to a timely, coordinated regeneration of Christchurch that become apparent as time moves on and to focus and prioritise work programmes and investments across their respective agencies (most particularly Otakaro and DCL), in line with the Regenerate Christchurch's SOI. The Chamber also would seek the formation of a regeneration Chief Executive's Forum with the CEs of Regenerate Christchurch, Otakaro and DCL, to assure alignment of advice and intent across regeneration agencies and UDS partners. To that end it would:
 - Support and advise the new regeneration co-governance group;
 - Support and advise the UDS Chief Executives Group (CEAG) on alignment of regeneration and long term growth aspirations.

8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

We would accept changes in current levels of ownership of some of the CCHL portfolio assets. We would accept a lesser (or no) drop in proposed rates reductions.



Peter Townsend
Chief Executive
6 May 2016

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Cherylan Davies
Postal Address*:	182B Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	cherylan@clear.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 9:23:56 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Flood protection
Comments:	<p>As a resident I am concerned over the lack of flood protection planning by CCC for Southshore. I am also concerned that the financial burden has been placed on the homeowner with ever changing rules and house level heights and words thrown around by the Mayor like 'planned retreat'. I request that any such plans by Council to make it difficult to live in the area be transparent, public and in consultation with the Southshore community. I also ask that that there is sound and not knee jerk responses for planning, implementation and consultation with home owners in Southshore for flood protection along the whole length of the estuary edge in Southsore.</p> <p>Southshore is a suburb that needs the same support shown to other suburbs and communities. Our houses are our main asset and we are rate payers for the Christchurch City Council.</p> <p>Please be transparent and open minded with a can do attitude.</p> <p>Thank you</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	<p>Bruce Reilly Physiotherapist, Tenants of Apollo Holdings (2008)Ltd, Truscott Hamilton and Thompson Optometrists, Plunket and Feet First Podiatry</p> <p>Bruce Reilly Physiotherapist Redcliffs Physiotherapy Clinic 2 Augusta St Redcliffs</p> <p>Email: bruce.reilly@xtra.co.nz</p>
cc:	
Sent:	Tuesday 10 May 2016 9:43am
Subject:	Bruce Reilly Physiotherapist, Tenants of Apollo Holdings (2008)Ltd, Truscott Hamilton and Thompson Optometrists, Plunket and Feet First Podiatry - Redcliffs Master Plan
Your Submission:	<p>We are making this submission on behalf of myself and Tenants of Apollo Holdings (2008) Ltd, Truscott Hamilton and Thompson Optometrists, Plunket and Feet First Podiatry.</p> <p>We request the reinstatement of the apparently abandoned Main Rd Master Plan and its associated funding, as it applies to the Redcliffs Village.</p> <p>The Master Plan relating to Redcliffs was for public consultation from 21st Oct to 22nd Nov 2013 and subtitled "A plan for rebuild and recovery"</p> <p>The Master Plan document and more so its summary, which was also circulated to enable informed submissions, contained a number of pretty pictures and artists impressions of what the public rightly believed were the proposed outcomes from implementing the plan.</p> <p>We understand that there were no formal objections to the benefits as depicted in those pictorial representations (see page 2 and 3 of the Summary document and the attachment to the e mail) so it is reasonable to assume that they will be and should be adopted.</p> <p>We ask that</p> <p>a. the work , which includes paving, street furniture and further landscaping planting as indicated in the Consultation documents, after consultation with directly affected property owners, is completed within the forthcoming budget</p> <p>b. there are suitable plantings made in the garden plots at the intersection of August and Main Rd . We do not want a continuation of native planting in this specific area as per the landscape drawings for the Coastal Pathway and the plantings of grasses at the foot of Moncks Spur (Cave Terrace) but want our garden plots to be treated like those in Sumner, that is with colourful planting that displays seasonal variation. We wish to try and bring life and colour to</p>

	<p>the centre of our village.</p> <p>c. The poorly situated traffic light control box in the garden plot is suitably decorated and disguised with designs and colours suitable to Redcliffs (Te Rae Kura) and its history. ie Moas, Maori references using reds and browns etc</p> <p>We also request:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.the establishment of a 30 kph zone through the village shopping centre , as previously requested on numerous occasions by the Redcliffs Residents Association . We note that the CCC has suggested such a speed restriction for Sumner. 2. Improved landscaping at the Main Rd thresholds of the village centre, and the return of the Redcliffs sign at the Sumner end, removed during road works. 3. A re- think of the traffic management at the entrance of Barnett Park to enable better queueing of cars within the parks driveway and design to allow better entrance and egress , not only by motor vehicles but by pedestrians and the casual recreational cyclist using the Coastal Pathway. <p>Finally we wish to record that we are not a corridor to somewhere else as frequently espoused by the CCC.</p> <p>Please refer to the words of the Consultation Doc. Page 37 Centres and Nodes 7.1 “ The main objectives and elements for the action areas are described below.....”</p> <p>Redcliffs</p> <p>“Redcliffs provides the focal point for local services and commercial activity that meets day to day needs of the surrounding community.”</p> <p>it continues “Enhance Redcliffs village centre and promote the range and quality of local services to help make it economically sustainable and support its role as a commercial centre for the eastern bays communities”</p> <p>it continues “ short to medium term improvements to the current urban form including <u>streetscape upgrades</u>.....and make it more attractive as a destination”</p> <p>Finally “In the long term, opportunities for more comprehensive redevelopment could provide wider benefits that support the vitality and viability of the centre, including a sheltered commercial courtyard”</p> <p>None of this, as promised in the Consultation Document, which has legal status, can proceed until funding is reinstated in the coming budget.</p>
--	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Daryl Sayer
Postal Address*:	87 Main Road, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081
Email Address:	office@redcliffsspharmacy.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	6
Organisation Name:	Redcliffs Pharmacy
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 10:19:07 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Main Road Master Plan
Comments:	<p>I am lead to believe that funding for the Main Road Master Plan (MRMP) as it applies to Redcliffs Village has been withdrawn. If so, this must be reinstated.</p> <p>"This Master Plan was initiated to help Christchurch's eastern bays communities and the Council identify and prioritise actions for the rebuild and recovery of the Main Road corridor" (CCC MRMP document). Redcliffs suffered significantly from the 2010/11 earthquakes, and is still in need of any assistance that it can get to "put us back on the map". MRMP was/is going to be an important part of this, otherwise we risk further decline and loss of a community commercial hub.</p> <p>Work that has been proposed in the area, and which we support includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - paving, planting and seating as shown in the MRMP document - slowing of traffic through the Village, to 30kph - signage at each end of the village area <p>From MRMP document: Vision ... "Redcliffs is the main commercial centre offering a range of local and boutique services". Further, the importance of maintaining the vibrance of areas such as Redcliffs is espoused in section 1.3 of the document - "While the commercial centres along Main Road at Redcliffs and Soleares Avenue, McCormacks Bay, are small, they provide important services to the local community. They serve as hubs for community interaction and social activity, and support a range of local employment opportunities".</p> <p>We look forward to seeing this back on the agenda, and for further consultation with local community groups.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jill Rice
Postal Address*:	68 Purau Port Levy Road, Purau, Diamond Harbour 8972
Email Address:	pauljill@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 9:45:08 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Diamond Harbour
Comments:	<p>Looking at your map of completed projects and proposed projects, the Peninsula appears not to have benefited and there are few proposals for use of funding in the future.</p> <p>With the loss of Godley House, Diamond Harbour is still struggling to create a village centre. I would like to see the funding the Council received for Godley House to be re-invested in the area.</p> <p>The Reserve Management Plan should now be a priority and funding should be allocated to implement this plan. The Village needs proper links between it's features and upgrades of paths, roading and carparking is imperative.</p> <p>I would also request that the Diamond Harbour Wharf be upgraded due to it's age and deteriorated state and the ever increasing use it receives from commuters and public.</p> <p>Diamond Harbour Library, which is very popular, is also in need of an upgrade with a leaking roof last winter and poor shelving limiting book supplies.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Dieter Adam
Postal Address*:	PO Box 13-152 Armagh Christchurch 8141
Email Address:	trudydiggs@nzmea.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	0
Organisation Name:	New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Chief Executive
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 10:26:33 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Trade Waste and Rates
Comments:	<p>Please refer the attached letter of submission. Can you please acknowledge by separate email that our PDF submission has been received. Thank you.</p> <p>Regards Trudy Diggs New Zealand Manufacturers and Exporters Association (+64) 0800 353 2540 trudydiggs@nzmea.org.nz WEB: www.nzmea.org.nz</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

2016 NZMEA Letter to CCC 2016 Draft Annual Plan.pdf

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	North Canterbury Federated Farmers
cc:	
Sent:	Tuesday 10 May 2016 9:47am
Subject:	North Canty Fed Farmers - Clark, Nick - Federated Farmers Submission on City Draft Annual Plan
Your Submission:	<p>Dear Sir/Madam</p> <p>Please find attached a copy of North Canterbury Federated Farmers' submission on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Annual Plan Consultation Document.</p> <p>Kind regards,</p> <p>NICK CLARK MANAGER GENERAL POLICY</p> <p>Federated Farmers of New Zealand PO Box 20448, Christchurch, New Zealand</p> <p>P 03 357 9459 M 027 217 6731</p>

SUBMISSION

TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ



To: Annual Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
CHRISTCHURCH 8156
By email: ccc-plan@ccc.govt.nz

Submission on: Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016-17 and Amended Long Term
Plan 2015-2025 Consultation Document

Date: 10 May 2016

Contact: **NICK CLARK**
MANAGER GENERAL POLICY

Federated Farmers of New Zealand
PO Box 20448, Bishopdale, Christchurch 8543

P 03 357 9459
M 027 217 6731
F 03 357 9451
E nclark@fedfarm.org.nz

**SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
CHRISTCHURCH CITY ANNUAL PLAN 2016-17 AND AMENDED LONG TERM PLAN
2015-2025 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT**

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 North Canterbury Federated Farmers (NCFF) welcomes the opportunity to submit to Christchurch City Council on its *Christchurch City Annual Plan 2016-17 and Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025 Consultation Document*.
- 1.2 NCFF has been a long-standing submitter to Council annual plans and long term plans. Our position over the years has been for the Council to keep its spending and rates increases in check and to maintain a rating system that results in a rates allocation that reflects the use of and the benefit derived from council activities.
- 1.3 NCFF generally supports the direction proposed by the Council in this consultation document, subject to the discussion and recommendations in this submission.

2. SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

- 2.1 NCFF recommends that the Council should:
- (a) Pursue Alternative Option 2: "Lower rates and debt through the full capital release programme".
 - (b) Do all it can to ensure the capital programme is delivered in as timely and efficient manner as possible.
 - (c) Investigate ways to ease the larger rates increases on remote rural properties.
 - (d) Continue to use glyphosate as it currently does.
 - (e) Reconsider its approach to the District Plan Review.

3. LONG-TERM PLAN AMENDMENTS

- 3.1 NCFF appreciates the efforts the Council has made to reduce debt levels and to make rates more affordable through proposing a 'more practical' programme of capital works and by using its insurance settlement.
- 3.2 A 5.0 percent average rates increase over the next three years, as set out in the consultation document, is a lot better than what was signalled in the LTP (i.e., rates increases in the order of 7 percent plus). However, 5.0 percent is still well above the current rate of inflation as measured by the Consumer Price Index (currently 0.4 percent) and even the Local Government Cost Index (1.9 percent forecast for 2015/16).
- 3.2 The Council has also said that it will not need to release as much capital as set out in the LTP (reducing it from \$750 million to \$600 million) and that there will be no capital release in the 2016/17 year. NCFF submits that the LTP's planned quantum and timing of capital releases should have been preserved to put further downward pressure on rates increases. We have consistently submitted that the Council should sell assets, as part of a balanced programme to address its financial situation and to keep debt and rates down.
- 3.3 NCFF also believes that asset sales (in full or in part) could deliver wider benefits for the businesses themselves and for the city and regional economies. These benefits would come from additional capital for investment, enhanced business expertise and commercial discipline, and broader and deeper market linkages and partnerships. In

the case of part privatisation the resulting stronger performance could be expected to generate better ongoing returns to the city from its investments and therefore take further pressure off debt and rates.

- 3.4 NCCFF therefore recommends that the Council should pursue Alternative Option 2: “Lower rates and debt through the full capital release programme”.
- 3.5 NCCFF is **strongly opposed** to Alternative Option 1: “Increasing rates revenue, raising more debt, no further capital release”. This option would take the Council’s debt very close to its upper limit of 250 percent rates revenue. This would give it very little headroom in the event of any ‘surprises’, which are highly likely given that there will always be uncertainties and risks around such a large and complicated city rebuild and regeneration. This option’s larger rates increases would also be financially unaffordable for ratepayers who have already had to absorb very large rates increases over recent years.
- 3.6 Turning to its capital spending priorities, NCCFF appreciates the Council taking a more ‘realistic’ approach to its capital spending. However, it remains important to find ways to deliver the programme in as timely and efficient manner as possible. The Council’s suggested solutions on page 25 of the consultation document are all supported.
- 3.7 NCCFF generally supports the Council’s capital programme priorities stated in the consultation document. We certainly agree that it is important to recognise the needs of residents who have been without basic services for five years, and we agree that the Council should prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. This is fair and reasonable.
- 3.8 NCCFF appreciates that despite the constraints in capital spending projects in the rural areas of Banks Peninsula have been completed (such as Akaroa’s Gaiety Hall which recently reopened) or are proceeding (e.g., Akaroa Service Centre, Pigeon Bay Public Toilets, Governors Bay Community Centre, etc.).
- 3.9 The main area of Council spending of interest to farmers is roading, although in rural areas the issue is mainly around maintenance rather than new capital spending. NCCFF appreciates the efforts made to maintain Banks Peninsula’s rural roads and to make repairs after storm events, for example. We remain concerned though about State Highway 73 between Little River and Akaroa and we again submit that the Council should work with the New Zealand Transport Agency to find ways to improve it.

4. MAIN ANNUAL PLAN PROPOSALS

- 4.1 As mentioned above, NCCFF appreciates Council’s efforts to keep rates increases below the increases forecast in the LTP. A 5.0 percent average rates increase for 2016/17 is certainly better than 7.18 percent. However, the way the Council’s rating system works, with its very high use of a property value based general rate, means that the rates increases escalate as property value increases.
- 4.2 This is considered by many people to be ‘fair’ in terms of ‘ability to pay’ but property value does not reflect ability to pay (i.e., incomes), especially when comparing remote rural with urban residential. On average, over the past decade sheep and beef farms (the dominant farming type on Banks Peninsula) have made an average return of only around 1 percent per annum. It is therefore concerning to us that for remote rural properties the rates increases will be higher than for residential and

business ratepayers. As shown in the consultation document, rates increases for remote rural properties escalate from 5.3 percent for a \$400,000 property to 6.2 percent for a \$1.5 million property.

- 4.3 \$1.5 million is a lot of money in terms of urban residential property but it is not at all unusual for farms to be valued well in excess of \$1.5 million yet in most cases they will not be generating anywhere near the incomes of equivalently 'wealthy' urban residents. Furthermore, the rates increase for a \$1.5 million urban residential property will 'only' be 5.3 percent, considerably less than that for an equivalently valued remote rural property (6.2 percent).
- 4.4 NCFF appreciates the Council maintaining its 0.7 rural differential. The differential is an important recognition that these remote properties have less access to Council services.
- 4.5 However, NCFF believes that more should be done to ease the burden on remote rural properties, a burden which as noted above is growing faster than for other property types (residential and business). Part of the problem has been the heavy reliance the Council makes on its property value general rate (which raises 65 percent of the Council's rates revenue) combined with a lack of will to increase the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC). Apart from a small increase in 2010 to apply the increase in the rate of GST, the UAGC unchanged for at least a decade. As a result the percentage of revenue raised by the UAGC has been falling steadily and now comprises less than 5 percent of rates revenue – a fraction of the 30 percent legislative cap.
- 4.6 NCFF believes the Council should consider options such as increasing the UAGC, reducing the rural differential, and/or putting in place more targeted rates. We appreciate that this is a conversation that needs to happen in the context of a review of the Council's rating policy. Rating policy is not up for review at present but we would like the opportunity to discuss this with the Council when it next considers this.
- 4.7 NCFF has no comments on the proposed changes to fees and charges.
- 4.8 With regard to reducing the use of weed-killers containing glyphosate, we note that the Council's preferred option (limiting its use to sites closed to the public) would increase cost by around \$2 million per annum. Completely stopping the use of glyphosate would increase cost by around \$3.8 million per annum (not including set-up costs) and physical removal only would cost an additional \$5.5 million per annum (not including set-up costs).
- 4.9 NCFF is concerned not just about the cost of ceasing to use glyphosate but also the ability for the Council to effectively manage weeds in rural areas, such as on and along the road reserve. We submit that until better solutions are found (that are both practical and cost-effective) the Council should continue to use glyphosate as it currently does.
- 4.10 NCFF notes that a further \$4.3 million is being budgeted to complete the District Plan Review. We have been heavily involved in the review and its impact on farming operations, especially on Banks Peninsula. NCFF is not surprised that the Council is requiring yet more funding for the review's completion.
- 4.11 NCFF is very concerned with the ongoing intensity and complexity of the review process, which has required experienced planning and legal involvement, expert planning, caucusing and other professional input required. It has put considerable pressure on those organisations and individuals that have had the ability to remain in

the process and it has cut out many others, who simply do not have the time, resources, or finances to participate. In our view there are real issues with the increased resourcing and commitment required into what has been such a significant rolling plan review. To use the words of one of our Banks Peninsula farmers when commenting on this submission *“Unfortunately the energy to be involved in these district planning processes is so draining and destroying goodwill and is just not helpful”*.

- 4.12 The same farmer when commenting on this draft submission stated that indigenous vegetation continues to improve in quality and to expand naturally (second growth vegetation) while farming activities continue. The farmer remains open to having discussions around identifying significant ecological sites but they need to be meaningful and if protection and management is deemed necessary then funding to enable this should be on the table. In the farmer’s view it is *“simply unreasonable to expect landowners to bear all the cost of protecting and enhancing above and beyond what is being carried out at the present”*.
- 4.13 NCCFF therefore submits that the Council should reconsider its approach to the District Plan Review.

5. ABOUT NORTH CANTERBURY FEDERATED FARMERS

- 5.1 North Canterbury Federated Farmers is a voluntary, member-based organisation that represents farming and other rural businesses. It is one of 24 provinces that comprise Federated Farmers of New Zealand, which has a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand farmers.
- 5.2 The Federation aims to add value to its members’ farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:
- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
 - Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
 - Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Courtenay Stickels Email: court_stix@hotmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 10:27 a.m.
Subject:	Submission against the use of glyphosate
Your Submission:	<p>Greetings Council employee who shall read this 😊</p> <p>I understand the first steps the council is taking to phase out the use of glyphosate in public spaces in Christchurch is to minimize its use and relegate it to areas where there is little to no public presence - I believe this is option 2 in the annual plan. This is a good start as a transition strategy.</p> <p>My preference is OPTION 3 - to ban glyphosate use altogether and find harmless alternatives to weed control and park management.</p> <p>Glyphosate is a known carcinogen worldwide now with many countries banning its use in the face of this & other evidence to its toxicity. For the council to continue to use this poison in public spaces simply because it is the most effective method is to willfully poison the soil & waterways for convenience in cost & labour. I do not consent to my environment being poisoned on account of convenience when there are proven alternative methods successfully being implemented in other communities around the world.</p> <p>I presented a public deposition at the Council Chambers on this issue a couple of months ago. The day after I spoke I came home to find my whole street covered in pink spray as City Care had just gone through. The photos that are attached were taken outside my & my neighbours house. I never want to see this on residential streets again!</p> <p>With thanks, Courtenay Stickels</p>











CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Dot (Dorothy) Lovell-Smith
Postal Address*:	37 Amuri Street, Hei Hei, Christchurch 8042
Email Address:	dotlsnz@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	0
Organisation Name:	nil
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 10:31:16 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	see below
Comments:	<p>Submission on the Annual Plan and Amendments to the Long term Plan of the Christchurch City Council by and for Dot Lovell-Smith</p> <p>Author Dot Lovell-Smith 37 Amuri Street HeiHei Christchurch</p> <p>Speaking to Submission I would like to speak to my submission Community Facilities in South-West</p> <p>It is very good to see the South-West Leisure Centre and Hornby Library and Service Centre in the Amended Long Term Plan. I would like to see land acquired and/or allocated for this as soon as possible and building commenced as soon as possible. I support the library being built associated with Hornby High School following the model at Riccarton High School and Library.</p> <p>I recommend considering the land presently offered in mortgagee sale as part of the Delemane Estate as a suitable site for a swimming pool and leisure centre. This would service a large area of the south west including Russley, Gilberthorpe, St Bernadettes, Yalhurst, Templeton, Hornby High, and any other new and expected residential developments.</p> <p>Transport With the present very obvious problem of global warming it is imperative that people are encouraged to use alternatives to the private internal combustion engine through; • The present model of dual responsibility with ECAN for public transport should be reformed so that the Christchurch City Council should control all routes, timetables and passenger facilities. • Frequency should be improved such that public transport is useful and reflects the travel need of the citizens and residents, especially night time services. • Fare should be such as to encourage use. • Creative advertising. • Encouraging the use of cycling with more and safer cycle ways and cycle facilities, especially parallel to major routes such as SH1 and the bypass between Hornby and Belfast, Sh73, Waterloo and Buchanans Road.</p>

	<p>â€¢ Greater use of rail corridors.</p> <p>â€¢ Encourage walking by ensuring that footpaths can be used by all residents and citizen including wheel chairs, mobility scooters, pushchairs and the vision impaired</p> <p>Weed Control</p> <p>I support the Councils decision to fund use of weed control alternatives to glyphosate (round up).</p> <p>Carbon Neutral</p> <p>The council should commit to working towards a carbon neutral city.</p> <p>TPP</p> <p>The council should declare Christchurch a TPP free zone.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Dot submission.docx

Submission on the Annual Plan and Amendments to the Long term Plan of the Christchurch City Council by and for Dot Lovell-Smith

Author

Dot Lovell-Smith
37 Amuri Street
HeiHei
Christchurch

Speaking to Submission

I would like to speak to my submission

Community Facilities in South-West

It is very good to see the South-West Leisure Centre and Hornby Library and Service Centre in the Amended Long Term Plan. I would like to see land acquired and/or allocated for this as soon as possible and building commenced as soon as possible. I support the library being built associated with Hornby High School following the model at Riccarton High School and Library.

I recommend considering the land presently offered in mortgagee sale as part of the Delemane Estate as a suitable site for a swimming pool and leisure centre. This would service a large area of the south west including Russley, Gilberthorpe, St Bernadettes, Yalhurst, Templeton, Hornby High, and any other new and expected residential developments.

Transport

With the present very obvious problem of global warming it is imperative that people are encouraged to use alternatives to the private internal combustion engine through;

- The present model of dual responsibility with ECAN for public transport should be reformed so that the Christchurch City Council should control all routes, timetables and passenger facilities.
- Frequency should be improved such that public transport is useful and reflects the travel need of the citizens and residents, especially night time services.
- Fare should be such as to encourage use.
- Creative advertising.
- Encouraging the use of cycling with more and safer cycle ways and cycle facilities, especially parallel to major routes such as SH1 and the bypass between Hornby and Belfast, Sh73, Waterloo and Buchanans Road.
- Greater use of rail corridors.
- Encourage walking by ensuring that footpaths can be used by all residents and citizen including wheel chairs, mobility scooters, pushchairs and the vision impaired

Weed Control

I support the Councils decision to fund use of weed control alternatives to glyphosate (round up).

Carbon Neutral

The council should commit to working towards a carbon neutral city.

TPP

The council should declare Christchurch a TPP free zone.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Colin Meurk
Postal Address*:	11 Woodbridge Road, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	MeurkC@landcareresearch.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	692
Organisation Name:	Christchurch 360 Trail
Your role in the Organisation:	Founder
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:16:32 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Estuary Edge Project
Comments:	<p>COMMENTS:</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 Trail appreciates the support from Council and Staff for providing resources for Christchurch 360 track marking, signage, booklet production and the launch event over the past couple of years. Thank you also to Rotary, CHS and other supporters.</p> <p>We are receiving positive feedback from people enjoying the Christchurch 360. We are regularly receiving requests to make presentations to various community and walking and tramping groups: Christchurch Tramping Club, BP Tramping, U3a, WEA...</p> <p>BACKGROUND/ISSUE:</p> <p>There seems to be a disconnect between the essential appeal and brand of the concept, and the current marketing potential of the route as it stands.</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 concept is to showcase the richness of the city, to provide leverage for creating a positive and progressive, ecologically integrative image for the city, and commercial activity around service providers, by providing a complete linkage of individual tracks and features in a continuous path around the city. It is expected that this will become a "must-do" activity over time, as the Otago Rail Trail has become. There are options for a week long activity for keen visitors, or a family friendly year-long activity covering one more modest section each month. However, the full marketing potential is being impeded by not being able to fully access the concept in its aspirational form through Council endorsed routes connected around the full perimeter of the City. We have students, for their studies, wanting to engage with service providers to fulfil all the potentials of the Trail, but are stymied by only having half a Trail to "sell". The Christchurch 360 Trail has been directed away from key features that should be significant attractions and highlights.</p> <p>Foremost among these missed highlights is Te Huingi Manu Wildlife Refuge. The present interim solution involves a detour adding an additional 3.3km through suburbia and light industrial zones. This adds about 11% to the length of this segment and misses out some of the most stunning and wildlife rich areas of the city. This is symptomatic of an attitude that fails to grasp the potential value here and importance of re-branding the city in a more positive light "as a diverse destination</p>

	<p>in and of itself, rather a transit stop (and we are even losing this now there are direct flights to Queenstown).</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 Trail supports the development of the Estuary Edge project, which will enable us to put Te Huingi Manu Wildlife Refuge back on the Christchurch 360 Trail map and promote it internationally.</p> <p>Access around the Estuary is a “no-brainer” from a carefully managed walking and cycling perspective. Some parties have expressed concerns around dogs near the wildlife, security and safety concerns, and have proposed Rolls Royce remedies with attendant costs. Instead, we can make significant progress quickly without spending exorbitant amounts of money.</p> <p>RECOMMENDATIONS/REQUEST:</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 Trail, supported also by The Estuary-Ihutai Trust and The Coastal Pathway Collective, propose an immediate, phased in route around the Estuary from Charlesworth Reserve across Linwood Avenue to the Windsailing edge of Estuary around the northern edge of the estuary skirting past the oxidation ponds, crossing Bridge St and connecting up to Bexley. This will require:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pedestrian crossings on Linwood Ave and Dyers Rd/Bridge St. • 4 strand, regular fence along the crest of the embankment that contains the oxidation pond (top strand being barbed wire). • Fence around pump station and/or surveillance camera to add to those already being monitored to check on functioning of the “plant”. • Minor track work (if necessary using volunteer labour to clear path through some bushed or treed areas). • Motorbike exclusion gates at each end, which also make it clear to dog owners that dogs are not permitted. • Signage “ which includes phone numbers to dog control officers” numbers for rapid response; and reference to joint cycle and walking trail, and reminders of being sensitive to wildlife along estuary edge. • Commitment to enforcing bylaws and clearly advertising this intention. <p>Rationale is that there is no need for 2 m high security fencing if the above is adhered to.</p> <p>Safety: The southernmost oxidation ponds are less contaminated with E. coli than the Avon and Heathcote Rivers.</p> <p>Security: Will not be reduced. Already anyone intent on causing mischief and tampering with facilities can access the ponds much more easily from Dyers Rd. There will be a growing desire to provide separate cycling and foot trail, and this should be phased in as required. There is plenty of room between the embankment and the estuary edge to accommodate two reasonably separated trails with at least partial vegetation screening between. There is already a considerable amount of vegetation that exists along this corridor.</p> <p>Having bird hides, both overlooking the estuary and over the ponds, maybe something to consider in the future.</p> <p>We propose that rather than spending \$50,000 on feasibility studies and consultants that this plan proposed above should be adopted forthwith, being a considerably cheaper option as far as fencing is concerned. The city has to be more realistic about loading further debt onto itself and the rate payer and be innovative about cost-saving measures. The present plans don’t achieve that (neither in terms of permitting only very expensive solutions, and delaying the opportunity to market and derive commercial benefit for the city). We also believe that we can engage volunteer labour to work on creating at least interim tracks/routes “ in the same way that the “Crater Rim” Summit Road Society operates, utilising Rotary and other community volunteers.</p> <p>We reckon that the above immediate low cost option can be completed within the 2016-17 financial year, and further refinements can be phased in during subsequent years.</p> <p>Our estimate is \$30k for fencing, \$20k for 2 gates, \$10k for signage, \$10k for assistance with volunteer track formation, markers, tools, etc., \$5k for additional surveillance camera, \$20k for 2 pedestrian crossings (signs and painted zebras only).</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jeremy Taylor
Postal Address*:	59 MacKenzie Avenue, Woolston, Christchurch 8023
Email Address:	jeremy@taylfin.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	692
Organisation Name:	Christchurch 360 Trail
Your role in the Organisation:	Publications and Web Presence Specialist
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:08:23 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Sport and Recreation
Comments:	<p>CCC has not allowed Christchurch 360 Trail to promote the Christchurch 360 as a cycling option.</p> <p>We know Councillors want to promote cycling as part of healthy lifestyles for residents of the city. Councillors have promoted cycling initiatives that allow people to cycle anywhere in the city. The Council has been starting outreach meetings with cycle groups to promote cycling.</p> <p>However, CCC traffic staff unilaterally decided that identifying the Christchurch 360 Trail as a cycling route might confuse cyclists into thinking that the Christchurch 360 complied with onerous new standards for cycleways, and as a result might be lulled into a false sense of security and therefore expose them to greater risk than they would be if they simply chose to cycle those streets independently of the Christchurch 360. It wasn't a legal issue, they said, but a safety one. We could not dissuade them from this implacable position. The CCC, they said, could not support the identification of any route for cyclists that did not meet the cycleway standards. However, this is simply not true, as the CCC is currently promoting 5 road cycling routes on the CCC website, despite these not complying with the standards.</p> <p>http://ccc.govt.nz/rec-and-sport/cycling-tracks/road-cycling/</p> <p>Safety should not be trotted out as a trump card to prevent things happening that a bureaucrat doesn't want to happen.</p> <p>We do not believe there are statistics or research to show that people are more at risk cycling an identified route without special markings than when riding the same street when it is not identified as a route. Any possible additional risk needs to be considered against the positives associated with increased health, well-being benefits, longevity, and even commercial benefits arising from businesses in the community benefiting from the Christchurch 360.</p> <p>We ask the Councillors to direct the CCC traffic staff to develop appropriate cycle-friendly policies that encourage people to make use of their cycles within the city, crediting cyclists with common sense and safety awareness instead of treating them like unguided missiles unsafe unless on expensive cycle lanes. Cyclists know how to ride their bikes safely, and they know how to behave around traffic when there are no special cycle infrastructure or markings.</p> <p>Councillors should not be made to feel like they cannot promote cycling within their own city.</p>

	<p>The Council should be able to fully stand behind the Christchurch 360 Trail and promote it for cyclists, both residents and visitors, to enjoy.</p> <p>There will be no cost associated to make a decision supporting cyclists in this case. Council staff should be instructed to stay within the bounds of legislative limits and not assume the responsibility to dictate what can and cannot be promoted to cyclists.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Shona Treanor
Postal Address*:	1 Beach Road, North New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	shonatreanor@clear.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	692
Organisation Name:	Christchurch 360 Trail
Your role in the Organisation:	Route Identification Specialist
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:05:49 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Roads and footpaths
Comments:	<p>The Christchurch 360 Trail needs a safe way of getting pedestrians and cyclists across SH1/Russley Rd somewhere near Ryans Rd. NZTA has been intractable with us to date, refusing to provide pedestrian concessions, even though this would also be of advantage to their own staff, who park in Ryans Rd and cross SH1 to get to the NZTA offices.</p> <p>Options such as crossing at the proposed pedestrian tunnel near Memorial Ave or at the lights at Yaldhurst Rd are unacceptable, as these require detours of significant length.</p> <p>We believe that NZTA has been unwilling to give Christchurch 360 Trail a hearing ear as they do not have an interest in the Christchurch 360 as a priority, nor are they interested in the development of Christchurch as a tourist destination. They apparently feel they can ignore us as a small and insignificant voice.</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 Trail Working Group asks the council to add the weight and mana of the council to push the NZTA to find a suitable option for getting pedestrians across SH1 at a point close to Ryans Rd.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Paul Crooks
Postal Address*:	3/8 Dublin Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8013
Email Address:	paul@globalvillage.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	692
Organisation Name:	Christchurch 360 Trail
Your role in the Organisation:	Marketing Representative
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:03:11 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Roads and footpaths
Comments:	<p>The Christchurch 360 Trail is currently really only the Christchurch 347 Trail, as over 12 degrees of the compass do not include a formally recognised route. The problem is a lack of footpath alongside open roads north-west of the city. There is about 15km of the route that is missing proper marking, as CCC traffic staff would not permit Christchurch 360 Trail to mark this section. We would have lost CCC support if we did not accept this.</p> <p>The problem is not a legal issue, but a perceived safety issue.</p> <p>The CCC staff stance in this matter is difficult to understand, as the nationally publicised Te Araroa Trail has long stretches walking along country roads without footpath infrastructure, but this has not prevented Te Araroa from being marked and promoted. Te Araroa even crosses open roads without special pedestrian facilities. The Christchurch 360 Trail has the promise to be a key tourist attraction bringing visitors to the city with our outdoor appeal and eco-tourism credentials. At the moment, it is difficult to properly market the incomplete product.</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 supporters, including Rotary, Canterbury Horticultural Society, students volunteering to help market and promote the Christchurch 360, accommodation providers that would be interested in cross-promotion opportunities, are paralysed by indecision and blockages and the failure to co-create solutions to issues that have arisen.</p> <p>CCC traffic staff quoted us a price of \$45 per linear metre for a limestone-chip path. As a result, a project to put a footpath in place would cost over \$500,000. The Christchurch 360 Trail was founded on the ideals of making use of what is already here, and achieving great things with very little cost imposed upon the city ratepayers. To us, the quoted cost of \$45/lm to make a footpath seems extortionate. We ask the council to establish a project to complete the Christchurch 360 by creating a suitable route between Avonhead and Mcleans Island. The project should investigate cost-effective alternatives to a limestone-chip path, to reduce costs to an acceptable level. We have in the past proposed a path formed by spraying herbicide and allowing the underlying stony gravel to form the course of the path, and this should be considered along with other alternatives that may be mooted.</p> <p>While the Christchurch 360 Trail has previously promoted Ryans Rd, Guys Rd, Conservators Rd, and Mcleans Island Rd for the route, Christchurch International Airport Ltd has suggested they may be open to permitting access to land owned by</p>

	them, and so the project should consider alternative routes for the Christchurch 360 that will increase safety by moving the route away from open roads and reduce costs by reducing the standard required for pathways.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Judith Millar
Postal Address*:	125 Weston Road, St Albans, Christchurch 8052
Email Address:	ejmillar11@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	692
Organisation Name:	Christchurch 360 Trail
Your role in the Organisation:	Chairperson
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:00:34 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Parks and open spaces funding and projects
Comments:	<p>The Christchurch 360 Trail appreciates the role being played by CCC councillors and staff in the care and development of parks and reserves, some of which are attractions featured by the Christchurch 360 Trail.</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 is, unfortunately, missing one of the beautiful gems of the City's natural heritage – The Groynes. This is because there is no available route option from White's Crossing at the SH1 bridge, into the Groynes, then back out from Clearwater towards The Sanctuary and the Waimakariri stopbank. The Western Belfast Bypass is well underway and considerations for access into The Groynes along the Otukaikino Track are appreciated.</p> <p>The primary obstacle appears to be development of a viable route out from the western end of the Groynes near Clearwater, back up towards the stopbanks and The Sanctuary. Arthur Adcock has been working on a route, but this currently terminates in a dead end, at what is apparently land owned by Isaacs. Prior to the October 2015 opening of the Christchurch 360 we were advised that plans exist to complete this pathway, but these "could be a year or more away".</p> <p>Completion of this route which has already been planned will enable the Christchurch 360 Trail to include The Groynes.</p> <p>The Christchurch 360 Trail would ask the council to focus attention on resolving any issues that may be preventing completion on this route, negotiate land access agreements as required, and commission the completion of the route. Costs should be minimal, limited to stiles and track cutting work "which may be able to be supported by volunteers.</p> <p>Being able to extend the Christchurch 360 Trail to include The Groynes at the same time as the Western Belfast Bypass is completed could be seen as ameliorating the effects of putting the bypass in.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Murray Horton
Postal Address*:	PO Box 2258, Christchurch 8140
Email Address:	convenor@koa.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	KOA Canterbury
Your role in the Organisation:	Convenor
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:09:28 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Assets retention
Comments:	<p>Submission on the Annual Plan and Amendments to the Long term Plan of the Christchurch City Council by and for Keep Our Assets Canterbury</p> <p>This submission is made on behalf of Keep Our Assets Canterbury, which is a loose coalition of groups from Canterbury and Christchurch.</p> <p>Authors and contact details</p> <p>John Minto 21 York Street Waltham 5500132 Murray Horton 21 Kipling Street Christchurch Convenor Keep Our Assets Canterbury convenor@koa.org.nz www.koa.org.nz</p> <p>Speaking to Submission</p> <p>Koa wishes to speak to this submission</p> <p>KOA's Submission</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In supporting the retention of assets held by the city council on behalf of the people of Christchurch we are supported by the big majority of Christchurch residents who for many decades have been opposed to the sale of the country's national assets by successive Labour and National governments as well as opposed to the sale of local community assets by Christchurch City Council. 2. The latest expression of this sentiment was in last year's submission process on the council's draft 10 year plan which showed over 80% groups and individuals opposed to the council's proposed asset sales. 3. Despite this strong opposition eight council representatives, including the Mayor and Deputy Mayor, voted in favour of the sale of up to \$750 million of our assets with a minority of six voting in line with the will of residents. 4. This draft annual plan still contains provisions for the sale of up to \$600 million in our city assets and rate increases of five percent at a time when inflation is around just one percent.

	<p>5. In our submission to the draft 10 year plan last year KOA proposed the following alternatives to the sale of city assets and huge rate increases proposed by the council:</p> <p>1. Renegotiate the agreement with the government over the capital spending programme. The government may not want to renegotiate the agreement however it does so regularly with the corporate sector. Two examples:</p> <p>A. Skycity recently renegotiated their convention centre agreement with the government whereby Prime Minister John Key agreed to reduce the centre's capacity by up to 10% to save Skycity money.</p> <p>B. The owners of the Bluff aluminium smelter are always coming to government with a cap in one hand and a stick in the other. Right now they are yet again renegotiating to lower further the price they pay for electricity. It's clear the big corporates get to renegotiate so where is the same government commitment to Christchurch citizens?</p> <p>2. Insist the government meet more than 60% of the cost of rebuilding the horizontal infrastructure. Christchurch citizens are being asked to pay for a catastrophic event, the cost of which should be shared by all New Zealanders. We would all expect to help pay for a volcanic eruption in Auckland for example.</p> <p>3. Scrap or delay the capital projects which we do not need right now e.g. the proposed new stadium</p> <p>4. Campaign to force reluctant private insurance companies to meet such obligations as payment of 95% of the cost of rebuilding damaged community facilities. Why has the council and government allowed the private insurance sector to milk the community in good times but conduct a "capital strike" against the citizens of Christchurch in tough times? Why the record profits of the city's bloated insurance companies' untouchable unlike the pockets of its citizens?</p> <p>6. The mayor and councillors have acted only timidly on renegotiating the capital spending programme and the changes to scale back rate increases to five percent and reduce asset sales to up to \$600 million are still far from acceptable.</p> <p>7. We urge the council to do two things:</p> <p>1. Reduce rate increases to one percent and abandon plans for the up to \$600 million in asset sales.</p> <p>2. Put on hold the proposed sale of City Care till the people of Christchurch have had the opportunity to vote in the forthcoming local body elections.</p> <p>8. The people of Christchurch should have their democratic say before the council proceeds with an undemocratic decision to sell assets. We say undemocratic because NONE of the existing councillors or the Mayor campaigned to sell city assets at the last local body elections but sprung this on residents after the votes were counted.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission on annual plan - 8 May 2016 (Final).docx

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Kevin James Kerr c/- Liz Carter Email: Carter, Liz <Liz.Carter@ccc.govt.nz>
cc:	'kevsue4@gmail.com'; 'janandrose@clear.net.nz'
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 11:58 a.m.
Subject:	Annual Plan
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached a submission to the Draft Annual Plan from Kevin Kerr and a group of Akaroa locals.</p> <p>Many Thanks</p> <p>Liz</p> <p>Liz Carter Community Board Adviser - Akaroa/Wairewa DDI 03 941 5682 Web www.ccc.govt.nz</p> <p>Christchurch City Council Akaroa Service Centre 40d Rue Lavaud, Akaroa P.O. Box 73028 Christchurch 8154</p>

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name

Kevin James Kerr

*Postal address

P.O. Box 198 Akaroa

*Postcode

7542

Email

kevsue4@gmail.com

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent?

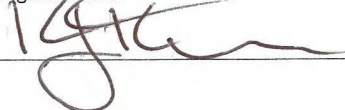
Organisation name

Concerned locals of Akaroa

Your role in the organisation

list attached

Signature



Date

9.5.2016

Christchurch
City Council



The purpose of this submission is to draw the Councils attention to Akaroa's appearance which at the moment is one of neglect and indifference. When lined up with other communities of this size it takes little time to realise that Akaroa and its environs just don't measure up to standards shown in these places such as Cromwell, Te Anau, Tekapo and many others.

A great percentage of these towns are largely supported financially by income from the tourist and holiday makers dollar. Akaroa is no different in this respect and supposedly it is much better for us because of the cruise ship seasonal visits. Many people claim that the town must be really prospering from the thousands of passengers arriving here off these ships over the summer season. If that is the case, where does it show?

Some businesses are happily banking the increased daily takings but that doesn't impact on the care and maintenance of the footpaths, gutters, bollards, rubbish bins, fences, reserve and domain walkways.

By far the biggest beneficiary of the cruise ship visits is the Christchurch City Council. Up to this point in time it appears that not one of our elected representatives, the ones you go to for this information, have any idea what this money amounts to. Whatever it is, this is where a majority of the cost of the towns care and maintenance should come from.

At the end of last cruise ship season the Akaroa District Promotions, (A.D.P) issued some facts relating to the benefits that Canterbury as a whole derive from passenger spending. Apparently, Canterbury receives about \$38 million from this source which also provides 781 (?) jobs.

How nice it is that Akaroa is able to channel all this wealth and work to the wider Canterbury tourism catchment area and get no benefit other than a mere mention and some clanging cash registers in some of Akaroa's favoured tourist shops and restaurants.

How can we say that we are happy about being part of this community as we see visitors negotiating the water front. They don't necessarily notice the state of neglect but, we and most other locals do.

Not only the local population but the local businesses and their agencies who should be pointing out to the Council that they are falling well short of showing Akaroa off as a gateway to Canterbury's tourist economy, and as well as to international and local travellers who only want to visit our town.

Akaroa should be the jewel in the crown of Canterbury tourism. Relatively unscathed by earthquakes, the historic home and favoured holiday retreat for the people of Canterbury and now a major cruise ship destination, it deserves the care, protection and promotion of the City Council. To use it as a cash cow and then neglect it is short sighted.

Page 2.

Questions and comments that need attention.

1. (a) Is there a council agent whose job it is to tour the town and look for care and maintenance jobs that need attention on a regular basis?

(b) If this is not the case, would council consider appointing an Akaroa resident who sources work to be done and is put in charge of quality control? The second photograph on page 9 gives an example of the roadside near the Glen where a trimmer had just done its job on trees and foliage. The method for doing this is very insensitive and the mess is just left behind. There are many more areas like this around the town and environs and other ways for doing this job need to be explored.

(c) Would council consider employing local contractors who would do the work that Delta and or City Care do at this time? They both travel from Christchurch which accounts for about four hours of each day's work they do here. A local operator would incur little of these costs and would be more likely to be interested and focused when attending to the task in hand.

2. (a) A lot of time has passed since Akaroa has had a new amenity added to its infrastructure. Perhaps the 'folly' walk to Childrens Bay was the last. Akaroa needs safe and graded walkways through reserves, along the seafront and by roadsides, for example the narrow road width on Onuku Road beside the Catholic Cemetery and south of there which many locals and tourists use.



Two cars in opposite directions and these walkers could be in danger on Onuku Road by Catholic cemetery.

Page 3.

(b). Would council consider that design work done by Boffa Miskell for the Akaroa County Council about 12 years ago be revisited on the basis of completing this project? It is a blueprint for finishing the seafront development which, hopefully, might include among other things, replacing the decayed and rusted post and chain fence along the Esplanade.

3. Taking into account that Akaroa is served by only one sealed road (SH75) which for 5 or 6 months of the year becomes cluttered with buses and camper vans, would council lobby the N Z Transport Agency to provide more passing lanes and clearly signposted pull over bays. The many cruise ship buses are breaking up the seal so a surface upgrade is required.

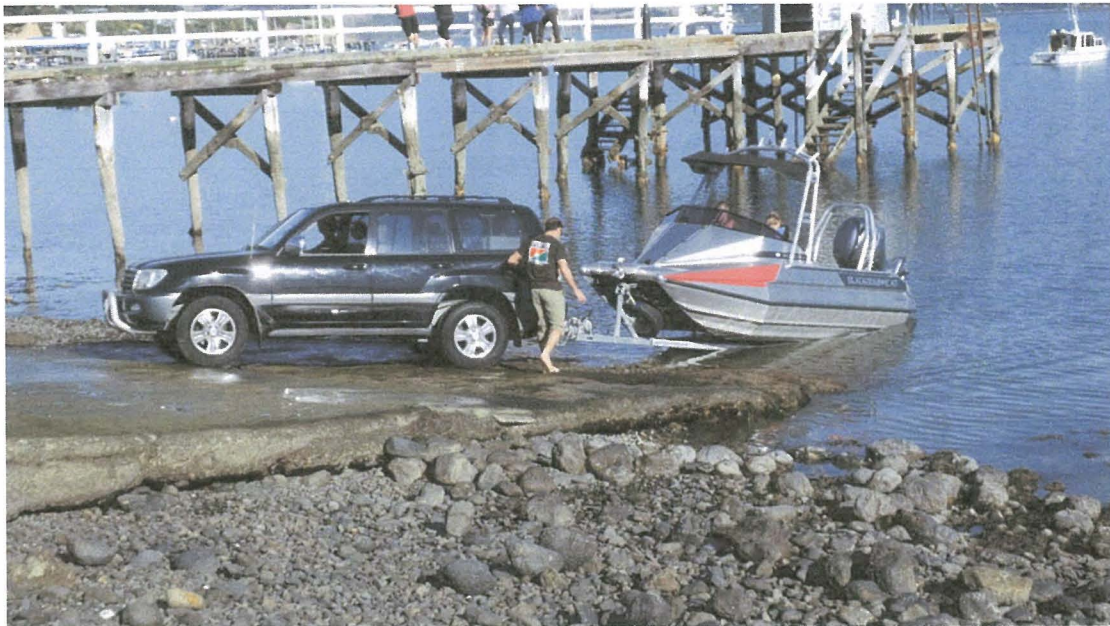
4. There is a lack of adequate rubbish receptacles which needs urgent attention before the next holiday season. There quite a few rubbish bins in most locations but are too small to take the volume and as well, they are not emptied often enough. Having a local contractor would be a great advantage in this situation.

5. Amenities such as the boat ramps, main swimming beach and tennis courts are in need of urgent upgrades.



Would resource consent be needed to make this launching ramp usable?

Page 4.



Low tide at Daly's wharf. A difficult launch because main boatslip is ramp high & dry.



Only deep enough to launch a canoe?

Page 5.

6. The history of the peninsula and indeed, Christchurch, contained within the bounds of the three cemeteries next the Akaroa Domain is in danger of being lost. Very few of the fallen and shattered headstones have descendants around these days which means they will never be put right without council funding.



This grave in Catholic cemetery is like many others in all the cemeteries.

7. The Akaroa Museum has been restructured up to current earthquake requirements but needs help to replace the displays. Visitors are sorely disappointed with the limited viewing available at this time.

Page 6.

8. Curbs and gutters are never clear of litter and rubbish. A wheezing, roaring machine lumbers over here from the city and after it has gone one can barely see where it has been.



A mere taste of what Akaroa's gutters are like through out the town.

9. Levy's. In many parts of the world stately homes, historical sites and **small towns** charge a levy for entry. Travellers worldwide expect this because it is by no means unusual. The small Devon seaside town of Clovelly in England charges £6.95 to visitors to enter. Many places, such as Alaska charge a levy on cruise ship passengers, Why is there such a fearful resistance of a levy on cruise ship passengers arriving on the wharf? We have an Integrated Health Centre that would greatly benefit from contributions from this source.

10. One of the main issues facing Akaroa is the size of its permanent population. This town is inhabited by over 2500 people in the busy season shrinking to about 600 when all the bach holders depart. Two or three times the present population is needed to financially sustain all Akaroa's businesses and support facilities. At present there is a proliferation of businesses serving the cruise ship industry, but fewer and fewer supporting local needs and those of local tourism – businesses such as art and crafts, and domestic and upper end retail. Such businesses cannot survive in a shrinking and intensely seasonal market. There may be a way of changing this if an effort is made. Many people are being driven from Auckland because of its issues and already some have moved here and are very happy about that. Akaroa could be 'sold' as more than just a tourist destination.

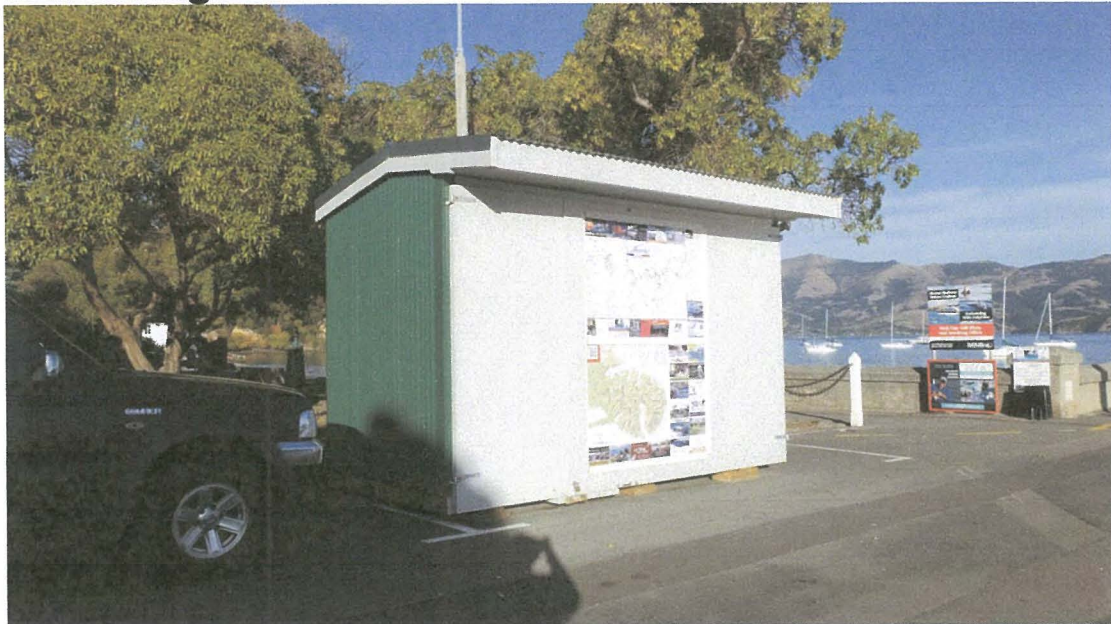
So it's now time for the Council to show a lot more interest in this locality by spending funds from the general rate or that generated by the cruise ship visits. At present, Akaroa is the port of entry benefiting a far greater area than here. It is the gateway that provides the first impression to visitors going further afield.

It's a fair bet that our representatives will temper this submission with claims that millions of dollars have already been spent on water and sewerage installations in Akaroa. Without knowing the right terminology, this has been a capital expense and has probably been required by Central Government. They will also mention with great pride the upgrade of the wharf. However it can't be said that this amenity has any great benefit to any other than the tourist. The fishing fleet in Akaroa consists of one boat as against just less than thirty in the 1980s.

The Akaroa Wairewa Community Board must be much more involved than it appears to be and more aggressive with City Council in getting them to face these issues

Page 8.

More images.



Is this a wood shed when its not being used as an information kiosk?



This could do with some serious restoration!

Page 9.



This is not an inviting approach to a very historic site. Britomart Memorial.



These minced up trees and resulting mess is at the Glen.

Page 10.



Not a good example of care and maintenance?



Patch up jobs behind The Weighbridge, a very busy walkway. There are many messy repairs such as this about the towns footpaths & walkways.

Page 11.



A streetside embellishment? Outside courthouse.

12.



Grey chip escaping its confines are by the toilets on Britomart Reserve. Coloured chip in front of shops and café's north of here doing likewise.

Page 12.

This submission has been composed and submitted by a group of concerned locals who, in the main, have various opinions relating to the cruise ships but are united in improving and caring for the appearance of Akaroa.

Kevin & Sue Kerr

Jan & Rose Shuttleworth

Barry Brownie

Mark & Jo Twomey

Paul & Frances de Latour

Peter & Robyn Guthrey

Howard & Sue Wilson

Christopher [Kitt] & Robyn Grigg

Phil & Maria Narbey

Jim & Liz Coubrough

Geoff & Jennifer Maxwell

Don & Judy Grant

Peter & Judy Reynolds

Alex & Ruth Aitken

Murray & Joy Issacs

Danny & Denise Langrope

Mark & Aylth Walker

Hugh & Pip Waghorn

Brendon & Gail Woods

Malcolm & Sue McFarlane

Kevin & Sylvia Templeton

Michael Norris
Patsy Dart
Gaye Van Tulder
Gary Knight
Ken & Fiona Paulin
Steven & Christine Beaumont
Murray Roxborough
Brendon & Marion Hopkins
Alan & Laurice Bradford
Gil Smith
Ian McGuinniety
Brian & Patsy Little
Des & Pam Hardy
Ali Chaffey
David Walker
Charl Chaney
Alison Forsyth

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Allan Berke
Postal Address*:	PO Box 18782, New Brighton, Christchurch 8641
Email Address:	allansbullet@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 12:14:25 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	30588 Estuary Edge. Ensure a cycle path is included in the planning.
Comments:	<p>1. Allow cycling path along estuary edge from Windsurf Park to Bridge Street Bridge.</p> <p>2. Connection with existing paths around estuary edge " coastal walkway and river bund on avon river/estuary via Bridge Street</p> <p>3. Allow safer cycling routes on Christchurch East connecting South East and North East areas.</p> <p>Increase cycling opportunities by creating cycling path</p> <p>1. Construction of simple tarmac type cycle path as separate path, set back from walking path and wildlife nesting</p> <p>Community Benefits / Goals</p> <p>Encourage recreation and enjoyment of the estuary foreshore area by cycling</p> <p>Encourages community based cycling initiative " get people out on their bikes to explore their surroundings. Perfect for Ride leader excursions.</p> <p>Avoiding unsafe roads - Provide cyclists an alternative to the very busy main ring road SH 74 " Dyers Road</p> <p>Completing existing cycle networks, joins Coastal Bikepath / Walkway to South/New Brighton and Anzac Drive cycle ways.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Colin Meurk
Postal Address*:	11 Woodbridge Road, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	meurkc@landcareresearch.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	1000
Organisation Name:	Christchurch Biodiversity Partnership
Your role in the Organisation:	promoting partnership with council to protect, enhance and promote our natural heritage
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 12:39:35 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	A robust, meaningful status as the collective voice for nature conservation in Christchurch with formal arrangement for dialogue and co-creation
Comments:	<p>It's Now or Never!</p> <p>Background</p> <p>For over 10 years I have headed various umbrella groups variously known as "Urban Landscapes Group" and latterly "CHCH Biodiversity Partnership" based around the London Biodiversity Partnership, the Bristol Green Capital Partnership and the increasingly promoted notion of "Co-creation" of solutions to wicked (ecological) problems!</p> <p>The mission has been to support and energise a culture shift in the city to recognise, protect, enhance and promote its significant biodiversity and natural history and to make it a visible (legible) part of our rich heritage and thereby promote a more holistic, sustainable and appealing brand and vision for the city that resonates with the 21st Century and beyond!</p> <p>By establishing a partnership between City Council and experienced and talented ecologists and landscape architects in and around the city; a partnership that has status with a formal arrangement for regular meetings to identify problems and threats, highlight successes, and co-create best practice solutions. This concept is positively designed to increase the reach of a fiscally challenged council and support beleaguered staff.</p> <p>My role is not self-appointed but has been endorsed by several public meetings of around 50 people, representing most of the volunteer environmental groups around the city. And it is not a trivial few that are represented. We represent 54% of those who want more native plants in their neighbourhood, 75% of whom want more native birds in their neighbourhood, and the nearly 90% of park users who want more ecological values generally (Citizen Survey and user surveys).</p> <p>Such a partnership is needed because, sad to say, the council is not carrying out best practice, is missing vital cues to imminent pest plagues, and failing to see and exploit opportunities for promoting the city as modern thinking, progressive, ecologically sensitive, engaging, inclusive, progressive and resilient. We are being left behind. As a loyal Christchurch citizen it grieves me to see these lost opportunities. I don't want this! We could and should have been way ahead of Bristol!</p>

	<p>These matters have been brought to attention of Council for decades and it is becoming tedious. One has to ask, what is so difficult about picking up the phone or sending an email and arranging a few meetings a year if nothing more than to appease some aggrieved and grumpy citizens?</p> <p>Every Council in NZ has to take action on the environment and biodiversity – now (and they can’t do it alone, they will all need help). Biodiversity is on the decline, and pests are on the march – simple fact (Planetary Boundaries by Rockström et al. 2009)! Why is the Biodiversity Strategy not embraced, implemented by Councils and part of the fundamental culture? We keep saying it, but all that is happening is increasing donor fatigue sometimes manifesting itself now as stress, frustration and internal conflict. A cynic could view this as deliberate “divide and rule” tactics – not just by local governments but by central government.</p> <p>Examples of Unbest practice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mass planting of unsustainable ground covers – a design element that has no ecological underpinning. – Subjugation of NZ flora behind exotic noble trees (NZ spp pushed to the back row) – loss of visibility/legibility, subconsciously perpetuates a notion that NZ/indigenous is inferior. – Designs with inadequate consideration of appropriate species for site. – Too much lawn mowing (resource intensive). – Unknowing, untrained, unsupervised or sometimes destructive maintenance; weed removal too little, too late – 1 year’s seeding, 7 year’s weeding. – Lack of consideration of essential role of noble tree fruits/nectar provision for indigenous wildlife; wasted space with future giant exotics that are wildlife deserts. – Continual “tidying away” of tiny remnant populations of regionally rare spp. – Last century/euro-centred attitude/knowledge of tree stocks, replacement policies and opportunities for street and river trees – generating another century of wasted space – ecologically and culturally. – Importance of portals and avenues, symbols and imagery. – Bowing to “safer parks” mantra with no ecological input (creating further problems), blunt instrument approach! <p>No criticism of individuals, who are doing their job under trying circumstances, but it is a systemic, deep rooted problem of the culture. It is about supporting staff and Council to achieve the goals of a healthy city – in all its forms. It is about jumping on the train of co-creation of solutions, policies and actions. The enduring relationship between CCC and Travis Wetland Trust is a good model.</p> <p>Recommendations/Requests</p> <p>The ecological interests of Christchurch seek a productive, meaningful relationship with Council that can forge holistic, joined up, co-created solutions to ecological problems (interfacing with parks, community values, health & safety, traffic, etc.); a classic TBL dialogue and associated status.</p> <p>The mechanism is a formal Christchurch Biodiversity Partnership, representative of local interest, expertise and the environmental volunteer movement.</p> <p>Particular projects that need addressing are establishment and profiling of tangible Eco-anchors – to offset the imbalance of conventional relegation of functional nature, often to a controlled caricature of itself. Specifically this includes the Waitākiri Eco-sanctuary in the Avon-Otakaro red zone; and “Bush City” in Cathedral Square representing all stages of history (cf Wellington Bush City at Te Papa).</p> <p>Incorporate a stronger green/biodiversity element to the city’s branding and eco-marketing. We have lost too many opportunities. This will be one of essential initiatives to put us back on the world map as a place to be and a place to go with great stories to be told about us.</p> <p>Use this model as an Exemplar for community engagement with other umbrella interest groups not already represented. This has been referred to as a Partnerships Accord. This would solve many of the problems with the City’s approach to collaboration, engagement, consultation, etc.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Lauren Sintes
Postal Address*:	2/14 Elizabeth Street, Riccarton, Christchurch 8011
Email Address:	l.sintes@hotmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 12:39:46 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lack of support for the Community of Southshore- flood protection and communication
Comments:	<p>I want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year. Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks or replacement of previous Estuary walls are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore has is for the small number of "rebuilt" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner. The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilt" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents. We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community. Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore. The CCC has shown that they are prepared to do this for the Sumner Redcliff communities but have abandoned the east. I want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels. In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements. I want the Council to be more proactive in engaging and Collaborating with the South shore community in regards to the following "Effect of Hazard rules and regulations on properties- helping residents and the CCC planning department</p>

	<p>understand how policies are applied – The plans for the red zone land in Southshore – Who is responsible for the red zone land – Provision of Stop banks and Estuary walls – Repair of the ill conceived storm water drainage system – The view perceived of CCC- that any repair or investment in South shore is seen as sending the wrong message- that the community is unviable I want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard –As-Is– housing. In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold –As-Is– following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’ association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes. Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jade Sintes
Postal Address*:	61 Solomon Avenue, Redwood, Christchurch 8051
Email Address:	jade.sintes@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 12:41:31 PM

Submission:

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lack of support for the Community of Southshore- flood protection and communication
Comments:	<p>I want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year. Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks or replacement of previous Estuary walls are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore has is for the small number of "rebuilt" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner. The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilt" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents. We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community. Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore. The CCC has shown that they are prepared to do this for the Sumner Redcliff communities but have abandoned the east. I want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels. In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements. I want the Council to be more proactive in engaging and Collaborating with the South shore community in regards to the following "Effect of Hazard rules and regulations on properties- helping residents and the CCC planning department</p>

	<p>understand how policies are applied – The plans for the red zone land in Southshore – Who is responsible for the red zone land – Provision of Stop banks and Estuary walls – Repair of the ill conceived storm water drainage system – The view perceived of CCC- that any repair or investment in South shore is seen as sending the wrong message- that the community is unviable I want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard –As-Is– housing. In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold –As-Is– following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’ association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes. Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Lindsay Carswell
Postal Address*:	2/238 Stanmore Road, Richmond, Christchurch 8013
Email Address:	lindsay.carswell@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 12:48:32 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Finance: Asset Sales
Comments:	There are a number of options that are available for the Council to use that could reduce or eliminate the need for asset sales. These include; Defer some of the projects, in particular the stadium project, Renegotiate the Cost Sharing Agreement with the Government, Insist that the government pay an increased share of the rebuild costs, and Increased borrowing. Please Note: I wish to speak to this submission
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Peter Harvey Croft and Kathleen Sally Bovett Email: bovett.croft@paradise.net.nz
cc:	redcliffs.bodycare@xtra.co.nz
Sent:	
Subject:	15047 Redcliffs Developments Ltd - Peter Croft
Your Submission:	<p>Submission from</p> <p>Peter Harvey Croft and Kathleen Sally Bovett, Croft and Bovett Partnership and directors of Redcliffs Developments Ltd..</p> <p>178 Moncks Spur Rd, Morten Settlement ChCh 8081 5.5.16</p> <p>bovett.croft@paradise.net.nz</p> <p>We are making this submission on behalf of the Partnership and on behalf of Redcliffs Developments Ltd and for our 10 tenants (Redcliffs Law Office, Comber and Comber designs in the Red House, Redcliffs Diary, Thai takeaway, Redcliffs Butchery, Morgan and Page, The Spur café, Redcliffs Chinese Restaurant, Entnos, and Redcliffs Pharmacy Ltd..)</p> <p>We request the reinstatement of the apparently abandoned Main Rd Master Plan and its associated funding, as it applies to the Redcliffs Village.</p> <p>The Master Plan relating to Redcliffs was for public consultation from 21st Oct to 22nd Nov 2013 and subtitled "A plan for rebuild and recovery"</p> <p>The Master Plan document and more so its summary, which was also circulated to enable informed submissions, contained a number of pretty pictures and artists impressions of what the public rightly believed were the proposed outcomes from implementing the plan.</p> <p>We understand that there were no formal objections to the benefits as</p>

	<p>depicted in those pictorial representations (see page 2 and 3 of the Summary document and the attachment to the e mail) so it is reasonable to assume that they will be and should be adopted.</p> <p>We ask that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. the work , which includes paving, street furniture and further landscaping planting as indicated in the Consultation documents, after consultation with directly affected property owners, is completed within the forthcoming budget . b. there are suitable plantings made in the garden plots at the intersection of August and Main Rd . We do not want a continuation of native planting in this specific area as per the landscape drawings for the Coastal Pathway and the plantings of grasses at the foot of Moncks Spur (Cave Terrace) but want our garden plots to be treated like those in Sumner, that is with colourful planting that displays seasonal variation. We wish to try and bring life and colour to the centre of our village. c. The poorly situated traffic light control box in the garden plot is suitably decorated and disguised with designs and colours suitable to Redcliffs (Te Rae Kura) and its history. ie Moas, Maori references using reds and browns etc <p>We also request</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.the establishment of a 30 kph zone through the village shopping centre , as previously requested on numerous occasions by the Redcliffs Residents Association . We note that the CCC has suggested such a speed restriction for Sumner. 2. Improved landscaping at the Main Rd thresholds of the village centre, and the return of the Redcliffs sign at the Sumner end, removed during road works. 3. A re- think of the traffic management at the entrance of Barnett Park to enable better queueing of cars within the parks driveway and design to allow better entrance and egress , not only by motor vehicles but by pedestrians and the casual recreational cyclist using the Coastal Pathway. <p>Finally we wish to record that we are not a corridor to somewhere else as frequently espoused by the CCC .</p> <p>Please refer to the words of the Consultation Doc. Page 37 Centres and Nodes 7.1 " The main objectives and elements for the action areas are described below....."</p> <p>Redcliffs</p> <p>"Redcliffs provides the focal point for local services and commercial activity that meets day to day needs of the surrounding community."</p> <p>it continues "Enhance Redcliffs village centre and promote the range and quality of local services to help make it economically sustainable and</p>
--	--

	<p>support its role as a commercial centre for the eastern bays communities" it continues " short to medium term improvements to the current urban form including <u>streetscape upgrades</u>.....and make it more attractive as a destination"</p> <p>Finally "In the long term, opportunities for more comprehensive redevelopment could provide wider benefits that support the vitality and viability of the centre, including a sheltered commercial courtyard"</p> <p>None of this, as promised in the Consultation Document, which has legal status, can proceed until funding is reinstated in the coming budget.</p>
--	---



Redcliffs Village collage image



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Karen Banwell
Postal Address*:	52 Main Road, Governors Bay
Email Address:	governorsbaycommunity@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	Governors Bay Community Association
Your role in the Organisation:	community association
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 12:51:38 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Head to Head Walkway
Comments:	Head to Head Walkway - the Governors Bay Community Association would like to see the budget for the walkway to continue as planned. Local residents have all noticed and talk the increase in people from Christchurch coming to the walkway on all days of the week. the track has improved considerably with the focus on remediation around Governors Bay. we support the continuation of this funding. We also understand that there is money in the budget for repairing the seawall of the Foreshore track - Head to Head Walkway near Church Lane -Ohinetahi. This is urgent requiring immediate attention as the seawall is disintegrating quickly, the seawall has historic and recreational significance. The Governors Bay Community Association would like to see the funds already committed to be continued, and would recommend that if possible funds to be brought forward for the development. Naval Point provides valuable access to the water for sailors and has the potential to provide recreation opportunities for all residents.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Governors Bay Community Centre and Pottery Shed
Comments:	The Governors Bay Community Association supports the funding for the completion of the GB Community Centre and Pottery Shed, and this includes the completion of the landscape plan including tree removal and a simple concrete pad for the young skateboarders. The Association also would like to see that the Pottery Shed, otherwise known as the Pierman Library, is able to be fully utilised by the pottery and arts groups, electricity and simple repairs should be completed within this financial year.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Governors Bay Community Centre and Pottery Shed
Comments:	The Governors Bay Community Association supports the funding for the completion of the GB Community Centre and Pottery Shed, and this includes the completion of the landscape plan including tree removal and a simple concrete pad for the young skateboarders. The Association also would like to see that the Pottery Shed, otherwise known as the Pierman Library, is able to be fully utilised by the pottery and arts groups, electricity and simple repairs should be completed within this financial year.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Rae (soon to be Vicki Rae, legal change pending) Hoogweg
Postal Address*:	2A/61 Salisbury Street, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8013
Email Address:	vicki.r.h@outlook.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 10:32:33 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Social Housing
Comments:	<p>While I like the idea of transferring the Councils Social Housing to Otautahi Community Housing Trust, from some of the Letters received from the Council, I am left somewhat confused. On the one hand, the Trust is to take over as Landlord from the second half of this year, and thus be able to claim extra funding from Central Government Rent subsidies, yet not long before then, there was a letter saying That Rents were going up in July. For those of you who are unaware, The Maximum accommodation benefit Supplement in Christchurch, as set by Work and Income New Zealand (WINZ) has been set at \$60 per week for more years than I can recall. Any amount above this to assist in rent payments has to be reapplied for every 13 weeks as part of Temporary additional support, a 10 page form which Beneficiaries must file on time in order to be able to pay their rent. While all understand the Councils needs to cover its costs with social Housing, it is ironic that those who need low cost housing the most face yearly increases under the present system. So I am left wondering, will the rent rise of the letter dated april take place before the trust takes over? Beneficiaries will need their new lease copy in order to be able to prove their accommodation costs and qualify for any applicable supplements. Thank you for this opportunity to provide feedback.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission to Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016-17

Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust

May 10, 2016

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust exists for the benefit of the present and future inhabitants of the peninsula and its visitors. It has charitable objectives to promote sustainable management and conservation through recreation and biodiversity, support for historical and cultural heritage, research and public education. The Trust encapsulates its objectives with its four strategic pillars of Access, Biodiversity, Knowledge and Partnership.

The Trust appreciates the funding and work that the Council puts into supporting Banks Peninsula and makes the following submission to its draft Annual Plan for 2016-17 in support of its objectives.

Tourism and Recreation

Tourism and associated recreation based on low impact walking, culture and heritage form an important economic driver on Banks Peninsula, and the Trust's submission seeks that provisions for this is increased as follows:

1. Akaroa Museum fit out ID 2121?

The Trust applauds the Council for earthquake repairing the Museum buildings, but will submit that it makes no sense to leave the repaired structure dysfunctional. We request that funding for the the exhibition fit out of the Akaroa Museum is provided in the Annual Plan 2016-17 so that the museums "Rejuvenation" project can complete. We understand that a figure of around \$250k is needed to build the Museum displays based on designs that are already developed and ready to action. The exhibitions are to include a whole new display about deforestation and reforestation. This would provide a vessel to educate the public with real understanding and knowledge about the Peninsula's environmental history and the direction it is now taking – and support the Purple Peak Curry Reserve project above Akaroa in which the Council has been a major partner.

2. Akaroa township maintenance

Akaroa is a premier Canterbury tourism destination and has experienced high volumes of tourism since the cruise ships relocated to Akaroa harbour after the earthquakes. The town is now looking tired and trampled. The Council has reaffirmed the importance Akaroa historic character through the District planning process, but sustainable management also needs to be implemented through dealing with load issues and increasing maintenance levels. The Trust supports the view that the fees charged to cruise ships for berthing at Akaroa are used for this purpose. It also supports and increase in the per passenger fee.

3. Lyttelton Head to Head Walkway ID 408

The Trust is very supportive of the Lyttelton Head to Head Walkway as a mechanism to assist with economic and recreational development of the beautiful Lyttelton harbour basin. The Trust requests that the project budget of \$334,000 in the LTP is reinstated in the Annual Plan rather than cut to \$50,000 as in the draft annual plan. This will enable the project to progress to plan.

4. Lyttelton Wharf 4

The Trust supports the retention of Lyttelton's Wharf 4 as a historic precinct for the Steam Tug and Lyttelton museum and pioneering history of Canterbury. Much heritage of Lyttelton has been lost in the earthquakes and it is important that ways are found for its key role in the birth of modern Canterbury to be explained and enjoyed by residents and visitors.

5. Gazetting Morgans Gully in Diamond Harbour

The Trust supports gazetting of Morgan's Gully and two other gullies on the Council owned Diamond Harbour property as Recreation Reserve in 2016-17. Tracks through these gullies provide important recreational links, including to the summit of Mt Herbert, part of the Trust's Te Ara Pātaka project (supported by Council in the LTP under its former name of Spine of the Lizard). They also provide a method for supporting biodiversity in conjunction with public access.

6. Regional Parks team recreation support ID 968

The Trust has a particular interest in better provision of facilities for people experiencing the area on foot or by other low impact means such as cycling. It is important that the Regional Parks team is funded at a level where they can maintain existing facilities well and continue with developments on the Peninsula which is lagging behind comparable areas in terms of providing good walking tracks on the Peninsula and interpretation. The Trust would like to see a management plan developed for the Misty Peaks reserve including mountain biking. This is in response to demand from the mountain biking sector for some trails given Purple Peak Curry reserve is restricted to walking only and there is very little available for the mountain bikers in Akaroa. The Trust is pleased to be working with Council staff to improve walking signage in the area as safety is a paramount concern.

7. Local maintenance and Reserve management committees

The Trust supports the use of local contractors who have invaluable local knowledge of tracks and reserves. It supports the Council developing closer working relationships with Reserve Management committees.

8. Controlling and monitoring Freedom Camping

The Trust welcomes visitors but has been concerned about the environmental and cultural impact of Freedom camping, both before and since the Freedom Camping bylaw was introduced. It supports an immediate review of the bylaw and requests that this is adequately funded and that there is funding for increased monitoring of Freedom camping activity prior to the introduction of a revised bylaw and after. It does not support provision of increased facilities specifically for Freedom camping, but instead requests that campers are directed to the many camping grounds on Banks Peninsula that already provide these facilities and are currently underused. This includes campgrounds in Council ownership and at part Council funded Orton Bradley Park as well as those in wholly private ownership.

Biodiversity

9. Regional Parks team biodiversity support ID 968

The Trust requests that the budget for weed control done by the Regional Parks team is set at an adequate level to prevent the spread of invasive species on Council land including roads and reserves and to enable eradication of specific species such as Banana Passionfruit and Climbing Asparagus that have a propensity to smother and destroy native bush and to control other invasive species such as Sycamore, Old Mans Beard, Pigs Ear and Spur Valerian. The Trust considers that the Regional Parks team work well with local communities and landowners, providing leadership, and that an across community approach is needed to tackle these invasive species before they spread further and undermine the good work taking place on private and public land to restore native biodiversity. .

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Suky Thompson
Postal Address*:	59 Tizzards Road, Robinsons Bay 7581
Email Address:	suky@peninsulaprojects.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	7
Organisation Name:	Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee
Your role in the Organisation:	Chair
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 1:03:49 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	3113 Garden of Tane renewals
Comments:	<p>The Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee supports the allocation of funding in the draft Annual Plan 2016-17 for the Garden of Tane renewals. The Garden of Tane reserve is improving with much better tracks, facilities, public information, planting and weed control. We are noticing a big increase in usage and hearing many very positive comments about it. This year arborist work was carried out at the northern end, and then followed up by track work and planting. A safety barrier fence has been erected on a cliff edge. Three ceremonial trees were planted. A walnut to commemorate the arrival of the founding French settlers on the 175th anniversary, a Lone Pine to commemorate the Gallipoli campaign by the Governor General and RSA and a rare Wollemi pine. These were the first ceremonial tree plantings in the Garden since 1953! Further work to add interpretation, weed control and more track work is in progress. The funding next year will be used for further arborist work, track work, interpretation and planning for a playground enhancement. Thank you.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Patrick Scott
Postal Address*:	165E Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	thebalivilla@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 1:16:28 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lack of support for the Community of Southshore- flood protection and communication
Comments:	<p>I want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year. Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks or replacement of previous Estuary walls are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore has is for the small number of "rebuild" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner. The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilds" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents. We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community. Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore. The CCC has shown that they are prepared to do this for the Sumner Redcliff communities but have abandoned the east. I want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels. In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements. I want the Council to be more proactive in engaging and Collaborating with the South shore community in regards to the following "Effect of Hazard rules and regulations on properties- helping residents and the CCC planning department</p>

	<p>understand how policies are applied – The plans for the red zone land in Southshore – Who is responsible for the red zone land – Provision of Stop banks and Estuary walls – Repair of the ill conceived storm water drainage system – The view perceived of CCC- that any repair or investment in South shore is seen as sending the wrong message- that the community is unviable I want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard –As-Is– housing. In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold –As-Is– following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’ association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes. Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Dirk De Lu
Postal Address*:	4 Tisbury Lane, Cracroft, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	tisberries@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	1000
Organisation Name:	Spokes Canterbury
Your role in the Organisation:	Submissions convener
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 1:17:49 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Active Transport, Cycling, new developments
Comments:	Please see attached file for submission
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CCC Annual Plan 2016 Sub Spokes..pdf



10 May 2016

RE: Annual Plan

SUBMISSION FROM SPOKES CANTERBURY

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission. Spokes Canterbury is a local cycling advocacy group with approximately 1,300 members that is affiliated with the national Cycling Advocates Network (CAN). All submissions are developed online and include member's input. Spokes is dedicated to including cycling as an everyday form of transport in the greater Christchurch area.

We would like the opportunity to appear at any public hearing that is held to consider submissions on this Plan. Should there be an officer's report or similar document(s) we would appreciate a copy(s).

If you require further information or there are matters requiring clarification, please contact our Submissions Convenor Dirk De Lu in the first instance. His contact details are:

Dirk De Lu 03 338 3270
4 Tisbury Lane
Christchurch 8022
Tisberries@gmail.com

Don Babe
Chairperson, Spokes Canterbury

The quakes provided an opportunity to build back better buildings and transport options. A return to steady travel patterns and modal splits is not expected in the next ten years. This is an opportunity for CCC to help us all to adopt transport mode choices which are sustainable, affordable and healthy.

Private vehicle and road freight is projected to grow by up to 30% from 2010 levels by 2041. Government does not have the funds to develop the required infrastructure while maintaining what is in place without large rates/tax increases. Council has little choice but to focus on curtailing and finding alternatives to this trend. Failing to do so will find ratepayer discontent at increased rates and congestion far greater than the occasional NIMBY response to the Major Cycle Routes (MCR).

Increasing capacity to accommodate increased motorised traffic volumes is not desirable because it is:

- unaffordable,
- resource intensive,
- encourages further traffic growth,
- creates more capacity problems in the long term,
- undermines sustainability objectives,
- creates an unpleasant urban environment,
- monopolises urban real estate,
- disadvantages alternative transport options,
- unhealthy,
- counter to the priorities in the Christchurch Transport Strategic Plan.

Appreciation and Improvements

Spokes supports CCC in recognizing that active transport (walking, cycling and use of public transport) is fundamental to significantly reducing current and projected levels of congestion.

The rational and well supported reasons for this approach given in section 5.5 of the Infrastructure Strategy are greatly appreciated.

The delivery and plans for cycling infrastructure in the CBD will provide a better cycling environment than the city has had since the middle of the 20th century but, it is not of a sufficient standard to encourage people to change their travel habits. These plans must be redrafted if the goal of true mode choice is to be supported.

Providing mode choice primarily in the central city is neither sufficient nor wise. Without a complete city-wide cycle network many people will find it intimidating to ride their bicycles to the CBD and detractors of the plans will comment on the low uptake of the infrastructure.

Even with new central city housing many will continue living in the suburbs. Some will undertake multi-modal trips but the modes used on any trip are more likely to be decided by the desire to avoid the mode that offers the lowest level of service at any point along the trip.

Spokes urges the Council to follow up on the MCR projects quickly with a complete cycle network for the entire city. This must be a core part of both the Annual and Infrastructure Plans. Delivering a well connected network must be a priority if the MCR projects are to achieve their promise of safe, inviting cycling competing for mode share.

This does not require a dedicated cycle way to every house but every house should be able to access a dedicated cycle way primarily using quiet residential streets. The goal needs to be to provide a cycle network that can be used by all ages and abilities. Traffic calming and lower speeds are low cost ways to make this happen and need far greater prominence in this plan.

There are a great many easy opportunities to improve cycling in Christchurch. On road painted lanes are not ideal, but do continue to signal support for cycling. With the need to connect the MCRs and to serve people's transport needs some good candidates are:

- The four avenues, with CBD cycle routes indirect and compromised by interruptions and shared use, commuter cyclists need these streets,
- Clarence Road between Blenheim and Divisions Streets,
- Waltham between Brougham and Moorhouse,
- Cashmere Road, especially around Princess Margaret Hospital,
- Memorial Avenue
- Edgeware Road, to name just a few.

That some of these may even be included as part of an MCR could attract some central government funding. Putting off the links between the MCR's is very likely to lead to poor uptake. Critics will be quick to scream about 'wasted money' and the interested but concerned people who need these connections will continue to drive their cars. Christchurch simply cannot afford to have another generation lost to car centered transport.

The section on Travel Demand Growth, Congestion and Travel Choices presents good arguments for changing the focus of infrastructure delivery. Please apply these arguments on a city wide basis.

Successful Projects in Place

Spokes appreciates that in addition to the MCR other supporting projects have been completed and are underway which improve safety, mode choice and public health. Collectively these are beginning to make a difference with clear increases in numbers (by count, eg Matai Street Cycleway, Uni-Cycle, Antigua St)as well as anecdotally . Clearly, people need and will use these links.

Much of this increase appears to be commuting cyclists, short local A to B journeys, and school age children riding to school. All are responsible for reducing peak time congestion and the Annual and Infrastructure plans need to provide the links people need now.

Unaffordable Delay

Spokes is disappointed that it is deemed necessary to extend out the funding and consequently delay the completion of the MCR's. Spokes would like confirmation that this is largely due to the logistical issues with actual construction and delivery. Should it be for funding shortfalls, Spokes would request that a reassessment of funding priorities be undertaken.

Benefits of cycling infrastructure show a return of at least \$8 for every \$1 spent and with central government contributing to the cost the benefit to local people is multiplied. Spokes encourages Council to begin reaping these rewards as soon as possible. Helping people to adopt mode change in this transitional period is crucial.

CCC Commitment Appreciated

Spokes appreciates the affirmation that CCC is 100% committed to the timely delivery of the MCR's and that in all areas of the consultation process it will insist that the cycleways be constructed to standards required for safety and usability. A similar strong commitment to linking up the MCR's is required.

Spokes has appreciated access to staff and commend the inclusive consultation process on the three major cycleways during the end of 2015 and early 2016. However Spokes has concerns that if the entire transport network is not made more inviting for active transport modes the good work done will be underutilized.

Where on street personal parking must be removed CCC must view the MCR as a 'big picture' transport system for the city and make the difficult decisions appropriately. NIMBY opposition to the Ilam Railway cycle route predicted all manner of disaster and loss of property values. CCC delivered the project and it has been an unqualified success.

A New Economic Model

In the early 2000's European countries recognized that there were advantages to be had from de-coupling economic growth from transport. Some countries have had increased growth without increased travel demand. New Zealand needs to look at these examples.

There are commodities we have a natural advantage to produce and these will continue despite our transport handicap. However we need to encourage the export of high value goods and in particular ideas. Xero is a great example providing accounting software used worldwide while not requiring a freight transport network to deliver the product.

Government cannot just conjure up another Xero or Microsoft. However it can provide an environment which attracts the people who have the ideas and do the backroom tasks required to deliver them.

This demographic tends to be young and mobile people who prefer active transport modes and culturally rich yet green urban environments. Very similar to the desires the people of Christchurch expressed in the Share an Idea process.

What it Takes

The adoption of alternative transport modes cannot just be a stick-on to existing infrastructure; it requires a mindset change throughout the Council and a revision of the plans, strategies and funding which condemn Council to repeat past car centered approaches.

The public have to see that alternative transport is being encouraged at all opportunities. The suggestion from Canada in particular is that whenever anything is done to the transport network it has to be delivered so it benefits walkers, cyclists, public transport users, freight traffic and private motor cars in that order. Motor cars and road freight continue to dominate resources so conscious effort needs to be made to fund and promote other modes above them.

For example, traffic lights should prioritize the needs of walkers, cyclists, public transport users and freight. The T intersection such as the Sherbourne Street/Bealey Avenue intersection is a good example. Cyclists going across the top of the T should not have to stop when the leg of the T has the green light. Little things like this make a large difference to bicycle commuting by making it easier and quicker than alternatives.

The Major Cycleways should have a formal status in the road hierarchy. They should be considered more important than feeder roads, with feeder roads giving way to traffic on a Major Cycleway.

Separating people on bicycles from people on foot should be a priority on all of the major cycle routes and on the network which interlinks them. Both modes are important enough to be allocated carriageway space. Moving people out of their cars will require this.

Equitable Cost Sharing

Funding of infrastructure costs for new developments is a thorny issue. Providing developers with a subsidy for their products is unfair to ratepayers and unfairly advantages expansion into greenfield areas. The market needs to send clear signals as to the costs of developing new infrastructure for new development.

Assessing developers for the costs to provide infrastructure can lead to more compact, affordable higher density developments. Better local amenities, public transport, walkable and cycle-able neighborhoods are supported. Residents are benefited by lower rates, shortened travel times and reduced expense.

Current ratepayers believe that they have already paid and pay for infrastructure. One can read in The Press comments complaining that the outlying districts benefit from Christchurch's provision of commerce and the infrastructure for nonresidents to access it. More equitable funding for new development is required and must include new developments paying a large share of the costs for the infrastructure which makes them viable.

Thank You

Spokes is generally pleased with the direction the Council are taking in working with and providing for people who walk, cycle, bus. In addition non-infrastructure items such as education, promotion and enforcement are required to ensure that Council's investment in infrastructure is well used and mode choice made a realistic option even for those not already on their bicycles.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jenny Scott
Postal Address*:	165E Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	jennyscottnz@yahoo.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 1:14:41 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lack of support for the Community of Southshore- flood protection and communication
Comments:	<p>I want the Council to progress flood protection for Southshore in the coming year. Currently the only way the Council protects Southshore residents from estuary and river flooding is by requiring new homes to be built at high floor levels. Other protective measures, such as stop banks or replacement of previous Estuary walls are not in place. So instead of the cost being jointly shared by the community (Council) and individual homeowners (through rates, or by raised floor levels) the only protection in Southshore has is for the small number of "rebuild" homes, and the cost of that is solely borne by the individual homeowner. The reality is that most homes in Southshore are not "rebuilds" and are not therefore protected from extreme floods. We realise that the Council has tried to address this through the planning process, but even that process has merely indicated that perhaps new development should not be allowed. In the meantime, and despite several instances of flooding in the past two years, nothing is being done to protect the bulk of existing residents. We want the Council to urgently address the question of flood protection for Southshore. We realise that there is a contrary opinion which says a managed retreat is the only option, but in the meantime (and probably for the next 40 to 50 years if sea-level predictions are accurate) Southshore continues to be a viable, living community. Local government in New Zealand has traditionally had a major role in protecting communities. The City Council needs to exercise that role in regards to Southshore. The CCC has shown that they are prepared to do this for the Sumner Redcliff communities but have abandoned the east. I want the Council to be more proactive in publicising new building regulations especially regulations regarding floor levels. In recent months several long term residents of Southshore who thought they had finalised plans for rebuilding their homes were shocked to find their applications turned down by the Council because of the changes in floor level requirements. For these people it has been a long, tortuous struggle to finally get agreement with insurers. It would be easy to blame project managers, building advisers or lawyers for not forewarning the homeowners but it seems that even those professionals have been caught out. So, we urge the Council to be active in promoting requirements. I want the Council to be more proactive in engaging and Collaborating with the South shore community in regards to the following "Effect of Hazard rules and regulations on properties- helping residents and the CCC planning department</p>

	<p>understand how policies are applied – The plans for the red zone land in Southshore – Who is responsible for the red zone land – Provision of Stop banks and Estuary walls – Repair of the ill conceived storm water drainage system – The view perceived of CCC- that any repair or investment in South shore is seen as sending the wrong message- that the community is unviable I want the Council to be more active in protecting communities and residents from substandard –As-Is– housing. In Southshore, as in other areas in the city, many houses have been sold –As-Is– following settlement of insurance claims. Many of those properties have not been repaired and they may have been sold cheaply or rented out. There appears to be no control over the standard of this housing. As a community we are concerned about slum conditions associated with those properties. As a residents’ association we are also concerned about the safety of residents of those houses in case of major earthquakes. Where possible the Council should be exercising control over the standard of those properties as dwelling places. The Council should also be using its influence with government departments and the insurance and finance industries to ensure these properties do not become unhealthy and unsafe hovels.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	richard hector homes
Postal Address*:	60A Effingham Street, North New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	hectabro1@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 1:24:06 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	estuary cycle path
Comments:	Get it done
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

SUBMISSION ON DRAFT CCC ANNUAL PLAN 2016/2017

From: Central City Business Association
Date: 10 May 2016
Address For Service: PO Box 269
Christchurch 8140
Phone: 021 766 900
Email Address: info@ccba.co.nz

General

- 1 The CCBA supports the general direction of the proposed Annual Plan 2016/17.
- 2 We appreciate the continued support of the Council for the CCBA through the provision of an operating grant of \$100,000 provided for our organisation in the draft Annual Plan. We see the year ahead as a critical one for promotion of the newly emerging Central City, and look forward to continuing to work with the Council and government rebuild/regeneration agencies to ensure a vibrant and exciting new city centre.

Financial Strategy and Capital Programme

- 3 We support the overall financial strategy; the mix of measures proposed appears to be realistic and we welcome the proposed reduction in rates increases (for both residential and business) to more realistic levels than those initially forecast in the Long Term Plan.
- 4 We can also support the proposed high level priorities for the Capital Programme. We do have one query, however, relating to the timing of the build for the Central City Metro Sports Facility. The consultation document states the project will commence in mid 2017 and be completed in 2021. Four years or more seems an excessively long time and clarification as to the reasons for that time period would be helpful. Will construction actually take four years or is the project being drawn out as part of the rescheduling of capital costs to spread the rates pain?

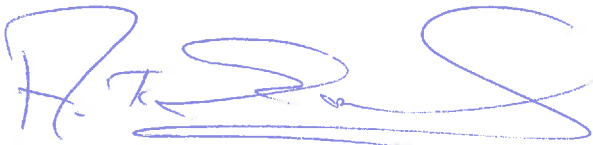
Carparking in the Central City

- 5 We urge the Council to implement some parking incentives in the short to medium term to help attract people to come into the Central City to shop, play or do business. The Council generates a significant amount of revenue from charging for parking on Central City streets. This is effectively a tax on the customers of Central City businesses, whereas suburban businesses and their customers have free on-street parking.

Christchurch Central City Business Association,
PO Box 269 Christchurch 8140, Ph: 021 766900
info@ccba.co.nz

6 One such incentive could be for the first hour of Council off-street parking to be free. The timing of such an incentive would be very helpful with the new Retail Precinct getting up on its feet and other key developments getting up and running. It would help to encourage interest in exploring the new city centre. This would not create a precedent; we note that a "first hour free" parking initiative for Council car park buildings was established prior to the earthquakes in the Central City, with the Central City Mayoral Forum then commenting that "people taking advantage of the first hour free will stay longer than just one hour and the increased numbers of people in the Central City will help with the city's revitalisation".

7 At the very least, could such an incentive or similar be costed out by Council staff, so that the impact on rates is known? We would be happy to work through any parking incentive ideas with Council staff.



Antony Gough
Chair, Central City Business Association



**SUBMISSION BY CONTACT ENERGY LIMITED ON THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY
COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2016/17**

To: Annual Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8156

ccc-plan@ccc.govt.nz

Name of Submitter: Contact Energy Limited

Contact Person: Owen Graham, Land and Property Advisor

Address for Service: Contact Energy Limited
PO Box 2222
DUNEDIN 9054

Telephone: 03 455 0799
Cell: 027 839 6742
Email: owen.graham@contactenergy.co.nz

Contact Energy Limited (Contact) owns Rockgas Limited which in Christchurch City operates a major bulk LPG storage and distribution operation, including a reticulated network across the CBD.

Contact wishes to make a submission on the Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and specifically in relation to the Rating Policy.

As a major utility network operator in the City, Contact's submission includes a public interest element, and as an entity subject to the business rating category Contact considers that it has an interest in the proposed Annual Plan greater than the public generally.

Contact's submissions are as set out below.

Contact may wish to be heard in support of these further submissions.

Yours faithfully

CONTACT ENERGY LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Owen Graham', is positioned above the printed name.

Owen Graham
Land and Property Advisor
Dunedin

DDI: 03 455 0799

Mobile: 027 839 6742

Email: owen.graham@contactenergy.co.nz

Background

Rockgas Limited (Rockgas) is an LPG distribution and supply business owned by Contact Energy Limited. It is the major supplier of reticulated gas in Christchurch, and under the Resource Management Act is recognised as a 'network utility operator' and an approved requiring authority.

Rockgas's current underground reticulated gas network in Christchurch spans approximately 180km throughout the City and suburbs, supplying LPG directly by pipeline to over 1,800 commercial and residential customers. Manufactured gas (LPG) is an important asset for Christchurch City, particularly because there is no reticulated natural gas supply like there is in most parts of the North Island. LPG is a clean burning and convenient fuel used for space and water heating, cooking, machinery, vehicles, and a wide range of industrial purposes. It is an important alternative to burning coal and wood in many applications, and allows the City to diversify its energy needs away from a total reliance on electricity.

Rockgas reticulated LPG is supplied to major commercial and industrial customers around Christchurch including the CDHB and CIAL. The network also supplies a wide range of other businesses from take-away bars and restaurants to large commercial laundries, food processing and manufacturing plants. The broad distribution of the underground gas network also means LPG is supplied directly into hundreds of homes across Christchurch City

The network is primarily supplied from the Rockgas bulk LPG terminal site at Caerphilly Place in Woolston, with strategic feeder sites at Sydenham, Middleton and at Christchurch International Airport. It has proven to be a reliable utility for many years and, apart from in the former CBD Red Zone, withstood all of the major Christchurch earthquakes without disruption.

In 2013 the Rockgas Christchurch LPG reticulated gas network was valued by Quotable Value at \$30,840,000.

Rating issue

In July 2015 Rockgas received the first of the 2015/16 rates instalments for the network. This was based on the 2013 QV capital value and used the '**Business**' differential rating category.

We believe the application of the 'Business' differential to assess rates for the Rockgas reticulated network is not appropriate, is inconsistent with the treatment of similar utilities, and unreasonable given the nature and importance of the LPG network as critical infrastructure for the wider community.

Rockgas' submission is that its reticulated network is a 'Utility' and should be assessed using a '**Special**' differential rating category for strategic infrastructure, for the reasons we outline here.

Reasons for our objection

Rockgas is a 'network utility operator' and approved as a 'requiring authority' under the RMA "for its network utility operation of the distribution or transmission by pipeline of manufactured gas, namely LPG".

In the Christchurch City Plan the Rockgas reticulated gas network is recognised as a **Utility** (refer Rule 4.2.2(e)) and is appropriately defined as **Strategic Infrastructure**. The Plan states;

'Utilities, particularly those involving the provision of essential services such as power, water, gas, sewerage and telecommunications are an essential and expected part of urban and rural infrastructure'.

The Rating Policy section of the Christchurch City Long-term Plan 2015-2025 however has no Category for '**Strategic Infrastructure**' utilities. Instead the 'Business' differential is applied

to cover 'any rating unit which is *used for a commercial or industrial purpose (including commercially-owned and operated utility networks,)*. a 'one size fits all' approach to the description of a '**business property**' is incorrect. In particular we believe the Objective in the **Revenue and Financing Policy** allows discretion for what may be 'identified' as a business property. In contrast, we note that '**a Council-operated utility network**' is included in the 'Standard' rating category which attracts a lower differential rate.

We believe this distinction is unfair, unreasonable and fails to recognise and support the public interest element of Rockgas' network utility operation. Christchurch's LPG distribution network provides a cost-effective, reliable, and diverse supply of clean burning gas for local businesses, people and communities. It is an important local contributor in reducing potential air pollution from coal, wood and fuel oil burning fires and boilers, and enhances competition and diversity in Christchurch's energy mix.

As a network utility operator financially and operationally responsible for part of the City's critical infrastructure, Rockgas has significant obligations to ensure the network remains fully serviced and maintained. In so doing, it provides valuable support for the positive social, environmental and economic effects on the people and businesses of Christchurch. The application of the business differential to its activities is an unfair financial penalty on its operation compared to Council-owned peers.

Relief Sought

Rockgas firmly believes that the application of the Business differential is unfair, inappropriate and fails to acknowledge the social and economic benefits to Christchurch from its operation. Council should be prepared to acknowledge the contributions made by network utility operators to Christchurch City either (a) through introduction of a '**Special**' differential rating category for a strategic infrastructure utility such as this; or (b) to apply the **Standard** category as it does for its own networks.

A **Special** differential rate would reflect the extent to which a privately owned network such as this can have public benefits, including in relation to

- enhanced diversity and resilience of local energy supply
- the avoidance and mitigation of environmental effects, including air pollution
- enhanced competition and energy choice for businesses and the community
- reduced road use and traffic generation from the reticulated distribution of LPG.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Marney Ainsworth
Postal Address*:	42B Brookside Terrace, Bryndwr, Christchurch 8053
Email Address:	marney@ainsworth.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 1:32:25 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Capital Expenditure
Comments:	<p>Take all asset sales off the table. Defer and delay capital expenditure, reduce operating expenditure to achieve this. The latest iteration of the Resilience Strategy placed participatory governance at the top of the list of priorities. Considerable culture change and upgrading of organisational skill and commitment is required to achieve this. Funding needs to be set aside to allow for a root and branch review of participatory processes that reinforce and build a city based on political equality, and which actively undoes the impact of decades of political inequality and inequitable access to political influence. I wish to speak to this topic.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Marney Ainsworth
Postal Address*:	42B Brookside Terrace, Bryndwr, Christchurch 8053
Email Address:	marney@ainsworth.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2
Organisation Name:	Garry Moore and Marney Ainsworth
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 1:25:56 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Enable Services Ltd
Comments:	<p>Return Enable Services to the Strategic Assets Register. There are four reason - see attached submission for detail:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To ensure the integrity of the Council's consultation processes. 2. To retain core infrastructure in public ownership. 3. To future-proof the City for both resilience and sustainability. 4. To allow discussion for high-level future-proofing strategic reconfiguration.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission to 16-17 Annual Plan.pdf

Submission

To: Christchurch City Council

On: The Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and the amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

From: Garry Moore and Marney Ainsworth

We wish to speak in support of this submission.

Return Enable Services to the Strategic Assets Register

This submission seeks the return of Enable Service Limited to the Strategic Assets Register, for four reasons:

1. To ensure the integrity of the Council's consultation processes.

It was a shock to learn that Enable had been removed from the Strategic Assets register.

The LTP consultation document was clear – no changes to ownership would be considered before 2021 (p 82), and no consultation occurred on removing Enable from the list of Strategic Assets (p 83).

Good faith and the values of transparency, honesty and integrity demand that decisions are taken only after due process has been fulfilled.

2. To retain core infrastructure in public ownership.

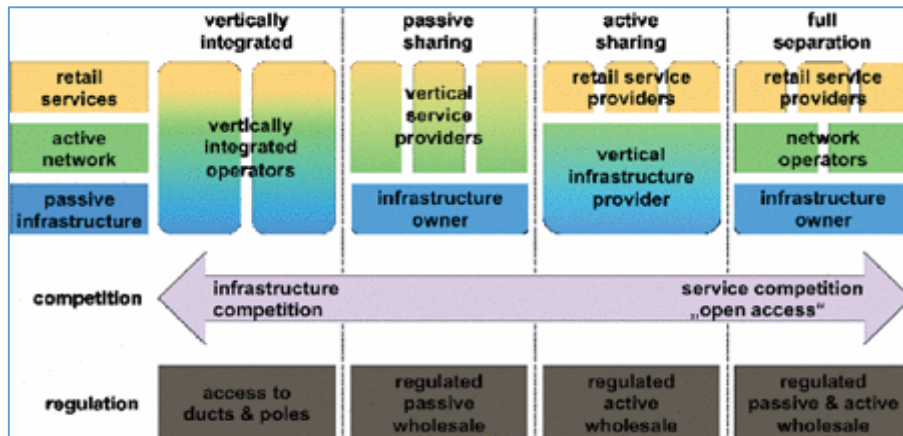
As the Council Agenda for 23-24 June 2015 stated:

“One of the resounding messages Councillors heard during the consultation period was that the city should retain control and public ownership of our core infrastructure assets; Orion, the Port and the Airport (p 73).”

Had Enable been included in the list for divestment (in full or part as were the other three), Council would have heard the same message about Enable.

The contention that fibre broadband is the infrastructure of the digital economy is well accepted in most quarters. The need for careful consideration of who owns and operates what, is equally well accepted, especially when discussion is informed by the need to prevent a digital divide by ensuring low-cost flexible access to digital capability for everyone. Also of issue is the need to reduce the amount of electricity consumed by these networks: for that reason, some cities are looking to combine the electricity and broadband utilities.

As the following diagram shows (Payne, 2103), there are many options for ownership of digital infrastructure, none of which has been debated in Christchurch.



Some articles that are informing similar debates in Europe are referenced at the end of this submission.

3. To future-proof the City for both resilience and sustainability

The tide is turning internationally against private profit-taking from natural monopolies and other Taonga that ought to be held in common for the benefit of all. Across Europe previously privatised utilities are being remunicipalised, a bullet that Christchurch has avoided.

A contemporary, modern and resilient city well-positioned to transition into a post-carbon economy must retain control of all its strategic infrastructure, especially its means of trading with the rest of the world – its data, sea and air ports. Businesses, households and neighbourhoods must have equitable access to all these ports. The way to achieve this is to sustain and reinforce public ownership or ownership-in-common. Otherwise, public benefits will be dissipated amongst many owners who have differing motivations for their ownership, or blocked by minority shareholders (as per the experience of the Lyttelton Port).

4. To allow discussion for high-level future-proofing strategic reconfiguration

The close relationship between broadband use and massive (unsustainable) electricity consumption is well-known (a simple Google search would power a 60w lightbulb for 17 seconds). The close connection between broadband and New Zealand's trading position in the world is equally well-established. Inequality reinforced or underpinned by a digital divide can only be avoided by active community intervention.

The best strategic configuration to deliver to these vital components of resilience and sustainability need to be thought through carefully with maximum participation of all parts of the community.

References

- Payne, DB 2015, *Operational issues in access networks: Past, present, and future*, Paper presented at the Optical Fiber Communications Conference and Exhibition (OFC), 2015, doi 10.1364/OFC.2015.Th3B.3
- Ruffini, M, Payne D et al, 2013, "Business and ownership models for future broadband networks" DISCUS¹ white paper, available: <http://www.discus-fp7.eu/white-papers>
- Ruffini, M and Payne, D 2016, *Business and ownership model case studies for next generation FTTH² deployment*, DISCUS white paper, available: <http://www.discus-fp7.eu/white-papers>

¹ DISCUS or "DISTRIBUTED Core for unlimited bandwidth supply for all Users and Service" <http://www.discus-fp7.eu/>

² FTTH or Fibre to the Home.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Cushla and Paul Piesse Email: cp.piesse@orcon.net.nz
cc:	
Sent:	
Subject:	15060 Hobgoblin - Piesse, Cushla and Paul
Your Submission:	<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Hobgoblin – the Socialist Network</i></p> <p>The Mayor & Councillors Christchurch City Council ccc-plan@ccc.govt.nz</p> <p>10th May 2016</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Submission on the CCC Draft Annual Plan 2017/17</p> <p>Any proposed annual plan will of necessity be based on a range of assumptions – projected income, actual debt, interest rates, repayment time periods, etc.</p> <p>Change the assumptions and you change the need for the purported solutions to what may very well be otherwise solvable problems.</p> <p>This is certainly the case where assumptions are founded in ideology, and especially where that ideology, stated as “fact”, has been demonstrable discredited.</p> <p>We submit this is clearly the case where the arguments against Council ownership of assets counter public service to profitable returns, favouring the latter as a preferred value, and urging the sale of such assets so the private sector can receive the profits otherwise accruing to the Council.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Recent history attests to the fallacy of the privatisers’ argument that the private sector maintains the performance of its assets, assuming that that is the only way to maximise profits. The asset-stripping of NZ Rail by a succession of private owners proves to the contrary. ▪ Posed as a reason to sell assets, the argument that “<i>Council controlled companies may be less inclined to reduce services, reduce quality of assets and infrastructure...</i>” proves quite the contrary for a public body like the Council. ▪ The claim that “<i>An alternative shareholder may (!)</i>

bring additional value to these companies” would, if actually true, be of no advantage to the Council or the citizens if these assets were to be sold. And the bland ideological claim that “*private sector ownership ensures better efficiency*” is shown to be absurd by the plethora of private company liquidations and financial disasters. The “*better efficiency*” of private sector companies’ has been disastrous including where the public authorities have felt obliged to spend billions of taxpayers’ dollars in resurrecting them. Examples include South Canterbury Finance, the BNZ (twice!) Air New Zealand, NZ Rail. Efficiency is a matter of the competence of direction and management, not of ownership.

- The proponents of privatising argue that where the Council undertakes a long term investment, that investment “*should be sold once it becomes commercially viable...*” In other words, once the Council (that is, the public) has taken the risk of development, the private profiteers can then step in for the rewards. The crass immorality of that is a feature of this ideology.
- The claim that a “*strong private sector ownership*” would provide stability of ownership begs the question: does not Council ownership provide such stability. And the rate of buying and selling of shareholding and ownership in the private sector militates against stability in that sector anyway.

We urge the Council to revise its decision to remove a number of assets from its list of “*strategic assets*”. The only apparent reason for that was to avoid public consultation to facilitate disposing of them. That is basically dishonest. We urge the Council to reject the recommendations to privatise in the Cameron Partners report, as this company has a track record of heavily biased advocacy of the néo-liberal economic ideology – from which, or course, it profits itself.

We urge the Council to place no credence in the opinions of Standard & Poor’s. This company’s credibility was fundamentally fractured by its support of the ill-fated U.S sub-prime mortgage system which devastated millions of people.

We urge the Council to take the Government to public task for its reduction in financial support over the rebuild, its bullying over issues like a new stadium, and conference centre, its sequestering of the total of the greatly increased GST it obtains from the costs of the rebuild and its attack on what it called “old dungs”, the remnants of our architectural heritage.

We urge Councillors to withhold any action on selling assets unless and until they have obtained public support for such action by campaigning accordingly in the forthcoming local body elections. They don’t otherwise have a mandate for selling.

In the 1980s, Roger Douglas led the push to sell a raft of public assets, claiming it was necessary to help pay off debt. More latterly, he admitted that that was not true, but that they had to use that claim as an excuse because that was the only way the public would accept such sales.

	<p>So it was a lie then. And it would be a lie now. Don't do it.</p> <p>P O Box 167 Lyttelton Christchurch 8841</p>
--	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Michael de Hamel
Postal Address*:	PO Box 84, Kaiapoi 7644
Email Address:	michael@akaroamail.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 2:05:57 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Sale of surplus land
Comments:	<p>This submission is to note the particular circumstances of one of the pieces of land which the Council is considering for disposal.</p> <p>The 'Banks Peninsula Meats' site at 67 Rue Lavaud, Akaroa, was purchased as an investment by the previous council using proceeds from the sale of endowment land. That endowment land had conditions attached that the proceeds of any sale had to be invested for the benefit of the town of Akaroa. While that may or may not still be the legal situation with changes in local government law and functions, there is still a moral imperative that any proceeds from the sale of this particular block of land should be applied for the good of the town of Akaroa and its people.</p> <p>Now there is a need for local financial input for the Akaroa Health Hub, and I would suggest and request that the Council make provision to apply an amount equal to any proceeds from the sale of the Banks Peninsula Meats site to the Akaroa Health Hub. This would, I believe, be within the reasonable purpose of the endowment, and within the purpose of the investment when the then council bought the site about 20 years ago.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Canterbury

District Health Board

Te Poari Hauora o Waitaha

Submission on Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016 - 2017

To: Christchurch City Council

Submitter: Canterbury District Health Board

Attn: Alizon Paterson
Community and Public Health
C/- Canterbury District Health Board
PO Box 1475
Christchurch 8140

SUBMISSION ON

THE 2016/2017 CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN

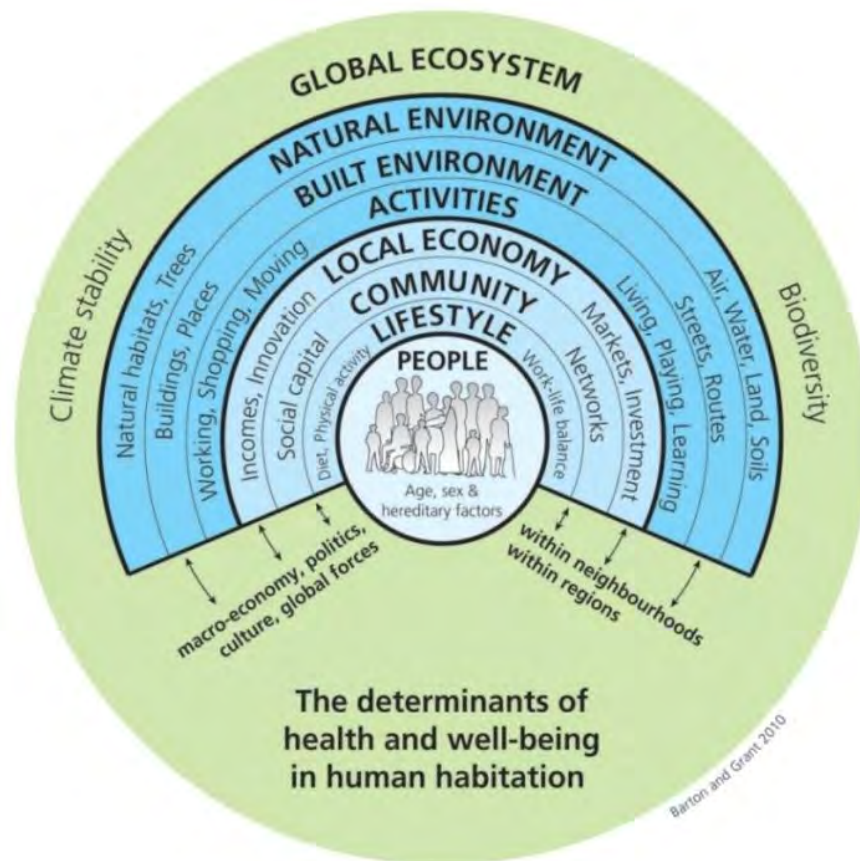
Details of submitter

1. Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB).
2. The submitter is responsible for promoting the reduction of adverse environmental effects on the health of people and communities and to improve, promote and protect their health pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 and the Health Act 1956. These statutory obligations are the responsibility of the Ministry of Health and, in the Canterbury District, are carried out under contract by Community and Public Health under Crown funding agreements on behalf of the Canterbury District Health Board.
3. The Ministry of Health requires the submitter to reduce potential health risks by such means as submissions to ensure the public health significance of potential adverse effects are adequately considered during policy development.

Details of submission

4. We welcome the opportunity to comment on the Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan. The future health of our population is not just reliant on hospitals, but on a responsive environment where all sectors work collaboratively.
5. While health care services are an important determinant of health, health is also influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. Health care services manage disease and trauma and are an important determinant of health outcomes. However health creation and wellbeing (overall quality of life) is influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector.
6. These influences can be described as the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age, and are impacted by environmental, social and behavioural factors. They are often referred to as the 'social determinants of health'ⁱ. The diagramⁱⁱ below shows how the various influences on health are complex and interlinked.

7. The most effective way to maximise people's wellbeing is to take these factors into account as early as possible during decision making and strategy development. Initiatives to improve health outcomes and overall quality of life must involve organisations and groups beyond the health sector, such as local government if they are to have a reasonable impactⁱⁱⁱ.



Conclusion

8. The CDHB does wish to be heard in support of this submission.
9. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan.

Person making the submission



Dr Ramon Pink
Public Health Physician

Date: 10/05/2016

Contact details

Alizon Paterson
For and on behalf of
Community and Public Health
C/- Canterbury District Health Board
PO Box 1475
Christchurch 8140

P +64 3 364 1777
F +64 3 379 6488

alizon.paterson@cdhb.health.nz

Draft Plan Reference	Discussion	Recommendation/Support
<p>Major Cycleways Page 43</p>	<p>The CDHB commends the Council on its commitment to the major cycleways especially its commitment to complete the Uni-Cycle, Papanui Parallel, Northern Line Cycleway, Quarryman's Trail and Heathcote Expressway route by the end of 2018. The 2014 report by the Cycle Safety Panel^{iv} identified improved cycling infrastructure as the number one priority to improve cycling safety in New Zealand. The provision of good quality active transport (pedestrian and cycle friendly) infrastructure is one way to reduce accidents and falls, which in turn will save lives and reduce injuries.</p> <p>Recent research carried out in New Zealand^v showed that providing best practice infrastructure of cycle separation on main roads and reduced speeds on local roads could result in benefits 10 – 25 times greater than the costs. Therefore, Council's investment in cycleways will improve the health and wellbeing of local residents and save money in the long term by providing a safe active transport option to access the goods, services and social interaction available in their local area.</p>	<p>Support: the continued investment into the Major Cycleways project.</p>
<p>Community Facilities Page 59</p>	<p>The CDHB supports the progress on the South West Leisure Centre, New Hornby Library and Service Centre, Woolston/Linwood Pool, Shirley Community Centre and Central Library.</p> <p>The ability to access high quality services and recreation opportunities in the local area makes it easier for people to participate in their community and engage in regular physical activity. Therefore the Council's commitment to invest in these facilities will benefit the health and wellbeing of the community.</p> <p>It is important to ensure all new community facilities are accessible to people of all ages and abilities. The CDHB encourages the Council to consult with the Council's Disability Advisory Group in the planning and implementation stages of each project, and engage technical accessibility audits to ensure that accessibility issues are addressed.</p> <p>The CDHB encourages the Council to ensure that its existing Smokefree Outdoor Areas Policy is applied to all new parks, playgrounds, sports grounds and greenspaces by installing clear smokefree signage that is in keeping with Council's signage manual. The CDHB further encourages the Council to consider formally endorsing the national Smokefree 2025 goal.</p>	<p>Support: the Council's continued investment in high quality community facilities.</p> <p>Recommendation: that the Council utilise its Disability Advisory Group and employ technical accessibility auditors in the design and building for all community facilities and playground upgrades, to ensure that accessibility issues are considered where appropriate.</p>

Draft Plan Reference	Discussion	Recommendation/Support
	<p>Playground and Park Renewals</p> <p>The CDHB is pleased to see that the Council plans to upgrade a range of playgrounds and parks across the City. In particular, the CDHB commends the Council on plans to renew Barrington Park Playground up to accessibility standards.</p>	<p>Recommendation: the CDHB encourages the Council to improve accessibility in <u>all</u> future playground upgrades.</p>
<p>Drinking Water</p> <p>Draft Amended Financial Strategy (Page 4)</p>	<p>When considering options for asset renewals Council decided on Option 1 (low risk programme) for water supply assets. CDHB supported this in our submission to the LTP.</p> <p>The Christchurch drinking water supply network has an 'Earthquake legacy', the long term effects of which are not well understood but include microscopic cracks in asbestos cement water mains coupled with an 'Aging Network' following significant development between World War 2 and the 1980s where infrastructure installed is coming to the end of its natural life (60yrs). The Draft Amended Financial Strategy thus describes the level of service for water infrastructure as showing "a gradual deterioration". It is noted that this refers specifically to the infrastructure and the frequency of pipe failures rather than the quality of the source water itself.</p> <p>CDHB has concerns that although the quality of the source water remains the same that a decrease in the level of service presents opportunities for the water within the reticulation to become contaminated. Changes in pressure can lead to contaminated water being 'sucked' into the distribution. This is especially of concern in supplies such as those in Christchurch where there is no protection from residual disinfection. The council have several strategies that work towards addressing this risk, which are outlined in the performance standards in the Activity Management Plan, including backflow management and responding to leaks and complaints. Review of the Performance Standards often showed that levels of achievement in past years were better than the future performance targets; for example the future performance targets for responding to medium leaks within 1 working day remain at >=90% out to 2024/25 where as 98.3% was achieved in 2009/2010, minor leak repairs within 3 days is also targeted as >=90% where as 97.2% was achieved in 2009/2010.</p> <p>In summary CDHB is concerned that with the decrease in levels of service predicted by the council there is potential for increased instances of contamination of the water supply within the reticulation.</p>	<p>Support: option 1 with respect to the water infrastructure.</p> <p>Recommendation: that the Review of the Activity Management Plan Performance Standards should ensure that benchmarking is carried out against similar supplies without residual disinfection and that where performance has dropped that targets should be to return to the previous highest level of performance to ensure protection of the reticulated supply from contamination is maintained.</p>

Draft Plan Reference	Discussion	Recommendation/Support
Significant projects (Page 41)	The upgrading of the Akaroa water treatment plant in 2015 was described in the Water Safety Plan for Akaroa as a solution which would "...enable water to be supplied from Akaroa with ease..." and expected to "reduce the need for future restrictions" (Infrastructure Strategy p25). Unfortunately additional storage at Akaroa that was included in the design was not completed and this past summer saw high level restrictions again in force for Akaroa and use of supplementary groundwater sources without undergoing full treatment (this leaves the supply not achieving compliance with the Drinking-water Standards (unless groundwater security can be proven for these supplementary sources)). While additional source water would be desirable the target date of 2036 leaves 2 decades of water shortage problems for Akaroa. It is suggested that increasing the storage and/or adding to the treatment capacity for Akaroa (coupled with ongoing water conservation measures such as education, leak detection and management) in the shorter to medium term would provide potential solutions to the problems of water demand in Akaroa.	Recommendation: that in the short to medium timeframe the options of additional storage (as originally included in the Akaroa treatment plant upgrade) and increasing the treatment capacity (there is believed to be adequate room within the upgraded treatment platform to add another membrane 'skid') are investigated in order to mitigate against two more decades of uncertainty in the provision of adequate quantity and quality of drinking water supply for Akaroa during the summer months.
Alcohol	Local Alcohol Policies (LAPs) are a key tool in reducing alcohol-related harm in a narrow and closely defined set of policy parameters. The CDHB would like to commend the Council on its work on alcohol to date, and the decision to also develop an alcohol strategy/plan in partnership with other alcohol stakeholders, to address those alcohol-related harms that the Local Alcohol Policy can not.	Support: partnership working on the 'City Alcohol Action Plan'.
Library fees and hire of meeting rooms and public spaces Page 100-101	The CDHB is pleased to see no increase in fees for these services, which contribute greatly to the wellbeing of the community, particularly for those who are on low incomes. Christchurch's libraries were among those amenities most valued in the Christchurch City Health & Wellbeing Profile ^{vi} , and international research continues to demonstrate the importance of accessible, affordable libraries ^{vii} .	Support: no fee increases for libraries and meeting room/public space hire.
Recreation and Leisure Page 120	Sport and Recreation The CDHB notes that pool charges for children and pre-schoolers will increase by 12% from \$3.10 to \$3.50. This fee increase may become a barrier to parents and children using the pool and learning to swim. Access to community pools has become more important now that there are fewer school pools. New Zealand has high drowning rates. It is important that children are able to access pools so that they are able to strengthen their	Recommendation: that the Council keep the pool charge increases to children and pre-schoolers to a minimum.

Draft Plan Reference	Discussion	Recommendation/Support
	<p>swimming ability in a safe environment. This may help reduce water-related deaths and injuries. However if swimming pool prices increase for children, then fewer families will use pools. This fee increase does not align with the price increases set out in the 2015/6 Draft Long Term Plan. The Long Term Plan stated that the aim was to position the child fee at 50% of adult fee fees for children and pre-schoolers would be 50% of Adult charges (\$6.00 proposed). The CDHB recommends that the Council reconsider this price increase so that aligns with the 50% figure.</p> <p>Paddling Pools The CDHB notes that the draft Long Term Plan that there was an indication that the paddling pools at Abberley, Woodham and Edgar MacIntosh Parks would be decommissioned at the end of their life-spans. These pools are a great asset to the local communities. Paddling pools are a place for small children to learn about water safety and this may help reduce water-related deaths and injuries. Paddling pools are also an excellent place for toddlers and parents to gather which has a positive effect on people's health and wellbeing. The CDHB recommends that the Paddling Pools Work Package includes a community facility network plan where the use of and demand for paddling pools is monitored and future use is budgeted for.</p>	<p>Recommendation: that a community facility network plan is budgeted for in the Paddling pools Work Package to ensure that there is monitoring of the use of paddling pools. This data should be used to determine the viability of retaining suburban paddling pools.</p>
<p>Wastewater Infrastructure Strategy Significant Projects</p>	<p>The CDHB note the allocation of monies to specific wastewater projects with associated timeframes for completion, in particular the wet weather overflow reduction improvements, Lyttelton Harbour basin wastewater, Akaroa wastewater treatment replacement, and the Wainui Wastewater Treatment Plant.</p>	<p>Support: the allocation of funds and timeframes to priority wastewater projects.</p>
<p>Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)</p>	<p>The CDHB notes the importance of the role of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) in the development of new built environments and public spaces and the reduction of anti-social and criminal activity and that it was acknowledged in the Long Term Plan. The CDHB commends the Council for the work it has done to support CPTED principles and hold that expertise, particularly at this critical point in the physical development of the Central City and the on-going re-development of the City's Red Zones.</p>	<p>Recommendation: that the Council continue to support the inclusion of CPTED principles and the promotion of that discipline from within the organisation.</p>

-
- ⁱ Public Health Advisory Committee. (2004). *The Health of People and Communities. A Way Forward: Public Policy and the Economic Determinants of Health*. Public Health Advisory Committee: Wellington.
- ⁱⁱ Barton, H and Grant, M. (2006). A health map for the local human habitat. *The Journal of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health*, 126(6): 252-253. <http://www.bne.uwe.ac.uk/who/healthmap/default.asp>
- ⁱⁱⁱ McGinnis JM, Williams-Russo P, Knickman JR. (2002). The case for more active policy attention to health promotion. *Health Affairs*, 21(2): 78-93.
- ^{iv} Cycling Safety Panel. (2014). *Safer journeys for people who cycle: Cycling safety panel final report and recommendations*. <http://www.saferjourneys.govt.nz/assets/Panel-Report-Safer-cycling.pdf>
- ^v Macmillan, A., Connor, J., Witten, K., Kearns, R., Rees, D., & Woodward, A. (2014). The societal costs and benefits of commuter bicycling: Simulating the effects of specific policies using system dynamics modelling. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 122(4), 335–344. <http://ehp.niehs.nih.gov/1307250/>
- ^{vi} Community and Public Health. (2012). *Christchurch City Health & Wellbeing Profile*. http://www.healthychristchurch.org.nz/media/44655/chch_city_health_profile_2012.pdf
- ^{vii} Fujiwara, D., Lawton, R., & Mourato, S. (2015). *The health and wellbeing benefits of public libraries*. http://www.liem.org.uk/documents/Health_and_wellbeing_benefits_of_public_libraries_full_report.pdf

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name BARBARA STEWART

*Postal address 60 GLANDOVEY ROAD, FENDALTON,

CHRISTCHURCH

*Postcode 8052

Email barbara.stewart@skopeco.nz

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature _____ Date _____

DSU
11 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
CHANGES TO WEED KILLER USE.	I SUPPORT THE PROPOSAL TO MANAGE THE WEEDS BY \$2 MILLION ALREADY BUDGETED, NEEDING A FURTHER \$1.8 MILLION ADDING 0.45 per CENTS TO RATES THIS YEAR. ALSO SUPPORT THE NEEDS FOR \$6.1 MILLION IN CAPITAL SPENDING OVER THREE YEARS.
AGREE TO REPHASE THE CAPITAL PROGRAMME. OPTION 1	
MAINTENANCE WORK.	I ASK THE IMPROVED MAINTENANCE ON LOWER STYX ^{STYX} RIVER PLUS THE ADJACENT BANKS BE TREATED URGENTLY. FLOODING OF LOCAL LAND A SIGNIFICANT LOCAL PROBLEM.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name MARY KENNA
 *Postal address 8 OMEGA PLACE CASEBROOK
CHRISTCHURCH *Postcode 8051

Email _____
 * Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature Mary H. Kenna

Date 10.5.2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Rates Increase Capital Programme	I do agree with the proposal to rephrase the capital programme. Rates increases of 7% are really unacceptable especially when this is well above the rate of inflation. Even 5% seems quite an increase. E-Can rates I presume will also increase. A lot of ratepayers in Chch. are elderly and on fixed incomes. Also with very low interest rates on Term Deposits, this means a

DSU
11 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	decrease in income which of course affects ones ability to pay increases. I'm sure there would also be a number of young families too who probably cannot really afford an increase. The burden of paying for all the facilities needed needs to be spread out more over a much longer time frame, so that future generations can also pay their share, as after all, they are going to be beneficiaries of many of the new amenities.
Capital Release	I do agree with releasing some capital due to the position we are in and the number of new facilities needed.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Rates Rebate

The rates rebate (at the moment around \$600) needs to be increased according to the rate of inflation of the council rates increase. The Council would need to Lobby the Govt. about this.

Collecting Rates from Other Sources.

I feel that the Selwyn and Waimakariri Councils should also pay a levy to Chch. City Council as most of their citizens travel in to the city area to work and are able to use all the facilities and attend the festivals that are put on etc.

DSU

11 MAY 2016

10 May 2016

Submission on the: Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Made to the: Christchurch City Council

From: The Arts Council of New Zealand Toi Aotearoa (Creative New Zealand)

1. Creative New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to consider and make submissions on Christchurch City Council's **Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025**.
2. Although we understand Council has hosted public consultation events in conjunction with this process, we are available to talk to Council directly about our submission if desired.
3. The key contact person for matters relating to this submission:
Name: David Pannett
Title: Senior Manager, Planning, Performance and Stakeholder Relations
Email: david.pannett@creativenz.govt.nz
DDI: 04 473 0772
Mobile: 027 671 2286

Initial comments

4. Through its continued and close relationship with Christchurch City Council, Creative New Zealand appreciates Council's rich support for the arts. We have valued the opportunities that have arisen to work together over recent times, and look forward to continuing our relationship in the future.
5. Given our mutual work in the arts sector, we were again disappointed to see a lack of information on the role of arts and culture in Council's draft planning documents. We also raised this concern in our submission last year on Council's Long Term Plan (LTP) 2015–25.
6. We're worried that the narrow emphasis in the draft Annual Plan on lowering rates increases, reducing the capital programme budget for major works and reducing borrowing, may detrimentally affect the continued development of the arts and culture in Christchurch. Fiscal responsibility is of course very important for Council, but this shouldn't be at the expense of developing a vibrant, liveable community in which arts and culture play a fundamental role.

Arts and culture funding

7. We are concerned about Council's apparent deprioritising of Arts and Culture relative to other areas of funding, as signalled by this activity group's move from the second-highest funded group down to the third when compared with Council's LTP. The LTP originally showed

12.9 cents in every rates dollar going towards arts and culture.¹ The draft Annual Plan 2016–17 now proposes reducing this to 12.7 cents.²

8. Council continues to outline its Arts and Culture budget under three principal activities: the Christchurch Art Gallery, museums and libraries. We think that this is too narrow a description, and one that:
 - ignores the multifaceted way that arts and culture relate to and integrate with other aspects of Council and the city
 - ignores the *ecology of culture* and ‘the complex interdependencies that shape the demand for and production of arts and cultural offerings’³
 - misrepresents spending on ‘the arts’ by allocating the vast majority of the arts and culture budget to capital and operational spending on libraries
9. We are also concerned by the signalled \$5.1 million reduction in proposed operating expenditure in the Arts and Culture area in 2016–17 compared to the LTP.⁴ This represents a significant reduction of 7.8 percent, in contrast to the newly prioritised 14.3 percent increase in spending on roads and footpaths. We are worried both by this reduction for next year, as well as the level of operating expenditure that can be expected in future annual plans.
10. It’s also not clear to us whether grants to artists and arts organisations will be affected by any budget reprioritisations. Funding is becoming particularly tight for the arts sector at present, so we encourage Council to maintain or lift its direct support for the arts sector.

Capital works

11. We have concerns about the dramatic reduction in proposed capital programme spending. The newly drafted amount of \$40.3 million represents a significant 38.6 percent reduction compared to the \$65.6 million outlined in the LTP.⁵ Council’s summary document also notes the delayed construction start dates of several projects. However, it remains unclear how this affects arts and culture projects and whether this capital spend will be moved into 2017/18 or later, or not at all.
12. We note that Council wants ‘to return the city’s infrastructure and facilities to pre-earthquake conditions and improve them where possible’, but we’re concerned that the outlined *Priorities for our Capital Programme* include no mention of arts or culture facilities aside from libraries.

Fees and charges – proposed significant changes

13. We are also concerned about the negative impact of the proposed increase to fees for community and not-for-profit events held in the CBD and Hagley Park. In particular, the proposed fee rise for events with attendances between 300 to 500 people by 74.4 percent, alongside the drafted administration fee increase of 62 percent, will cause difficulties for community groups who are already struggling with tight budgets and limited resources.⁶ We ask Council not to proceed with these changes.

¹ Christchurch City Council (2015). *Long Term Plan 2015/2025 Volume 1*. p41.

² Christchurch City Council (2016). *Annual Plan Summary Document 2016/2017*. p32.

³ Markusen, A., Gadwa, A., Barbour, E., & Beyers, W. (2011). *California’s arts and cultural ecology*: Online. <http://annmarkusen.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/caarts-culture.pdf>

⁴ Christchurch City Council (2016). *Annual Plan Draft 2016/2017*. p12.

⁵ *Ibid.* p14.

⁶ *Ibid.* p99.

Arts and culture strategy

14. We understand that Council is undertaking a review of its Arts and Policy Strategy 2001. We welcome this move, which has been called for by many in the arts sector – including ourselves – for some time. We wish to offer our assistance, advice and support to Council in this work, and make the following observations based on our work with other councils in this area.
- The creation of a strategy should be given reasonable time, energy and resources, to ensure a comprehensive and responsive document is produced. This in turn can be used across all of Council's planning. It should not just be a strategy for the sake of 'having a strategy'.
 - Involving the arts sector is also critical for success. Christchurch Ōtautahi is fortunate to have a passionate, engaged arts sector which will be able to provide vital input. The review would also benefit from the views of other local and national stakeholders, as well as the public of Christchurch Ōtautahi.
 - Council's approach may also benefit from looking at how other mid-to-large councils have recently redeveloped their arts strategies/policies. The presentation to the cultural sector Joint Agency Group in April 2016 by Dunedin City Council, on its arts and culture strategy *Ara Toi Otepoti – Our Creative Future*, outlined a starting point that Council could consider building on.
 - Much of the excellent work embodied in *Rebuilding the Central City with the Performing Arts* could also act as a guide for Christchurch's overall arts strategy.
15. A refreshed strategy is timely. We know from our 2014 *New Zealanders and the arts* research⁷ that Christchurch residents strongly feel that the arts have an important role to play in the city as it rejuvenates, with:
- 88 percent of residents agreeing that it's important that Christchurch is recognised as a place that supports excellence in the arts
 - 73 percent of residents agreeing that arts and culture have a vital role to play in the rebuilding of Christchurch's future.

Other points

16. We continue to be excited about the Performing Arts Precinct starting in 2018, as outlined in *Rebuilding the Central City with the Performing Arts: The vision for the Performing Arts Precinct*. While a number of steps remain before work on the main Precinct area can begin, we're hopeful that these can be achieved. The Precinct seems like an 'easy win' to us – in an environment where the delivery of many anchor projects has been delayed – and the Performing Arts Precinct plan represents a 'ready to go' activation. The Court Theatre would swing immediately into action, drawing the 150,000+ annual audience back into the CBD and, alongside other creative organisations, bring much needed vibrancy and activity to the city.
17. We also note the vital role Council had in the reopening of the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna O Waiwhetu last year, and congratulate Council on this. The outpouring of public emotion and affection at the Gallery's reopening showed the transformative powers that the arts have on people's lives. We look forward to seeing the Council harness this passion further in the year ahead.

⁷ Creative New Zealand (2015). *New Zealanders and the arts: Attitudes, attendance and participation in 2014*. Online. <http://www.creativenz.govt.nz/development-and-resources/research-and-reports/new-zealanders-and-the-arts-2014>

Creative New Zealand and its interest in this consultation

18. Creative New Zealand receives funding through Vote: Arts, Culture and Heritage as well as the New Zealand Lottery Grants Board. In 2014/15, Creative New Zealand invested over **\$41.5 million** into New Zealand's art sector.
19. In 2014/15, Creative New Zealand invested at least **\$3.7 million** in the Canterbury region. This amount includes the funding of individual arts projects as well as organisations such as Youth Alive Trust, CoCA Centre of Contemporary Art, Christchurch Arts Festival, Christchurch Symphony Orchestra, Cantabrian Society of Sonic Artists, Canterbury University Press, University of Canterbury, YMCA Christchurch and many more.
20. Creative New Zealand also granted over \$400,000 in 2014/15 to Canterbury's councils through the Creative Communities Scheme (CCS), in order to support and encourage local communities to create and present art in Canterbury.

Thank you again for the opportunity to comment, and please don't hesitate to contact me if you wish to further discuss this submission.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'D Pannett', with a stylized flourish at the end.

David Pannett

Senior Manager, Planning, Performance and Stakeholder Relations

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Derek McCullough Email: units@clear.net.nz
cc:	Shupayi.Mpunga@ccc.govt.nz
Sent:	
Subject:	15066 Mount Pleasant Community Centre and Res Assoc - McCullough, Derek Annual Plan Submission
Your Submission:	<p>SUBMISSION TO: The Christchurch City Council</p> <p>ON: Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2016/17</p> <p>BY: Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association Inc. CONTACT Derek McCullough President Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association Inc.</p> <p>Phone: 384 9099 Email: units@clear.net.nz</p> <p>1. INTRODUCTION The Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association Inc. (MPMCCRAI) thanks the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2016/17. The MPMCCRAI would like to be heard in May 2016. The MPMCCRAI has the following comments to make for the Council's consideration on the information contained in the Consultation Document, Volumes 1 and 2 of the Annual Plan and supporting documents.</p> <p>2. PRIORITIES FOR OUR CAPITAL PROGRAMME (Pg. 17 Consultation document)</p> <p>REQUEST TO ANNUAL PLAN A GRANT OF \$428,000 FOR COMPLETION OF MT PLEASANT MEMORIAL COMMUNITY CENTRE</p>

2.1. Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre

The MPMCCRAI is supportive of the Council's priorities for capital programme. The MPMCCRAI notes the preference and intention of Council to prioritise "suburban regeneration in the most earthquake-affected areas, while balancing suburban and central city projects." The MPMCCRAI submits that Mount Pleasant is an area that was severely affected by the earthquakes resulting in amongst other issues:

- Many homes being damaged with people having to move out for prolonged periods of time;
- People losing touch with and connection to their neighbours, and in some cases feeling vulnerable, particularly older adults;
- Greater need for support of older adults especially as they went and continue to go through the process of negotiating the future of their homes with the Earthquake Commission and insurance companies;
- Loss of the Community Centre that was replaced by a temporary centre that has served as a place where residents can meet to connect in a variety of ways; and
- Endless hours and commitments to raising funds for a permanent memorial community centre.

The MPMCCRAI has over the past few years worked to put together a community vision for a centre that will be a point for connecting and for community development, recreation and other social activities to happen out of. It is envisaged that the building will be a place where the following community activities will take place:

- Singing groups, art classes and exhibitions, dance classes, multiple type exercise programmes, music groups,
- Community meetings, local concerts, community celebrations

The MPMCCRAI is grateful to the Council for the funding allocated towards the build as grants, donations and loans amounting to \$1,177,000. (\$377,000 in grant, \$300,000 Mayoral Earthquake donation, \$500,000 loan) The MPMCCRAI is aware that the recently approved loan of up to \$428,000 extended by the Council will stretch the MPMCCRAI's ability to realise financial freedom in the next decade. Since the Council decision to extend a further loan, the MPMCCRAI has worked with Councils staff, the project manager and the contractor to analyse the cost to ensure the scope of the project can be achieved.

The MPMCCRAI requests the Council to consider a grant of up to \$428,000 that will in essence supersede the need for the loan. The MPMCCRAI does not have the ability to attract further funding for this project. Our existing loan obligations are \$1,300 per week. Having to repay a further large loan to the Council will detract from community development and recreation work as the MPMCCRAI will be forced to focus on prioritising social and commercial activity that will generate income that will allow the MPMCCRAI to service the loan.

We would like the local communities to be able to use the facility without cost being a barrier.

SUMMARY

PLEASE SUPPORT OUR REQUEST FOR A GRANT OF \$428,000 FOR COMPLETION OF MT PLEASANT MEMORIAL COMMUNITY CENTRE

OTHER ISSUES OF CONCERN IN THE ANNUAL PLAN

Our Association works within a cluster of community groups within the Hagley Ferry mead ward. Accordingly we wish to voice our support for good work being in these areas as below:

2.2. Inner City East Community-led Revitalisation Plan.

The MPMCCRAI would like to support the submission made by Te Whare Roimata Trust for a Community-led Revitalisation Plan for the Inner City East. We support allocation of \$75,000 towards Phase 1 of this Community-led Revitalisation Plan.

3. CAPITAL WORKS PROJECTS

3.1. Linwood/Woolston Pool

(Pg. 60 Draft Annual Plan)

The MPMCCRAI supports the rescheduling of funding for the Linwood/Woolston pool to allow for planning, and we support the increase in level of funding for the Linwood/Woolston pool. If planning finishes earlier than planned, we would like the Council to consider bringing forward funding for the pool so that the project is delivered earlier.

3.2. Woolston library and Toilets and Community Centre

(Pg. 63 Draft Annual Plan)

The MPMCCRAI supports the proposed build of the Woolston library, toilets and community centre and would like the Council to ensure that there is early engagement with key stakeholders and the community regarding future developments.

4. FEES AND CHARGES

4.1. Swimming pool charges

The MPMCCRAI does not support the increase in charges to swimming and recreational facilities because the cost of travel to facilities and charges for swimming and other recreational activities will be a barrier to participation for people on low incomes. We request that the Council considers a scheme that enables people on low incomes to be able to participate in recreational activities.

5. CAPITAL ENDOWMENT FUND

(Pg. 161 Draft Annual Plan)

The MPMCCRAI would like the Council to consider putting in place a contestable process for allocating funds from the Capital Endowment Fund to support community projects.

6. WATER STATIONS

The MPMCCRAI supports any effort by the Council to reduce use of plastic bottles for drinking water. We request that the Council investigate increasing the number of water fountains in the central city so that people can refill their bottles. This submission is in line with the Council's

	<p>sustainability policy.</p> <p>7. ELECTRICITY CONTRACT The MPMCCRAI would like Council to move to renewal energy source and would like this to be considered when the electricity contract comes up for renewal. Currently the CCC has electricity supplied from both renewable and non-renewable providers. The MPMCCRAI encourages Council to take up the Government's offer of funding towards this as it aligns with the Council's sustainability policy.</p> <p>8. COMMUNITY PROJECTS 8.1. Car Park for Linwood Rugby League The MPMCCRAI supported the request for Council to turn the former Linwood Nursery Site on Smith Street to a car park for the Linwood Rugby League. 8.2. Linwood Ave School Community Pool The MPMCCRAI supports YouthTown or another local community group or organisation running a community swimming pool at Linwood Ave School. We support funding of the operations for the pool through this annual plan process. The MPMCCRAI welcomes the opportunity to provide clarification for the Council should it be required.</p> <p>Derek McCullough President, MPMCCRAI</p> <p>9 May 2016</p>
--	--

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	John Smith Email: john@welcomeaboard.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 2:25 p.m.
Subject:	CCC-Submission Annual Plan 2016-17
Your Submission:	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission to the Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016-17.</p> <p>The Christchurch Tramway is part of the Welcome Aboard Christchurch Tourism Group. The group operates the Port Hills Gondola, Punting on the Avon, Caterpillar Garden Tours and Thrillseekers Hanmer. Welcome Aboard had a combined patronage of 500,000 visitors per annum pre-earthquake. Since the 2011 earthquakes the group has made a commitment to Christchurch and has worked hard to re-establish its activities.</p> <p>Tourism is an integral part of Christchurch and the Christchurch Tramway has played a significant part in this, being an internationally recognised icon of Christchurch. The Christchurch Tramway has re-integrated itself into the local community since reopening in 2013. The trams play an important part in Christchurch's local and international inner city events. The Christchurch Tramway gives Christchurch a point of difference with its city tour, tourism charters and Restaurant Tram which are unique to Christchurch. It was notable the impact the recent New Regent St closure had on local business with the trams unable to operate through the street for a six week period.</p> <p>Since re-opening in November 2013, the Christchurch Tramway has acted as a link between shopping precincts and various anchor projects, with our hop-on hop-off tickets encouraging retail spending. They also give customers a glimpse of the city's future through our driver commentaries. The trams give locals a sense of pride in the city and confidence that the rebuild is well and truly underway. Importantly they give both locals and tourists a reason to visit Christchurch's central city. Welcome Aboard offers locals a heavily discounted Annual Pass for both the Tram and Gondola (\$59 all year pass), and the trams received a great response upon re-opening from the local market. Customer numbers for Christchurch Tramway pre-earthquake were 280,000 per annum, and numbers during the current financial year were 125,000 passengers. International tourist numbers are due to increase by 7 pct per annum over the next five years.</p> <p>In February 2015 the first stage of the tram extension was completed to Manchester Street and has been operating successfully. The tram tracks extend further along Lichfield, Poplar Lane and High Street and were not quite completed at the time of 2011 earthquake.</p> <p>Funding for further tram extension funding has been put on hold whilst road and building works have been going on. There is now plenty of activity taking place in Poplar Lane and Tuam Street area with Hospitality, Vodafone and Kathmandu all opening. We understand the tight financial position the Council is dealing with however, it is evident the completion of Stage 2 would give the area a significant point of difference.</p> <p>The Christchurch Tramway sees many advantages for customers, local retailers and the Christchurch City Council for the tram extension stage 2 to eventually be completed. We</p>

therefore request:

- Consideration to be given to evaluate the cost of completion of stage 2 in order to meet in with the development of the inner city.

Yours faithfully

John Smith | Operations Manager Tramway

Welcome Aboard

Tram, Gondola, Punting, Caterpillar, Grand Tour & Thrillseekers

PO Box 872, Christchurch 8140

Mobile: 027 221 8827

www.welcomeaboard.co.nz

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Your details

*Your full name Jim King
 *Postal address 24 Athelstan Street
Spireydon Ch. Ch 8024 *Postcode _____
 Email james@slingshot.co.nz
 * Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature Jim King

Date 8/5/16

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Weed killers	I don't think that we should can afford to change our method of weed killing right now. because of financial restraints; but in 3 or 4 yrs when the money is there for a change, then we should change.
Page 33	
Council owned Bogs	I would not be unhappy if City Care was sold. I would prefer to see City Care reduced to a company that serviced Christchurch rate payers only, and less money spent on new vehicles and management
Page 12	
	I think that the Port Company, the Airport Company and the Bus Company should remain as is and not be sold to an outside interest.

DSU

11 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council



Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025



Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephrase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name G. WILSON

*Postal address PO BOX 73022

RICCARTON *Postcode _____

Email gjwilson

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc.

Your role in the organisation Secretary

Signature G. J. Wilson Date 9. 5. 2016

10 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

[illegible]

Thank you for your submission.

Central Riccarton Residents' Asscn. Inc for Annual Plan 2016

The Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc asks for the following proposals to be incorporated in the Annual Plan 2016. This is the result of a written survey conducted among its members in which members had to sign their name to their views alongside their residential address. This was no shonky survey but a survey of real people who live in our area where the population is increasing markedly because of intensification and where the population is becoming ethnically very diverse. We think that since the census of 2013 over 50% of the population is now of what might broadly be described as Asian ethnicity. Also importantly, more than 50% of the population is under 24.

There is urgent need for library facilities to be placed in central Riccarton – not open all hours but at a time late in the afternoon and early evening on *some* days a week when people who work, and particularly parents and young people, can easily access the collection which should include books suitable for children and books written in languages used by the people of the area, e.g. Mandarin. The collection should also include books for the visually-impaired. There needs to be two desktop computers available also. The library facilities need to be above all *functional*, not grand and extravagant. They would be best placed in the Riccarton Community Centre along with the Riccarton Service Centre.

The council has determined that central Riccarton is to be a key **hub** in Christchurch. A hub should surely have a library and such a library needs to be in the midst of where the people actually live and work and that is in central Riccarton, preferably in a room in the Riccarton Community Centre.

The footpaths in the Riccarton commercial precinct, especially the footpaths along the Riccarton Road commercial strip between Clarence Street and Matipo Street, need to be cleaned regularly. It is nonsense to suggest as council staff said that it would be inconvenient to clean the footpaths. Cleaning can be done at night as it is done in cities and towns which respect their citizens. Central Riccarton is the biggest business hub in Christchurch and includes the city's biggest ratepayer. Residents and the many visitors to the area deserve to be able to walk on footpaths free of urine, shakes and spilled fast food and drinks.

Our Association has for years been asking for a simple slide and a simple swing - both suitable for children under the age of ten - to be placed in the Picton Avenue Reserve. The play equipment currently there is suitable only for teenagers. There are a lot of young children living in the area and parents should be able to walk with them to the park and use such basic facilities.

For years our Association has been trying to have installed right-hand turning traffic signals from Riccarton Road into Clarence Street and from Riccarton Road into Straven Road and from Matipo Street into Blenheim Road. It makes so much sense yet the Traffic Engineering Department refuses to listen and instead resorts to quoting some textbook theory about planning for the years ahead before installing such lights. There is urgent need for these signals to improve the flow of traffic in the area.

Every year our Association has asked that people who own multiple properties that they rent out should be paying business rates. Why? Because they are running a business. Why are such people discriminated in favour of by this council? Many of these people are taking in many thousands of dollars a week in income from their portfolio of rental properties. Christchurch residents need an equitable rating policy and Christchurch City needs the rates to pay for facilities.

DSU
10 MAY 2016

The Central Riccarton Residents' Association Inc asks for the following proposals to be incorporated in the Annual Plan 2016. This is the result of a written survey conducted among its members in which members had to sign their name to their views alongside their residential address. This was no shonky survey but a survey of real people who live in our area where the population is increasing markedly because of intensification and where the population is becoming ethnically very diverse. We think that since the census of 2013 over 50% of the population is now of what might broadly be described as Asian ethnicity. Also importantly, more than 50% of the population is under 24.

There is urgent need for library facilities to be placed in central Riccarton – not open all hours but at a time late in the afternoon and early evening on *some* days a week when people who work, and particularly parents and young people, can easily access the collection which should include books suitable for children and books written in languages used by the people of the area, e.g. Mandarin. The collection should also include books for the visually-impaired. There needs to be two desktop computers available also. The library facilities need to be above all *functional*, not grand and extravagant. They would be best placed in the Riccarton Community Centre along with the Riccarton Service Centre.

The council has determined that central Riccarton is to be a key **hub** in Christchurch. A hub should surely have a library and such a library needs to be in the midst of where the people actually live and work and that is in central Riccarton, preferably in a room in the Riccarton Community Centre.

The footpaths in the Riccarton commercial precinct, especially the footpaths along the Riccarton Road commercial strip between Clarence Street and Matipo Street, need to be cleaned regularly. It is nonsense to suggest as council staff said that it would be inconvenient to clean the footpaths. Cleaning can be done at night as it is done in cities and towns which respect their citizens. Central Riccarton is the biggest business hub in Christchurch and includes the city's biggest ratepayer. Residents and the many visitors to the area deserve to be able to walk on footpaths free of urine, shakes and spilled fast food and drinks.

Our Association has for years been asking for a simple slide and a simple swing - both suitable for children under the age of ten - to be placed in the Picton Avenue Reserve. The play equipment currently there is suitable only for teenagers. There are a lot of young children living in the area and parents should be able to walk with them to the park and use such basic facilities.

For years our Association has been trying to have installed right-hand turning traffic signals from Riccarton Road into Clarence Street and from Riccarton Road into Straven Road and from Matipo Street into Blenheim Road. It makes so much sense yet the Traffic Engineering Department refuses to listen and instead resorts to quoting some textbook theory about planning for the years ahead before installing such lights. There is urgent need for these signals to improve the flow of traffic in the area.

Every year our Association has asked that people who own multiple properties that they rent out should be paying business rates. Why? Because they are running a business. Why are such people discriminated in favour of by this council? Many of these people are taking in many thousands of dollars a week in income from their portfolio of rental properties. Christchurch residents need an equitable rating policy and Christchurch City needs the rates to pay for facilities.

DSU

10 MAY 2016

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Derek Reginald Keenan
 *Postal address 40 Waratah Street - Avondale
Christchurch *Postcode 8061
 Email derekkeenan@value.net.nz
 * Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature D. R. Keenan

Date 9th May 2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Page 84 - Retention basins	I support the ideal of retention - detention basins especially where they can be utilized to "clean" the stormwater before it is discharged to the rivers or the Estuary. It would also be especially appropriate if one could be built in the Eastern Suburbs Ret Zone based around the area of Horseshoe Lake that could be utilized as a "Flat Water Sports Lake" as envisioned by the East Lake Trustees.
-------------------------------	--

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Diana Robertson
Postal Address*:	16 Ward Street, Addington, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	diana.r@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 2:27:36 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Ward Street, Addington
Comments:	<p>Ward Street has had at least two good CCC proposed upgrades over the last 15 years, to improve the traffic issues, safety, stormwater management to reduce water contamination and flooding, and amenity values. None of these upgrades have occurred. All of these issues remain a concern and have increased with increased traffic volumes and local housing density. Regarding traffic, I have observed many near misses. Vehicles cut corners on the bends at the Church Square end of Ward Street, so they are travelling on the wrong side of the road for more than 20 metres. This is dangerous for oncoming cars and cyclists, as well as pedestrians trying to cross the road. I note that no funding is allocated to works in Ward Street. I acknowledge the many pressures on the CCC budget and the hard work that has occurred to prioritise projects in the city. However I do request that the Council re-assess the issues in Ward Street and allocate resources to address traffic safety as well as storm water management and amenity values.</p> <p>(I note the "Questions to think about when making your submission" link did not work on this online submission webpage.)</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Amanda Bird
Postal Address*:	10 Lucknow Place, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	pabird@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 2:32:06 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Cashmere traffic
Comments:	<p>Our family have lived here for 18 years and are concerned about the increased traffic volumes along Cashmere and Centaurus Roads. Turning out of Bengal Drive at the bottom of the hill onto Cashmere Road is becoming very dangerous. We are hugely concerned at the increased traffic volume that will be coming from both the Westmorland/ Halswell areas, but more importantly traffic from the new bike development (which we totally support!) coming out of Worsley's Rd. We endorse all that the Cashmere Residents Association have submitted on this topic also.</p> <p>Specifically, there needs to be a change to and controlled intersection at the bottom of Worsleys where it meets Cashmere Rd.</p> <p>Many thanks.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Julie Tobbell
Postal Address*:	19 Leitch Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	julie.t@windowslive.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	10
Organisation Name:	SOMERFIELD RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION
Your role in the Organisation:	SRA Chair person
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:38:12 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	40 kph School signs
Comments:	<p>We would like to request that Somerfield Street & Barrington Street particularly have a 40kph sign installed as soon as able please.</p> <p>This has already been requested to the Spreydon-Heathcote Community Board via a deputation process and via emails on behalf of SRA to Paul McMahon (prior to him resigning.)</p> <p>Somerfield Street has consistently been 4th on the list of priorities since 2 years ago. Now that West Spreydon School & Cashmere High School have their signs - we are hopeful we may be next on the list soon hopefully.</p> <p>Somerfield Street is such a busy & wide street and there have been many close accidents when cars do not slow down or stop by the pedestrian crossing.</p> <p>The picture attached appears to look effective at all times of the day & propose that all schools have consistent signs such as this?</p> <p>We are also hopeful for an island to be installed on Selwyn St, (Somerfield) - closest to Cooke Street intersection - as many school children & families cross this busy wide street to get to one of three schools / their home. It is a safety concern & has also been brought to the attention of the Spreydon Heathcote Community Board at an earlier deputation process. We request for some earlier action for both of these concerns please.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Speed light.jpg

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Julie Tobbell
Postal Address*:	19 Leitch Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024
Email Address:	julie.t@windowslive.com
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	10
Organisation Name:	SOMERFIELD RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION
Your role in the Organisation:	SRA Chair person
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 2:48:41 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	STORM WATER DRAINS
Comments:	<p>To cover in where possible the storm water drains within our local communities eg: Leitch Street drain between 13-19 Leitch St). This would make them safer with families living locally than the large open drain currently with ? dangerous chemicals (?methane) under the roads apparently.</p> <p>A closed in Storm water drain would reduce the amount of care to maintain & not allow sunshine & oxygen to encourage the weeds and reduce the amount of mosquitoes & sandflies that it currently encourages! AS this is a concern for us and our family we may even consider paying for some of the costs?!</p> <p>Alternatively if closing in - is not an option -can the storm water drain be beautified/ disguised in some way to enhance our community street(s).</p> <p>Otherwise Increased care & maintenance is required in the current condition they are often in.</p> <p>If our storm water drains are better catered for and moss etc is unable to let grow then hopefully our whole river system will improve!</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

20160215_180558.jpg

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

10 MAY 2016

DSU

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name Julie Tobbell

*Postal address 19 Letch Street, Somerfield
Christchurch 8024 *Postcode 8024

Email Julie.ta@windowslive.com

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one) (Both.) ~ 50⁺⁺ household members

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? Somerfield

Organisation name Somerfield Residents Association

Your role in the organisation SRA Chairperson

Signature J. Tobbell Date 10.5.16.

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

* Full consultation with our SRA & Local Residents

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) | Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Sydenham Cemetery	Needs Full Landscape Plan Includes New Sign/Noticeboard New Seating Retain The Heritage. ?memorial Park status
Somefield Park	Landscape plan Including: New seating New Drinking Fountain New Toilets More plantings.
Leitch Street	Full Road Replacement - not just patching
Full Upgrade - (first Requested for in 1997 to CCC)	New Gutters to replace The old - which do flood & are dangerous traps. Underground Wiring Storm water drain (between 13-19) beautified or closed over please! Open Drain - safety Risk.

You may add more pages if you wish.

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please provide us your age group.

Age

- ☐ Under 18 years
- ☐ 18-24 years
- ☒ 25-49 years
- ☐ 50-64 years
- ☐ 65 years and over

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council



SUBMISSION FOR ANNUAL PLAN 2016 -17:

I would like to request that Leitch Street in Somerfield be very high on the priority list for a full upgrading in our area please.

Leitch Street while being one of the oldest streets in Somerfield has had very little upgrading /improvements but has only ever received constant / repetitive hole filling which only lasts for a limited time before the holes reappear and the tar on the road is evident again. It has a very high curvature in the middle and the very old gutter systems still exist and flood more than ever.

At least two petitions have been submitted to the CCC for our street to be upgraded in 1997 and 1999 by myself and it was strongly supported by our local Leitch Street residents then! We were informed it would not be a priority until 2002. Then we were informed it would not occur until 2007 and finally not until 2012!

The general condition of Leitch Street has deteriorated even further since the earthquakes first started in 2010. However due to the extent of earthquake damage done to other areas /parts of CHCH - I have not continued the quest or repeated further petitions.

Since our City started shaking - the priority for upgrading Leitch Street was apparently less important and understandably.

However now in 2016 following many road works & areas being upgraded - it appears that Leitch Street is one of the worst looking streets within our area at least.

The continual filling of the potholes is no longer adequate for the volume & sometimes speed of the traffic down our street and I wish to reaffirm my nearly 20 years of passion for improving our Leitch Street whereby many families within our street aim to improve the value of our beautiful old character homes!

I would be happy to complete another petition for our street - please let me know if you feel this would be beneficial?

As the Somerfield Residents Association Chairperson since 2013, I have advocated and supported other local residents in any of their requests / concerns. I have not wished to personally involve /confuse my own quest with our association.

However now I feel the request for our street to be remodelled is even more relevant and important than it may have been in 1997. Leitch Street had particular issues with many boy racers in approximately 2001 -2002 and this also created more damage to our street. SRA assisted our residents to get this concern resolved then.

Also beautifying / closure of the storm water drain
Between 13-19 Leitch St.

DSU

10 MAY 2016

I have taken many photos particularly in the last few years of the potholes in our street which have been temporarily fixed. I am very happy to share my previous photos, petitions & the CCC response letters I received.

I can also request the support of our SRA and the Spreydon - Heathcote Community Board if it is likely to assist in my long term quest of getting our street remodelled!

I hope you can appreciate I have remained very patient and yet consistent for the previous nearly 20 years and I really hope you may give me a positive response from my submission.

I look forward to hearing back from you soon.

Kind regards, Julie Tobbell



19 Leitch Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024.

Home Phone 03 332 4092 ; Cell phone: 027 2721063.

Email: julie.t@windowslive.com

10.5.16.

SRA SUBMISSION FOR ANNUAL PLAN 2016 -17:

On behalf of Somerfield Residents Association I would like to request that Sydenham Cemetery (at 34 Roker Street) and Somerfield Park at Woodard Terrace have a **full landscape plan prepared and be transformed** by appropriate CCC staff following appropriate **consultation** with our SRA Committee & local community / residents.

This would particularly include **new notice boards/ improved signage** particularly at the Sydenham Cemetery to assist easier identification / location for finding cemetery plots. (Currently the existing very old sign has no clarity for anyone to read and interpret. Many new plots are not inclusive.)

The landscape plan would also incorporate **improved, adequate seating** for our residents to utilise while visiting the Sydenham Cemetery and Somerfield Park areas.

New toilets & drinking fountain for Somerfield Park.
We request that non toxic / safe pesticides be used within these areas to maintain the control of the weeds due to the high number of children & dogs who use our park areas.

We request that any existing self - sown silver birch trees or other undesirable plants be removed & replaced if appropriate with new plants / trees.

Kind regards, Julie Tobbell (SRA Chairperson)

19 Leitch Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024.

Home Phone 03 332 4092 ; Cell phone: 027 2721063.

10/5/16.

DSU
10 MAY 2016

SRA SUBMISSION FOR ANNUAL PLAN 2016 -17:

On behalf of Somerfield Residents Association I would like to request that Sydenham Cemetery (at 34 Roker Street) and Somerfield Park at Woodard Terrace have a **full landscape plan prepared and be transformed** by appropriate CCC staff following appropriate **consultation** with our SRA Committee & local community / residents.

This would particularly include **new notice boards/ improved signage** particularly at the Sydenham Cemetery to assist easier identification / location for finding cemetery plots. (Currently the existing very old sign has no clarity for anyone to read and interpret. Many new plots are not inclusive.)

The landscape plan would also incorporate **improved, adequate seating** for our residents to utilise while visiting the Sydenham Cemetery and Somerfield Park areas.

We request that **non toxic / safe pesticides** be used within these areas to maintain the control of the weeds due to the high number of children & dogs who use our park areas.

We request that any existing self - sown silver birch trees or other undesirable plants be removed & replaced if appropriate with new plants / trees.

Kind regards, Julie Tobbell (SRA Chairperson)

19 Leitch Street, Somerfield, Christchurch 8024.

Home Phone 03 332 4092 ; Cell phone: 027 2721063.

10/5/16

DSU
10 MAY 2016





Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephrase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name Robyn Neroli Kilty

*Postal address 11 Hanmer Street
Linwood *Postcode 8011

Email robinkilty@clear.net.nz

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature R. N. Kilty Date 10.5.16

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

Green spaces	<p>Is the council now able to put more money into supporting Parks and Reserves around the city. Since there have been cut-backs in costs and City Care have gone, the maintenance of our Parks has deteriorated. This in the so-called Garden City. Does the Council value Christchurch as the Garden City?</p> <p>Our green spaces are becoming more and more eroded to make way for concrete. Daffodil Woodland in Hagley Park used for hospital extension. 10 Mature Chestnut Trees felled to construct a concrete wall – A memorial Wall? These people which the wall is to commemorate would turn in their graves if they knew these mature trees had been sacrificed.</p>
--------------	--

You may add more pages if you wish.

So we can understand what different groups of people are thinking, could you please provide us your age group.

Age

- ☐ Under 18 years
- ☐ 18–24 years
- ☐ 25–49 years
- ☐ 50–64 years
- ☒ 65 years and over

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council



Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name Kay Stieller

*Postal address 322 Halswell Junction Road Christchurch

*Postcode 8025

Email kay.stieller@gmail.com

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? 35

Organisation name Awatea Residents Assn Inc.

Your role in the organisation Secretary

Signature [Signature] Date 10/5/2016

DSU
10 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name Martini Ward

*Postal address 31 Moncks Spur Road

Redcliffe *Postcode 8081

Email Martiniward@xtra.co.nz

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature [Signature] Date 3 May 2016

I wish to present in person.

Christchurch
City Council 
DSU

10 MAY 2016

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Delays in commencement of:	
1. Waiarapa/Linwood Pool	① The long acknowledged gap in the distribution across the city of quality public swimming pools is proposed to be yet again deferred.
2. Coastal Pathway Project	I understand that the Smith Street site is suitable and available and I believe design work should start without delay.
	This site would give access to students from Linwood Avenue, Te Waka Unga, Bamford, and St Anne's Schools and Linwood College.
	Frankly it is overdue and should not be further delayed

You may add more pages if you wish.

Submission form – additional pages

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates) | Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

(2)

Coastal Pathway Project

The money set aside for this work was done so in response to a design of international standard.

I understand that the current proposal is for construction of some of the pathway between Raparui (Shag Rock) and the Summer Surf Club is to be undertaken in connection with road repairs and footpath construction after the completion of the retaining structure below the cliffs along Peacocks Gully.

It is imperative that the design and construction of this section follows the original design criteria.

The balance of the money should be released subject to design compliance.

If photocopying this page, please include header and footer.

Page ____ of ____

Christchurch City Council



10 MAY 2016

Submission form – *additional pages*

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

[illegible]

If photocopying this page, please include header and footer.

Page _____ of _____

Christchurch
City Council

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Margo Perpick
Postal Address*:	3 Lucknow Place, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	margo@apollopoweryoga.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	1
Organisation Name:	Apollo Power Yoga Limited
Your role in the Organisation:	Director
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 2:29:54 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Grant to CCBA, carparking charges
Comments:	See our attached submission document.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission on CCC draft Annual Plan 2016 2017.pdf



SUBMISSION ON DRAFT CCC ANNUAL PLAN 2016/2017

From: Apollo Power Yoga Limited
Date: 10 May 2016
Address For Service: 3 Lucknow Place
Christchurch 8022
Phone: 027 227 2026
Email Address: margo@apollopoweryoga.co.nz

Grant to Central City Business Association

- 1 Apollo Power Yoga agrees with the continued support of the Council for the Christchurch Central Business Association through the provision of an operating grant of \$100,000 provided for that organisation in the draft Annual Plan. The year ahead is a critical one for promotion of the newly emerging Central City, and the Council's support to ensure a vibrant and exciting new city centre is essential, not just to the central city, but to the city as a whole.
- 2 The City Council obtains a large amount of revenue from charging the customers, employees and owners of central city businesses to park on central city streets – reports in the media in the last few years have estimated this revenue at \$5M per year. Street parking is provided by the Council free of charge to suburban businesses, their customers, employees and owners. In light of this different treatment, the grant to the CCBA is just and should in fact be increased.

Carparking in the Central City

- 3 We urge the Council to implement parking incentives in the short to medium term to help attract people to come into the Central City to shop, play or do business. For example, in the 2016/17 year the first two hours of on-street and Council-owned off-street parking should be free.
- 4 Such an incentive would be very helpful with getting the new Retail Precinct up on its feet and other key developments up and running. It would help to encourage interest in exploring the new city centre, and would help to level the playing field which has been tilted in favour of suburban businesses by the Council's current policies over charging for parking.

Hamish Kenworthy and Margo Perpick
Apollo Power Yoga Limited

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Stephen Howard
Postal Address*:	37 Balrudry Street, Avonhead, Christchurch 8042
Email Address:	s_howard@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 3:37:27 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	<p>Submission on the Annual Plan and Amendments to the Long term Plan of the Christchurch City Council by and for Stephen Howard</p> <p>.</p> <p>Author and contact details Stephen Howard 37 Balrudry Street Avonhead Christchurch 03 3484724 S_howard@xtra.co.nz Speaking to Submission I wish to speak to this submission Submission Future Proofing Christchurch</p> <p>Christchurch has three major and in some ways associated challenges.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. We need to restore full and open democracy to the people of the city 2. We need to rebuild and revitalise the city, both the CDB and all the suburbs after the damage sustain. 3. And we need to do so in a way that future proofs the City from both environmental and economic challenges. It is increasingly likely that the threat of coastal inundation in the Eastern Suburbs will make at least some of them and the infrastructure they contain unsustainable. The council should plan for this contingency <p>Keeping Assets The council is the custodian of a range of assets built up by our parents and grandparents and held in the interests of our children and grandchildren. The council has a duty to hold those assets and in no way either sell down ownership or weaken their economic viability. The sale of CityCare must stop immediately and the council must commit to holding all other significant commercial assets.</p> <p>There are plans under way to sell "surplus land" the council holds in the city. These land parcels must be made public and the council must explain why they are no longer needed or likely to be needed.</p> <p>TPP</p>

	<p>The council should declare Christchurch City a TPP free zone immediately. There are many economic dangers in allowing aspects of the TPP to impinge on the city, not the least the inability to make economic decisions in favour of the people of Christchurch rather than multinational corporate interests.</p> <p>Global Climate Change As indicated in the first section I understand that global climate change will have considerable effects on the city. The council can lead by committing to work towards leading in making Christchurch a carbon neutral city.</p> <p>Transport There are major problems developing for the city in transport with bottlenecks in the Kaiapoi /Belfast section and SH1 between Hornby and Rolleston. At the same time TransitNZ are spending heavily building motorways, conservatively priced at around a billion dollars. I don't believe the people of Christchurch have been properly consulted on this spend on a sunset technology, the private internal combustion engine. The council should be negotiating with the Central Government to avoid this waste by;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Transferring some of this spend into increasing the use of existing rail for both passenger and freight. 2. Ensuring that future development takes place around the rail corridor. 3. Encouraging the use of cycling and walking. 4. Discussing with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council solution to the need to develop in ways that don't lead to the needless increase in motor vehicle use we are seeing. 5. Encouraging public transport use by ensuring the public transport meets people's needs. 6. Ensuring public ownership of public transport both the vehicles and the facilities. <p>Living Wage The council should immediately commit to becoming a good employer with equality and employee participation being at the centre of the council's employment policy. It should do so by immediately committing to become a living wage employer, ensuring that all staff and the staff of all contractors and subcontractors are paid at least the living wage. The council should investigate financing this by reducing the very high salaries for executive staff, reducing profits of contractors by bringing work back in house, cutting out the use of expensive and out of touch "consultants" and by increased efficiency by bringing work back in house.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission on annual plan - 8 May 2016 (Steve).docx

Submission on the Annual Plan and Amendments to the Long term Plan of the Christchurch City Council by and for Stephen Howard

Author and contact details

Stephen Howard
37 Balrudry Street
Avonhead
Christchurch
03 3484724
S_howard@xtra.co.nz

Speaking to Submission

I wish to speak to this submission

Submission

Future Proofing Christchurch

Christchurch has three major and in some ways associated challenges.

1. We need to restore full and open democracy to the people of the city
2. We need to rebuild and revitalise the city, both the CDB and all the suburbs after the damage sustain.
3. And we need to do so in a way that future proofs the City from both environmental and economic challenges. It is increasingly likely that the threat of coastal inundation in the Eastern Suburbs will make at least some of them and the infrastructure they contain unsustainable. The council should plan for this contingency

Keeping Assets

The council is the custodian of a range of assets built up by our parents and grandparents and held in the interests of our children and grandchildren. The council has a duty to hold those assets and in no way either sell down ownership or weaken their economic viability. The sale of CityCare must stop immediately and the council must commit to holding all other significant commercial assets.

There are plans under way to sell "surplus land" the council holds in the city. These land parcels must be made public and the council must explain why they are no longer needed or likely to be needed.

TPP

The council should declare Christchurch City a TPP free zone immediately. There are many economic dangers in allowing aspects of the TPP to impinge on the city, not the least the inability to make economic decisions in favour of the people of Christchurch rather than multinational corporate interests.

Global Climate Change

As indicated in the first section I understand that global climate change will have considerable effects on the city. The council can lead by committing to work towards leading in making Christchurch a carbon neutral city.

Transport

There are major problems developing for the city in transport with bottlenecks in the Kaiapoi /Belfast section and SH1 between Hornby and Rolleston. At the same time TransitNZ are spending heavily building motorways, conservatively priced at around a billion dollars. I don't believe the people of Christchurch have been properly consulted on this spend on a sunset technology, the private internal combustion engine. The council should be negotiating with the Central Government to avoid this waste by;

1. Transferring some of this spend into increasing the use of existing rail for both passenger and freight.
2. Ensuring that future development takes place around the rail corridor.
3. Encouraging the use of cycling and walking.
4. Discussing with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council solution to the need to develop in ways that don't lead to the needless increase in motor vehicle use we are seeing.
5. Encouraging public transport use by ensuring the public transport meets peoples' needs.
6. Ensuring public ownership of public transport both the vehicles and the facilities.

Living Wage

The council should immediately commit to becoming a good employer with equality and employee participation being at the centre of the council's employment policy.

It should do so by immediately committing to become a living wage employer, ensuring that all staff and the staff of all contractors and subcontractors are paid at least the living wage.

The council should investigate financing this by reducing the very high salaries for executive staff, reducing profits of contractors by bringing work back in house, cutting out the use of expensive and out of touch "consultants" and by increased efficiency by bringing work back in house.

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

06 MAY 2016

RECEIVED
LINWOOD SERVICE CENTRE
CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Your details

*Your full name Geoffrey Thomas NEWTON
 *Postal address 2/716 FERRY RD
WOOLSTON CATHA *Postcode 8023
 Email geoffn@xtra.co.nz
 *Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature [Signature]

Date _____

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Project ID 11244 → page 65 of the Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017	I agree that this project, the Staunton Esplanade Reserve (Woolston) deserves a high priority because of severe neglect in the past - severe neglect before the earthquakes and after - specifically a platform to be built across a water seepage (near the Independent Fisheries

DSU

10 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)

Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)

complex near the Heathcote River). that prevents a walk along the track. At the moment, feet and shoes become soaked.

I suggest Paul Lonsdale is the councillor to talk to and Hagley Ferry mead ~~are~~ is the Community Board who have already endorsed the urgency required so that there are no delays in implementing

PROJECT ID 11244

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

DSU

10 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council



Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name Geoffrey King

*Postal address P.O. Box 19809

Christchurch *Postcode 8241

Email geoffreykingone@hotmail.com

*Mandatory fields Phone 021 0616664

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☐ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name _____

Your role in the organisation _____

Signature [Signature] Date 09.05.16



DSU
10 MAY 2016

Christchurch
City Council 

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

[illegible][illegible]

715

Organics Processing (Composting) Plant (OPP) at 04 Metro Place, Bromley:

I wish to make a submission to have this CCC operation moved out into the country side, away from residential zones, as per one of the options in the July 2015 BECA report for cures/ fixes, to the offensive odour, pathogen, bio aerosols, bacteria, methane, chemical residues and black dust problems generated by this toxic operation.

I would like the CCC to make immediate provisions for funds to undertake the shifting of this OPP operation immediately and not make a provision to do so in X number of years into the future.

There is history of the problem since the OPP was installed and began operating since 2009. That is 7 years ago.

In 2011 the Environment Commissioners added to the consents to operate the OPP, that the CCC, Ecan and the Community must meet on a quarterly basis to air any problems the OPP is causing the community.

This liaison meeting does take place every 3 months but is a total waste of time and has achieved nothing since its inception. The Community are bullied, lied to and shut out of discussions by the chairperson shutting down the meeting. Our complaints and grievances never get a proper or fair hearing and we are always fobbed off. The community is treated with contempt by the Ecan and CCC contingents. These meetings are a total waste of time and effort.

The main basic problem is the offensive foul odour that the OPP gives off along with the pathogens, bio aerosols, black dust, bacteria, chemical residues and methane. The OPP not only causes physical harm from these components but mental harm as well.

The odour problem has been to the fore with recommendations in reports even before operations commenced to make compost in 2009.

A BECA report on the viability of an OPP was produced in 2007 and in that report there are numerous mentions of odour problems such operations have.

Another BECA report, mainly to do with the construction and operations of the OPP was produced in May 2008. In this report there are numerous mentions and clauses about anticipated odour problems with such an operation of composting on a large scale on a small site very close to residential zones.

The CEO of the CCC commissioned BECA in July 2015 to produce a report on options to fix / alleviate the odour problems affecting nearby residential zones. BECA have produced 6 recommendations / remedies and all but one have no real cure to eliminate the Odour, pathogens, bio aerosol, bacteria, methane and black dust problems from nearby residential zones.

DSU
10 MAY 2016

The only real fix for this problem is option 4 to relocate out into the country side away from residential dwellings. It is a farming type operation and should not be in the middle of a city with residential buildings on the boundary.

It is beyond me with all the clauses involving odour in the 2007 and 2008 BECA reports as to why the CCC allowed this operation to be built within the city boundaries especially next to residential zones, in the first place. The warning bells were ringing about the problems associated with such a venture.

The OPP affects the suburbs of Mt Pleasant, Ferrymead, Brookhaven, Woolston, Linwood, Bromley, South Brighton and New Brighton.

Those caught in the wind shadow of the OPP operations are between a rock and a hard place. Why should this business impinge on our quality of life?

We have a right to enjoy going about normal activities in our homes without having to restrict outdoor activities and keep doors and windows closed and live our lives as prisoners in our own homes.

The CCC has a duty to ensure that our living conditions are free from the vagaries of such an operation as the OPP presents to our living conditions.

Clause 40 of the Health and Safety Act needs to be understood, that the OPP breaches this Act both physically and mentally on the 20,000 odd workers and residents located in the wind shadows.

The CCC has spent \$340,000 on an odour detecting nose, a total waste of money as this implement, which is designed to alert the operator, does not work. The odour and associated problems are even greater than before this expensive piece of technology was introduced.

The BECA report of 2015 states:

Option 4, that it will cost \$53,000,000 to shift the OPP to a new site somewhere out in the country side, is in my view the cheapest option in the long run.

Option 1a and 1b to cover the windrows with a shelter or with a Gore Cover does not work as proven with similar treatment in Timaru and the BECA report says will not reduce odour.

Option 2 still produces the odour problem so is really not an option to fix the problem.

Option 3 to increase the tunnel capacity will eliminate the odour etc problem from the windrows but not from the composting operation generally. There will still be an odour problem through the bio filters. The BECA reports states that Bio Filters are not full proof to eliminate odour etc.

Option 5 is an option but creates a problem with the landfill being used more quickly plus it is not in line with the CCC waste Management plan or the Ministry of Environment goals.

We believe that the only option, Option 4, to relocate the operation, is the only answer and is viable. The CCC gains revenue from this operation and we believe in 2012 this amount was something in the \$4,000,000 mark. It may even be a greater dollar amount now than back then. A price increase in

DSU
10 MAY 2016

the amount of rent / lease or for the composting product would raise enough to cover borrowings and in the long term funds the rebuild / relocation off the present site. Then there is revenue from leasing the present land and buildings out to another industry.

The terms of the contract in so far as pricing goes I am led to believe would not remain static throughout the term of the contract until 2024 with the present operator.

Living Earth Ltd (operator of the OPP), last March 2015, sold their business to Beijing Capital, a business arm of the Chinese Central Government. This in fact realises that there is a new operator and in most business cases / leases, contracts can be renegotiated and or terminated should for example the CCC not like to deal with the new owner of the leasing operating contract. Thus there should clause and thus an opportunity to increase the return the CCC gets from new leasing arrangements.

Back in 2012 the then operator, Living Earth boasted on national television, channel one, in a programme called 'black gold' that they had made \$12,000,000 net profit from the OPP operations at Bromley. If the CCC wanted to terminate the lease of the operator, I believe they can, because of the sale and thus change of ownership, then the CCC could resume running the OPP themselves as an SOE, like Red Bus, the Port, the Airport, City Care, etc. If Living earth made \$12,000,000 net profit back in 2011 / 12 financial year, then what would the profits be today with increased tonnage going through the plant.

Complaints of the odour problems are the biggest contributor to Environment Canterbury pollution hotline. It is even greater than that of the famous Gelita problem located in Woolston.

There is also a concern from within the Community that as there is a storage place on site at the OPP for dangerous chemicals, that users of such chemicals have to suit up to make contact, then what are those chemicals doing to the people living in the wind shadows, they are pumped into the air and the wind disperses the residue in our direction.

Complaints are made in over 60 of the 90 day quarterly period by those caught in the wind shadows.

Attached is an example of an odour print out from the Odour Tech nose which clearly shows the light blue (odour) breaching the boundary of the OPP and reaching the nearby residential zones. It is to be noted that the brighter orange colour and the yellow colour are the greatest intensity of odour being emitted and these are covering the bio filters and the windrows of the OPP, the main sources of the odour and associated by products. Some people seem to think that the areas of greater density just stay where they are shown as per the print out, but let me assure you that the wind currents carry these greater intensity areas into our homes. I have personally detected the odour in Moore house Avenue, Fitzgerald Avenue and regularly at the Eastgate Mall.

Clause 12.3.b of the BECA 2008 report states that Green house gases projected levels generated by the OPP operations shall be provided monthly. This never happens. The OPP generates Methane into the atmosphere and is equivalent to a herd of 2000 cows. This is equivalent to a family car using 21,400 litres of petrol.

DSI
10 MAY 2016

At present the OPP breaches all aspects of the Environment Canterbury consents to operate CRC 080 301, discharge of contaminants into the air, be it through bio filters or windrows or loading out procedures.

The operator Living Earth at the time of design and construction involved expertise from the Netherlands.

In 2003 the Netherlands Government stopped putting food waste into the composting mix because of the harmful effects the pathogens and bio aerosols created for humans. The problem foods are dairy products, meats, processed foods and fish.

The so called Dutch experts knew from information back in their homeland that this food mix was banned yet allowed the Living Earth consortium to build and accept food waste in 2008. Go figure.

The operator is in denial, the CCC operations is in denial, about the problems facing the residents in the 8 suburbs mentioned above that equates to 20,000 plus residents and workers, for their health and safety. Refer to Clause 40 of the Health and Safety Act.

This silent killer must be shifted well away from residential habitation, preferably out into the country.

Geoffrey King

15 Seascape Gardens

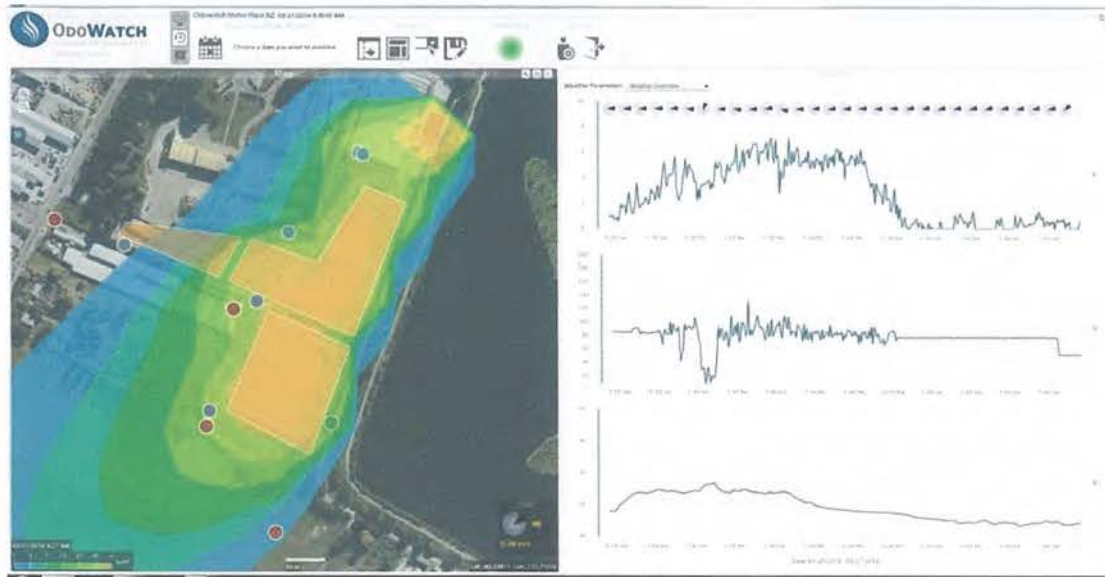
Christchurch

Geoffrey King 09/05/16

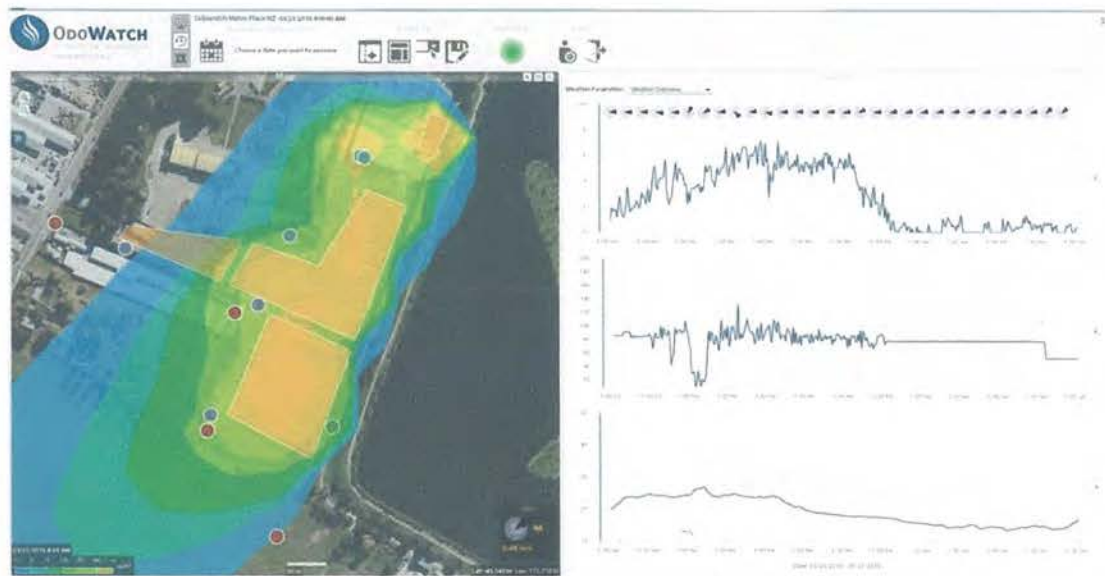
DSU
10 MAY 2016

odour plume images from Odour nose Technology
showing variations of density and coverage of
debilitating odour

Plume images - 21 March 2016



08:30



09:00

dark orange greatest intensity
yellow
green
blue less intensity

note orange/yellow over the windrows
and bio filters. - The wind carries this
intensity into our homes.

DSU

10 MAY 2016



CH2M Beca

www.ch2mbea.com

Report

Christchurch City Council Organic Processing Plant Odour Reduction Options Assessment

Prepared for

Prepared by CH2M Beca Ltd

9 July 2015



DSU

10 MAY 2016

Executive Summary

Christchurch's Organic Processing Plant (OPP) is owned by Christchurch City Council (CCC) and operated by Living Earth under a long term performance based agreement. The plant has had a number of odour complaints since commissioning in March 2009 and as a result, CCC has engaged CH2M Beca (Beca) to investigate options for minimising or eliminating odour from the site.

A number of options were identified as possible odour reduction solutions. These options were considered at a concept level so that rough CAPEX and OPEX costs could be determined for each. As a result, a NPV of each option was identified with the NPV being calculated over the remaining life of the contract (Feb 2024) at a discount rate of 7%. The options and the costs associated with them are listed below and have been compared against the current cost structure.

Option Number	Option Description	Additional CAPEX	Additional OPEX per year	Additional NPV to 2024
Option 0	Base case	\$-	\$-	\$-
Option 1a	Cover larger and higher odour risk KSO windrows with a Shelter	\$5,400,000	\$320,000	\$7,900,000
Option 1b	Cover larger and higher odour risk KSO windrows with a Gore ® Cover	\$10,600,000	\$90,000	\$10,600,000
Option 2	Green Waste composted on site and Kerbside Organics (green bins) composted in tunnels and then matured at a new site	\$12,600,000	\$5,000,000	\$54,200,000
Option 3	Increase tunnel capacity to eliminate all KSO windows. Green Waste composted on site.	\$49,500,000	\$30,000	\$45,000,000
Option 4	Relocate facility to a new site	\$53,000,000	\$1,700,000	\$62,100,000
Option 5	Shut down facility and dispose to landfill	\$300,000	\$6,300,000	\$51,400,000

It is important to note that the costs listed in this table are for comparative purposes only. The estimates have been based on concept ideas as design has not been carried out. These values should not be used for project or operational budgets as further development would be required.

A multi-criteria analysis was carried out to compare each of the options listed above in terms of economic, environmental, social and political effects. Option 1a and 1b have the lowest costs but also have the highest risk that odour **will not** be reduced. For this reason, they have not been recommended. Option 2 and 4 have the highest costs and there is a chance that they may incur further costs related to early contract termination and purchase of land required for buffer distances may make these costs substantially higher than as indicated. Option 5 was ruled out because this option opposes both CCC's Waste Management Plan and Ministry for the Environment goals of reducing organic waste to landfills.

Of Options 1 – 5, Option 3 is the most favourable assuming that there are minimal odour sources on the existing site other than the KSO windrows. This option does not require an increase in transportation and

does not involve the acquisition of new land. Operation of the site would remain similar to the current process.

A number of other improvements to the existing plant were identified as means to reduce odour if no changes to the site were made, in addition to one of the options listed above or before one of the options above is commissioned. These options include biofilter upgrades, reduction in product storage, operational improvements, air extraction in the screen building and recipe optimisation. Many of these options were identified by Living Earth and implementation of some of them is already underway.

NB. These changes have not changed the continuous odour problem.

DSU
10 MAY 2016

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Your details

*Your full name Kevin William Richard Jago

*Postal address 32 Sloan Terrace Cashmere Christchurch.

*Postcode 8022

Email bkjago@paradise.net.nz

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☐ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? 3000

Organisation name Athletics Canterbury (inc.)

Your role in the organisation President

Signature K Jago

Date 8th May 2016

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
Change of commencement date of Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub from mid 2016 to mid 2017	As in attached submission paper

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)

[illegible]

725



SUBMISSION ON THE CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG-TERM PLAN RE THE PROPOSED DELAY TO THE START OF NGA PUNA WAI SPORTS HUB

With the 2016 Olympic Games less than 100 days away, it was of great concern to Athletics Canterbury's Executive, Track and Field Committee, officials, supporters and most of all, our athletes, to learn that the start date for the Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub may be delayed from July 2016, with construction starting late 2017 (refer Consultation Document, page 12).

Our sport of track and field athletics has been commended for its patience over more than five years since the destruction of Queen Elizabeth II Stadium, the home of track and field in Canterbury.

Through these five years Athletics Canterbury set up an enthusiastic group of supporters to formulate an action plan for the future of track and field in Canterbury. In the interim, after surveying a number of options for facilities, it was resolved a limited upgrade to the Rawhiti Domain track facility used by the New Brighton Olympic Athletic Club would be undertaken. With the help of the City Council, including the Mayoral Relief Fund, Fulton Hogan Earthquake Rebuild Trust, Mondo Sport and Flooring, Athletic Construction and a number of individual volunteers from our sport, this upgrade was undertaken. Athletics Canterbury take this opportunity to again thank the Council and all our supporters for this interim solution to enable our athletes to continue to train and compete at the highest level at New Zealand Championships around the country and in competitions in Australia and also World Championships. We are encouraged that many Canterbury athletes competed at the New Zealand Track and Field Championships in March where they achieved many medal performances. Two Canterbury athletes, Angie Petty (800 metres) and Tom Walsh, who recently won the World Indoor Shot Put Championship, have been selected to compete in the Rio Olympic Games this year.

During this five year period we have worked with City Council staff to come up with a long-term solution for the replacement of Queen Elizabeth II Stadium facilities. After much discussion Council staff evolved the idea for the Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub.

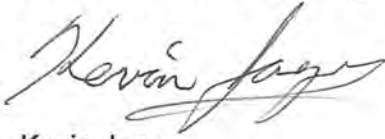
The Christchurch athletic community adopted the idea with enthusiasm and have since held many meetings with Council staff and also with City Councillors. We have at all times experienced tremendous support from Councillors and staff. The Christchurch athletic community are looking forward to a start mid 2016 to the Nga Puna Wai facility. Inquiries are already being made about possible track and field events that could be staged soon after the completion of the Nga Puna Wai track and field facilities. Canterbury inter-club competition will be our first undertaking on the new facilities.

Representatives of athletics attended a meeting of the Communities Housing and Economic Development Committee (CHED) on Thursday, 5th November 2015 and again on Tuesday, 17 November 2015 a meeting of the four Nga Puna Wai sports when three CHED Committee City Councillors also attended. Our representatives came away from these meetings with a clear indication of a "get on with it" attitude. To see the start date now put out to late 2017 is, to put it a politely as possible, very very disappointing.

We are extremely concerned that any delays in the start of the Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub, especially track and field facilities, will be complicated by weather conditions, especially a lack of clear hot days to enable the laying of the synthetic track surface which requires the most ideal warm weather conditions.

10 MAY 2016

We strongly urge City Councillors to heed our concerns and reinstate the original start date to mid 2016 to give confidence to all involved in athletics currently and for our future contribution to the sporting scene in Christchurch.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Kevin Jago', with a stylized, cursive script.

Kevin Jago
President
Athletics Canterbury

Submission – Draft Annual Plan 2016 – 2017DSIT
10 MAY 2016

Tjalling Jonker
58 Averill Street
Christchurch - 8013

tjalling.jonker@icloud.com

I am completing this submission for myself.

I do not accept it is essential to provide details about my age.

Signed:



Date:

It is my submission as follows:

1. Information provided by personnel at Council is consistent:
 - a. ensure approved policies and operating procedures are understood fully by ALL staff and fully adhered to at all times;
 - b. reduce unwarranted/unnessesary publications generated at a significant cost. The argument all information provided by Council is essential does not hold.
2. Place a more significant focus on socially / economically disadvantaged:
 - a. providing social housing is not the sole and exclusive instrument to assist people in need;
 - b. develop a greater flexibility providing rates-relief and approach rates collection from the social responsibilities of Council perspective as opposed from a purely financial angle.
3. Wake to the fact several multi-million dollar projects are not in the interests of the MAJORITY of residents. Several of these projects have been rammed down the throats of all by a relatively small, yet very vocal group in the community.
 - a. cyclists are a small part of the community yet appear to attract major funding projects of questionable economic / financial benefit and are to the detriment of communities;
 - b. reallocate (some) of the funding to improving the safety of pedestrians.

Reasons for the above:

On more than one (to be precise at least five) occasions I directed a question at Council staff to be given information that, at a later point, appeared totally incorrect according to another Council staff member. Further, after receiving in writing a confirmation what Council Policy dictates on a certain administrative aspect, other staff was completely ignorant of this policy and operating procedure. In addition, totally unprepared (resources) to meet the requirement of procedures. Same problem was encountered across several areas of Council operation.

For Council to see what happens with the vast majority of publications, visit the recycling waste facilities: ample evidence of unopened tabloid size publications. Consider Council expenditure on totally unwarranted publications and other materials associated with refuse collection.

Providing social housing is very commendable, agree and personally believe there ought to be done more in this area. However, a similar mentality is nowhere to be found when it comes to the collection of rates fallen into arrears. More work, from a social angle, is needed in this area to assist rate-payers who find themselves in that situation. It should replace the current thinking that rate-arrears are a very nice profit centre to Council Coffers.

For a City of some 320,000 people to spend the millions it does on cycling is obscene. Particularly as cycling is in relative terms a statistically insignificant mode of transport. Council appears to be captured by a very small, yet exceptionally vocal minority. A group who believe everyone ought to cycle, even business owners collecting supplies from a wholesaler (this is no joke: I was told exactly this by one of Council staff).

From a traffic safety perspective, Council would do better to improve the safety of pedestrians. Not only cheaper, also it would serve a significantly larger sector of the community – therefore more democratic.



6 May 2016

File ref: 33004-094

Freepost 178
Annual Plan Submissions 2016-2017
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73017
Christchurch 8056

DSU
10 MAY 2016

Dear Mayor and Councillors

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2016-2017 AND AMENDED LONG TERM PLAN 2015-2025 CONSULTATION

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (Heritage New Zealand) welcomes the opportunity to make a submission on the Christchurch City Council Annual Plan for 2016-2017 and the Amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025. After reviewing the document Heritage New Zealand submits the following comments relating to matters of historic heritage.

Heritage New Zealand support's Councils wish to contribute to the preservation of the District's heritage for the benefit of the current and future communities. Historic heritage is an indelible component of the cultural fabric, values and traditions of the Canterbury region. The maintenance of this cultural fabric, values and traditions is fundamental to retaining the identity and sense of community in the city.

Heritage New Zealand congratulates the council on the re-opening of the Bridge of Remembrance. The bridge is a Category 1 Listed site on the New Zealand Heritage List / Rārangī Kōrero and serves as one of the most prominent conduits of history, memory and symbols of peace in the City.

Proposed amendment to Long Term Plan 2015-2025:

Heritage New Zealand supports the following proposed initiatives:

I. Akaroa Service Centre:

The repair of the Akaroa Service Centre as identified in the draft annual plan and amended long term plan. The service centre is entered on the New Zealand Heritage List / Rārangī Kōrero as part of the Akaroa Historic Area. It has historic value and its repair will support community aspirations and activities.

II. Sign of the Kiwi and Sign of the Takahe:

The repair of the Sign of the Kiwi and Sign of the Takahe. Both buildings are entered on the New Zealand Heritage List / Rārangī Kōrero as Category 1 historic places.

III. Proposed Capital Programme:

The proposed increased level of support for the strengthening of Robert McDougall Gallery in 2017/2018.

The continued core funding of community facilities which are scheduled as heritage properties in the District Plan.

Annual Plan 2016-2017

DSU
10 MAY 2016

Heritage New Zealand supports the following Annual Plan proposals:

I. Operating expenditure for Heritage Protection and Policy:

The continued operating expenditure for Heritage Protection and Policy as identified in the Annual Plan 2016-2017.

II. Rates-funded Discretionary Grants:

The ongoing provision for rates funded discretionary grants for heritage items. These annual grants provide non-regulatory assistance and incentivise works to heritage items to ensure their ongoing viability.

III. Special Funds and Reserves:

The allocation of funds towards the Historic Buildings Fund. The ability to target funds to significant heritage buildings contributes to social infrastructure, strong identifiable and resilient communities.

IV. Fees and charges - Regulatory Services:

Heritage New Zealand notes that there is no assistance for heritage related resource consent or building consent applications. We seek that funding be made available at the discretion of the relevant Manager to waive resource consent or building consent fees where the proposal will benefit the public good and develop a stronger sense of place, local distinctiveness or community engagement associated with heritage fabric, values and traditions.

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga wishes to thank the Major and Councillors for the ongoing commitment to heritage in Christchurch City.

HNZPT wishes to be heard in support of its submission.

Yours sincerely



Sheila Watson
General Manager Southern Region
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	John Pearson
Postal Address*:	42 Pine Avenue, New Brighton, Christchurch 8061
Email Address:	jstats@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 3:40:30 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	30588 Estuary edge. Ensure a cycle path is included in the planning.
Comments:	The plan for the estuary edge (Ferryroad to Bridge St) and lower Avon (Bridge St to Pages road on both sides of Avon river) should both include a path that is bicycle friendly. The loop around the lower Avon is particularly suitable (flat, close to population) for a path that is friendly to both cyclists and young families, so a surface that is suitable for prams and young children's bikes and scooters. Access to the water with hides for bird life and pedestrian jettys would give access to this environment, similar to the Travis wetland and wetland by Spencer park, particularly for a demographic that is less able to travel out of the area.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the
Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Prof S. S. Bagchi Email: bagchiss@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 1:38 a.m.
Subject:	Feedback on Annual Plan - please replace earlier online submission with attached submission
Your Submission:	<p>Good morning,</p> <p>This is to request that my previous online submission on the Annual Plan on behalf of the Avonhead Community Group Inc. be cancelled and replaced by the attached submission. May it please be noted that the attached submission contains two changes: the first to the status of the submitter and the second to the number of people represented, the correct figure for which is more than 8,000 households.</p> <p>If you have any queries, kindly let me know.</p> <p>Kind regards,</p> <p>Prof S. S. Bagchi JP Chair Avonhead Community Group Inc.</p>

Public feedback on Annual Plan 2016-2017

Submitter: Prof. S. S. Bagchi JP
Chair, Avonhead Community Group Inc.

Address: 12 Westgrove Avenue, Avonhead, Christchurch 8042

Email: bagchiss@gmail.com

Organisation: Avonhead Community Group Inc.

Number of people represented by Organisation: more than 8,000 households

Date: 10 May 2016

Answers to feedback questions in draft Annual Plan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to re-phase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?

We agree with the re-phasing of the capital programme as a means of ensuring lower rates increases without increasing the level of debt. However, we would like there to be sufficient provisions for the Council to be able to respond promptly to any pressing repair or maintenance work, such as urgent resurfacing, pothole repairs, cutting down dangerous trees or mowing the lawns of public parks.

2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

We would prefer more assets being released (thereby decreasing the \$150 m difference between the proposed release in the LTP and the Annual Plan). The revenue from the release of assets can go towards lowering the rates increases further. In our view, affordability of living in Christchurch is more important than preserving assets that the Council already deemed dispensable in the LTP.

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

We agree with the prioritisation of areas that are still earthquake-damaged or at risk of flooding. However, we feel that once level of services to these areas has been restored to pre-earthquake standards, all Christchurch suburbs should be given equal priority.

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?

We agree with this approach.

5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?

We reiterate our submission for the LTP that it would be worthwhile to encourage sister cities across the world to invest in the rebuild.

6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?

We do not have any further suggestions.

7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?

We believe that the Council should prioritise on expanding Avonhead Cemetery, as was indicated in the Cemeteries Master Plan 2013, to enable Christchurch and its ageing population to have sufficient burial space within the city. This would simply involve purchasing land adjacent to Avonhead Cemetery and keeping it ready for future use. The land purchased should be adequate to provide for contingencies such as epidemics or natural disasters.

8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

We would support the postponement of non-urgent and non-earthquake related upgrades to infrastructure such as sewerage systems.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Courtenay Street Residents Group - Emma Twaddle Email: e.twaddell0064@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	
Subject:	15087 Twaddell, Emma - Annual Plan Submission
Your Submission:	<p>From: Emma Twaddell [mailto:e.twaddell0064@gmail.com] Sent: Tuesday, 10 May 2016 5:02 p.m. To: CCC Plan Subject: <sm> Courtenay St Res Group - Twaddle, Emma (NEW VERSION) - Re: Annual Plan Submission</p> <p>woops the sent version was our draft copy. please use below.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the CCC Annual Plan.</p> <p>The Courtenay St Residents Group would like to see funding allocated in this year's budget to complete their street renewal. This has been in and out of CCC budgets for many years but never completed due to the work being interrupted by the Canterbury Earthquakes. The current street environment is continually degrading and becoming more unsafe.</p> <p>We would like to see more consultation engaged in before the removal of the roundabout at Courtenay St/Trafalgar/St Albans proceeds due to our concerns about a decreased level of safety for Courtenay St without it there.</p> <p>We would like to see funding moved from the northern arterial projects and used to fund fast commuter public and active transport options for the north. These could include a park and ride facility at Belfast where the NZTA Northern Arterial finishes at the ring road. We would also like to see money used on improving local cycleways to connect to the major cycleways.</p> <p>On Tue, May 10, 2016 at 4:01 PM, Emma Twaddell <e.twaddell0064@gmail.com> wrote:</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the CCC Annual Plan.</p> <p>The Courtenay St Residents Group would like to see funding in this year's budget to complete the street renewal which has been in and out of CCC budgets now for over 30 years but never completed due to the work being interrupted by the Canterbury Earthquakes. The current street environment is continually becoming more unsafe.</p> <p>We would like to see more consultation before the removal of the roundabout at Courtenay St/Trafalgar/St Albans is to proceed due to our concerns about a decreased level of safety for Courtenay St without it there.</p>

	<p>We would like to see funding moved from from the northern arterial projects and used to fund fast commuter public and active transport options for the north including a park and ride facility at Belfast where the NZTA Northern Arterial finishes at the ring road. We would also like to see money used on improving local cycleways to connect to the major cycleways.</p> <p>Regards, the residents of Courtenay St</p>
--	--

The Tramway Historical Society Inc.

Operating the
FERRYMEAD TRAMWAY,
269 BRIDLE PATH ROAD,
FERRYMEAD, CHRISTCHURCH



P.O. BOX 1126
CHRISTCHURCH 8140
NEW ZEALAND
www.ferrymeadtramway.org.nz

10 May 2016

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2016/17

SUBMISSION OF THE TRAMWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY INC.

INTRODUCTION

The Tramway Historical Society (THS) thanks you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Council's Draft 2015-16 Annual Plan. The topic is funding for further tram extension works and the current lack of provision for this in the Capital Programme.

BACKGROUND

The THS was established over 50 years ago and its objects include:

"To preserve tramcars and relics, archives, records and other items relating to tramway systems and to foster the preservation of South Island urban tramway infrastructure ..."

To foster an intelligent interest in tramways and other urban public transport including cooperation and/or affiliation with organisations having similar aims or interests, and to advocate for urban transport and transport heritage..."

The Society has a well-established operating tram and trolley bus museum at Ferrymead Heritage Park and through its subsidiary the Heritage Tramways Trust (HTT) is the supplier of five of the six trams now operating on the City Tramway. Four of these trams have progressively come back to town from Ferrymead after extensive post-earthquake repairs and refurbishment, and the 5th, "Birney" No. 15 (originally from Invercargill), was newly restored from an old and derelict body dating from 1921, being an addition to the fleet to provide more capacity for the tramway once extended. The Society has further unrestored tram bodies in storage, able to be brought back to full operating condition for town operation when required, if and when funds are available.

COMMENTS

Over the years the Society has regularly made submissions encouraging the extension of the tramway, and we are proud and delighted for the city that a first stage as far as Manchester Street has now been completed and opened and is now operating very successfully despite all the challenges of the central city rebuild.

The tram tracks of course extend further, having proceeded past Manchester, along Lichfield, Poplar and High Streets but not quite completed when halted by the February 2011 earthquake. We were pleased that when the Council in its 2014 Annual Plan decision resolved to provide the funding to complete the route as far as Manchester Street it also recognised that this was not the end of the line and that it further resolved that *"further investigation and consultation occur with regard to implementation and timing of changes to parts of the route (Stage 1B and 2) as part of the Long Term Plan 2015 process"*.

It was disappointing therefore that last year's 2015/25 Draft Long Term Plan showed no further tram extension funding for the whole of the (10 year) planning period, and despite submissions made concerning this we did not receive a detailed response/explanation from the Council and nor were any changes made. This year's Annual Plan appears to be equally silent on the provision of further tram extension funding, although we have been pleased to observe some of the works that have been/are being undertaken in the Innovation Precinct as future proofing for the tram. These include acknowledgement of future needs of the tram in "An Accessible City" project decisions relating to the one way change to Tuam Street and the projected removal of the contra flow lane in St Asaph Street east of Madras Street. These projects have meant that changes to the tram layout will be needed, with some quite significant differences to what had been approved and funded prior to the earthquakes.

It has also been great to hear that the repairs and refurbishment of Poplar Street will add some of the missing tram rails and that street light poles are being designed for future tram overhead supports (as was done for Cashel and High Street Malls).

We did note in our submission last year that while "realistically, over the next 12 months or so there are road and building works going on which would make it difficult for the tram to get finished and operating beyond the present terminus... in a year or so we understand there will plenty of activity (and people) in the Poplar/Tuam Street area, with Vodafone, Kathmandu offices and hospitality outlets such as the Dux de Lux all set to open and the tram needs to be there by that time." This is now happening and it is apparent that this area is going to be a great central city destination. The tram gives Christchurch a significant point of difference from all other tourist destinations in New Zealand as well as being attractive and well loved by many of the local residents.

While acknowledging the city-wide financial issues the Council is having to deal with, we suggest that it needs to continue work on developing the tram extension, recognising its importance as an asset for the city and its value as a catalyst for city centre regeneration. Its role in providing legible linkages between key nodes has been well demonstrated with the reinstatement of the existing tram loop and the first stage of the extension so far completed. The recent issues in New Regent Street and its temporary closure to trams has shown just how significant and important the tram has become to tourism and central city business, with two Press editorials and numerous quotes from the retail community and tourist interests in support. Here are a few examples:

"Urgent action was needed to break the New Regent St impasse because it was damaging the city's reputation...the tram was a vital cog in the city's tourism industry.." (Tim Hunter, CEO ChCh & Canterbury Tourism - Press Feb 27)

"[Tram] closure would hurt city centre shops. That would be a significant blow to customer numbers in the city centre and will have a significant impact on trade in New Regent St and

the central city as a whole. We underestimate the impact of the tram on creating business for the city centre. Businesses in New Regent St are in full support of the tram company and its ongoing battle to keep tramlines open throughout the busy season" (Ross Oxnam, New Regent St Business Association chairman - Press 18 March)

"Oxnam who owns Go Kiwi souvenirs, said the biggest issue faced by retailers was the interruption to the tram service. "The tram is one of those few things that circulate people around make sure the whole city is seen - without it, our business dropped off." (Press 30 March)

Assuming that within the next 12 to 18 months the present pace of development sees the virtual completion of both the Lichfield/Poplar/Tuam Madras block, together with much of the southern side of High Street to St Asaph Street, including the re-opening of that part of High Street currently still barricaded off, it would be sensible to co-ordinate the laying of the yet to be constructed tram tracks with building repair and replacement works, prior to the start-up of new business along that part of the street, thus minimising disruption to trading. We have been advised that a high level estimate for completing the tram works (including poles and wires) has been calculated to be in the region of \$3M and we would suggest that this be spread over the next two years 2016/17 and 2017/18. We would also be keen to discuss with the Council the future possibility of some funding assistance towards restoring a further heritage Christchurch tram for use on the city tramway, to provide further capacity as patronage increases with the extended line in operation.

We would also like to see planning and feasibility works undertaken sooner rather than later to consider the options for Stage 2 and the return loop, beyond Madras Street.

Yours sincerely



Graeme Belworthy

PRESIDENT

Phone: 352 4872

Mobile: 021 023 25989

president@ferrymeadtramway.org.nz

10 MAY 2016

Dog Submission
6/5/16.

Lyttelton Mt Herbert Community Board
Attention Amy Hurst.

Submission on Dog Control & Dangerous Dogs

I James Ensors have been bitten seriously
3 times in last year.

1 Oct near Public Domain Lyttelton
Naval Point Area. Dog came from
behind & unexpected fell last man.
I was unarmed drew blood on
my leg. Rang Council no response.

2 mid November same day owner same
surprise attack owner again failed
to provide ID or help & told should
not be there - this is a public place
dog should be totally under control
& no collar dog owner did nothing to
get dog off my leg.

3 Lyttelton Recreation ground on
west side smaller dog attacked
my lower leg & drew blood again.
This is not satisfactory so are asking
Council to consider taking action and
allowing funding to deal with this
and press article to support my
case 1 serious attack per week -
several slightly less serious.
Let's make our city safe again.
Dog owners the problem. James Ensors.

In the 2015 calendar year, 1103 people from Christchurch reported dog bites to ACC.

SHLEIGH STEWART

Christchurch Hospital is treating people for dog bites almost daily, with more than 350 people needing major surgery in the last five years.

Bite victims are almost twice as likely to be younger than 10, data obtained by *The Press* shows.

Debate over dog control has signited in the past month after a rate of attacks.

A pregnant woman, who was attacked by two dogs in the Christchurch suburb of Avondale, required hospital treatment. That followed an attack on a 72-year-old Christchurch woman while she was cycling and a 2-year-old boy who was mauled in the suburb of Poolston.

Elsewhere, a 7-year-old boy was badly mauled by his uncle's bull terrier in Auckland.

Data from the Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB) shows people received major surgical treatment for dog-related injuries in 2015. There were 366 procedures between 2011 and 2015. This included a small number of in-theatre procedures.

Canterbury plastic surgeons say the number of attacks is under-reported, and anecdotally, they see a person with a dog-related injury "almost every day".

CDHB plastics department clinical director Dr Jeremy Simcock said most victims required a three-day stay in hospital, but some patients needed weeks of care.

"The most serious dog attacks, or maulings, often result in the victim requiring multiple operations to repair damaged tissues and to prevent infection. Often patients are left with

"The most serious dog attacks, or maulings, often result in the victim requiring multiple operations to repair damaged tissues and to prevent infection."

CDHB plastics department clinical director Dr Jeremy Simcock

serious scarring, disability and are very traumatised from the event."

In most cases, the dog was known to the victim, belonging to their friend, relative or neighbour.

The number of attacks had remained stable since 2011. In the five-year time frame, 92 children aged between 0 and 9 were attacked. The next highest age group was those aged between 20 and 29, with just 50 procedures.

The most common suburb a

patient who had been bitten came from was Aranui.

In the 2015 calendar year, 1103 people from Christchurch reported dog bites to ACC.

In Auckland there were 2813, Wellington had 321 and Dunedin 275.

The total number of claims New Zealand-wide had increased almost year-on-year since 2010, to 13,206 claims made in 2015.

ACC paid out \$3.1 million for dog bite claims nationally last year.

The number of claims requiring entitlements — ongoing medical treatment, rehabilitation and/or weekly compensation — increased from 188 in 2010, to 273 in 2015.

New Zealand Association of Plastic Surgeons president, and CDHB plastic surgeon, Sally Langley said someone arrived at hospital with a dog bite "almost every day".

However, it was difficult to know the true number as incidents were under-reported, and many people attempted to treat themselves at home. This was dangerous because of the high rate of infection.

One patient presented this year with such a bad infection they took "weeks of readmissions", she said.

Minor dog-related injuries were dealt with in the emergency department.

More severe injuries needed several trips to the operating theatre for stitches or further treatment.

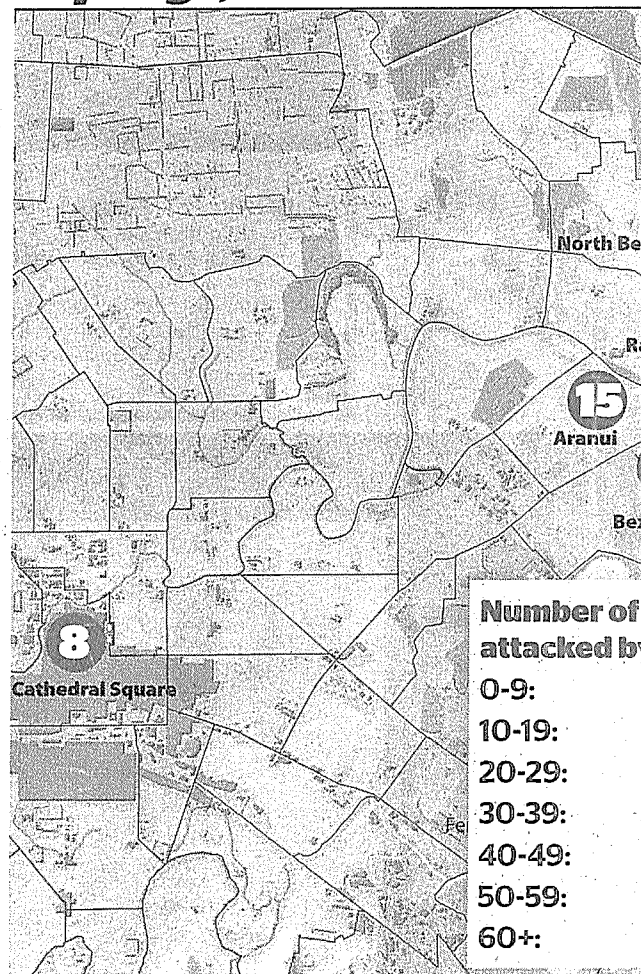
"We only see the tip of the iceberg. People try and treat themselves, particularly those who don't have their dogs registered and such."

Cat scratches and bites were less common, Langley said.

Dog breeds are represented across the board, but the most major attacks tended to be from the "more menacing, dangerous breeds". Pit bulls and mixed breeds were the most common cause of major attacks, she said.

Langley urged anyone bitten by a dog to seek treatment from their GP immediately. People usually required antibiotics and did not realise how severe infections from a dog bite could be, she said.

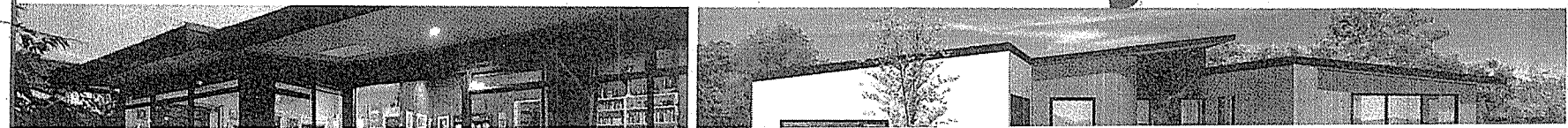
Top 5 areas for people attacked by dogs, 2011-15:



SUBSCRIBE
0800 THE PRESS
0800 843 773

Homes by
maxim

Full 2016 Plan Range, Home & Land Packages Available
www.homesbymaxim.co.nz



CHRISTCHURCH'S DANGEROUS CANINES



10 MAY 2016

**Doctors
deal with
dog bites
a day**

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Brian Sandle
Postal Address*:	17 Rawhiti Avenue, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	bsandle@smap.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:59:05 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	further submission: Roundup
Comments:	<p>I ask Roundup not be used in Christchurch Parks and roads. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs11356-016-6596-2 Abstract Soil microorganisms are highly exposed to glyphosate-based herbicides (GBH), especially to Roundup® which is widely used worldwide. However, studies on the effects of GBH formulations on specific non-rhizosphere soil microbial species are scarce. We evaluated the toxicity of a commercial formulation of Roundup® (R450), containing 450 g/L of glyphosate (GLY), on the soil filamentous fungus <i>Aspergillus nidulans</i>, an experimental model microorganism. The median lethal dose (LD50) on solid media was between 90 and 112 mg/L GLY (among adjuvants, which are also included in the Roundup® formulation), which corresponds to a dilution percentage about 100 times lower than that used in agriculture. The LOAEL and NOAEL (lowest- and no-observed-adverse-effect levels) associated to morphology and growth were 33.75 and 31.5 mg/L GLY among adjuvants, respectively. The formulation R450 proved to be much more active than technical GLY. At the LD50 and lower concentrations, R450 impaired growth, cellular polarity, endocytosis, and mitochondria (average number, total volume and metabolism). In contrast with the depletion of mitochondrial activities reported in animal studies, R450 caused a stimulation of mitochondrial enzyme activities, thus revealing a different mode of action of Roundup® on energetic metabolism. These mitochondrial disruptions were also evident at a low dose corresponding to the NOAEL for macroscopic parameters, indicating that these mitochondrial biomarkers are more sensitive than those for growth and morphological ones. Altogether, our data indicate that GBH toxic effects on soil filamentous fungi, and thus potential impairment of soil ecosystems, may occur at doses far below recommended agricultural application rate.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Brian Sandle
Postal Address*:	17 Rawhiti Avenue, New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	bsandle@snap.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:02:54 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Rates/NEET/bus stops/toilets/recreation billions
Comments:	I attach my submission but am awaiting some more detailed info and it could be useful to have time to discuss if you are hearing submitters in person. Thanks from Brian Sandle
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

SANDLE_CCC_draft_annual_plan_2016_submission..pdf

I hope I may be heard in person on this for a brief discussion time.

As the Christchurch rebuild winds down I suggest there are going to be an increasing number of 20- to 24-year-olds not in education employment or training. Which is likely to affect our city's wellbeing.

Some history from the former CERA wellbeing index document:

<http://cera.govt.nz/sites/default/files/common/canterbury-wellbeing-index-june-2015-full-document.pdf>

NEET (not in education, employment or training) rate

"Figure 3 shows that the proportion of young people aged 15–24 years who are not in employment, education or training (NEET) in greater Christchurch spiked after the February 2011 earthquakes. However, as young people in greater Christchurch have taken advantage of rebuild opportunities, the NEET rate has decreased by 33 per cent between the pre-earthquake period (two years to March 2010) and the year to March 2015, compared with a 13 per cent decrease nationally. It peaked at 16.8 per cent in March 2011 and has subsequently halved. At March 2015 the greater Christchurch rate was 7.3 per cent, compared with 12.6 per cent across New Zealand.

By March 2015 there were just 2,000 NEET males in greater Christchurch (5.3 per cent, compared with 9.6 per cent of males in New Zealand overall) and 3,200 NEET females (9.5 per cent, compared with 15.7 per cent of females in New Zealand overall). These are significant decreases from the March 2011 quarter when there were 3,900 NEET males in greater Christchurch (15.8 per cent) and 4,700 NEET females (17.8 per cent)."

That 15-24 age group includes many who are still of school age years.

From: <http://www.mbie.govt.nz/info-services/employment-skills/labour-market-reports/labour-market-analysis/labour-market-report/document-image-library/February%202016%20-%20Quarterly%20Labour%20Market%20Report.pdf>

"The proportion of youth (aged 15-24 years) not in employment, education or training (NEET) fell 0.1 percentage points (to 10.9 per cent) over the latest quarter. This was the lowest level since September 2008. While the NEET rate for 20-24 year olds moved up slightly (up 0.1 percentage points to 15 per cent), the rate for 15-19 year olds fell 0.2 percentage points to 6.5 per cent, the lowest since the series began in March 2004. The decline in NEET rates for 15-19 year olds largely reflects more young people in education. In the December 2015 quarter, a seasonally-adjusted 80.8 per cent of all 15-19 year olds were in education, the highest percentage on record. This was up from 78.5 per cent in December 2014."

So what will happen to the 20-24 NEET females especially in the coming years?

New Zealand's economic growth has been somewhat dependent on Christchurch Earthquake insurance money. Some of the increased resulting tax may have been put into the increasing education opportunities. So what will Government do after the insurance wind-down? I feel the burden especially of the 20-24-year olds will fall more heavily on CCC. I feel this should be acknowledged by greater rates support through the government rebate scheme, because I believe CCC will need money to mitigate the problem of government policy which may not be sufficient after the insurance money has been spent.

I believe that idea needs to be sold to the Christchurch people as does how the rates they pay is low for New Zealand.

My calculations here need checking and updating but they put Christchurch in the cheapest quarter of rates per person in New Zealand

District	2012 rate take \$1,000s	population Estimate 1996	rates per person
Thames-Coromandel District Council	57855	27000	2142.8
Queenstown Lakes District Council	53490	29200	1831.8
Waitomo District Council	15498	9540	1624.5
Mackenzie District Council	5762	4090	1408.8
Taupo District Council	47913	34300	1396.9
Ruapehu District Council	17234	13150	1310.6
Kaikoura District Council	4764	3800	1253.7
Hauraki District Council	23303	18750	1242.8
Southland District Council	36990	29800	1241.3
Waitaki District Council	25795	20900	1234.2
Clutha District Council	21338	17350	1229.9
Wairoa District Council	9767	8140	1199.9
South Taranaki District Council	32218	26900	1197.7
Central Hawkes Bay District Council	15839	13350	1186.4
Nelson City Council	54705	46600	1173.9
Rangitikei District Council	17084	14600	1170.1
Central Otago District Council	21683	18550	1168.9
Buller District Council	11367	10150	1119.9
Hurunui District Council	12875	11500	1119.6
Far North District Council	64878	58400	1110.9
Marlborough District Council	50653	45700	1108.4
South Wairarapa District Council	10405	9400	1106.9
Kawerau District Council	7572	6910	1095.8
Wellington City Council	220364	202200	1089.8
Otorohanga District Council	9966	9350	1065.9
Tasman District Council	51280	48400	1059.5
Western Bay of Plenty District Council	47997	45700	1050.3
Taranaki District Council	18045	17550	1028.2
Gisborne District Council	47636	46800	1017.9
Carterton District Council	7847	7730	1015.1
Stratford District Council	9308	9220	1009.5
Rotorua District Council	67820	68800	985.8
Masterton District Council	22664	23500	964.4
Wanganui District Council	41346	43200	957.1

District	2012 rate take \$1,000s	population Estimate 1996	rates per person
Gore District Council	11579	12250	945.2
Westland District Council	8347	8900	937.9
Opotiki District Council	8058	8710	925.1
Grey District Council	12779	13850	922.7
Auckland Council	1387410	1507600	920.3
Kaipara District Council	17552	19100	919.0
Manawatu District Council	25076	27700	905.3
Kapiti Coast District Council	44683	49900	895.5
Whakatane District Council	30595	34400	889.4
Dunedin City Council	111835	126900	881.3
Tauranga City Council	101904	116400	875.5
New Plymouth District Council	64564	74200	870.1
Matamata-Piako District Council	27809	32000	869.0
Whangarei District Council	69986	80800	866.2
South Waikato District Council	19292	22700	849.9
Waipa District Council	39186	46200	848.2
Porirua City Council	45008	53100	847.6
Christchurch City Council	304688	363100	839.1
Hutt City Council	85726	102700	834.7
Invercargill City Council	42812	52900	809.3
Palmerston North City Council	68722	85300	805.7
Timaru District Council	35571	44800	794.0
Hastings District Council	59938	75500	793.9
Hamilton City Council	116244	148200	784.4
Ashburton District Council	23931	30600	782.1
Napier City Council	44840	57800	775.8
Waikato District Council	50177	64700	775.5
Horowhenua District Council	23597	30700	768.6
Waimakariri District Council	37409	49200	760.3
Chatham Islands Council	457	610	749.2
Upper Hutt City Council	28931	41600	695.5
Selwyn District Council	27080	42300	640.2
Bay of Plenty Regional Council	26359	45700	576.8
Waimate District Council	7223	49200	146.8

I hope a successful application can be made to the Government for increased rates rebate to cover for the less able persons the extra rates charge that will inevitably be needed. I believe it will need also to be extended to landlords of persons on lower incomes and rents fixed.

I believe one area of employment that needs to be increased is outdoor recreation. A recent speech by the USA Secretary of the Interior, Sally Jewell, refers to the billions of dollars income from the outdoor recreation field and jobs not even including the intangible values.

<https://medium.com/@Interior/the-next-100-years-of-american-conservation-397c42b8f1f2#.7f1dlpea6>

CCC controls many areas of ecological value.

I hope for more CCC co-ordination with ECAN on this matter.

A simple practicality for visitors is where do they find open toilets.

ECAN has some on the very outskirts of Christchurch on the “recreation layer” of Canterbury Maps. But is not New Brighton a recreation area? Its toilets do not show.

Phone calls to the CCC about toilet whereabouts and hours has left two phone helpers non-plussed. Eventually I got to Harry Roelofs and I am awaiting a list from him. I think it would be great for CCC to have a knowledge hub on the website with such matters. ECAN had referred me to toiletmap of the Chron's and Colitis Society but it only has two New Brighton toilets, one of which I think in a private bar. I have circled more on a map and sent it to them. but I feel a bit embarrassed knowing sometime the state of the Shaw Ave toilet compared to the rest of New Zealand's toilets. That would be something dating back before the earthquakes with our low rates.

So let's knowledge-hub them with updated hours (including bus central station) and the drinking fountains and camps with campervan waste disposal.

And I think better cooperation with ECAN on bus stops would help. I have submitted several times on the New Brighton bus stops. Conversation with the CCC person in charge some time back seemed to say some shops have said they do not want stops outside so we do not want to ask Countdown and the New Brighton Club if they would mind. So shoppers or club users catching the bus to North Beach/Parklands need to wait in deserted areas where I have heard attacks happen. Let's get more patronage on that bus, and put a 60 stop there too, since it goes past, rather than by the deserted school, and maybe bring the Y route past also.

A job would be CPTED reports on bus stops.

<http://www.ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Culture-Community/Community-Safety/CPTEDFull-docs.pdf>

I would also think a knowledge hub needs to include matters like historical photos of flooding and reports by persons who are retiring. Beach rangers &c with erosion photos, history of the brush fences on the dunes, where the sand has been taken, and what has been working.

Thanks from Brian Sandle

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Irinka Britnell Email: avoncitybakpak@clear.net.nz
cc:	
Sent:	
Subject:	15091 Englefield Res Assoc - Britnell, Irinka - Submission - Draft Annual Plan 2016 and amended Long Term Plan 2015- 2025
Your Submission:	<p>Submission – Draft Annual Plan 2016 and amended Long Term Plan 2015- 2025</p> <p>Englefield Resident's Association Inc P.O.Box 13486 Christchurch 8141 10th May 2016</p> <p>Financial Strategy</p> <p>We agree with strategy to slow spending and re phase and hopefully re think the capital program</p> <p>Capital Program</p> <p>We disagree with the priorities for the capital program. Residents without basic services should be prioritized.</p> <p>Expensive projects like the stadium in the city center should be put to the bottom of the list.</p> <p>Less should be spent on Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation equal to 18% put together with Heritage protection and policy at one percent.</p> <p>Heritage</p> <p>Connecting to heritage is important to the community sense of identity and well - being. This is recognized by all cultures. In Christchurch we have lost so much due to the earthquakes we are shocked that only 1% of rate payers funds are allocated to Heritage Protection and Policy. In our area we are going to loose Historic Englefield Lodge because there is no budget in council to save this important piece of our Heritage. History – our roots, are just as important as Sports, Arts, Recreation and Culture.</p>

Weed Killer

Robyn Kilty our gardening Guru says “no” to any toxic weed killer use. She commiserated the neglect of Beverly Park and the Heritage Rose Garden with in it.
Citing the red tape and difficulty to get a hose.

Consultation

We want greater meaningful consultation with our council.
More ‘working parties’ set up between CCC and residents.
We found the Workshop Engagement today a good way to have our say.

The Englefield Residents have always advocated for less traffic down Avonside Drive because of the narrow road next to a narrow bank and a couple of green belt proposals along the river from the city to the sea. Have been presented in the past to the CCC. There was an Environment Court Case against widening the road and removing the willows. The removal of the trees was stopped. As a result there was also an under taking to not increase traffic along Avonside Drive and also to put cycle ways along both sides of the road.

Submission – Englefield Residents’ Association
2**Traffic Safety**

We have concerns that closing Worcester Street at Fitzgerald Avenue for a cycle way will increase traffic on to Avonside Drive. Gloucester Street is already congested, Armagh Street is difficult with no lights at Stanmore Road, leaving Avonside Drive as the next best smooth option.

We would like to bring to the council’s attention the Latimer Square Environment Court Case to close Worcester Street at Latimer Square in 1999.

All of the reasons the CCC gave for this road removal at the Environment Court have not been followed through – More plantings, enhancements, more seating and for the two Squares to be joined for ease of big function events.

Englefield Residents were against this closure for the same reason of not wanting more traffic pushed down on to Avonside Drive which can be bumper to bumper in peak times.

Economic Development

Should also be of greater priority for our communities.
More collaboration

Fluoride

The majority of our group do not want fluoride, in our pure water. We believe it is a personal choice and no one should be forced to have a chemical they do not want into their bodies.
The CCC should fight to save our pure water.

Thank you for the opportunity to have our say.
Irinka Britnell
Chair – Englefield Residents Assoc inc

	Ph (03)981 5878
--	-----------------

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Ruth Dyson
Postal Address*:	PO Box 19661, Woolston, Christchurch 8241
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:31:14 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Asset sales; community facilities; equity; living wage; infrastructure; clean up of city
Comments:	<p>I want to make a few brief points in relation to the plan, but first want to comment the Council for facing up to the situation they were presented with 2.5 years ago, engaging with our communities, and presenting genuine opportunities for input. I have seen and detected a gradual feeling of empowerment amongst our citizens - something which has been lack in previous times. I commend the work on the finances of our City and am relieved to see that there is no further pressure for sale of our assets. I hope that the sale of City Care can similarly be revisited. Part of this might also look at the capital release.</p> <p>In regard to community facilities, there is frustration in some communities at delay and deferral and although this might be necessary, it is important that there is, as much as possible, equity between communities. Some communities have lost far more than others in the quakes, and have an understandable level of frustration when looking at no or slow facilities compared to others where the damage may have been far less.</p> <p>I strongly support the proposal to have a swimming facility in the East - yes please! And soon.</p> <p>I support the introduction to both staff and contracted workers to be paid the living wage. We have an opportunity as a City to show leadership in this area and also to better and more fairly support those who work for us in these capacities.</p> <p>I have been dismayed at what appears to be government withdrawal of funding for replacement of our damaged infrastructure and resentful of the fact the repairing infrastructure to a lower than best level will mean that ratepayers are burdened with future repairs that would be unnecessary if a top notch fix was implemented now.</p> <p>And my final point is that I think that the City could be tidier! A big community supported cleanup I think would be uplifting to residents and also make our City look better.</p> <p>Those are the key points I want to make and I appreciate the opportunity to contribute. Thank you!</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Pat Brooker
Postal Address*:	15 Moa Place, Christchurch Central, Christchurch 8013
Email Address:	patbrave@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:07:09 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Asset sales
Comments:	I am opposed to selling Christchurch's large assets. They have kept our rates down and give the city more control in the way these core businesses which provide essential services are run.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Douglas Horrell and Jessica Halliday
Postal Address*:	20 Courtenay Street, St Albans, Christchurch 8014
Email Address:	douglas.horrell@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:42:05 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Papanui Parallel Cycleway - Safety of intersection design around St Albans Primary School
Comments:	Whilst we are very supportive of this cycleway and its planned route, we are concerned about safety issues being inadvertently created around St Albans Primary School and the surrounding streets: Courtenay, Westminster, Trafalgar, St Albans. The risk is that high volume car commuter traffic cutting through from Cranford St in the morning, and from Springfield Road in the afternoon isn't adequately managed by the cycleway plan and these cars will come into conflict with cyclists and schoolchildren in this area. Our preferred solutions are limiting speed in the area, and the retention of the Westminster/Courtenay/StAlbans St roundabout, or use of traffic calming in the area to keep speeds down.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Douglas Horrell and Jessica Halliday
Postal Address*:	20 Courtenay Street, St Albans, Christchurch 8014
Email Address:	douglas.horrell@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	2
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:38:05 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Northern Arterial and Cranford Street 4-laning projects
Comments:	<p>We would like the \$76 million earmarked for funding these two projects in the Long Term Plan to be spent instead on sustainable transport options for Christchurch, namely park and ride for northern commuters, improved cycleway facilities, and even light rail or dedicated extra bus capacity to service these outlying areas with fast priority lanes/rail lines. Overwhelming international evidence is that building more motorway capacity will quickly create enough congestion to clog that capacity, and these projects will become yet another example of "induced demand".</p> <p>http://www.citymetric.com/transport/does-building-more-roads-create-more-traffic-934</p> <p>As Christchurch people in our 40s, we do not accept the rationale for \$76 million being squandered building 1960s style infrastructure that is very quickly going to become obsolete as NZ and the rest of the world necessarily transition to a low carbon economy. The business case for this project has been made to Council in terms of today's level of car use in Christchurch as if this will be the same increasing demand that exists tomorrow, but this is future infrastructure and spending on it must be predicated on future needs, including the reality of mitigating climate change by changing transport modes. This requires the Christchurch City Councillors to make this funding decision on the behalf of , thinking like, people in their 40s, 30s, and 20s, and of their children to come. Not only would it be morally and fiscally irresponsible to waste \$76 million on a piece of unsustainable infrastructure, but it's doubly bad in light of the pressing need to rebuild Christchurch's essential infrastructure. We (and many of our peers) will be voting based on individual councillor's support for these projects at the next local election.</p> <p>Finally, these projects will bi-sect a community that is currently walkable and cycleable. With all of the social damage already created in Christchurch by the earthquakes, why would the Council willingly pay \$76 million to do further damage to a community? Again, evidence from elsewhere in the world is that cities that don't waste large sums of money building motorways are more friendly, more liveable and often economically better off. http://www.theguardian.com/cities/2016/may/05/story-cities-copenhagen-denmark-modernist-utopia</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Burwood/Pegasus Community Board - Stan Tawa Email: stan.tawa@ccc.govt.nz
cc:	Peter.croucher@ccc.govt.nz
Sent:	
Subject:	15095 Burwood/Pegasus Community Board - Draft 2016 Annual Plan/LTP Amendment Submission
Your Submission:	

SUBMISSION TO: Christchurch City Council

ON: Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2015

BY: Burwood/Pegasus Community Board

CONTACT: Stan Tawa
Chairperson Burwood Pegasus Community Board Submissions Committee
c/- PO Box 73023
CHRISTCHURCH 8154

022 415850
Stan.tawa@ccc.govt.nz

1. INTRODUCTION

The Burwood/Pegasus Community Board appreciates the opportunity to make this submission to the Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016-17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2015.

The Board has the following comments to make on the information contained in the Consultation Document, Volumes 1 and 2 of the Annual Plan and supporting documents.

The Board does wish to be heard in support of this submission.

2. SUBMISSION

This submission from the Burwood/Pegasus Community Board is structured to initially show the four key topics which are viewed as the most important, followed by

3. PRIORITY TOPICS

3.1 South Brighton Domain Stop banks (Long Term Plan)

The South New Brighton Reserves Management Plan (August 2010) states " Allow the stop banks to be raised, extended and maintained as necessary for flood protection in accordance with legal requirements, and Christchurch City Council policies, plans, and levels of service".

The Management Plan was prepared with community and staff input and was approved by a Hearing Panel on 19 March 2014.

Erosion has been identified as an issue in the Management Plan and soft engineering and hard engineering options are discussed. The objectives and policies aim to improve natural defences against the effects of climate change and erosion wherever possible with hard engineering options being implemented only where necessary to protect infrastructure that must be located near the water.

The Board appreciates that in May 2016 the Council has approved an option for dealing with temporary Avon stop banks from upstream of North Avon Road to Bridge Street and also that an overarching master plan for the Estuary Edge is under preparation. The Board

is aware that the community feels under immense pressure and apprehension about the perceived lack of action on this matter and requests that funding be allocated for South Brighton Domain stop banks as a matter of urgency.

3.2 Motor Home Dump Stations (Long Term Plan)

Currently the nearest public wastewater/sewerage dump station facilities to New Brighton are the Christchurch Airport and Spencerville.

The Council is urged to provide public Motor Home Dump Station facilities in in the New Brighton area for the disposal of wastewater (sewerage) from motor homes and caravans. This provision will attract Caravan/contained Motor Homes to the area to the benefit of local commerce and tourism as motor homers enjoy overnight stays on our coast.

Refer to item 3.4 below.

3.3 Southshore Storm Water Outfalls (Annual Plan)

The current Southshore storm water outlets to the Estuary are regularly failing/non performing. The outfall valve relies on back pressure which is often not sufficient to effectively open the valve; silt build up under and around the outlet valve also creates operational issues. These issues are illustrated as below:



3.4 Rawhiti Motor Camp (Long Term Plan)

The majority of Rawhiti Domain is taken up with a golf course and sports fields. It is also home to various sports clubs and community groups as well as the site for a temporary accommodation village (the Rawhiti Domain Village). At the stage when the village is no longer required, the temporary village will be deconstructed and the site returned to its original condition, or better.

In the 1950s the Rawhiti Motor Camp was established and closed in 1975 due to severe storm damage. It was never reopened as a campsite due to the large capital investment required, the lack of need at the time for additional camp facilities in the area.

The Board can see that the reestablishment of a Rawhiti Motor Camp on the site of the Rawhiti Domain Village following deconstruction, would provide the benefits outlined in 3.2 above and be a possible site for a public dump station.

In making this request, the Board does not wish to jeopardise the future of the South Brighton Camp and considers that Rawhiti proposal could be for the motor homes only.

3.5 Proceeds of QEII Park Land Sale to Ministry of Education (Annual Plan)

The Board requests the Council to consider ring-fencing proceeds from the sale of a portion of QEII Park to the Ministry of Education, for future developments at QEII Park.

4. OTHER REQUESTS

4.1 Piping of Snellings Drain (Annual Plan)

The Board requests that the Water Services Budget be increased to enable the Snellings drain piping in Prestons Road to have the remaining 50m of open box drain between 23 Waterstock Way and 469 Prestons Road piped and covered over to remove the hazard of an open box drain.

This request is made in support of Shannon Stephens of Waterstock Way who is concerned about pedestrian child safety in this section of Prestons Road, particularly now that Marshland School has been relocated into the Prestons subdivision and there is a footpath adjacent to the un-piped section.

As part of Prestons Road repair work, the majority of Snellings Drain will be/has been piped.

4.2 New Brighton \$1 Pool Project (Annual Plan)

Financial support is requested for the New Brighton \$1 Pool Project, to ensure its continued viability. This is a Rawhiti Sports managed project based at Rawhiti School.

4.3 New Brighton Community Safety Partnership (Annual Plan)

Financial support is requested for the New Brighton Community Safety Partnership

The New Brighton Community Safety Partnership is a partnership between the Community Police and the Council. The projects that have been implemented by the Partnership have been supported by the Capital Endowment Fund and approved by the Board. Projects include Community Safety Raising Awareness, the New Brighton Mall Guardians project, holiday activities at the New Brighton Library, subsidies for parenting programmes and at risk youth

- 4.4 Kiwiable Card (Annual Plan)
The Board requests that the discount to Kiwiable Card Holders for the use of the Council's Recreational and Leisure facilities should be increased from its current 25%, in recognition of the health and rehabilitation benefits that these facilities provide for people with disabilities. Many residents still living in broken homes with low morale and loss of quality of life since the loss of QE11 has inhibited their ability to self-manage stress. It is also the Board's view that Kiwiable needs to be publicised to assist residents.
- 4.5 Eastern Recreation and Sports Centre (Long Term Plan)
The Board requests that consideration be given in the long term for the provision of an additional (50 or 35 metre) pool in the Eastern Recreation and Sports Centre. This is in recognition of the proposed construction of two secondary schools on QEII Park in close proximity to that facility. This also recognises that school use of the pools should not necessarily prevent access by residents. The Board is suggesting this addition on the understanding that the project is dependent on future assessment and needs to be considered as part of the future proofing of the facility.
- 4.6 Waitakiri Square Landscape Plan (Annual Plan)
The Waitikiri Residents Association was critical of the project content for this landscape plan. In March 2015 the Council advised residents is had funding available over the next two years to develop Waitikiri Square with new planting and the installation of play and recreation equipment. An initial plan for this site was developed by the developer, however slight alterations have been made to ensure that the equipment at Waitikiri Square complements other play and recreation facilities in the area.
- The Board requests that funding be made available to complete and implement this landscape plan. The Board notes a recent offer from the Ministry of Education Programme Manager that approaches by community groups seeking surplus playground equipment from closed schools would be welcome.
- 4.7 Development of land adjacent to the Parklands Library (Annual Plan)
The Board notes that as part of the facilities rebuild process, Tranche 2, structural and cosmetic repairs on this library will be carried out. A portion of the site, currently temporarily fenced off, may become available for library/community use.
The Board is keen to see the fenced off area developed for community use and requests that funds be set aside for that purpose.
- 4.8 Coastal Promenade (Annual Plan)
As part of the current LTP considerations, the Council requested an independent report by the end of November 2015 into the design-based feasibility of a promenade / beach walk at North Beach (including scientific and cultural values) proposed by the Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust. Any subsequent studies arising out of the report are to be undertaken in consultation with the Trust, Environment Canterbury and Ngai Tahu.
- The Board is aware that Development Christchurch Limited has now been tasked with investigating and furthering this project. The Board also notes that while the original concept was for a promenade between North Beach and Waimairi Beach, investigations are now focussed on a promenade from New Brighton to Waimairi Beach.
- The Board seeks that if necessary, finance be allocated to enable the New Brighton to Waimairi Beach Coastal Promenade project to proceed.
- 4.9 Bottle Lake Forest - Information Centre (Annual Plan)

The Board requests funding be allocated for the addition of a Toilet Block and kitchen facilities to the Bottle Lake Forest Information Centre.

4.10 Ocean Outfall Pipe Repair (Annual Plan)

Several of the ocean outfall stormwater pipes installed in Waimairi Beach are damaged and need fixing. The Board has previously been advised that repair programme was in place.

The Board requests that consideration of funding for the ocean outfall pipe repair be allocated.

4.11 Traffic Management around schools (Annual Plan)

The Board is aware that as a result of school closures and merges within the ward that various traffic management plans have been prepared and some implemented (i.e. Rawhiti School). The proposed construction of two secondary schools on QE2 Park, in proximity to a planned Eastern Recreation and Sports Centre will require consideration of foot/bike/car traffic expected from the eastern approaches and the we are aware that there has been significant traffic management work done already.

The Board is also aware of school pupil pedestrian access issues with the relocated Marshland School, specifically foot traffic on Prestons Road and that there are various other locations where funding is required to implement traffic management plans.

Of importance to the Board is the Haeta School Campus entrances at Shortland/Breezes Streets entrances, and our requests is that consideration be given to traffic assessment at those location.

4.12 Marine Parade Stormwater/kerb and Channelling (Annual Plan)

The Board sees the urgent need to complete stormwater and kerb and channelling for the section of Marine Parade from Beach Road to Bowhill Road. In the Board's opinion any replacement kerb and channel done is flat channel, not replacement deep dish or patch repair.

4.13 Bower Avenue kerb and Channelling (Annual Plan)

The Board is dismayed that the Bower Avenue upgrade (in the Stronger Christchurch Infrastructure Rebuild Team programme of repairs) is proceeding with patching in new deep dish alongside existing old deep dish and in some parts new flat Channel.

The Board requests: answers to these questions

- Can the programme of works in Bower Ave be altered to have all kerb and channel replaced with flat channel?
- When can the patched areas be replaced in flat channel?
- Are any other streets in the area likely to be subject to replacement deep dish?

4.14 Waste Water Treatment Plant - Midge Infestation (Annual Plan)

The Board requests that Council's water treatment budget be increased by \$340,000 per annum to allow for increased chemical or other treatment of the Waste Water Treatment Plant oxidation ponds to assist with improved mitigation of midges.

Complaints of midge infestation from residents near to the wastewater treatment plant are ongoing. The plant is monitoring the midge population and require extra financial assistance to reduce the midge population.

- 4.15 Bridge Street Bridge Landscaping (Annual Plan)
The Board requests that funds be allocated to enable a landscaping plan to be prepared and implemented for the Bridge Street Bridge approaches.
- 4.16 New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club (Long Term Plan)
The Board is supportive of any funding request the Council may receive from the New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club to assist with their proposed the new clubrooms.
- 4.17 Adults Outdoor Gymnasium Burwood Park South (Long Term Plan)
The Board is aware that the Dallington Community Cottage Trust were granted \$30,000 from Capital Endowment Funding to establish an Adult Outdoor Gym for the Dallington community. The Trust has identified Burwood Park South as the preferred site for the Adult Outdoor Gym equipment.

The Council is requested to consider additional funding for further stages in the development of the project.

5. CAPITAL WORKS PROJECTS

The Board submits in support of these projects:

New Brighton Playground Renewal
(Pg.53 Draft Annual Plan)

Blackspot Remedial Works
(Pg.56 Draft Annual Plan) Particularly the works proposed for Kerrs/Woodham Roads.

South New Brighton Boardwalk
(Pg.65 Draft Annual Plan)

South New Brighton Carpark, driveway and Tracks
(Pg.65 Draft Annual Plan)

Estuary Edge Revegetation
(Pg.60 Proposed Amendments Long Term Plan)

Horseshoe Lake Repairs - Stage 2 2017/18 Boardwalks and Track Repairs
(Pg.76 Proposed Amendments Long Term Plan)

Major Cycleways: Avon - Otakaro Route - Programme
(Pg.54 Proposed Amendments Long Term Plan)

Intersection Improvement: Burwood / Mairehau
(Pg.62 Proposed Amendments Long Term Plan)

Rawhiti Domain Tennis Court Renewal
(Pg.68 Proposed Amendments Long Term Plan)

Stan Tawa
Chairperson, Burwood/Pegasus Community Board Submissions Committee
BURWOOD/PEGASUS COMMUNITY BOARD

10 May 2016

Ref 16/512830

SUBMISSION TO: The Christchurch City Council

ON: Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2016/17

BY: The Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board

CONTACT Sara Templeton
Chairperson Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board
Care of: Peter Croucher, Community Board Adviser
PO Box 73 052, Christchurch 8154
Phone: 941 6601 Email: peter.croucher@ccc.govt.nz

1. INTRODUCTION

The Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board (the Board) thanks the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2016/17.

The Board would like to discuss this submission at the hearings to be held in May 2016.

The Board has the following comments to make for the Council's consideration on the information contained in the Consultation Document, Volumes 1 and 2 of the Annual Plan and supporting documents.

2. CAPITAL WORKS PROJECTS

2.1. Linwood/Woolston Pool (Pg. 60 Draft Annual Plan)

The Board submits in support of the proposal to reschedule funding for the Linwood/Woolston pool to allow for planning. The Board also notes the provisions to bring future funding forward should planning processes be complete. The Board would however like the amount allocated for 2016/17 to be increased to allow for adequate planning to take place.

2.2. Christchurch Coastal Pathway (Pg. 62 Draft Annual Plan; Pg. 24 Consultation Document)

The Board submits in support of increased funding for new footpaths and requests that funding is specifically budgeted for a new section of Council footpath from the Tram stop in Moncks Bay to the end of Shag Rock reserve where the current Council footpath has been removed due to the rockfall hazard. There are currently safety issues for pedestrians and cyclists on the informal and temporary footpaths being used by the public on the seaward side of this section. Provision of footpaths on at least one side of the road is core Council business and Council has previously resolved to prioritise pedestrian access in areas of the Port Hills where remediation work is taking place.

Alongside this, the Board submits against the proposal to reschedule funding for the Christchurch Coastal Pathway. Work on both the Council footpath and the Coastal Pathway should be aligned and the Board is also concerned that the delay funding the Christchurch Coastal Pathway impacts on the ability of community groups to raise funds for this work.

2.3. Rose Historic Chapel (Pg. 64 Draft Annual Plan)

The Board submits in support of the rebuild of the Rose Historic Chapel.

2.4. Woolston Library and Toilets and Community Centre (Pg. 63 Draft Annual Plan)

The Board supports the proposal for work to begin on the Woolston library, toilets and community centre. The Board considers it important for consultation to begin with the Woolston Community Association and other local residents and organisations on the possibility of co-locating the community centre and the library.

2.5. Waterways and Wetlands Purchases (ID3412)

The Board submits that it does not support the rescheduling of funding for waterways and wetlands purchases. The Board sees this project as being important and aligning with the Council prioritisation of efforts to enhance water quality. The Board would like this work brought forward to 2016/17 so that it aligns with storm water and other works taking place.

3. FEES AND CHARGES

3.1. Swimming pool charges

The Board submits against increase in charges to swimming and recreational facilities. The Board is concerned that higher charges will be a barrier to participation for people on low incomes, especially combined with the current increased costs for travel to Council facilities from low income areas. The Board submits that there is need for Council to consider increasing the discount offered to holders of Community Service Cards to 50% of charges, and/or another method of making discounts for low income residents and young people such as free access for primary school aged children.

4. CHANGES TO WEED KILLER USE (Pg. 33, Consultation Document, Pg 9 Annual Plan)

The Board submits in support of the reduction in use of weed killers containing glyphosate, such as Roundup, with preference given to hand-pulling, controlled with high-pressure steam and natural herbicides or mechanically removed. The Board submits that consideration should be given to use local volunteer groups who would like to assist Council with this work.

5. CAPITAL ENDOWMENT FUND (Pg. 161 Draft Annual Plan)

The Board submits that the process of allocating funds from the Capital Endowment Fund should be more proactively used for community projects. The Board submits that it would like the Fund to be accessible through a contestable process and involve community boards.

6. WATER STATIONS

6.1. Water Treatment Budget

That the Council's water treatment budget be increased by \$340k per annum to allow for increased chemical or other treatment of the Waste Water Treatment Plant oxidation ponds to assist with improved mitigation of midges.

6.2. Water Stations

The Board submits that the Council should aim to reduce use of plastic bottles particularly for drinking water. The Board submits that the Council should incentivise people to refill their own refillable bottles by increasing the number of water fountains around the city and that a separate budget should be allocated for this. This submission is in line with the Council's sustainability policies.

7. COMMUNITY PROJECTS

7.1. Inner City East Revitalisation Plan

The Board submits in support of a community-led revitalisation plan. The Board is concerned that while other parts of the city that are lagging behind in redevelopment since the earthquakes have been identified and are receiving or will receive some level of support, the Inner City East area has not been identified for any assistance. The Board submits that there is an urgent need for there to be a community-led revitalisation process that pulls together any plans for social, community and physical infrastructural development. As such the Board submits that it supports the submission made by Te Whare Roimata Trust and other individuals in support of allocation of \$75,000 towards a community-led revitalisation plan.

7.2. Car Park for Linwood Rugby League

The Board submits in support of the remediation of the former Linwood Nursery site on Smith Street to enable Linwood Rugby League to obtain appropriate permissions to use the site for car parking. The Board continues to be concerned that current parking along Linwood Ave and nearby streets is insufficient to meet parking needs in the area and is a safety concern. The Board submits that there is urgency in getting this done and requests Council to investigate and fund the cheapest and most expedient ways of enabling this, including bringing forward the \$40 000 allocated for site remediation in 2018/19.

7.3. Linwood Ave School Community Pool

The Board submits in support of YouthTown or another local community group or organisation running a community swimming pool at Linwood Ave School. The Board submits that until there is a Council pool available for children and young families to access in the Linwood/Woolston area, having a facility that the community can access at low cost is important. The Board submits that they would like to see \$25,000 allocated towards this project in each of the next 3 years.

7.4. Mount Pleasant Community Centre

The Board supports the submission made by the Mount Pleasant Community Centre for a grant of up to \$428,000 towards completion of the rebuild of the Community Memorial Centre. The Board recognises the importance of a space where local residents can gather and facilitate community development work.

8. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY

The Board submits that the Council should move to a fully renewable electricity supply when its contract next comes up for renewal. This would complement the Council's move to an electric fleet of vehicles and is in line with the Council's sustainability policies.

The Board welcomes the opportunity to provide clarification for the Council should it be required and advises it may present further supplementary information to this submission.

The Board Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson look forward to presenting at the hearings on the Draft Annual Plan on May 14 2016.

Sara Templeton
Chairperson, Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board

5 May 2016

10 May 2016

Annual Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 7317
Christchurch 8156

ccc-plan@ccc.govt.nz

Silver Fern Farms Limited Submission on Christchurch City Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017

Silver Fern Farms is concerned at the proposed increases in trade waste charges and the cost estimates and financial implications of the repair and replacement of the sewerage system infrastructure, particularly those costs being placed on wet industry.

Trade waste charges are proposed to increase by nearly 10%, well in excess of the rate of inflation, with the potential for further significant increases in the following years. Meeting these rising costs is going to pose a considerable challenge and may result in future business impediments.

Given the industry employ significant number of people, the equity of the apportionment of cost from the 'public purse' versus industry on-charge is questioned.

It has also been suggested that construction costs for Christchurch are temporarily high and that valuation for replacement under normal circumstances should be based on average costs for the same work in other major centres such as Wellington, Auckland or Hamilton.

Silver Fern Farms wish to be heard on their submission and would consider presenting a joint case if others make a similar submission.

Please direct any questions and further correspondence to Ali Johnstone by phone (027 496 6129) or e-mail (alison.johnstone@silverfernfarms.co.nz).

Yours Sincerely



Daryn Jemmett
Group Environmental Manager



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Emma Twaddle, St Albans Residents Association Email: SARA@stalbans.gen.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Wed 11/05/2016 9:55 a.m.
Subject:	St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Annual Plan submission
Your Submission:	<p>Hi</p> <p>Thank you for allowing us last night to finalise our submission. I have attached it here for you.</p> <p>Regards, Emma Twaddell Co-chair, SARA</p> <p>On Tue, May 10, 2016 at 1:55 PM, St Albans Residents Association <SARA@stalbans.gen.nz> wrote: Hi</p> <p>Just wondering about the possibility of returning our submission on Wednesday as we have our monthly meeting tonight where the final submission will be agreed on by the committee.</p> <p>Thanks and just in case this is not ok I have submitted here our 'draft' submission notes which we would like to talk at the 'last chance' event! (like it!)</p> <p>Regards, Emma Twaddell co-chair, SARA</p> <p><i>St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc plays a part in the development of St Albans as a vibrant and healthy community through the involvement and empowerment of its residents. The organisation actively promotes and maintains the interests of the full diversity of the residents of St Albans. SARA was incorporated in 1998 and is a registered charity. It is governed by a volunteer management committee and our projects have local volunteer project managers.</i> www.stalbans.gen.nz</p>

Submission on the CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016/17

FROM THE ST ALBANS RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION (SARA) MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the draft Annual Plan. We support much of the work the Council has done over the past three years and what is planned and budgeted for in the draft plan. We appreciate the support for the St Albans Community.

Below we have listed some changes and inclusions we propose are included in the plan and budget to improve the community outcomes for residents living in St Albans and beyond without taking from the 'greater good' of Christchurch or blowing budgets.

Community Resilience

Increase community grants to community led projects including geographic communities who are taking on more management of their communities post quake. CCC needs to financially and operationally support the development of the resilience of Christchurch residents.

St Albans Community Identity

We are deeply concerned in regard to the CCC Community Profile of St Albans. Much of the large geographical area historically known as part of the St Albans community is not included in the profile of St Albans. Areas which were historically known as St Albans changed in 2006 when NZ Post Codes introduced names to the areas (Mairehau and Edgeware) The St Albans Community that has developed since the 1850s is not recognised in the current profile and it takes away from the identity and development of the area.

We submit that the CCC

- define the extent of St Albans. SARA would like to see the historic St Albans Borough boundaries defined as the community of St Albans in the CCC Community Profiles.
- Partner with the St Albans community to implement the St Albans Strategy 2013-2023.

Community Assests

We support the Abberley Park Playground Renewal and hope the playground can be designed to delight our youths who need a local play area too.

Budget for the rebuild of the toilets at St Albans Park to be included in 2016/17.

Include a renewal programme for St Albans Park which includes the extension of the Skate Park

Purchase the empty property at 130 Caledonian Rd. It is a never to be repeated opportunity to future proof this community asset in an area planned for intensive infill housing.

Support for the redevelopment of Westminster Park

Edgware Village Masterplan

We support funding for Edgware Village Master Plan –

Furthermore, we would like to know more about the masterplan and how this works with future commercial development planned for the village including BP.

We would like to see community input in the design stage of the projects.

Locals know our village's history which began in the 1850s. For 25 years local community led initiatives such as "Putting the Edge in Edgware" in the 1990s and 'The Golden Suburb' in the 2000s are proof of ongoing local resident commitment to collaboratively building a vibrant village as the heart of our community.

25 years involvement in projects such as the installation of the Edgware Road Crossing Bollards, the community notice board, the Local History Boards, the burying of a time capsule at the opening of the new Sainsbury's Edgware Supermarket in 2012 and the ongoing tracking of the 'as yet' unopened 1923 time capsule discovered in the demolition of the old community centre is proof local resident involvement makes things better.

25 years involvement in the development and management of community assets in the village such as the St Albans Community Centre, Edgware Village Pool, the Edgware Village Green and most recently the Edgware Business Group shows resident commitment to ongoing involvement in Edgware Village.

Infrastructure

We would support a larger focus (and budget) on public and active transport and improving residential footpaths and pedestrian safety.

Including

- Additional money for local network cycling improvements to get the best value out of the Papanui Parallel.
- Specific attention paid to speed management and traffic calming in residential areas

We would like to see the CCC and Regenerate collaborate to extend the Papanui Parallel Cycleway down Colombo St to Cathedral Square.

We would like to see funding in the 2016/17 budget for the renewal of Courtenay Street due to on-going safety issues.

Please include the installation of a Bus Shelter on Cranford St (north) at Edgware Village in the programme of works – have been asking since 2013. For elderly shoppers.

We support funding to be budgeted for earlier for the construction of a cycle link between Belfast and across the bridge to the Waimakiriri .

The Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade

SARA opposes the CCC Northern Arterial Projects and would like to see the budget redirected to provide robust commuter public transport. We believe these road

projects are dated and unsustainable. The history, the facts and the research on our issues with the projects can be found at [Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford St Upgrade SARA submission](#) or https://drive.google.com/open?id=0B5r_6_BaFZDXOUZnVXZjcDNIV3c

We believe contracting the management of projects to NZTA would further decrease the CCCs ability to provide for a liveable safe environment for residents. We would like further information on this to understand the reason why the management of the contract would be handled by NTZA.

We would like to see the CCC provide bus lanes from 2017 during peak traffic hours from Waimakairiri and Selwyn and park and ride facilities developed.

Projects of particular interest to SARA and local St Albans residents

City projects we are particularly interested in due to their local aspect are listed below. We would like to see the involvement of the St Albans community, including SARA, in the design stage of these projects. We believe projects are more successful with local involvement before the plan is devised.

17088 RONS Downstream Intersection Improvements : Cranford Street Downstream
17092 RONS Downstream Route Improvements : Marshland (Queen Elizabeth II - Shirley)
2381 Suburban Masterplan: Edgware (Transport Activities)
17114 Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Madras (
26623 Edgware Village Masterplan
25805 WW Colombo St Trunk Main
21131 St Albans Permanent Community Centre
22603 Innes Courts - Social Housing Infill Development
27182 English Park Football Complex
27183 Paddling Pools Work Package
11415 Dudley Creek land drainage recovery programme
2274 Core PT Route & Facilities: North (Papanui & Belfast)
17152 PT Facilities : Northlands Hub
2411 Local Cycleway: Northern Arterial Link Belfast to Waimakariri
Local Cycleway: Development Connections
17214 Local Cycleway: Northern Arterial Link Cranford to Rutland Reserve
17108 Intersection Safety: Barbadoes/ Bealey
17114 Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Madras
17115 Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Manchester
17117 Intersection Safety: Bealey/ Papanui/ Victoria
26623 Edgware Village Masterplan - A1
2241 St Albans Park Sport Turf renewal
21131 St Albans Permanent Community Centre
27187 St Albans Park - Pavilion/Toilets

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Property Council New Zealand, Jo McDonald Email: George.willis@russellmcveagh.com (solicitor)
cc:	
Sent:	
Subject:	15099 Property Council NZ submission
Your Submission:	

SUBMISSION ON CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL'S DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2016/17

TO: Christchurch City Council ("**Council**")

SUBMISSION ON: Draft Christchurch Annual Plan 2016/17 ("**Draft Annual Plan**")

NAME: Property Council of New Zealand Incorporated ("**Property Council**")

ADDRESS: C/- Property Council, at the address for service specified below.

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1.1 Property Council values its relationship with the Council, and acknowledges the unique challenges the Council faces in providing for Christchurch's recovery. Property Council welcomes the opportunity to comment on the Draft Annual Plan.
- 1.2 Property Group is always open to communicating with the Council outside of the submission process, and considers that doing so will provide the Council with the private sector input that is so crucial in recognising the challenges Christchurch faces to provide for and enable growth and investment in our local economy.
- 1.3 Property Council's general concerns about the Draft Annual Plan are:
 - (a) Uncertainty regarding the assumptions and underlying information about assets.
 - (b) The absence of a formal hearing process for submissions, and lack of engagement with public.
 - (c) Removing barriers to growth and investment, and promoting and encouraging redevelopment.
- 1.4 Property Council's specific concerns about the Draft Annual Plan are:
 - (a) Rescheduling of capital works.
 - (b) Prioritisation and delivery of capital works.
 - (c) Capital release.
 - (d) Rates increases.
 - (e) Development contributions.
 - (f) Changes to fees.

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1 Property Council is a member-led, not-for-profit organisation representing the country's commercial, industrial and retail property

owners, managers, investors, and advisors. Our primary goal is the creation and retention of well-designed, functional and sustainable (including economically) built environments which contribute to New Zealand's overall prosperity.

- 2.2 Property Council supports the formulation and implementation of statutory and regulatory frameworks that enhance (and do not inhibit) productivity-driven economic growth and development. To achieve these goals, our advocacy and research focuses on urban strategy, infrastructure, compliance, legislation and capital markets.
- 2.3 Over the years, Property Council has built and maintained good relationships with central and local government agencies and is often relied upon for advice, comments and feedback on matters of local, regional and national importance.
- 2.4 Property Council wishes to continue to develop its positive and productive relationship with the Council, and appreciates the opportunity to provide input to the Council's Draft Annual Plan. Beyond this process, Property Council highlights that it is always open to working with the Council and providing its input on ways in which efficiency and growth can be enabled during this crucial rebuilding phase for Christchurch.
- 2.5 Property Council acknowledges the challenges Council faces in prioritising and delivering the facilities that our community needs to prosper. It is important to recognise the role that the private sector is willing and able to play in providing the Council with assistance and input regarding the most effective approach to facilitating the city's rejuvenation.
- 2.6 Our submission is set out in detail below.

3. SUBMISSION

General submission

- 3.1 Property Council has a number of concerns relating to the Council's Draft Annual Plan. In particular, the Draft Annual Plan introduces a number of changes to the Council's Long Term Plan 2015-2025 ("**Long Term Plan**").
- 3.2 Property Council acknowledges the need to adapt to the changing circumstances of Christchurch's redevelopment. However, Property Council is concerned that there is uncertainty regarding the information available in order to make considered decisions as to the future scope and cost of infrastructure.
- 3.3 Property Council is also disappointed with the lack of a formal hearing process for submissions on the Draft Annual Plan. The Local Government Act 2002 ("**LGA**") provides the principles for consultation on Annual Plans, including that:¹

persons who wish to have their views on the decision or matter considered by the local authority should be provided by the local authority with a reasonable opportunity to

¹ Local Government Act 2002, s 82(1)(d).

present those views to the local authority in a manner and format that is appropriate to the preferences and needs of those persons.

- 3.4 The LGA also provides that the Council should be encouraging affected persons to present their views to the Council,² and that this engagement should provide an opportunity for the public to present their views in a manner that enables spoken interaction between the person and the local authority or its delegates.³
- 3.5 Property Council supports the Council in finding new and innovative ways of engaging with the public; however, Property Council considers that this should not be at the expense of a formal hearing process. With respect, the option to attend an open day before submissions are lodged is not sufficient.
- 3.6 Furthermore, there must be a better recognition of the difficulties associated with redeveloping Christchurch. In this respect, the Council must be proactive in encouraging development, and removing barriers that will prevent investment and growth at such an important time in Christchurch's recovery. Development, investment and growth must be better enabled.

Specific submission

- 3.7 Property Council has the following specific concerns regarding the Draft Annual Plan:
 - (a) Rescheduling of capital works - Property Council does not have a particular concern with the proposed rescheduling of capital works, beyond recognising that the Council must continue to encourage growth where possible by facilitating infrastructure and development.
 - (b) Prioritisation and delivery of capital works - Property Council does not have a particular concern with delivery of capital works and facilities beyond seeking to ensure that the Council's key projects, such as the Convention Centre, are made a priority.

Such projects drive tourism and investment, and are crucial in the wider context of Christchurch's recovery. The Council must be careful to ensure that the importance of such large-scale investment is not overlooked on the basis of cost, and must take a dynamic and forward-looking approach to encouraging growth in all industries.
 - (c) Capital release - Property Council does not have a particular concern with the Council's approach to the capital release programme, and acknowledges the balance between keeping core assets and increasing other forms of funding. However, the Council must always be cognisant of the effect that this will have on growth and investment more broadly, and must ensure that the appropriate assessment is undertaken to balance these considerations efficiently.

² Local Government Act 2002, s 82(1)(b).

³ Local Government Act 2002, s 83(1)(d).

- (d) Rates increases - while the increases proposed are less than signalled in the Long Term Plan, Property Council maintains its concern with the level of rates increases that are planned. The increases for business properties amount to between 5.2 - 5.6%, which is substantially more than the rate of inflation. This is particularly concerning when considered in light of the rescheduling (and deferring) of capital works.
- (e) Development contributions - the amount of development contributions that are required is projected to increase by \$284,000 from that anticipated in the Long Term Plan. While Property Council acknowledges the Council's approach to providing rebates where contributions for a particular property have already been paid, such contributions should be minimised where possible, particularly in light of the prior establishment of infrastructure to support growth and the need to encourage and promote development. The Council should be doing its utmost to ensure that the costs associated with growth are directly attributable to the development at hand before they are imposed on the developer.

In this respect, Property Council also questions the basis for distinguishing between the amount of development contributions required to be paid for commercial properties in particular, and the lack of supporting information to justify that differential. Rather, Property Council considers that it would be appropriate to ensure that the development contributions credit scheme available to some developers is reviewed and possibly extended to ensure that development in the CBD is actively encouraged, leading to the revitalisation and stimulation of Christchurch's city centre.

The Council must also be proactive in ensuring that the development contributions policy is clear and concise, such that prospective investors and developers can clearly ascertain their entitlements and obligations under the scheme, and undertake future projects with certainty.

- (f) Changes to fees - Property Council does not oppose the changes to fees and charges, and is supportive of a fair and robust approach to processing costs. However, any changes must not be at the expense of efficiency and performance.

Relief sought

- 3.8 Property Council appreciates the opportunity to submit on the Council's Draft Annual Plan, and seeks further engagement with the Council on the issues raised in this submission.

- 3.9 Property Council seeks the opportunity to be heard in support of this submission.

PROPERTY COUNCIL OF NEW ZEALAND INCORPORATED:



Signature:

Jo McDonald
South Island Branch President

Date:

10 May 2016

Address for Service:

C/- Alex Voutratzis
Property Council New Zealand
PO Box 1033
Shortland Street
AUCKLAND 1140

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Victor "Vince" Eichholtz
Postal Address*:	5 Aldgate Street, Redwood, Christchurch 8051
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:49:25 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Future Vision
Comments:	<p>CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016/2017 + amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025</p> <p>It had been my intention to submit a more detailed Submission to the above Plans, however personal circumstances have limited this to a more generalised reply. Overall the public comments and statements coming from the CCC seem to my mind to be positive and aimed in the right direction with regard to the vision of the future structure of Christchurch.</p> <p>I have over a period of about 20 years lived or been based in the UK, and in that time travelled widely in Europe, Asia and Africa, with many frequent trips to the Netherlands (direct family) and Scandinavia (partners family)- particularly but not exclusively, Denmark. In this time I have accessed many modes of travel and seen and experienced a great many methods whereby cities and large towns (in this regard CHCH fits more a large spread out town) organise their infrastructure and transport networks.</p> <p>The cities I have visited that have to my mind been the most pleasant to visit and be in, all have placed significant importance on how individuals can get around. This has been reflected in ensuring that priority is given to individuals (walking, skating, cycling) over groups in the first instance (cars) with the exception being mass-transport systems (train/bus/minibus/taxi).</p> <p>This is coupled with an understanding that speed of movement is perhaps not the most important but the method of travel, which can ironically result in fast transport times once the uptake reaches a critical mass level. ie the more people walking, on bikes, in buses, on trains results in less people on roads which can then translate into fast vehicle times.</p> <p>Simple solutions such as traffic calming have been widely adopted while some cities have even resorted to limiting CBD access to vehicular traffic- eg London, Oslo and others- either by permit or monetary charging, or limiting access to specific time periods- eg Freight supplies limited to early morning 5-7am or evenings/nights.</p> <p>All of the many benefits of slowing traffic, encouraging more 'active transport' options are well documented and I don't need to repeat them here.</p> <p>It is very positive to see the Major Cycle Network moving forward, and I have been involved in some of the public meetings in this regard. It is disappointing to witness the rather vocal minority who are very concerned about their personal issues rather than the 'bigger picture'...ie the proverbial 'Nimby' syndrome.</p>

Fortunately this doesn't appear to have prevailed significantly though it has obviously 'slowed' the progress of various projects. I concerns me that completion of the Major Cycle Network (MCN) have been delayed by several years and that this maybe a reflection of this delay process.

Without wishing to demean New Zealanders as a group, however, as a New Zealander born of Dutch background, with a Scandinavian partner and many European friends I have extensive personal experience of the different social and cultural attitudes found in many countries. KIWIS are fast to adapt to changing circumstances- unless it happens at home. Then they, as a group, struggle to see the 'woods for the tree', and the mantra '..but NZ has unique circumstances and it doesn't apply here' has become as tiresome as it is false.

Post earthquake, CHCH has a tremendous opportunity to grasp this change and make it an attractive city to live in in the future.

This does require good and strong leadership to push forward on the many connected issues:

footpaths, cycleways- both MCN but also connecting/feeder cycleways, traffic calming-speed bumps, reduced speeds; cul-de-sac's for cars but not walkers/bikes/buses.

In this regard it is important to get the many projects completed as quickly as possible as more activity comes to the city centre. A city wide infrastructure is required.

I am concerned with the building of large car-parking buildings (Lichfield st) and the continued push for larger/wider/more lanes and new roads for vehicles....eg the Northern Arterial Bypass- while it makes sense to connect this to QE2 Drive, the notion to bring it down onto Cranford St seems to beggar belief. There is a fundamental certainty- the more roads are built, the more traffic will expand to fill it until such time as the journey times return to the same levels as previously...ie queues.....it's a self perpetuating problem/solution.

Where will the traffic disperse to?? Similarly the more Cycle/walkways are built, the more cyclists and walkers will use it, but cyclists and walkers are not stupid. a complete route is needed to overcome the resistance of the average commuter/user. this is not a car vs walk/cycle war. All traffic options should be seen as normal to the average user.

A prime example of my concern is my elderly mother (89 y.o) and her close partially-sighted friend (83 y.o). They have both stopped using the bus system due to frequent changes in the routes and the new system of bus hubs resulting in lengthy delays in journey times.

An example of a change that would seem simple and easy to bring in would be to allow cyclist a 'free left turn' or to allow the continued travel when on 'the top of the T' at a T intersection.

Cycleways should be for all types of cycle user not just the commuter who will likely travel on the road anyway. More cycle parking.

Prioritise walker-cyclist-vehicles in that order (the softer target is the most vulnerable), ideally separate cycleways as much as possible, place them on the LEFT side of parked cars (all cars have a driver opening doors, not all have passengers).

Buses- heavily discounted/free for youths/kids/pensioners/multipasses etc- it should be a service to an better social structure NOT a self funding system- fares can be changed once a high capacity is becoming patronised. Very important with the projected increase in resident housing in the centre.

Bus routes can be designed through 'blinded' streets (as was proposed on Trafalgar St on the Papanui Parallel Cycleway) where the road is blocked to cars but not buses who can drive over road strips that match their wider wheel base (as done in Denmark and other countries) and the space between the bus wheels is a 'sunken gravel trap'.

Remember: Humans often need to be pushed to change their behaviour until it becomes the 'new norm'. eg laws on smoking.

In summary- Generally doing well, be brave, show the way and stay the course. It WILL benefit everyone in the short/medium and long term.

Well done on the 30km/hr limit in the city-please extend it.

Hopefully the MCN will now gain momentum, but remember the feeder routes-paint on road, signs on posts-whatever works best.

Regards

Vince

PS there are many cycle organisations that can supply more detailed and specific points of information

PPS- The silent majority still remains the majority.

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Sue Carbines
Postal Address*:	47A Rocking Horse Road, Southshore, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	sue@eclipsefashion.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:51:02 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Flood protection for Southshore
Comments:	<p>I would ask the council why are they making landowners and property owners take all the responsibility for flood issues when the council are not repairing or replacing the broken down estuary wall which has been caused by earthquake damage.</p> <p>Southshore lies at the entrance to Otakaru Avon River and is the gateway when the tide is coming in or out. By leaving the residents properties unprotected in times of storm surge and high rainfall, with the broken edge, and the end of the side roads, Southshore takes the brunt of these threats.</p> <p>Higher intensification upstream only exacerbates the situation even more with sediment fill in of the already risen land of the estuary.</p> <p>As a rate payer and a rebuild of our family home, I want the council to acknowledge its responsibility and rebuild us a rock wall on the estuary side of SouthShore. This year 2016,</p> <p>not in ten years time. The estuary edge is owned by the council. We want a ROCK WALL for Southshore like Redcliffs has got, at a height of 1.5 - 2 metres. Gary Teear, coastal scientist to design. He has done the Redcliffs one and is our local coastal scientist.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Carl and Paula Comber Email: carl@comberandcomber.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 8:02 p.m.
Subject:	Redcliffs Submission
Your Submission:	

Submission by:

COMBER AND COMBER interiors
The Redhouse
186 Main Road
Redcliffs
Christchurch 8081

PH 0273425105

SUBMISSION BY CARL AND PAULA COMBER

DIRECTORS OF COMBER AND COMBER Interiors

We request the reinstatement of the apparently abandoned Main Rd Master Plan and its associated funding, as it applies to the Redcliffs Village.

The Master Plan relating to Redcliffs was for public consultation from 21st Oct to 22nd Nov 2013 and subtitled "A plan for rebuild and recovery"

The Master Plan document and more so its summary, which was also circulated to enable informed submissions, contained a number of pretty pictures and artists impressions of what the public rightly believed were the proposed outcomes from implementing the plan.

We understand that there were no formal objections to the benefits as depicted in those pictorial representations (see page 2 and 3 of the Summary document and the attachment to the e mail) so it is reasonable to assume that they will be and should be adopted.

We ask that

a. the work , which includes paving, street furniture and further landscaping planting as indicated in the Consultation documents, after consultation with directly affected property owners, is completed within the forthcoming budget .

b. there are suitable plantings made in the garden plots at the intersection of Augusta St and Main Rd . We do not want a continuation of native planting in this specific area as per the landscape drawings for the Coastal Pathway and the plantings of grasses at the foot of Moncks Spur (Cave Terrace) but want our garden plots to be treated like those in Sumner, that is with colourful planting that displays seasonal variation. We wish to try and bring life and colour to the centre of our village.

c. The poorly situated traffic light control box in the garden plot is suitably decorated and disguised with designs and colours suitable to Redcliffs (Te Rae Kura) and its history. ie Moas, Maori references using reds and browns etc

We also request

1.the establishment of a 30 kph zone through the village shopping centre , as previously requested on numerous occasions by the Redcliffs Residents Association . We note that the CCC has suggested such a speed restriction for Sumner.

2. Improved landscaping at the Main Rd thresholds of the village centre, and the return of the Redcliffs sign at the Sumner end, removed during road works.

3. A re- think of the traffic management at the entrance of Barnett Park to enable better queueing of cars within the parks driveway and design to allow better entrance and egress , not only by motor vehicles but by pedestrians and the casual recreational cyclist using the Coastal Pathway.

Finally we wish to record that we are not a corridor to somewhere else as frequently espoused by the CCC .

Please refer to the words of the Consultation Doc. Page 37 Centres and Nodes 7.1 " The main objectives and elements for the action areas are described below....."

Redcliffs

"Redcliffs provides the focal point for local services and commercial activity that meets day to day needs of the surrounding community."

it continues "Enhance Redcliffs village centre and promote the range and quality of local services to help make it economically sustainable and support its role as a commercial centre for the eastern bays communities"

it continues " short to medium term improvements to the current urban form including streetscape upgrades.....and make it more attractive as a destination"

Finally "In the long term, opportunities for more comprehensive redevelopment could provide wider benefits that support the vitality and viability of the centre, including a sheltered commercial courtyard"

None of this, as promised in the Consultation Document, which has legal status, can proceed until funding is reinstated in the coming budget.



Redcliffs Village collage image

Carl and Paula Comber
COMBERANDCOMBER Interiors

p 03 3840900 c 0273352155
e carl@comberandcomber.co.nz

The Red House 186 Main Rd Redcliffs Christchurch 8081

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	James Gaskell Email: info@newbrighthonslsc.org.nz
cc:	tim@matterofsport.co.nz
Sent:	
Subject:	15103 New Brighton Surf Lifesaving Club, James Gaskell - CCC Annual Plan - EMAIL Submission
Your Submission:	

Presentation to the:

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

on the:

CHRISTCHURCH CITY 2016-17 ANNUAL PLAN

Submission from:

NEW BRIGHTON SURF BATHING & LIFE SAVING CLUB

Date: 10 May 2016



Address for contact:

James Gaskell

President

New Brighton Surf Lifesaving Club

PO Box 13 Christchurch

Email: info@newbrightonlsc.org.nz

Mobile: 021 546 440

The New Brighton Surf Lifesaving Club needs to build a new facility as the hub of its operations at New Brighton Beach to replace its existing facilities following significant earthquake damage. These new facilities will provide a required surf club patrolling base at New Brighton Beach and also a clubrooms for Club members. It is also proposed that a facility with wider community benefits can also be created. The Club is seeking support from various third parties with funding to make the new facility a reality and requests that the Christchurch City Council provides \$1,000,000 towards this project.

The Club is the oldest surf lifesaving club in the country. The Club has been serving the local community by patrolling the beach and surrounding area for over 100 years since the Club was established in 1910.

The last 60 years has seen the Club operate from its current facility on Marine Parade. It was built back in the 1950s at a cost of £14,900. (If only building costs now were the same as back then.) The Club's membership raised £9,200 and the balance of £5,700 was provided by the Christchurch City Council. The facility was opened in 1957 by the then mayor of Christchurch City, Robert Macfarlane

In the past year the existing facility was the base from which beach patrol activities were conducted. The extent of these activities was:

- 2,225 lifeguard hours
- 7 people rescued
- 18 people requiring first aid assistance
- 4 searches for missing individuals
- 1,345 preventative actions that averted the need for rescue, first aid or further assistance
- 3,882 people directly benefiting from the above actions

Clearly the beach patrol provides a valued function on New Brighton Beach and it is imperative that the facilities available to deliver this service in future years are of a suitable standard.

Sadly the facility has not coped well with the Canterbury earthquakes. Its current status is sufficient for it to remain open for use in the immediate future, at just over 33% of the building code, but it is not considered suitable for repair. The earthquake damage, together with its age, means the building will require significant on-going maintenance that has been assessed to mean it is not financially sensible to undertake repairs of this building. The Club would be better off spending a similar amount on the development of a new building that can serve the Club and the people that use New Brighton Beach for the next 50 years and beyond.

The Club has commenced its efforts to develop a new facility by engaging an architect that has experience on similar projects to prepare concept designs that reflect the Club's vision for its new headquarters. These designs were presented in various forums to the community for feedback and what has been received in the way of feedback has been positive.

The Club now needs to raise the funds required to progress with the construction of the facility. It has been estimated by a quantity surveyor that the cost of construction will be between \$2.5 million and \$3 million. (It is worth noting that the Sumner Surf Lifesaving Club has reported a final cost of \$2.8 million for its recently completed replacement facility.) The Club has just under one-third of

the required funds in hand as a result of an insurance settlement and a grant from the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust.

It has been forecast that a further one-third can be generated through support from the Lotteries Commission and various gaming trusts.

It is requested that the Christchurch City Council contribute the final one-third of funds towards this project – an estimated \$1 million. It is an interesting comparison to note that Council contributed a similar proportion of funding – one-third – back in the 1950s to the present facility.

The desired timeframe for undertaking these works is during the 2017 calendar year, meaning any funding support would ideally be committed in the coming financial year.

It is recognised that there is considerable demand on Council funding as the city continues its recovery following the earthquakes. However it is hoped that a New Brighton-based project that is essential to one of the key reasons people visit New Brighton – its beach – will appeal to the Christchurch City Council. In the evolving health and safety environment it should be imperative to Council that its most popular beach has a suitably resourced surf club patrolling base.

Discussions have been held with Development Christchurch Limited with regard to this project. In the view of Development Christchurch Limited the proposed Club facility is an integral part of the infrastructure of New Brighton and an important asset that can support regeneration plans for the area. At a Burwood-Pegasus Community Board meeting on 18 April 2016 there was strong support for the project expressed by board members.

The Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2016-2017 has allocated \$3 million to a New Brighton Regeneration Project. Given the beach is a hub of activity in New Brighton and draws visitors to the east, it is appropriate for a beach-focussed project to be the recipient of some of this budgeted \$3 million. The Club is suggesting that the \$1 million contribution it is seeking from Council is an allocation from the funding set aside in the budget for the regeneration of New Brighton. If the identified \$3 million is already pre-allocated to other projects in New Brighton, then it is asked that an alternate source of funding is identified to provide the Club with the contribution it is seeking from Council.

Providing Council funding towards this project also has a natural fit within the Strengthening Communities aspect of Council's priorities. If the desired outcomes of strengthening communities is to provide and support opportunities for the community to get together, have fun, celebrate, recreate and support each other, then enhancing New Brighton Beach as a location for the wider community to use is of relevance. As such it is important that New Brighton Beach has a suitable base for surf club patrolling. The facility could in itself draw people to the East if it includes the proposed community use areas, including a hall that could also serve as a function room.

The regeneration of New Brighton has to date experienced a variety of false starts, where concepts have not progressed for various reasons. New Brighton requires some impetus that can only be achieved from a project of significance being successfully delivered. Given the prominent location of the Club on New Brighton Beach the proposed facility can offer that impetus and demonstrate to the wider community that New Brighton will be regenerated, with other projects set to follow.

The Club appreciates the opportunity to present its position to Council as part of the Annual Plan 2016-2017 process. Club representatives would welcome the opportunity to further discuss this submission and the construction of new Club facilities with councillors and Council staff as may be appropriate in support of this submission and the proposal that Council makes a financial contribution to this project.

Thank you for what Council has been able to achieve in the way of Christchurch's recovery since 2011. It is certainly hoped that the Club and its members will have more reason to be thankful in the coming year.

From: Clarke, Stephen [mailto:Stephen.Clarke@DevelopmentChristchurch.co.nz]
Sent: Wednesday, 24 February 2016 9:52 a.m.
Subject: Your Plans for NB Surf Club

Hi James

It was good to meet with you at the workshop earlier this week.

As discussed, Development Christchurch Limited (DCL) is a Council owned company that has been charged with delivering commercial advice and solutions to specific Council projects as well as giving advice as required. Two of those projects are relevant to your plans, and vice versa. Specifically:

1. We are responsible for developing the commercial case to implement the New Brighton master plan developed by Council staff
2. We are responsible for leading a feasibility study for a walkway through the dunes that, if brought to fruition, would eventually be developed both North and South of New Brighton and thus intersect with your clubrooms

As such we have significant interest in your proposed re-development.

Our work requires us to consider a dual mandate of economic development and public good and that naturally leads us to have a close interest in social infrastructure like the surf club. We see your facility as an integral part of the infrastructure of New Brighton and an important asset that can support regeneration plans for the area as well as delivering your core programmes around surf lifesaving activities. Consequently we are interested in your progress, keen to see you succeed and wish to remain engaged with you as we develop our work programme to ensure we work in ways that are complimentary and achieve better outcomes for Brighton.

Please keep us informed of progress.

Regards

Steve

Steve Clarke
Development Christchurch Ltd
E: steve.clarke@developmentchristchurch.co.nz
M: +64 21 447069

23 February 2016

To whom it may concern,

The New Brighton Surf Life Saving Club is current in all aspects of their affiliation to Surf Life Saving New Zealand, their operations and requirements are within the Regulations governing our organisation.

The Club and its members provide surf lifesaving services to both local and regional communities. The service they provide enhances the health and wellbeing of the community by providing a safer place for the community to recreate.

Their responsibilities include:

- Lifeguard training and development.
- Lifesaving support services to meet the community need beyond the provision of “normal” patrol services.
- Public education.
- Membership development opportunities.
- Junior Surf (U14) programmes.
- A range of Surf Sport opportunities.

Surf Life Saving New Zealand fully supports the development that is proposed for the New Brighton SLS Club on the current site and that feasibility report to confirm that new clubrooms are possible and sustainable would be a beneficial exercise.

Surf Life Saving New Zealand is a National Organisation that is recognised as a National Sports Organisation, (NSO), by Sport and Recreation New Zealand. Any support you can provide to the club will ensure this essential community service can be sustained in the future and its members can participate in our activities.

Yours sincerely

Stu Bryce
Regional Manager
Surf Life Saving New Zealand

t 03 388 4999 x 201
m 027 557 1012
e Stu.bryce@surflifesaving.org.nz

Principal Partner



In it for life

Concept Design

Perspective 1



Concept Design

Perspective 2



Concept Design

Perspective 3



Concept Design

Perspective 4



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Mark Gerrard Email: markgerrard@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	
Subject:	15104 Historic Places Canterbury Annual Plan Submission
Your Submission:	



**Historic Places Canterbury Submission:
Christchurch City Council Annual Plan 2016-2017.**

Mayor and Councillors,

Thank you for granting us the opportunity to submit our Submission to the Council.

Historic Places Canterbury wishes to take this opportunity to acknowledge the recent passing of Neil Carrie. Neil Carrie as a long time member of the Christchurch City Council's Heritage Team (and its previous incarnations) made significant contributions to preservation and restoration of our City's Built Heritage. Neil Carrie's expertise as an Architect was not confined to Heritage as he was additionally involved in the Council's Urban Design initiatives.

Historic Places Canterbury (HPC) wishes to acknowledge the professionalism and dedication of the Christchurch City Council Heritage Team and requests the Mayor and Councillors to communicate to the Staff our appreciation of their endeavours.

We request the Councillors and CEO review the workload and adjust Heritage Team's funding upwards as HPC, and we are sure other groups, have practised self restraint as we are aware the Council's Heritage Team are "flat out".

HPC is mindful the Council Heritage Team is involved with the District Plan Review as well the ongoing work resulting from the aftermath of the earthquakes and aftershocks, the administration of grants, extensive Council repair and restoration of it heritage buildings, and unexpected work such as New Regent Street. The rationale for the above request is taken from numerous private conversations where HPC committee members have reported that the Heritage Team appear to be very busy and thus the use of the phrase "flat out".

Christchurch City Council Heritage Funding Provides A Great Return.

HPC requests the Councillors consider the significance of the CCC Heritage contributions to the saving of Heritage and the significance to the City's identity and branding and cultural well being.

Heritage Christchurch (the old government buildings in Cathedral Square, The Town Hall, former Trinity Church, Shand's Emporium, the Christ Church Cathedral, New Regent Street, the Christchurch and Canterbury Clubs, Duncan's Buildings, Mona Vale buildings the Edmonds Clock Tower, Sign of the Takahe, Sign of the Kiwi, Victoria Clock Tower, Gaiety Theatre, Isaac Theatre Royal (a Council loan) are but a few of the buildings the Council has had a hand in saving.

HPC is sure the Councillors will agree that it is a very great return the CCC and Christchurch gets from its 60c in the \$100.00 (28cents a week for the average rates bill).

HPC requests the Councillors raise the funding set aside for Heritage as it provides a great return.

The Christchurch City Councils Restoration and Repair of its Heritage Buildings.

HPC commends the Council for the number of heritage buildings it is proposing to restore and repair.

HPC requests that the Councillors ensure more publicity be accorded to the return of these Heritage treasures to their communities. As evidenced by the return of The Bridge of Remembrance, these heritage buildings and objects are not just text and images in Histories and the District Plan but living objects loved and cherished by the Community.

Parks and Open Spaces: (gardens parks, heritage parks, heritage gardens statues etc)

The word "Heritage" is used extensively in describing the funding within this group of activities and the historical significance of our Parks and Open Space (including heritage objects e.g. statues) is often overlooked in our concentration on our City's built heritage.

In the HPC Deputation to Council Committee on the CCDU proposed changes to the iconic space that is Victoria Square, I asked if Victoria Square had been assessed for its significance to Christchurch and the history of the urban design/ landscape architect professions. I have received no answer stating a heritage assessment had been done.

We request the Council ensure proper heritage assessments are made to the Council's parks and Spaces and objects contained within, to ascertain their importance as heritage and ensure any work carried out is sympathetic to the original designs.

Christchurch has the reputation as the “garden city” and we need to ensure those spaces that gave us this reputation are preserved so everyone and subsequent generations can understand why. The Victoria Square debate has reminded us that successful innovative designs of the past are still very relevant today!

Latimer and Cranmer Square were designed as passive squares to be enjoyed.

We request the Council ensure Latimer and Cranmer Squares be maintained in their present form and purpose as they were originally intended.

Canterbury Museum Redevelopment: Capital Grants

Capital Grants										
2,545	Transitional Incentive Grants	2,798	2,434	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
-	Canterbury Museum Redevelopment	6,286	6,412	6,546	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	Riccarton Bush Trust	43	33	111	113	23	24	24	25	25
2,618	Total Capital Grants	9,127	8,879	7,157	613	523	524	524	525	525

(Page 105 Proposed Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015 - 2025)

The Council according to the “Proposed Amendments to Long Term Plan 2015 – 2025” will this year start providing a Capital Grant for the Canterbury Museum Redevelopment for this year and the following two. (This years grant is \$6,286,00.)

HPC Submits that before any CCC Capital Grant Fundings are released to the Canterbury Museum, the proposed redevelopment should have been through a meaningful consultation which should be signed off by the Council.
HPC would like to remind the Council that according to the Environment Court decision in Canterbury Museum Trust Board v. Christchurch City Council, the Museum is bound to consult with the parties to the decision , including the The Christchurch Civic Trust.

“Historic Buildings Fund”- “To provide for the purchase by Council of listed heritage buildings threatened with demolition, with the intention of reselling the building with a heritage covenant attached.”

RESERVES and TRUST FUNDS			FORECAST OPENING BALANCE 1 July 2016	DEPOSITS	WITHDRAWALS	FORECAST CLOSING BALANCE 30 June 2025
			(\$000)			
Housing Development Fund	Social housing	Separately funded Council activity (Social Housing)	24,053	153,580	(182,382)	(4,749)
Burwood Landfill Capping Fund	Refuse minimisation	Contributions set aside to fund the future capping of Cell A at Burwood Landfill	216	415	(332)	299
Historic Buildings Fund	Heritage protection	To provide for the purchase by Council of listed heritage buildings threatened with demolition, with the intention of reselling the building with a heritage covenant attached.	1,216	310	-	1,526
Community Loans Fund	Community support	To lend funds to community organisations to carry out capital projects	2,865	-	-	2,865
Dog Control Account	Animal control	Statutory requirement to set aside the surplus from all Dog Control Accounts	391	21,824	(20,675)	1,540

(Page 185 Proposed Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015 - 2025)

HPC request that the Council increase its contributions to Historic Buildings Fund.

HPC deems the amount set aside in the Annual Plan is too small and needs to be adjusted to suit the environment/situation it is expected to deal with. Councillors, this is a bookmark figure set aside for a “just in case” scenario. HPC notes the Council funded Landmark Funding has ceased and the fund needs to be able to secure the survival of commercial heritage buildings that may be at risk.

The Old Municipal Chambers known as "Our City".

We request the CCC reconsider the timing of the repair and take in consideration the role of the Old Municipal Building, known as Our City, for its contribution to the revitalisation of the C.B.D. as well as its importance as a heritage building and advance the proposed restoration and repair of this much loved building. HPC requests that Our City continue its role as a venue and exhibition space for community groups.

Our City sits within the the Avon River Precinct Anchor Project and is part of the Cultural Precinct and HPC considers that the Council is beholden to ensure it is restored and repaired as soon as possible so as to complete these projects.

I was reminded of the importance of Our City by an HPC Member who is a member of an embroiders' group who regularly exhibited at what is known to them as Our City. There is currently no appropriate venue in the CBD and they are now existing in the suburbs. The Museum and other institutions cannot always accommodate their needs and those of other groups due to scheduling and cost. Aside from the WEA there is no affordable venue for Community Groups to exhibit or hold meetings in the CBD.

Councillors, I can personally testify these community groups generate large attendances of individuals who will be drawn back to the CBD when this building is reopened. The Council should make sure that these community groups are part of the revitalisation of the CBD and advancing the return of Our City will ensure that these community groups' activities, exhibitions will make a contribution to our post-quake future. The huge success of "Our City" (pre Quake and aftershocks) is a testament to its importance to community groups. These community groups are diverse and bring life, variety and vitality in their use of Our City for our residents and tourists who visit the CBD.

The Annual Plan Submission Process.

Historic Places Canterbury requests that the Council reinstate the Annual Plan Hearings and allow the residents and community groups to speak to their Annual Plan Submission.

HPC considers that holding Hearings (which are a long standing tradition) is valuable as it allows groups such as ours, to formally speak to the Councillors and Mayor, so they can hear our concerns and compliments at first hand and for them to ask questions.

As Chair of HPC I informally encourage residents and community groups to submit and make Deputations to the Council. I consider it important the Councillors (and senior Council Staff) hear in a formal setting the passions and concerns of their residents. The formal hearings are a rare time constrained opportunity for Christchurch Residents to formally address their Councillors. (The C.C.C. Staff are not as nearly time restrained when dealing with the Councillors.) The current process of concentrating on informal “conversations”, without the opportunity to address the Mayor and Councillors as a group, encourages the public excluded “off the table” one-on-one lobbying of Councillors.

HPC commends the Councillors for attempting new ways to engage with their Residents however we request these new community engagements be conducted alongside the traditional hearing process. It should be both and not be an either or.

If the Council chooses to hold Hearings on the Annual Plan, Historic Places Canterbury would like to talk to its Submission.

Mark Gerrard
Chair Historic Places Canterbury
231 Westminster Street
Christchurch
021 157 5043

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Michael Britnell, on behalf of Linwood Village and Worcester Street Business Revival Group Email: avoncitybakpak@clear.net.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 5:04 p.m.
Subject:	Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025
Your Submission:	Dear Sir Madam Please accept my submission attached Michael Britnell Ph (03)981 5878

Michael Britnell on behalf of:
Linwood Village and Worcester Street Business Revival Group
563 Worcester Street
Linwood

CCC
Civic Offices
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch

Submission Draft Annual Plan 2016 –2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015 – 2025

Rates Expenditure

The Economic Development of 3% is not enough and should be increased if we want to get business moving in this city.

Access for Success

Parking and access is vital for business development and success. The CCC is building a new car parking building confirming cars are important/paramount for economic development of the inner city.

Also the same applies to the Linwood Village and Worcester Street businesses
Where is the Linwood Village Plan? which now appears to be over layed by this very expensive waste of money, doomed to fail Rapanui Shag Rock cycleway.

Revival and Survival

It is paramount Linwood Village a strategic asset survives to be walking distance for the community which is planned to intensify. Walking being the safest healthiest and most used form of exercise according to latest information.

Consultation

We have concerns about the lack of consultation and the negative impact that the proposed Rapanui/Shagrock cycle way is going to have on the 23 odd surviving business who are struggling to survive.

Emergency Vehicles Access

We now have heard from the fire brigade that cycle ways with humps and narrowings and the road stopping at Worcester Street /Fitzgerald is concerning for them and their ability to reach emergencies in time. In their own words this area is a high workload area. We say It would be irresponsible of the CCC to not take these concerns on board
In light of this new evidence we would like to see the CCC halt these plans for the cycle way down Worcester Street and look at alternative options.

Thank you for reading this submission
Michael Britnell

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Sandra Sim, Christchurch Estuary Association Inc. Email: sandra.sim.chch@gmail.com
cc:	Langbein, Peter <Peter.Langbein@ccc.govt.nz>
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 5:40 p.m.
Subject:	Christchurch Estuary Association Submission on CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016/17
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached the Submission of the Christchurch Estuary Association Inc. on the CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016/17.</p> <p>regards</p> <p>Sandra Sim Correspondence Secretary Christchurch Estuary Association Inc.</p>

**SUBMISSION TO
CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL**

**ON
DRAFT CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN 2016-17
AND
AMENDED LONG TERM PLAN 2015-2025**

ORGANIZATION MAKING SUBMISSION

**CHRISTCHURCH ESTUARY ASSOCIATION INC.
C/- CHAIRMAN
RIK TINDALL
98 HACKTHORNE ROAD
CHRISTCHURCH 8022**

**PHONE 332 1069
E MAIL rik@infohelp.co.nz**

WE WISH TO BE HEARD IN SUPPORT OF OUR SUBMISSION

As our submission is on behalf of the Christchurch Estuary Association Inc., we are concentrating on items that affect the Avon Heathcote Estuary and it's catchment area.

PROPOSED CAPITAL PROGRAMME DETAILED BY ACTIVITY CHAPTER

PAGE 78 ESTUARY EDGE PROJECT

We are pleased to see \$51,000 set aside to begin the construction of a pathway from Linwood Paddocks to Bridge St between the Estuary edge and the Wastewater Treatment Ponds. We would like to see this project fast tracked to provide a basic track to allow Public access on foot rather than wait for years for a "Coastal Pathway" level of construction to be financially possible. Monitoring how well the path is used in it's basic state would give the Council an indication when/if to prioritise an upgrade. In the meantime thousands of walkers would have the pleasure of using it.

PAGE 84 AVON SMP WATERWAYS DETENTION & TREATMENT FACILITIES **PAGE 84 HEATHCOTE, ESTUARY & COAST SMP**

We look forward to the provision of detention and retention basins as outlined in this project which hopefully will allow improvements in the hydrology and drainage on the Avon & Heathcote which are badly needed to improve water quality particularly for recreational users both on the river and further down stream in the Estuary.

It would lead to a win-win solution if the design of a retention-detention storm water basin in the Eastern Suburbs Red Zone, around Horseshoe Lake, including the assistance in the drainage of the Flockton Basin, Dallington area, could be done in such way as to be able to incorporate the layout of a Flat Water Sports Lake such as that envisioned by the East Lake Trustees". No time frame has been given. How soon can residents expect to see results?

How will the concept of a Flat Water Sports Lake integrate into the Avon SMP? No mention has been made of dredging the Avon to improve flow and bring back it to pre-earthquake levels. If the bank edges are allowed to naturalize will this reduce river flow and accumulate rubbish?

PAGE 85 COASTAL PATHWAY PROJECT

We are disappointed the completion of this project will be delayed but appreciate the progress that has already been achieved thanks to such strong Community involvement.

PAGE 87 COB COTTAGE

We support the repair of Cob Cottage under the Community Facilities Heritage Rebuild Unit.

PAGE 89 SOUTH NEW BRIGHTON BOARD WALK **SOUTH NEW BRIGHTON CAR PARK DRIVEWAY & TRACKS** **SOUTH NEW BRIGHTON JETTY EQ REPAIRS**

We're delighted to see these small cosmetic repairs being included in the Annual Plan but would like to see the Council's commitment to Flood Protection and replacing stopbanks along the eroding Estuary edge from South Brighton Bridge to Southshore. Many local residents feel abandoned and unsafe due to the emergency stopbanks eroding. How many more observations, measurements and discussion are needed before at least short term interventions to mitigate the erosion of the stop banks are put in place. This would give a breathing space while the longer term Estuary Edge Master Plan can be prepared and implemented.

We wish to speak in support of our Submission.

Rik Tindall
Chairman, Christchurch Estuary Assn .Inc.

8th May 2016

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Kay Robertson
Postal Address*:	82 Opawa Road, Opawa, Christchurch 8023
Email Address:	kayrobertson63@yahoo.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:58:54 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Asset sales, cycling, glyphosate
Comments:	<p>I am against any asset sales.</p> <p>I would request that the sale of CityCare be postponed until after the 2016 election so that we can have a democratic process around this issue.</p> <p>I realise that when the Long Term Plan was drafted, the City was under great financial pressure. Given that situation, it was understandable that a decision was made to raise rates and sell assets. There was also a lot of uncertainty about the insurance payout and costs and timing of future projects. We now find that costs are less than anticipated, projects are delayed or subject to revision. It also seems that several of the Anchor Projects are unraveling and with them will go much of our obligation to pay under the Cost Sharing Agreement. I would love to see these projects opened up to a proper submission/consultation process. As with the Victoria Square project, we would probably end up with a much better result at a much lower price. This Council has been pressured by the Government and the decisions of the previous Council into making harsh decision, but the passage of time is changing the options. Time may well show that assets sales aren't necessary.</p> <p>As for the capital programme priorities, I would prefer basic services and worst affected communities be put before 'nice to haves' which seems to be what the Council is proposing. I think the Council's decisions here are good.</p> <p>I want to voice strong support for the cycleways program. Cycling is my main mode of transport. I have a very good car, but choose to cycle for the many benefits it gives me. Christchurch is a great city for cycling and I want to see every effort being put into supporting and encouraging cycling.</p> <p>The other issue I feel strongly about is the reduction of glyphosate use. I think intelligent, targeted use to control invasive weeds or in remote difficult area is understandable and acceptable. However, the evidence is emerging that this chemical is much more dangerous than we've realised.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016






Full Name*:	Andrew Mazey
Postal Address*:	25 Fairhurst Place, Rolleston 7614
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 4:22:45 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lighting Of Duvauchelle Public Slipway
Comments:	I request that improved "street" lighting is provided at the Duvauchelle Public Slipway and along Seafeld Road. This is for not only for those increasing number of boaties that use the facility at night but also for security and public good reasons. It is common during the Christmas and New Year holidays especially, when there is a large influx of visitors to the camping ground, that youths congregate down at the slipway and jetty at night to drink, smoke and carry where it dark and away from everyone. From here they also go in and around the boatsheds on the foreshore. The 2015 holiday year was particularly bad this year when a number of boatsheds got vandalized and tagged by such people. The Akaroa Police had to be called on a number of occasions and bach owners had to patrol the area at night to monitor the situation. The Duvauchelle Camping Ground Manager also had to be involved with trying to ascertain the trouble makers. My suggestion is to improve upon the existing pole and light above the slipway (which is more set up to light the bend of Seafeld Rd and Bayview Crescent). This could be upgraded to also cast light down onto the slipway area by using an additional light on an out reach arm. I would also recommend that 3 street lights be installed along Seafeld Rd for approx. 200m north east to further improve on the situation (please see attached pictures). With the use of LED lighting for street lighting now this lighting can be very directional and light spill can be minimized as not to create any undue light pollution. While I write this an individual submission but I am sure it represents the wider concerns of us property owners in the area who are getting a fed up of having to deal with these problems and damage during the holidays periods.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Richard Shaw, NZ Transport Agency Email: Richard.Shaw@nzta.govt.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Mon 9/05/2016 5:53 p.m.
Subject:	Annual Plan Submission from NZ Transport Agency
Your Submission:	<p>Please find attached the NZ Transport Agency submission on the CCC Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025.</p> <p>Regards</p> <p>Richard Shaw Planning and Investment M 64 21 0559 538 E richard.shaw@nzta.govt.nz / w nzta.govt.nz</p> <p>Christchurch Office / Level 1, BNZ Centre, 120 Hereford Street PO Box 1479, Christchurch 8011, New Zealand</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">  <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">    </div> </div>



NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY
WAKA KOTAHI

SUBMISSION

To: Christchurch City Council
PO Box 237
CHRISTCHURCH

Submission on - Christchurch City *Draft* Annual Plan 2016-2017 and
amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

SUBMISSION OF:
NZ Transport Agency (Transport Agency)
PO Box 1479
CHRISTCHURCH

Contact Person: Steve Higgs
NZ Transport Agency
Planning & Investment Manager
Canterbury

Telephone: 64 3 964 2800
Fax Number: 64 3 353 9499

The Transport Agency does wish to be heard in support of this submission.



Jim Harland
NZ Transport Agency
Regional Director Southern

Michael Aitken
NZ Transport Agency
Southern Regional Manager
Planning & Investment

Date: 10 May 2016

*Signature of person(s) making submission or person(s) authorised to
sign on behalf of person or organisation making the submission.*

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Transport Agency is a Crown entity¹ with powers of control over the development and operation of the State highway network.² The Transport Agency provides integrated transport solutions for a thriving New Zealand including investing in passenger transport, walking and cycling facilities and local road and the State highway networks.
- 1.2 The Transport Agency's objective, functions and powers are derived from the Land Transport Management Act 2003 (LTMA) and the Government Rounding Powers Act 1989 (GRPA). The statutory objective of the Transport Agency is 'to undertake its functions in a way that contributes to an effective, efficient, and safe land transport system in the public interest.'³ A key function of the Transport Agency is to manage funding of the land transport system⁴ through the National Land Transport Programme and Fund,⁵ so as to give effect to the Government Policy Statement on Land Transport Funding (GPS).⁶
- 1.3 The LTMA requires that in delivering on its objectives and functions, the Transport Agency must allocate its revenue in a manner that seeks value for money and ensure that its investment in the transport network is necessary, strategic and financially sound.
- 1.4 While the Transport Agency operates the State highway network, it is also a significant investor in local roads, walking and cycling and passenger transport with investment partners (regional and district councils). For Greater Christchurch the Transport Agency, Environment Canterbury and Christchurch City, Waimakariri District and Selwyn District Councils take a 'one network' approach to the transport network. This approach considers the transport network holistically and seeks to achieve improved outcomes for all modes of transport. The 'one network' approach ensures strong integration of transport decisions with land-use development, and seeks to balance the needs of all network users.
- 1.5 Effective transport networks make a significant contribution to the country's economic growth and productivity. This is recognised through the investment in the land transport network through the National Land Transport Fund of over \$3 billion annually. Local government contributes a further \$1 billion to the annual investment.

2. SUMMARY OF SUBMISSION

- 2.1 The Transport Agency **supports** the inclusion of key areas of investment detailed in the *Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017* and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025, and the on-going commitment to deliver these key transport projects. The areas of specific interest include:

- (i) The Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade;

¹ LTMA s.93(2).

² GRPA s.61.

³ LTMA s.94.

⁴ LTMA s.95(1)(e).

⁵ LTMA s.95(2)(d) & (e).

⁶ LTMA s.20(2)(c).

- (ii) Major Cycleway Programme;
- (iii) The transport component of the Christchurch Central Recovery Plan (An Accessible City);
- (iv) Network Renewals; and
- (v) Passenger Transport Infrastructure.

Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade

- 2.2 The Transport Agency **supports** the inclusion of funding for both the Northern Arterial Extension and the Cranford Street Upgrade in the *Draft* Annual Plan. The quantum and timing of the investment between the 20/21 and 22/23 financial years within the Long Term Plan aligns with the funding plan agreed between the Transport Agency and the Christchurch City Council.
- 2.3 Proposals to improve the northern access to Christchurch, including the Northern Arterial and Northern Arterial Extension have been developed over many years. The designation for the Northern Arterial route has existed in some form since the early 1960s. The required consents and designations for the construction of the Northern Arterial and QEII Drive 4-laning, and the Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade were approved in 2015.
- 2.4 The Transport Agency is committed to commencing construction on these projects later this year, with tendering well advanced and the preferred alliance partner to be finalised shortly. It is intended that the whole project including both the Northern Arterial and the extension will be delivered under this contract with the works to be completed by 2021. The delivery of both components of the project will provide the optimum transport solution and the best return on the Transport Agency's significant investment.
- 2.5 These projects form a key part of the northern access improvements for Christchurch. Their development is consistent with and supported by a range of transport policy, strategy and recovery documents including the GPS, The Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (RPS),⁷ the Canterbury Regional Land Transport Strategy, the Greater Christchurch Urban Development Strategy (UDS), the Recovery Strategy for Greater Christchurch (RSGC)⁸ and the Land Use Recovery Plan (LURP).⁹
- 2.6 The improvements proposed to the northern access to Christchurch are a key component of the strategic transport network. The construction of the new northern access corridor will provide for the proposed growth in the Belfast area and adjoining residential areas (Highfield and Prestons), as well as the planned growth in Waimakariri District. The route will provide for improved access into central Christchurch from the north and movement of freight through to the Port of Lyttelton. It will also provide for a high quality off-road cycle facility for the majority of the route and allow for the reallocation of road space along the

⁷ RPS, Objective 5.2.3 – Transport Network, Policies 5.3.8, 5.3.9

⁸ RSGC, s.4 goals relating to economic recovery and infrastructure investment.

⁹ LURP, s.4.4 - Delivering on key infrastructure and services - including the Northern Arterial and Cranford Street Upgrade. LURP s.4.2 - Building New Communities - refers to priority areas for development. It includes Highfield Park (immediately to the east of the Northern Arterial), development areas identified in Prestons Road, Belfast, Rangiora, Woodend and Kaiapoi. The Highfield Park and Prestons developments are dependent on improvements to the northern corridor roading network prior to full development occurring.

existing network to better cater for public transport and active modes. The northern access improvements will aid significantly in the economic recovery of Greater Christchurch.

Major Cycleway Programme

- 2.7 The Transport Agency **supports** the inclusion of funding for the Major Cycle Route projects in the *Draft* Annual Plan.
- 2.8 The Christchurch City Council Major Cycleway programme includes 13 major cycleways to be delivered over a 7 year timeframe. The funding for the programme is made up of contributions from the Urban Cycleways Fund (UCF), the National Land Transport Fund (NLTF) and local share. The UCF contribution is for 7 of the proposed routes that connect into the CBD along four primary corridors and is available through until 2017/18.
- 2.9 The Transport Agency supports the on-going commitment to the delivery of these projects. It is noted that there has been some movement of funding within the wider programme but the commitment is still to deliver within the 7 year timeframe. It is also noted that there has been some refinement in the detail of the funding allocated for these projects. This is not considered unreasonable and reflects the improved understanding of the costs of the projects as the design detail is developed.
- 2.10 For the projects that will benefit from a contribution from the UCF it is noted that the funding programme provides for completion of the projects within the required timeframe to qualify for this source of funding. The Transport Agency supports the commitment to deliver these projects within the required timeframe to maximise the contribution to the Christchurch cycleway network from the UCF.

An Accessible City

- 2.11 The Transport Agency **supports** the inclusion of funding for the An Accessible City projects within the *Draft* Annual Plan. It is noted that there has been some movement of funding within the wider programme and refinement in the detail of the funding allocated for these projects. This is not considered unreasonable and generally reflects the improved understanding of the programming and costs of the various projects.

Network Renewals

- 2.12 The Transport Agency **supports** the inclusion of funding for the network renewals programme within the *Draft* Annual Plan. It is noted that there has been some movement of funding within the wider programme to even out the investment, but the commitment to deliver the renewal programme within the Long Term Plan timeframe is retained. This is considered a reasonable approach given the scale of the programme proposed and the potential for capacity constraints to impact on delivery.

Passenger Transport Infrastructure

- 2.13 The Transport Agency **supports** the inclusion of funding for the range of Passenger Transport Infrastructure projects in the *Draft* Annual Plan. The initial projects have been identified through a business case process and are supported. Most of these are bus priority projects which seek to improve passenger transport travel times and reliability. These are seen as key factors in deterring the uptake of passenger transport.

3.0 CONCLUSION

- 3.1 The Transport Agency **supports** the inclusion of funding in the Christchurch City *Draft* Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025 for the Northern Arterial Extension and the Cranford Street Upgrade, the Major Cycleway Programme, An Accessible City, Network Renewals and Passenger Transport Infrastructure.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Paulus Telfer Email: paulustelfer@gmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Wed 11/05/2016 2:25 a.m.
Subject:	submission
Your Submission:	<p>39 Liverton Crescent Christchurch 8053 Phone 360 3509</p> <p>paulustelfer@gmail.com</p> <p>May 10, 2016</p> <p>I would like my submission to be heard</p> <p>Last year I showed the Christchurch City Council how to make money, lots of money by using Jewish economics. Unfortunately, the Christchurch City Councilors were more interested in their stomachs rather than saving ratepayer money AGAIN. According to my Jewish relations involved in banking (high finance) that do deals in Billions a week, according to them, New Zealand has the distinct international reputation of having the worst governmental refined corruption practices in the OECD.</p> <p>To explain fully, New Zealand is a one- party tyrannical state, sure they have the representatives' of the plutocracy, or the so-called little people's representatives' political parties, but in reality, they do have the same policies but they do have different faces. It appears their business is to look after the most precious and valuable staff that are being paid by the higher salaries commission. These of particular group of people of the governmental , (the Higher Salaries paid people) you would be amazed for they are considered to be so precious and valuable that they can always expect their 15% annual backdated pay increases as the norm. The more you give into them the more they always want.</p> <p>And there is artificial pretense kept up New Zealand in being a two or more party state. The problem with New Zealand is that there are too much refined corruption practices that now makes up part of the natural New Zealand psychic and outlook that it projects to the world, and then add a touch of parochial and simple mindless and you have a controlled duped population.</p> <p>We are soon be living in a new world of President Donald Trump and that means New Zealand has to pay its way and what's more soon will be faced and forced to buy American goods and services . The Christchurch City Council will have to throw away and discarded all its British influences, and that means some governmental somebodies will have to go especially if they</p>

	<p>are Anti-Trump.</p> <p>I am going to tell you all an ugly New Zealand State secret. New Zealand pays the British Banks $\frac{1}{4}$ of its tax collected revenue that it earns, just to pay the usury charges for New Zealand using its own currency or bank notes. Furthermore, all of New Zealand's collected GST- minus refunds - all goes to the British Banks. That's why the government of the day introduced GST and was the formulae solely used for paying the usury charge. You may ask what is a usury charge is. A usury charge could be explained as bank drawing rights, to draw money out of the say for every million whether you are paying for good and services or wages, a percentage of the money goes to Britain, say around \$30 to \$40 per thousand dollars. One could say it was a money turnover charge or for using Britain's nonexistent gold reserves. The usury charge does not pay off any kind of loan, interest, banking transactions or the principle. The British authorities view New Zealand as their vassal (slave) state and that's why New Zealand has the best government that Britain can buy. I love the New Zealand government to open the books. The New Zealand government is captivated and regardless has to take their economic and foreign advice from Britain, and that's the hold that Westminster has on the New Zealand government.</p> <p>No doubt you will be outraged and want to shake you fists at this government as well as the previous governments, and you don't have to be rocket scientist to work out why New Zealand is continually broke when a quarter of the governments tax income is paying Britain just to keep up their oyster and champagne lifestyle, and no doubt the New Zealand usury money which will end up indirectly going to the European Common Market banks to pay for Britain contribution towards it.</p> <p>While Mrs. Windsor's stage coach rubbles through the street of London, an ecstatic Mrs. Windsor, and her entourage are waving gleefully and frantically at all the New Zealand mugs paying GST.</p> <p>While the poor man looked out of his gate in dismay, the elite beaming New Zealand civil servant looked out of their dachas; for all things are made bright beautiful for the New Zealand news media made it so .</p> <p>I will tell you another dirty little New Zealand secret which is hidden away from the New Zealand public.</p> <p>Since New Zealand adopted decimal currency in 1968, New Zealand has an annual inflation rate of 9% to the gold standard; and the Kiwi saver is an outright swindle organized by the New Zealand government, simply for every \$1000 saved and in forty years' time this \$1000 investment with interest will only buy \$23 of today's goods and services.</p> <p>I am victim of a Christchurch City Council swindle fraud, or whatever you call it. Simply the Christchurch City Council has no integrity whatsoever and has diddled me out of \$600 knowing intentionally that I fully entitled to a rates rebate. It appears to me that the Christchurch City Council is taking its orders from either the make believe little people's representatives Vagina Power or the councils Girl Power staff, and what's more they don't make any sense whatsoever. I realized the Christchurch City Council is very peeved off with me when I cost the council or somebody \$100,000 because they botched up their legal jobs. Simply they need retraining, but Christchurch City Council girl power staff for unfathomable reasons appears they are very keen in promoting that I do engage a lawyer. Just trust me I know what I am talking about and I could easily instruct lawyers on how to do their jobs AGAIN. I remember when I bowled over the Christchurch City Council on an easement estoppel as well as knocking over an Asian Member of Parliament at the same time. I also previously knocked over a Minister of the Crown</p> <p>This is impossibility because I have exposed so much dishonesty amongst</p>
--	---

the lawyers, and one of them even sent a hit man to punch me up. I was very ill and I was never seeking anymore works, and yet I was encountering and turning away one case a week involving lawyers that were acting inappropriately for pecuniary gain. The *cue bono* motive, for it was always property, property and property. A lawyer said to me, property is a funny thing, what's more, it can be hilarious and the Christchurch City Council valuations department would be amazed at how low a property can be valued by a lawyer and so-called professionals working inclusion with one another. E.g. a \$200,000 to \$300,000 GV property can be valued @ \$35,000. It appears the lawyer never conveniently knows anything about valuations or how the Christchurch City Council GV valuation works. A parcel of land was described by a so-called valuation expert, **as a scruffy piece of land of no value except to a neighbor. @ \$35,000** I mention this to LINZ's legal team and they were all in hysterics. As you can abundantly see, land is a funny thing.

I would ask these people seeking legal advice, has your lawyer put a caveat on the affected property, why has he not done this, and that and answer were amazing usually no! But he said "Sure you got a case" and he did want payment upfront (\$10,000). Has he sent you a detailed account? No! Why not? However, I did ask for one six months ago. But he refused to give me one in case arguing that it would prejudice the case if the opposing lawyer saw it??? How long has the case being going on for "18 months now". Did you realize that anything to do with disputing wills and property comes under jurisdiction of the High Court, did your lawyer ever mention that you will have to engage a Barrister. Looking embarrassed they look stupid. However, he was such a lovely man. No New Zealand lawyer it appears has ever heard of the caveat inappropriate dealings clause in the Sale of Land act- it prevents the removal of caveats.

He had a simple case, he owned 5 houses, and he gave one away to his daughter with no instruments of a contract, the daughter un-expectantly died because of cancer, the daughter left a will leaving everything to her live-in boyfriend. I analyzed the case; 1 he was disputing a gift and: 2 he was disputing a will; and based on the torts: In 1850 a Lord gave away a Brougham coach to a dance hall girl and she never responded with the favors expected. The Kings Bench ruled a gift was a gift and while he was the previous owner of the coach he had no contractual instrument or the rights of ownership. (Nor can the court force prostitution on a person, but that was not in question in those times) Wills can be only contested if the onus shows undue influence was used, the respondent lawyer/barrister would automatically seek the **deferment of costs** >\$150,000 to be lodged with the high court before the case can proceed onwards. This person and the respondent were both taken by both lawyers to the cleaners.

So I am not interested in engaging any lawyer.

I tell people they are better off by not engaging lawyers; so much so I detested by the law societies whose business it appears is to make the lawyers worse.

I do write letters to City Manager and however I never get any response, perhaps the Christchurch City Council should shop around say to import a new Jewish city manager from the United States.

Wishing you all in the Christchurch City Council a Trump new year

Paulus Telfer

Attorney – retired and a Trumpian

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	David & Letitia Moorhouse
Postal Address*:	27 Lewisham Park, St Albans, Christchurch 8052
Email Address:	info@moorhouse.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/11/2016 6:33:14 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Northern Arterial associated projects
Comments:	<p>The following info was provided via the "Contact Us" form on 10t May - your website had no obvious link for submissions on the annual plan. However I am submitting it here again in the correct place.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>We are opposed to the council funding the links to the Northern Arterial project e.g. the Northern Arterial Extension and the Cranford Street Upgrade. These projects will only provide short term relief for reduction of journey times from the north of the city. They will funnel additional traffic onto local roads including Innes, Westminster, Papanui, Rutland, Cranford and the surrounding network of residential streets. As the Northern Arterial and associated projects do not provide people north of Christchurch with additional transport options, but rather reinforce car dependent transport, further growth will outstrip any additional capacity leading to increased future congestion.</p> <p>The \$76m proposed for these projects would be better spent on commuter travel (such as establishing a commuter rail service thus leveraging existing under-utilised infrastructure) improved bus transport and a cycleway out to Waimakiriri Bridge and beyond. Splitting an long established identified community such as St Albans with a high capacity highway is not what the city of Christchurch wants or needs.</p> <p>These projects are based on out data (1990) which has not been peer reviewed and has received little or no community input. Decades of experience shows that bigger roads do not solve congestion.</p> <p>In fact the NZTA themselves have admitted that even when the new Northern Arterial is built, there would still be congestion due to continuing growth in traffic volumes. Southern regional director Jim Harland is quoted on 29 April 2016 admitting this well known fact on stuff.co.nz (http://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/79451669/commuters-slate-hourlong-trip-into-christchurch).</p> <p>So why is the city council, which is under tremendous financial pressure, even considering these projects which will not provide non rate-payer commuters any long term benefit.</p> <p>Further why are city ratepayers being asked to fund infrastructure which is primarily designed to move non rate-payers by car.</p> <p>We wish to speak on any public submission to this project. We ask you to respond to this submission.</p>

Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jean McLeay
Postal Address*:	10A Manly Place
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 6:21:58 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jayne Mark
Postal Address*:	57 Eastwood Rise, Waimairi Beach, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	markfamily2008@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/11/2016 8:46:14 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	30588 Estuary Edge project
Comments:	I think the cycling path along estuary edge from Windsurf Park to Bridge Street Bridge would greatly benefit the community. It would allow safer cycling routes on Christchurch East connecting South East and North East areas as it would remove the need to use SH 74 which is very busy. A separate cycle path would increase cycling opportunities, and would encourage more people to get out on their bikes and explore the foreshore area.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Pam and Ian Richardson Email: iprichardson@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	
Subject:	15114 Richardson, Pam and Ian - Fwd: Annual plan2016 /17
Your Submission:	<p>Subject: Annual plan 2016 /17</p> <p>To whom it may concern . Please see below our submission . As I will be presenting at the Community Board session - I am Chairman of the Akaroa Wairewa Community Board could I please also present at the last minute session on the Saturday afternoon .</p> <p>We appreciate the opportunity to submit re the work programme 'working with landowner's to identify Significant Ecological Sites as part of the Replacement District Plan ' and that funding be included in the 2016 /17 Annual Plan to progress the work required . I cannot find the allocation of funding in the Annual Plan /Long Term Plan.</p> <p>I farm in partnership with my husband Ian and son Andrew - a sheep and beef hill country property in Holmes Bay Pigeon Bay . We have spent considerable time presenting evidence at the hearings to combine the Banks Peninsula District Plan and the CCC Plan - Chapter 9 .1 Biodiversity to ensure that we can continue farming our property . We have 2 significant ecological sites H26 / 27 of over 150ha that has been identified and we had been working through the process with the ecologist leading this project . Unfortunately as a result of the truncated process this programme was halted immediately and left us and many other landowner's part way through a process . This has created an unfortunate situation and once again farmers working this time with the CCC have been mislead and the sound working relationships we had have been damaged .</p> <p>We are asking for a considerable amount of funding to be allocated to assist with the identification and management proposals for Significant Ecological Sites . Throughout the hearings process we were told that there had only been \$80,000 allocated and that as a result only a small number of sites would be revisited and their proposed management agreed to and ' signed off'. It appears as though there may be as many as 600 sites to be visited and urgent prioritisation is necessary but the process will still take many many years and the allocation of funding needs to be increased.</p> <p>There are a number of local government requirements / obligations under the RMA that need to be meet by the CCC . We have been involved with the planning processes around these sites for well over 20 years and a number</p>

	<p>'have fallen over' . The CCC closing evidence to the Replacement District Plan Indigenous Biodiversity Chapter 9.1 revised version and updated Section 32 outlines what the Council is proposing to do .</p> <p>We are also asking for a contestable fund to assist with fencing and weed and pest control . A 150ha site has been identified on our property H26/ 27 out of our total land area of 690ha . To fence our sites (13kms) will maybe cost \$ 500,000 with further fencing required to re fence the property to allow easy stock movement throughout the property.</p> <p>This cost is unaffordable but there continues to be an expectation voiced from a range of parties - the Department of Conservation and Forest and Bird that all stock should be excluded from these sites . Fencing this area on our property will leave us with an uneconomic unit. As funding becomes available some of the easy areas within the sites could be fenced - we fenced off and Covenanted a 27ha area almost 10 years ago .</p> <p>The process that we have once again been through is unacceptable and those sites that have already been part way through a process need to be completed . We ask that funding including for further site identification be included in the 2016/17 year with ongoing allocations annually . We also ask for a contestable fund to assist with fencing and weed and pest control .</p> <p>We wish to be heard .</p> <p>Pam and Ian Richardson 'Balcarres ' Pigeon Bay Akaroa 03 304 6825</p> <p>9th May 2016</p>
--	---

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	John Schischka
Postal Address*:	374 Bower Avenue, North New Brighton, Christchurch 8083
Email Address:	johnandkerry2@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 6:43:12 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	30588 Estuary edge. Ensure a cycle path is included in the planning.
Comments:	<p>Submission Proposal</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Allow cycling path along estuary edge from Windsurf Park to Bridge Street Bridge. 2. Connection with existing paths around estuary edge " coastal walkway and river bund on avon river/estuary via Bridge Street 3. Allow safer cycling routes on Christchurch East connecting South East and North East areas. 4. Ensure there are maximum cycling paths in red zone land beside Avon River - connecting New Brighton to the central city by cycle paths <p>Increase cycling opportunities by creating cycling path</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construction of simple tarmac type cycle path as separate path, set back from walking path and wildlife nesting <p>Community Benefits / Goals</p> <p>Encourage recreation and enjoyment of the estuary foreshore area by cycling</p> <p>Encourages community based cycling initiative " get people out on their bikes to explore their surroundings. Perfect for Ride leader excursions.</p> <p>Avoiding unsafe roads - Provide cyclists an alternative to the very busy main ring road SH 74 " Dyers Road</p> <p>Completing existing cycle networks, joins Coastal Bikepath / Walkway to South/New Brighton and Anzac Drive cycle ways</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Glen Koorey
Postal Address*:	37 Ramahana Road, Huntsbury, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	glen@can.org.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 9:10:51 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Transport improvements
Comments:	<p>Please consider improvements to the Centaurus/St Martins and St Martins/Burnbrae intersections to improve delays and safety at these locations. At peak times, it can be difficult to exit from the non-priority leg. Given the reasonably balanced flows, small roundabouts could work quite well here, as they do at St Martins/Gamblins.</p> <p>The Hoon Hay/Worsleys/Centaurus intersection is already showing signs of pressure and will be exacerbated by the new mountain bike park and valley residential developments. Please investigate improvements to this intersection in time for these planned developments.</p> <p>I support the implementation of a joint group to oversee public transport in greater Christchurch. This needs to seriously look at the introduction of more bus priority corridors along the mainline routes, as well as concerted investigation of options for more dedicated rapid transport (heavy rail, light rail, bus rapid transit) within the next 5 years.</p> <p>While appreciating the practical realities of delivering the Major Cycleways, it is important that the programme is implemented as quickly as possible, and that Council holds firm on difficult decisions regarding parking, street closures, and changes to traffic priorities. Council should also make all endeavours to fund completion of the Chch Coastal Pathway as soon as possible.</p> <p>To enhance the value of the Major Cycleway programme, it would be sensible to allocate a small amount of funding over the coming years to assist with minor local network improvements nearby to these cycleway routes. Examples would include destination signage, cycleway separator posts, short path links and cycle lanes, kerb ramps, no-parking markings, lower speed zones, etc. These simple "quick wins" would help to broaden the range of people who can benefit from these cycleway routes.</p> <p>Dyers Pass Rd continues to be a conflict point for people cycling and driving. A recent survey of >700 people identified over 200 injury incidents reported along this corridor over the past 5 years. While appreciating the physical constraints of this route, serious attention needs to be given to identifying potential solutions here.</p> <p>There is an item "Pedestrian/Cycle Safety Fences" in the existing programme, but it is not clear what this involves or whether it would be effective.</p> <p>There are some serious cycle crash blackspots in the city where priority should be given to improving them. A notable problem area is the</p>

	Barrington/Whiteleigh/Clarence road corridor; a lack of cycle facilities along Clarence St is a particular issue. There are also a large number of roundabouts in the worst cycle safety stats, many of them relatively quiet single-lane roundabouts; that suggests that some redesign work is warranted.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lower speeds
Comments:	Lower speed areas are a very powerful and cost-effective way to produce safer and more liveable parts of the city and to encourage more walking and cycling. The City Council should accelerate the implementation of 30km/h lower speed areas in high-activity zones around suburban shopping districts, school areas, traffic-calmed residential areas, and along the Avon and Heathcote Rivers. These are the "low hanging fruit" that could be easily introduced to help reflect where the demand for slow zones is greatest. Where necessary, some additional funding should also be allocated to provide minor traffic calming works to support this.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Lower speeds
Comments:	Lower speed areas are a very powerful and cost-effective way to produce safer and more liveable parts of the city and to encourage more walking and cycling. The City Council should accelerate the implementation of 30km/h lower speed areas in high-activity zones around suburban shopping districts, school areas, traffic-calmed residential areas, and along the Avon and Heathcote Rivers. These are the "low hanging fruit" that could be easily introduced to help reflect where the demand for slow zones is greatest. Where necessary, some additional funding should also be allocated to provide minor traffic calming works to support this.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Anouk Minnaar
Postal Address*:	6A Church Lane, Merivale, Christchurch 8014
Email Address:	anoukminnaar@gmail.com
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 10:21:50 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Cycle ways in Chch
Comments:	<p>I strongly support the plan to make Christchurch more cycle friendly but I cannot support the shared footpaths/cycleways. On a beautiful day in Christchurch these paths are an eye sore for both the pedestrian and the cyclist as both groups need their own space. Pedestrians get frightened and upset by fast and silent cyclists and cyclists cannot anticipate very well on pedestrian behaviour.</p> <p>My suggestion is to have separate spaces marked by different levels (e.g. pedestrian is on higher ground than cyclist) and the occasional reflective pole to mark the boundaries. The number of cyclists is slowly increasing in Christchurch and I applaud this development.</p> <p>Unfortunately the cyclists' behaviour isn't safe for all yet. I would like to see the council making funds available towards cycle training for adults and children. More frequent training is needed to make kids road wise.</p> <p>I also would like to welcome subsidised Cycle Safety for adults (and maybe even free for Council staff) so that people actually get taught the right road rules. The Greater Wellington Regional Council does this already successfully.</p> <p>Cycle safety training can bring the biking accidents down considerably.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Less car parks - more cycling
Comments:	<p>If Chch really wants to be cycle friendly it should show a stronger spine when confronting locals that don't want to give up Public parking spaces.</p> <p>More walking to the cars that are parked around the corner + more cycleways = healthier community</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Less car parks - more cycling
Comments:	<p>If Chch really wants to be cycle friendly it should show a stronger spine when confronting locals that don't want to give up Public parking spaces.</p> <p>More walking to the cars that are parked around the corner + more cycleways = healthier community</p>

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Jocelyn Papprill
Postal Address*:	261 Mt Pleasant Road, Mount Pleasant, Christchurch 8081
Email Address:	jyc@caverock.net.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:07:28 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Capital Programme
Comments:	I agree that the timeframes for the major projects should be extended. I do not, however, support the proposed level of asset sales/capital release. I support the priorities for the capital programme, particularly the focus on the highly damaged communities and the eastern suburbs. I believe however that cycle lanes should also be a priority and that they are part of social infrastructure and contribute to connected, human scale environments as well as to positive longer term health outcomes.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	7. Projects to prioritise
Comments:	Prioritise cycleways, recreation facilities in the East and the Woolston/Linwood pool (Woolston/Linwood/Philipstown seems to be a socio-economically deprived area that is rather under the radar). In relation to cycleways, upgrade the Linwood Canal cycleway.
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	7. Projects to prioritise
Comments:	Prioritise cycleways, recreation facilities in the East and the Woolston/Linwood pool (Woolston/Linwood/Philipstown seems to be a socio-economically deprived area that is rather under the radar). In relation to cycleways, upgrade the Linwood Canal cycleway.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Evelyn Zuberbuhler
Postal Address*:	156 Dyers Pass Road, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	ezube001@yahoo.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/10/2016 11:28:57 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Transport management - Cashmere area
Comments:	<p>The traffic volume since the quakes and the developments in Halswell and Westmorland, has increased considerably. Already the roads that lead on to Cashmere Road " Penruddock, Worsleys, Shalamar, Bengal, Hackthorne , Valley, Chrichton and Dyers Pass are extremely difficult to turn right (and often left) from and this often results in long queues, with some examples of rather risky driving that has already resulted in accidents and which sooner or later will be catastrophic.</p> <p>I think there are plans to change the Hoon Hay/Worsleys intersections (due to the Adventure Park development) and although it's a step in the right direction, I and other residents I talk to, would like to see a concerted plan to address the traffic flow, rather than deal with one intersection at a time, (thus moving the problem to the other intersections.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to
the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Margaret Jenkin Email: mjenkin@paradise.net.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Tue 10/05/2016 8:24 p.m.
Subject:	submission to Annual Plan
Your Submission:	Thank you for the opportunity to contribute my opinion Margaret Jenkin

Submissions to the Annual Plan 2016/17

To the Christchurch City Council,

I am writing this submission to suggest to the Christchurch City Council the need to make provision in the operational budget for the running of community facilities that are progressively opening throughout Christchurch following the earthquake.

In the Heathcote area I envisage our community centre to be used for a number of activities including drop in lunches where local folk can share a yarn or a need, The school children in the area identified that they would like an after school homework place as well as an opportunity for recreational activities. Several folk indicated a desire for an internet connection and perhaps help to upskill their understanding of internet researching. No doubt there will be other interest groups established once people know there is a venue in which to meet.

While various hobby groups may be able to cover rental costs through their annual subscriptions I am concerned that the above mentioned activities may not have a financial base from which to contribute on a regular basis. As a community we have encouraged volunteers to become innovative in their approach to community activities. We have long desired to have a facility where more regular events and activities can be held but without a contribution to the running costs these initiatives may not be possible. It would be sad to have a facility that is under utilised because the cost to users is prohibitive. With this in mind I urge the Council to seriously consider setting aside money to cover the running costs of our facility until there is a clear indication of user contributions versus running costs.

Yours sincerely
Margaret Jenkin

6 Highlight Lane
Heathcote Valley 8022
Email mjenkin@paradise.net.nz

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Kirsten Carey
Postal Address*:	111 Pine Avenue, South New Brighton, Christchurch 8062
Email Address:	kgbcarey@xtra.co.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	8
Organisation Name:	South Brighton Residents Association
Your role in the Organisation:	Voice for the community
Date Sent:	5/11/2016 8:01:25 AM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	Flood protection
Comments:	<p>The South Brighton Residents Association is concerned regarding the very low priority flood protection is getting and the variance between the long term plan (2016-2017) and the annual or (actual!) plan 2016-2017. The variance appears to be \$31,267,000!</p> <p>If the councils intention is to NOT provide a high standard of flood protection for the South Brighton residents, those residents who are at the greatest risk from flooding from the Avon/Estuary then we ask that the Christchurch City Council put this \$31,267,000 toward the costs should the residents properties flood! We believe this is the absolute minimum.</p> <p>Surely flood protection must get a higher priority than cycleways and other pathways. We are talking about putting peoples lives and financial equity at a heightened risk.</p>
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Tim Onnes
Postal Address*:	Bowen House, Parliament Buildings, Wellington
Email Address:	timothy.onnes@parliament.govt.nz
I am Completing this Submission:	On behalf of a group or organisation
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	1
Organisation Name:	Office of Steffan Browning MP, Green Party of Aotearoa New Zealand
Your role in the Organisation:	Senior Executive Assistant
Date Sent:	5/11/2016 12:56:15 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

Submission to Christchurch city Council Annual Plan 050516.pdf

Steffan Browning MP – Green Party

This submission requests that the Christchurch City Council phase out the use of glyphosate and similar based herbicides from its streets, playgrounds and parks.

Glyphosate was listed by the World Health Organisation last year as a probable carcinogen, and glyphosate based herbicides have been shown to have other negative health and environmental effects, raising concern for community and worker health, and possible liability issues. Effective non-toxic alternatives to glyphosate based herbicides are increasingly being used by councils.

Consideration of the negative effects of herbicides in the environment must be a clear part of the council's Long Term Plan, especially at a time when science validating community concerns is increasingly available. The Annual Plan process is an appropriate and quick way of ensuring urgent changes needed for improved community wellbeing.

Tourism – Clean green 100% Pure Aotearoa New Zealand branding is an important component of the success of tourism to your region and New Zealand generally. However roadside, playground and park spraying is contrary to that image, with many tourists surprised to see what appears to be a cavalier attitude to agrichemical use here, especially in urban areas. Many countries have already severely restricted use of glyphosate based herbicides in urban areas, with some banning all uses. In fact, this April, the European Parliament called for a ban on all uses of glyphosate-based herbicides in private and public green areas, including spraying in and around public parks, playgrounds and gardens.

Christchurch City Council also recently voted to stop the use of glyphosate based herbicides in all areas open to the public. While that doesn't go as far as many overseas jurisdictions, or ensure full community safety from the herbicide, it is an appropriate move for a local authority to take when a threat to community, worker, and environmental health is recognised.

Continued use of glyphosate and similar based herbicides in your region, especially in urban areas, is a potential risk for the community, workers and for the tourism brand.

Significant scientific evidence has shown that:

1. Glyphosate affects bacteria's response to antibiotics
2. Glyphosate damages hormones and is a probable carcinogen
3. Glyphosate is often combined in weed killers with other active ingredients that are more toxic to animals and people than glyphosate by itself
4. When it enters waterways, glyphosate harms fish and other aquatic animals
5. Glyphosate negatively affects the natural behaviour of bees, causing them to forget where their hives are
6. Glyphosate leaches into groundwater
7. We don't know what a safe level of glyphosate is, as it has never been assessed by regulators at sub-lethal levels.

Supportive evidence can be found in my commissioned 44 page heavily referenced report; ***Glyphosate: No Safe Level 2016 report***

https://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/beachheroes/pages/1997/attachments/original/1455059707/Glyphosate_Report_10-02.pdf

and summarised in an unreferenced; **Two-page overview of glyphosate**

<https://d3n8a8pro7vbm.cloudfront.net/beachheroes/pages/1997/attachments/original/1453085529/Spray-free-2pager-formatted.pdf>

Although an alternative strategy need not be more expensive, a full proposition on why Councils and contractors should consider more than purely immediate economic measures in deciding on weed management measures is in my document; **Paradigm Shift: The Rationale for Chemical Free Weed Control** found at

https://d3n8a8pro7vbm.cloudfront.net/beachheroes/pages/1997/attachments/original/1456438338/Paradigm_Shift_v5.pdf

Usefully some **Alternatives to glyphosate for councils** covers options effectively available now.

https://d3n8a8pro7vbm.cloudfront.net/beachheroes/pages/1997/attachments/original/1453071596/Alternatives_for_Councils.pdf

I wish to appear before the Council to present further on this submission.

Steffan Browning MP | Green Party of Aotearoa New Zealand
Spokesperson for Organics, GE, Pesticides, Safe Food, Biosecurity

Room 15.06 | Bowen House | Parliament Buildings | Wellington
Whare Paremata | Te Whanganui-a-Tara | 6160 | Wellington
P: +64 (0)4 817 6717 | M: 021 804 223 | F: +64 (0)4 472 6003
E: steffan.browning@parliament.govt.nz
W: www.greens.org.nz

Authorised by Steffan Browning, Parliament Buildings, Wellington.

The information contained in this email is intended for the named recipient only. It may contain privileged material or information in confidence and if you are not the intended recipient, you must not copy, distribute or take any action in reliance on it. If you have received this email in error please notify us immediately by telephone (04 817-6717) or by return email.



Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendment to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Have Your Say -

Submissions close 5pm on 10 May 2016

Full Name*:	Deepak Patel
Postal Address*:	29 Colombo Street, Cashmere, Christchurch 8022
Email Address:	
I am Completing this Submission:	For myself
If you are representing, How many people do you represent?:	
Organisation Name:	
Your role in the Organisation:	
Date Sent:	5/11/2016 2:28:35 PM

Submission:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	
Issue(s)/Topic(s):	
Comments:	

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	David Close Email: david.close@xtra.co.nz
cc:	
Sent:	Wed 11/05/2016 6:22 a.m.
Subject:	Submission from David Close
Your Submission:	<p>Thanks for your understanding and info about Clare's move. I attach my submission and one attachment. Regards, David.</p> <p>----- Original Message -----</p> <p>From: CCC Plan To: 'David Close' Sent: Tuesday, May 10, 2016 4:24 PM Subject: RE: Submission from David Close</p> <p>Hi David</p> <p>Sorry about your computer issues. Sending it through later tonight will be fine.</p> <p>As the web submission form will stop at 5pm, I suggest the best option is to send it straight to this mailbox from your email.</p> <p>Regards P Downey</p> <p>PS - Clare has left CCC, Jo Daly is our new Council Secretary From: David Close [mailto:david.close@xtra.co.nz] Sent: Tuesday, 10 May 2016 2:42 p.m. To: CCC Plan Subject: Submission from David Close</p> <p>To Council Secretary</p> <p>Dear Clare,</p> <p>At 2.20pm this afternoon I lost my almost completed submission from my computer. It will take me several hours to retype it and I will miss the 5pm deadline. I will endeavour to send it in by midnight. I crave your indulgence for this delay.</p> <p>Regards, David Close.</p>

Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016-17

Submission from David Close

1.0 Introduction

- 1.1 I am grateful for the opportunity to make a submission on the Annual Plan. I have read all the relevant documents posted on the CCC website and found them informative. I was pleased to note the statement (Proposed Amendments to Long Term Plan, page 2) that *there are likely to be differences between these proposed amendments and the amendments finally adopted, and the differences may be material*. This demonstrates a recognition of the annual plan process as an opportunity to amend the Long Term Plan, and a readiness to make changes as a result of submissions from the public or new information provided by the staff.
- 1.2 The Consultation Document is positive in tone, and provides generally clear explanations. The spreadsheet, Overview of Changes to the Long Term Plan, is a mine of information.
- 1.3 I wish to speak to my submission at the hearings and respectfully ask if I may be allotted twenty minutes instead of ten to enable me to respond to questions from Councillors.

2.0 The general thrust of the annual plan

- 2.1 I congratulate the Council on the changes proposed to the Long Term Plan. They have the effect of dissipating the air of crisis evident in 2015 and giving the public confidence that the Council is in control. The major changes are summarised in the Draft Amended Financial Strategy, page 1: *Council staff have updated all capital projects with better cost estimation and timing. In addition the timing of the overall programme has been smoothed to better reflect our ability to deliver. The net effect is a reduction of \$466m over the first three years (inclusive of the current year), but a minimal reduction in the programme of \$167m over the original ten year plan. These changes (among others) have enabled rate increases to be held to 5% for each of the next three years..... The changes have also enabled the capital release from CCHL to be reduced by \$150m, with the remaining \$400m rescheduled from 2016/17 and 2017/18 to \$200m in each of 2017/18 and 2018/19..... This deferral helps ensure that only the minimum release of capital will occur.* I will comment on the various aspects of the changes separately.

3.0 The smoothing of the capital programme

- 3.1 I endorse the action take to smooth the capital programme. It not only recognises the reality of deliverability but also produces useful savings - \$10m in interest costs and about \$1.1m in loan repayments in 2016-17. However, there are many projects, or sets of projects, where, in my view, the completion targets remain over-ambitious. This is partly because of the complexity of many of the

projects, and partly because of the sheer volume of work. It is essential for the staff to continue their work of reassessment of priorities and timing in the weeks before the Annual Plan is adopted.

3.2 I have noted a number of instances where, in the light of recent experience of SCIRT and the Council, work is most unlikely to be achieved in the years where it has been programmed. Some of these instances are:

- Cycleway construction programme (Proposed Amendments to Long Term Plan, pages 54-55). Sixteen major cycleway projects are listed for construction over 6 years. A staggering \$31m is programmed for the coming year. The planning, consultation and design work is technically challenging and time-consuming, and there is a limit to the speed at which contractors can carry out the work. The work should be programmed over 10-12 years, not six. A better staged programme would also enable staff and elected members to apply to later parts of the programme what has been learned from the earlier projects.
- Stormwater Drainage (ibid., page 50). \$106m is programmed over the next two years – more than \$1m a week. The work in Flockton basin should obviously be prioritised. Other work could be reprogrammed in later years to reflect the lower priority and the pressure on the stormwater team and the drainage contractors.
- Banks Peninsula wastewater projects (ibid., pages 65-66). Over the next six years it is proposed to build a new treatment plant at Akaroa (\$32.7m), to upgrade the Duvauchelle treatment plant (\$4.4m), to upgrade reticulation and treatment at Wainui (\$8.7m), and to divert wastewater from Lyttelton Harbour basin to Bromley (\$52.8m) – a total of \$98.6m. I accept that the Council has an obligation to improve water quality in both harbours, and that this should not be unreasonably be delayed but the completion targets are optimistic to say the least. Not all the projects, or parts thereof, are of equal priority, so smoothing should be carried out to achieve completion in a more realistic timeframe – over ten years, say, rather than six. It is preferable to commit to an achievable programme than to give promises to residents that cannot be fulfilled.
- Flood Protection and Control Works (ibid., page 69). In the Infrastructure Strategy document, page 39, under the sub-heading Assumptions and Financial Risks – Flood protection and Control Works, it is stated: *The projects to be undertaken under the Land Drainage Recovery Programme are still being developed and prioritised and there is a large amount of uncertainty about the budget* (emphasis added) *for the programme*. However, over the next nine years \$62.9m has been budgeted for South-West Waterways Retention and Treatment Facilities, \$54.4m for similar work in the Styx, \$23.3m for similar work in the Avon, and \$10.1 m for Heathcote Estuary and Coast, a total of \$140.5m. How much have these projects been scrutinised? What cost-benefit analysis has been done? What alternative methods have been investigated? My assumption had been that the methods would be low-cost and natural like the reed beds and ponds south of Travis Wetland, but the costs suggest heavy engineering. Some of the work may be necessary

in the short term to respond to local land development and some may be necessary in the long term if the sea level rises in accordance with predictions. The Council has already implemented the most effective measure to protect against flooding, namely, a regulation to stipulate that new houses be built on high foundations in vulnerable areas. My hunch is that much of the work could be deferred into the next decade and beyond. The fact that a Land Drainage Recovery Programme was created shortly after the earthquakes does not justify expenditure on the scale proposed unless there is a pressing need for specific projects, especially as much of the funding is from borrowing.

- Former Lancaster Park, erroneously referred to as AMI Stadium. (Proposed Amendments to Long Term Plan, page 70.) There is no support among residents and ratepayers and even rugby supporters for expenditure of \$250 on this project. The Council has some moral responsibility to retain the Lancaster Park venue as it assumed all the assets and liabilities of the former Victory Memorial Park Board in 1998 when the Board became insolvent. It would be appropriate following the insurance settlement for the Council to allocate the payout received, or \$100m, whichever is the greater, to the rebuild and to delete the balance. Long ago the Prime Minister confirmed that the Government would be flexible on the issue.

3.3 Submission

- (i) That the Council note that it will be difficult or impossible to achieve even the revised capital programme in the times set out.
- (ii) That the Council note the significant savings that result from deferment of capital expenditure, whether by necessity or choice.
- (iii) That staff be instructed to continue their helpful work on re-timing and reprioritisation of capital projects with a view to producing an achievable programme and reducing the capital spend over ten years by \$400-500m.

4.0 Proposed capital release

4.1 I applaud the Council's action in deferring the 'capital release' and reducing the proposed total of the release by \$150m. I note with approval the statement that deferral enables the opportunity to give further consideration to the timing and method of the capital release. However, I still object to the capital release programme for several reasons.

4.2 A less objectionable form of capital release is a special dividend financed by borrowing by the company. That, of course, is transferring debt from one part of the balance sheet to another. It may be justified by reason of tax efficiency, but the company will pay a smaller dividend if it has the additional interest expense.

4.3 The capital release may take the form of a sell-down of shares in a company, which will also result in a reduction in the dividend. It will also mean the Council will be more restricted in influencing the company to act to promote economic development, employment and the general public good.

4.4 I object strongly to the manner in which the issues are put before the public in the Consultation Document, Other Scenarios, where the capital release is presented as a free lunch. In return for the capital release, ratepayers get a reduction in rates in the immediate future. There is no mention of the unavoidable fact that dividends will be lower over the long term and that rates will be correspondingly higher.

4.5 Even in the Draft Amended Financial Strategy, page 14, Alternative Options, Option 1, to retain the full portfolio of CCHL assets, is presented in a negative way. It states that there would be rate increases (29.6% over 5 years, ranging from 5% to 7.5%) and states also that the higher debt level could affect the Council's credit rating. It fails to state the obvious alternative, namely, reducing or deferring the capital programme by the amount of the proposed capital release. This would save the assets, and avoid the increase in debt and the rates increase.

4.6 It is unfortunate that the reduction in dividend is not mentioned in the critical places I have referred to, as it is mentioned elsewhere in the documents, such as page 21 of the Draft Annual Plan.

4.7 Submission

- That in next year's annual plan care be taken to present the case for and against a capital release in a balanced manner.

5.0 The treatment of debt in the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan

5.1 The Council has a truckload of debt affordability benchmarks (pages 36-44, Proposed Amendments to Long Term Plan) but most are more relevant to a private company than a local authority.

5.2 The use of total revenue in various benchmarks is inappropriate because much of the Council's revenue (rents, resource consent fees, etc.) cannot be used to service debt. Moreover, the Council is required by law to commit to setting a rate to service the loan at the time it resolves to raise the loan.

5.3 Net interest as a percentage of annual rates income may be appropriate as a measure of prudence, but it disguises the true cost of borrowing by offsetting interest received against interest paid and by ignoring the cost of repayment. What ratepayer, in considering whether he could afford a mortgage, would ignore the repayment factor? What bank would allow him to? The graph (ibid., page 40) shows net interest at about 15% of annual rates income over the period of the Long Term Plan, with the benchmark set at 30%. Such a graph is likely to induce complacency.

- 5.4 The true cost of borrowing is set out plainly in the informative spreadsheet referred to above (Overview of Changes to the Long Term Plan, Consultation Document). The spreadsheet shows the annual cost of both interest and repayments. I have used this information to calculate the cost of loan servicing as a percentage of rates income. Please see table in Attachment 1. The table shows that about 26 cents of every dollar a ratepayer pays will be required to service loans in the coming year. This will rise to about 35 cents in the dollar by 2024-25.
- 5.5 In my view it is this indicator which is the best measure of affordability of borrowing. Again, in my view, when more than 30 cents in the rates dollar is required for loan servicing the Council is starting to get into risk territory. So much revenue is required to service the debt that the Council's ability to fund projects on the much cheaper pay-as-you-go method is limited. The situation in which the Council finds itself is partly inherited. An earlier Council made the unwise decision after the quakes to compensate for loss of parking and other revenue by raising loans instead of increasing rates, and it had previously had recourse to loans for renewal expenditure.
- 5.6 The importance of resilience is deservedly stressed in the Infrastructure Strategy. Financial resilience is equally important; without it the Council will not be able to afford the projects which provide the infrastructure with resilience. The deferral of lower priority capital works which I have advocated is aimed at savings in loan servicing which can then be used to fund more capital works on the cheaper, pay-as-you-go system. If such savings are used to fund rate reductions (and I understand the Council's motive for that this year), the hole which is being dug gets a bit deeper. The cold hard fact – which is alluded to discreetly in the Infrastructure Strategy in several places – is that the Government has left the Council several hundred million dollars short of restoring infrastructure to pre-quake standards. Part of the reason for this is that SCIRT has clearly had significant cost over-runs and has resorted to the misnamed practice of 'optimisation' to justify leaving work incomplete.
- 5.7 In this situation there is no easy ride for the ratepayer. Excessive reliance on borrowing will cost the ratepayer more in the long term. Avoiding a debt burden that has to be carried into the distant future requires us to bite the rates bullet in the next few years.

6.0 The special case of City Care

- 6.1 The Draft Annual Plan regards the decision to sell City Care as a fait accompli. I am unsure whether any sum has been budgeted for its sale. If so, I assume it is concealed in some way on the reasonable grounds in this case of commercial sensitivity. As a sale, if it takes place, will occur in 2017-17 year, I think it appropriate to make comment.

6.2 I understand that the reason why the Council decided to sell City Care was that it was a non-strategic asset. I agree that the ordinary contracts (road maintenance and construction, grass cutting, etc.) are non-strategic in that private contractors are readily available to carry out the work. Certainly, contracts outside the city are non-strategic. However, there are advantages with having a skilled workforce employed by a contractor with a close relationship to the Council, especially when emergencies arise. City Care has also performed a valuable role in training young men for full time work.

6.3 City Care also has negotiated contracts for specialist work in managing and operating the wastewater collection and treatment operations and in managing and operating the water supply network. This work is genuinely strategic; it requires expertise and detailed knowledge of the networks; in maintaining the resilience of the city, the operational side is as important as the capital renewals which are stressed in the Long Term Plan.

6.4 City Care also maintains social housing under a negotiated contract. As far as I am aware, no evaluation has been done of the efficiency of the contract system compared with the employment of direct labour by the Council prior to the establishment of City Care about the year 2000. In view of the Council's intention to devolve the management of its social housing to a trust, it should allow the new trust the option of employing directly the staff now employed by City Care on housing.

6.5 The Council must recognise that, if it sells City Care, it will have no control over who the ultimate owner is. Our rubbish and recyclables are now collected by a Chinese-owned company; the profits from a service paid for by our rates are exported. My objection is not racist; I have a similar objection to the domination in New Zealand of Australian-owned banks. The question for the Council is whether it wishes to resist or give way to the trend towards overseas ownership of local enterprises.

6.6 Submission

- That the Council abandon its proposal to sell City Care.
- That, if the Council proceeds to prepare City Care for sale,
 - (i) it remove the water and wastewater management contracts from the sale
 - (ii) it offer the proposed housing trust the option of taking over the City Care staff employed on housing maintenance.

7.0 The social context of Long Term Plan

7.1 I was pleased to find reference to the social context of decision making in the Infrastructure Strategy. Under the heading of Economic and Social Environment (page 13) is the following paragraph, which I quote in full:

Relevant social issues include a more stratified society, with persistent levels of inequality underpinned by long-term drivers of falling rates of home ownership, and diversifying patterns of employment and income. It is likely that there will be a greater segment of the older population who are both asset poor and cash poor. This will pose challenges around people's ability to contribute directly or indirectly to Council rates as a key funder of infrastructure projects.

7.2 I would like to thank the current Councillors for continuing policies which in Christchurch continue to mitigate the impact of the growing inequality which has been a feature of recent decades. In particular, the Christchurch City Council has

- maintained a progressive rating system based on capital value
- continued to charge for water and sewerage by rates instead of user charges
- levied relatively low uniform charges
- funded free access to libraries, the art gallery, the museum, Summertimes, etc.
- kept admission charges for swimming pools at a generally affordable level
- declined to charge market rents for social housing.

7.3 The cost of housing is the principal cause of inequality in New Zealand. We all know this intuitively, but I was interested to see a clear statement to this effect in a recent edition of the National Business Review, a statement made, moreover, by the Executive Director of the New Zealand Initiative (new name for the Business Roundtable). Given the link between housing and inequality, I regret to say that I have been disappointed with the Council's performance with respect to its social housing in the last decade. Management costs and corporate charges have soared and a lot of energy appears to have gone into plans to restructure what certain staff have claimed is a broken model. Some complexes have been left vacant on the grounds that they are obsolete and the repair of damaged units has been painfully slow, resulting in a low occupancy rate, which in turn has depleted rental income. Only a few replacement units have been built.

7.4 The Council has now decided to place the social housing in a trust. My preference would have been to keep the social housing directly within the Council fold, where it would have access to greater resources. However, if the decision is to place the housing in a trust, my plea is that the Council resource the trust generously, providing it with access to cheap loans for new construction. If the new dwellings are owned by the Council, the loans will not affect the Council's equity position, and, if the trust can afford to service the loans at today's low interest rates, the effect on the Council's debt position will be neutral.

7.5 Submission

- That the Council note that its progressive policies on rating and access to services helps to mitigate inequality in the community.
- That, if the Council proceeds to establish a trust to manage its social housing, it resource the trust sufficiently to ensure its success.

Attachment 1

Cost of Loan Servicing (interest and repayments) as a percentage of annual rates revenue

	LTP original Annual Plan Variance			Amended Long Term Plan							
	2016/17	2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	\$m										
Rates	424.3	424.3	0	451	474.7	504.2	531.9	558	584.8	620.3	655.6
Interest expense	91	80.9	-10	89.7	94.8	99.2	105.1	109.5	112.4	119.7	125.2
Debt repayment	33.4	32.3	-1.1	55.3	48.4	48.6	55.2	63.6	75.8	92.9	109.9
Int. & repayment	124.4	113.2	-11.1	145	143.2	147.8	160.3	173.1	188.2	212.6	235.1
Debt servicing as % of rates	29.3	26.7		32	30.1	29.3	30	31	32	34.3	35.9

Note The information above is extracted from the Overview of the Long Term Plan in the Consultation Document. The calculation of debt servicing as a percentage of rates income has been added.

The bottom line shows that in 2016/17 about 26 cents of every dollar a ratepayer pays will be used to service debt. This rises to about 35 cents in the dollar by 2024/25. The amount is slightly overstated because a Council-owned company interest on a loan it has received.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Draft Annual Plan 2016/17 and 2016 Amendments to the Long Term Plan 2015-25

- Received via Email -

Name:	Christopher Paul Baker Email: chrispbakernz@hotmail.com
cc:	
Sent:	Wed 11/05/2016 7:29 a.m.
Subject:	Submission for Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025
Your Submission:	<p>I am completing this submission for myself.</p> <p>As in my submission to the Long Term Plan last year, I require my address to be redacted (not published). Thank you.</p> <p>My submission is attached (on enquiry, I was told this was fine). It is a text document on Open Office. It is very unlikely to contain a virus. If for any reason, you are unable to open it, please let me know.</p> <p>As a great deal of time and effort has gone into this submission, would it be possible to acknowledge receipt of it?</p> <p>Thank you,</p> <p>Christopher Baker.</p>

Submission for Christchurch City Council Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

10 May 2016

I am completing this submission for myself.

Christopher Baker

email: chrispbakernz@hotmail.com

This is a fairly long submission, so I summarise my recommendations at the end. But I would also like to give my reasoning as to how I arrive at them.

Probably this submission will be perceived as fairly critical of the Council, so I would like first to give credit to the Council where it is due:

- (1) Congratulations are due for what looks like a good insurance settlement with Civic Assurance, both in terms of payout, and that the entire issue has been settled.
- (2) Provided the ground under it is stable, the decision to repair the Town Hall looks the correct one. Mainly in light of the fact that a lesser insurance payout would have been received had it been demolished.
- (3) The shunting of the accursed Rugby Stadium to the final 3 years of the Long Term Plan.
- (4) [For CERA this time, it would appear (about the only thing it got right)] – the runaway success of the Margaret Mahy playground.

One might be tempted to include the welcome reduction in rates rises for each of the next three years to 5%, and of the reduction of the capital release from CCHL from \$750 million to \$600 million; and these were certainly trumpeted as a good Council achievement in the slides at the meetings organised by the Community Boards. However, this is less impressive than it looks. The main drivers of the decreases were lower interest rates than expected, a reduction in the estimated cost of SCIRT repairs, and delays in the rebuild projects (this latter is an achievement?). Also, the rates rises in the final 7 years of the revised LTP are all greater than in original LTP. This virtually cancels out the early lesser increases. Compound rates rises over the 10 years of the revised LTP are 66%, versus 70% in the original LTP, while compound rates rises since the earthquakes (ie starting from the July 2011-June 2012 year) to the end of the revised LTP are 121% versus 125% with the original LTP. So the overall reduction in rates rises between the two LTPs is very small. In addition, the debt at the end of the revised LTP is actually greater than at the end of the original LTP.

[One might also note on Page 10 of the 'Financial Strategy' document it says: "This option {ie revised LTP} proposes a total rates increase over the next five years of 25.5%". But this 25.5% figure is obtained by adding the rates increases linearly, whereas they should be compounded – the correct figure is 28.3%. The Council is being either dishonest or incompetent here.]

Now to the bad bits:

"The Anchor projects are sinking the ship of Christchurch" - The Christchurch Wizard.

Truer words were never spoken. By diverting very large amounts of money from needed areas of the rebuild into white elephants, these projects have forced/are forcing the Council to take on a massive, unsustainable amount of debt.

It is extremely disappointing indeed that a majority of the Council has in the last year made no attempt to oppose these projects or to try and get a fair settlement from the Government. I was shocked to read the Mayor's comment after the passing of last year's Long Term Plan: "Council

have in place an LTP that says we can stand on our own, we don't need to have additional support from outside” (The Press' 26 June 2015). What!? **We don't need to have additional support from outside??**

Here's the reality in this year's amended Long Term Plan:

Council Debt will be \$2100 million. I don't think many on the Council have any conception just how much money this is. There is almost no way this money can ever be paid back, certainly not for decades.

This debt is nearly 7 times that at the time of the earthquakes, and 18 times that as at 30 June 2008. It represents about \$12,000 for every ratepayer in Christchurch.

The interest payment on this debt in 2024/25 is 40% of the amount of pre-earthquake debt, ie every 2.5 years the Council will be paying in interest the amount of the entire pre-earthquake debt. (And this is in a low-interest rate environment – what if interest rates go up?)

Additionally, \$600 million of CCHL assets are being sold.

Additionally, rates are increasing by 121% by the end of the LTP over what they were before the earthquakes, or taking inflation into account, approximately 100%. ie rates are doubling in real terms.

Yes, I suppose you “don't need additional support from outside” if you absolutely gouge the ratepayer.

Some on the Council try to minimise the significance of this debt by saying it is within the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA) limit of 250% for net debt to total revenue. In the first place, this limit is far too lax, and the Standard and Poor's limit of 180% is much more realistic. This limit is exceeded by the Council in the 2019/20 year. Secondly, these limits are designed to be a worst-case scenario of what you can struggle along with without actually falling over (hopefully). This debt is a very serious problem and will remain so for generations.

In the submissions for last year's LTP, 68% opposed the anchor projects, while on Facebook, there was 76% opposition. 83% opposed asset sales. Yet in the Final of last year's LTP under “We listened” (!?), there is stated: “Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan 2015-2025 **reflects the wishes and needs of the city's residents**”. For goodness sake, at least spare us the really obvious lies.

Council should repudiate the Cost-Sharing Agreement (there are ample grounds for doing so) and refuse the \$253 million in the LTP to fund the Rugby Stadium. Should the Government then turn around and refuse to fund the Convention Centre and the Green Frame, well this would be very little loss to Christchurch.

Council needs to ensure it doesn't incur further liability from the anchor projects. For example, who is going to pay the operating losses the Convention Centre (if it is built) will make?

Additionally, for the Rugby Stadium, in the Cost-Sharing Agreement it says \$37 million from the Crown, \$253 million from the Council, and \$216 million “to be determined”. Council must make sure it doesn't have to pay any of this additional \$216 million.

Gormley Statues

What a scandal! \$800,000 for these!

I passed by the one in the river the other day, and it was clear that one could put something similar in the river for \$10,000 and 99% of the Christchurch population wouldn't notice any difference.

What sort of message does this signal to the rest of the country? It says “hey, we've got money to burn, thanks for all the money you've given us, ha ha ha”. The Council has lost a lot of credibility over this. Council tries to say it wasn't its fault because it came out of the Arts and Culture budget. Weasel excuse. This money could have bought 20,000 library books. It's obvious these “arts” people are given far too much money to play around with. They should be sacked, as should the CEO, who defended this purchase.

It is clear that the “Libraries, arts and culture” sector of expenditure needs to be split into two sectors: “Libraries and museums”, and “Arts”, with “Arts” getting zero for the next ten years to make up for this ridiculous waste of money.

Sport

It is high time that the Council ceased to be a gravy train for sports and sports bodies such as the New Zealand Sports Foundation

Sport is not real life, it is essentially a frivolity. As such, it should not be commanding large chunks of ratepayer money. Councillors should grow a backbone and refuse the silver tongued, seducing requests of lobbyists from the likes of the Sports Foundation. If sportspeople want to train to become good at something useless, then they should pay for it, not the ratepayer.

Councillors' wages are paid by the ratepayer, and they are entrusted to spend ratepayers' money wisely, not to be a law unto themselves.

In the Consultation Document, under “2015 projects”, “Projects that will be completed this year”, and “Projects in this year's draft Annual Plan and amended Long Term Plan”, I count no less than 13 items devoted to sport. This is ridiculous, and irresponsible of a Council in serious financial trouble.

I see three major projects – the Central City Metro Sports Facility, Eastern Recreation and Sports Centre, and Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub. One is quite enough. Basically QE2 should be replaced and that is all. If the mega-expensive, obscenely luxurious Central City Metro Sports Facility is insisted on, then QE2 should certainly not be replaced as well. Not acceptable at all.

The Sport and Recreation budget is about 8% of all Council spending. This is far too large a percentage. It should be cut by three-quarters. A considerable part of this saving should go into the Flood Protection budget, which is underfunded.

Capital Endowment Fund

This fund (which many people are unaware of), worth about \$100 million, serves very little useful purpose and should be disestablished, and its \$100 million be used to pay down debt. (This was also the recommendation in September last year of Steve Ballard, a senior Council finance officer who in my experience is a very intelligent, switched-on guy.)

The expected interest rate received by this Fund in the future is less than that expected to be paid by Council on its debt, so the Council is losing money hanging onto it.

Also, it seems to operate as a fund for Councillor's pet projects, or as a lucky dip. It is effectively a subterfuge to get through expenditure which would not stand up to normal scrutiny. Looking at the items spent on by it in the last year, most of them are sports: PGA Golf, World Bowls, Mountain Bike Racing (twice!), Horse Racing. These things should be coming out of the Sport and Recreation budget, which is itself far too large. More sports!

It is also an additional complication in the Council accounts, and demands additional Council staff and Councillor time – an additional hidden cost.

Other Council waste in the past year

\$116,000 on Sumner skate park bid.

\$250,000 investigating tidal gates for the estuary.

\$100,000 for navigation towers.

\$1.2 million on a very mediocre new website.

Blow-out to more than \$33 million for District Plan review.

This for a Council that is in serious financial trouble.

So much for the promise of the CEO to “reign in spending”.

Rubbish Collection

As with just about everything former Mayor Parker did, the introduction of this was botched. The yellow bin is far too large. The green bin is far too small, making it a lot of additional work cutting up branches to a small enough size to fit in.

I suggest:

(a) the green bin be doubled in size and collected once every two weeks.

(b) the yellow bin be collected once every three weeks.

A schedule for the whole year could be posted out/put online so people know which bin is collected when.

This would make for a considerable saving in collection costs.

Dyers Pass Road

The section of Dyers Pass Road on the Christchurch side from the Sign of the Kiwi to Victoria Park is an extremely dangerous stretch of road. Also, with more and more cyclists on it, it is becoming more and more difficult to navigate. At present, it only has barriers against the hill on small parts of it. I strongly recommend that the entire stretch have a barrier. This should have been done decades ago. It would be a far more worthy project at far less cost than some currently being undertaken, eg the absurd something like \$80 million to be spent on changing the one-way streets, which is particularly irrelevant with a 30km speed limit in the Central City.

Doing the Governors Bay side of the hill wouldn't be a bad idea either.

The Square

As explained in my submission to the LTP last year (see there), the one thing that would do more for Christchurch than anything else, and the great opportunity that is being lost, is to make the Square the best entertainment area in Australasia (see my LTP submission last year). We have seen the runaway success of the Margaret Mahy playground. The Square should be the Margaret Mahy playground for adults. The last thing we want is apartments there. These areas should be reserved for entertainment places. And you want to play a lot of music there, which would be incompatible with having apartments there.

Partly through the folly of the Council in not opposing them, the Government controlled anchor projects can now probably not be stopped. However, the Council still controls the \$253 million earmarked for the Rugby Stadium. Trim this to \$50 million (go back to Lancaster Park for goodness sake; if the rugby people want more, they should pay for it). The \$200 million saved could well realise the vision above.

Summary of recommendations

- (1) That the Sport and Recreation budget be cut be three-quarters, with a good deal of this going into the Flood Protection budget.
- (2) That the Libraries, arts and culture budget be split into two independent budgets, "Libraries and museums", and "Arts", with the "Arts" budget to be severely curtailed, especially in the next few years.
- (3) That the Capital Endowment Fund be disestablished and its capital be used to pay down debt.
- (4) That savings be made in the Rubbish budget by collecting the yellow bins once every three weeks; and doubling the size of the green bins and collecting them once every two weeks.
- (5) That Dyers Pass Road have barriers from the Sign of the Kiwi continuously to Victoria Park; similarly for the other side of the hill; and that changing the one-way streets in Christchurch be canned.
- (6) That at least \$200 million be removed from the budget for the Rugby Stadium and be put into making the Square the best entertainment area in Australasia.

Christopher Baker.



10/5/16. 12-56pm.

Page 1

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Questions to think about when making your submission:

Financial strategy

Questions 1 and 2 are about the financial strategy. For more information, please refer to pages 8–15 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

1. Do you agree or disagree with the proposal to rephase the capital programme, and the changes this makes to the financial strategy (lower than anticipated rate increase, more practical timeframes for big projects)? If you disagree, what approach do you prefer?
2. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed approach to capital release? If you disagree, which option do you prefer?

Capital programme

Questions 3 to 8 are about the capital programme. For more information, please refer to pages 16–25 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

3. Do you agree or disagree with the proposed priorities for the capital programme?

4. Some residents have been without basic services such as footpaths for five years. We want to prioritise work in areas with a legacy of earthquake damage. Do you agree or disagree with this approach?
5. Do you have suggestions about how we could deliver our capital programme in a more timely and efficient manner?
6. Do you have any ideas for new ways we can work to deliver the facilities our community needs?
7. Do you have any projects you would like the Council to prioritise?
8. What trade-offs would you support if we were to speed up some areas of work?

Weed killer use

Questions 9 is about weed killer use. For more information, please refer to page 33 of the consultation document or visit ccc.govt.nz/annualplan

9. What is your preferred option and why?

Your details

*Your full name

David Lee, Sparks Rd Garden
and the Lee Family

*Postal address

288 Sparks Rd Halswell

*Postcode

Email

* Mandatory fields

I am completing this submission:

☒ For myself or ☒ On behalf of a group or organisation (please tick one)

If you are representing a group or organisation, how many people do you represent? _____

Organisation name

David Lee

Your role in the organisation

owner

Signature

Date

9-5-16

Christchurch
City Council



Submission form (continued)

Page 2

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
stormwater Management Plan for the South west Area has been Costed at 5.7 million Dollars	Is there other Methods To control stormwater flooding. The answer is <u>Yes</u> The South west area stormwater flooding Plan has already started and there is more to come. The Plan is to build stormwater holding ponds and wetlands around our Market Garden Land at 288 Sparks Rd is not the right Method to control stormwater. these Pond and wetland are not natural, they are man Made. at a Cost,

You may add more pages if you wish.

Submission form – additional pages

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Page 3

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	these Pond causes higher water table and damper areed that causes Health problems and bring unwanted insects like sand flies and mosquitos.
	There are other better method to control storm water flooding that will not use good Quality land resources.
	It is possible to have Zero flooding in the South west areed by installing a new Combine stormwater Tunnel with cycle way and road through the hill to governor Bay.
	The real benefits would be reduce stormwater flooding downstream. no need to upgrade the Heathcote river.

If photocopying this page, please include header and footer.

Page ____ of ____

Submission form – additional pages

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Page 4

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	Reduce the traffic problem on Brough St Motorway. Offer a cycle lane for cyclist that will have special links to Governor Bay to Diamond Harbour.
	There are other methods that meets the International standard for cleaning stormwater that do not need to use wetland.
	We are Environmentally educated and the wheelly bin clean up our residential area.
	By choosing the right method to control stormwater flooding you get untold "benefits"
	The ChCh city Council need to look at there plan for controlling storm water & flooding because the stormwater Tunnel is for

If photocopying this page, please include header and footer.

Page ____ of ____

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016-2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015-2025

Page 5

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	The future and is capable for one in 500 year storm water flooding event and offer down stream benefits and upstream benefits like reducing the high water table, less dampness and better "health".
	It makes the existing and new ponds redundant which could be turn into play ground Park.
	Zero flooding it can happen. South west Area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Summary

New Wetland and Ponds Page 1, 2, 3

Location Page 4

Livelihood Pages 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,

storm water Quality Page 12, 13,

Improving storm-water quality Page 14, 15, 16

Holding pond filtration system Page 17, 18, 19, 20, 21,

Installing By-pass - storm water Pipe Page 22, 23

Methods to Control storm water Page 24, 25, 26, 27, 28

Page 1

New wetlands and ponds
to be constructed in our
area using up good quality
land resources.

Cleaning up the cashmere
stream and the Heathcote
river should be first on
the List not ponds.

these Ponds cost millions
of Dollars to construct.

If that cost was used to
upgrade our water ways
there would be a lot less
flooding in our area and
down stream.

Sparks Road New
Ponds 2016 April.



Sparks Road New
Ponds 2016
April



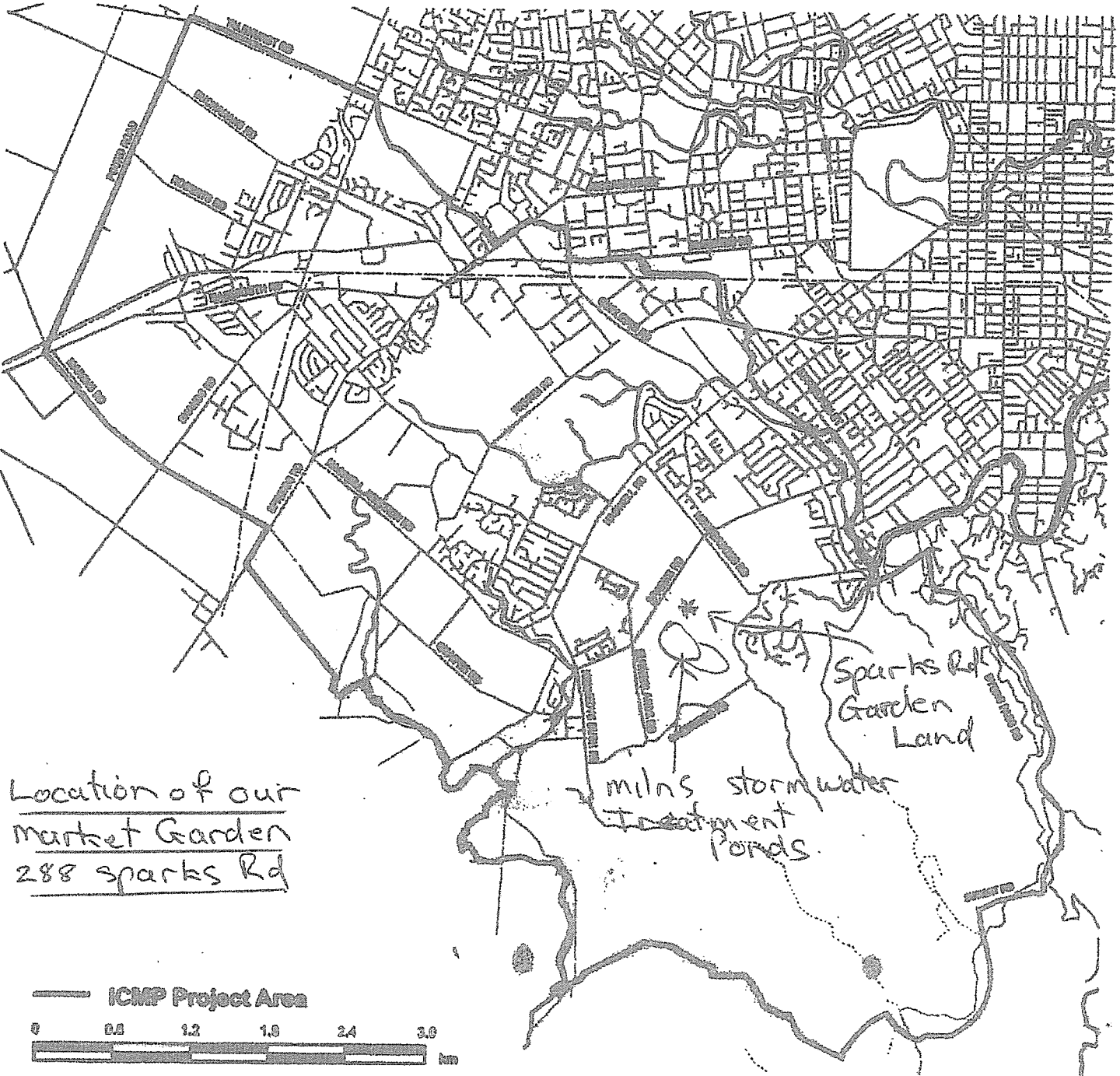
Applicant: Christchurch City Council
Address: PO Box 237, Christchurch 8140.

CRC001721 - to discharge water and contaminants to land and water where the discharge is associated with all current and future stormwater as reflected in the Integrated Catchment Management Plan (ICMP) for the South-West area of Christchurch ('the project area'). The application excludes all discharges of stormwater from industrial premises already consented or industrial premises that do not discharge to the Christchurch City Council stormwater network.

The ICMP project area is shown in the map below and consists of a total of 7,975 hectares, and includes the upper Heathcote River, Cashmere Stream and the Halswell River sub catchments of Knights and Nottingham Streams, and is within the Christchurch Groundwater Protection Zones 1, 2 and 3.

The western boundary is Pound Road and Marshs Road, the western boundary then extends southwards to, but not including, the Halswell River at Lanedowne Valley. The northern boundary is Yaldhurst Road between Yaldhurst and the Riccarton Raceway. The eastern boundary is the Heathcote River at Cashmere. The project area also extends to the ephemeral waterways draining the north and west-facing slopes of the Port Hills between Early Valley Road and Dyers Pass Road.

A consent duration of 35 years is sought.



SUBMISSIONS

The above application may be viewed at Environment Canterbury at 50 Kilmore Street, Christchurch, and online at <http://www.ecan.govt.nz/swchch>

Any person may make a written submission to Environment Canterbury on the above application. A submission should include your name, address and phone number; the applicant's name and consent application number. A submission must state your reason for submission, whether you support or oppose the application and if you wish to be heard in support of your submission. The submission must be signed and a copy forwarded to the applicant. Please phone 353 9007 or 0800ECINFO (0800 324 636) or visit Environment Canterbury's internet site www.ecan.govt.nz for advice or to obtain a submission form.

Your submission may also be emailed to us. The online version of the submission form may be found on our website at the following address: <http://www.ecan.govt.nz/Resource-Consent/publicnotification.htm>

Submissions must be received by Environment Canterbury not later than 5 p.m. Friday 7th August 2008.

Dr Bryon Jenkins
ICMP EXECUTIVE

Our lively-Hood

We work hard to grow Quality Vegetables and we serve the surrounding Community so they can buy fresh grown vegetables over christmas months.

We are the last market Gardiner in this area.

When we can not grow vegetables "all will be loss".

The Last storm water flooding one in a 100 year. 2014 March.

We suffer huge crop loss. meaning all my work to sow and grow crops is loss.

When you see a Blanket of storm water over our crops.

our heart sinks !!!

Zoning our market Garden Land for Flooding purpose affects our Market Garden business. -

The Land has excellent Quality for growing vegetables.

The Land can grow vegetables all year round.

We Play an important part in serving the Community,

Buy fresh cut vegetables supports good health.

Our market garden Land is not swampy or under water all year round.

We try to grow vegetable all year round.

stormwater flooding like march 2014

damage our crops. The problem is cause by the restriction in the cashmere stream.

It make economic sense to reduce the flooding foot Print. to allow us to grow better quality vegetables

Our Market Garden Land

The Henderson drain water Level at the Low Level is 17.2 which mean 7.2 above sea Level.

Our Low Level of our Land is 18.0 mean 8 metre above Sea Level.

Generally our market garden Land is free from storm water flooding for most of the year.

The soil has excellent Quality for growing Vegetables

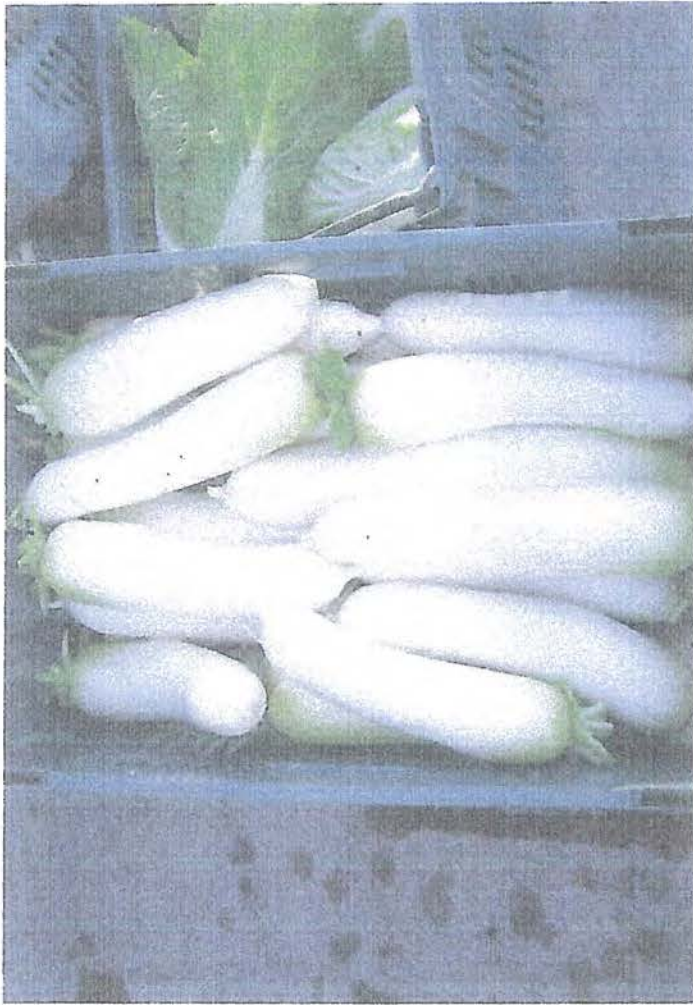
In the hot summer Months our crop grow well in the North west 30°C high winds our crop can survive.

Even this year 2015, August and other years our land is dry enough for me to sow our Christmas harvest crop e.g. peas, carrots, spring onion, chinese vegetables

This Year. there has been no ^{storm water.} flooding to this day 2015 August. But it can happen any time. in september or begin October.

September is our important month for sowing crops for the Christmas harvest.

Refer to Photos showing our Quality Vegetables P1 to P4

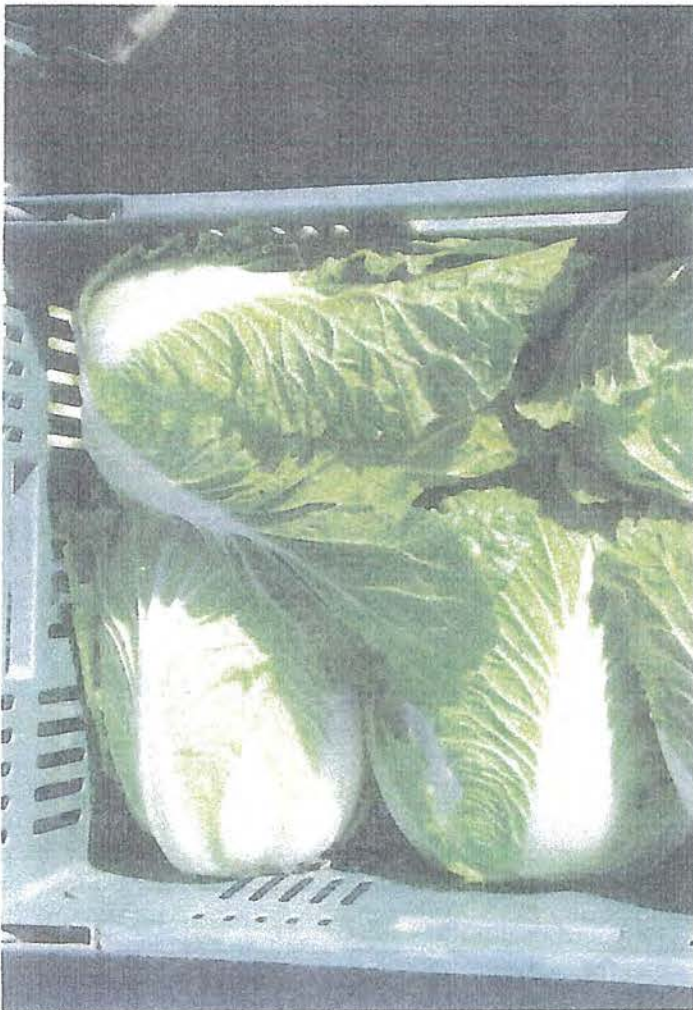


Turnip

Spokes Rd Garden



Spring onion



chinese Cabbage

Spokes Rd



spinach



Chinese Lettuce

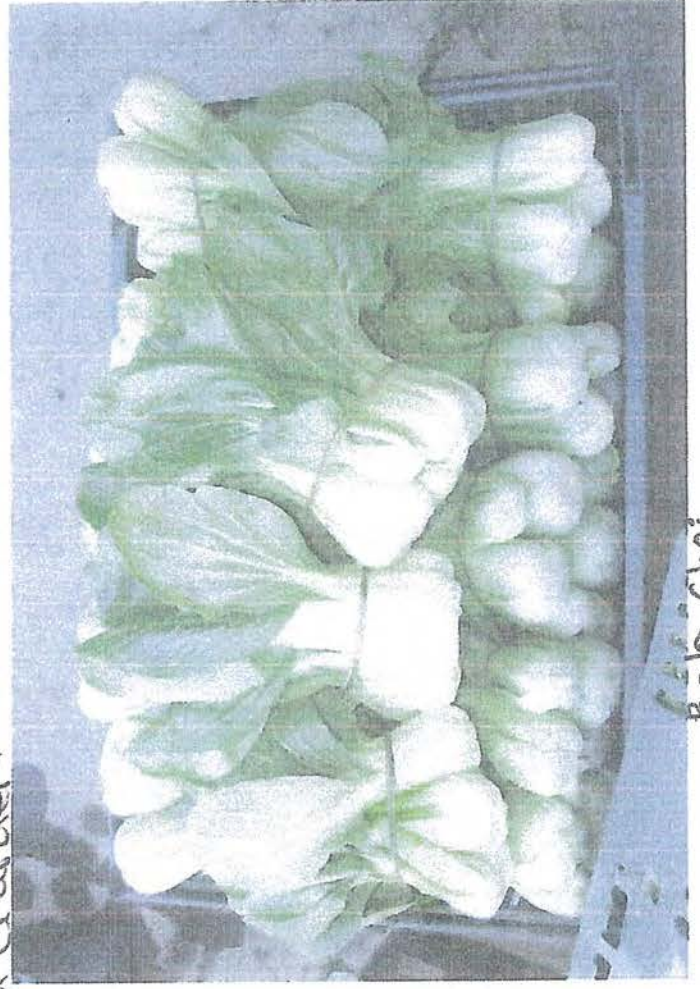
Sparks Red Garden



Chinese vegetables



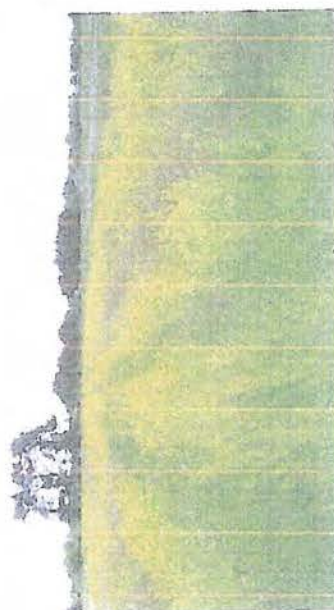
Chinese vegetable



Bok Choy

Christmas harvest

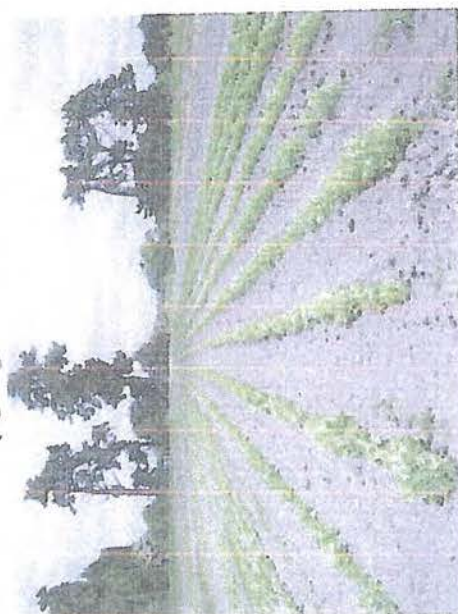
crops sown in
August September October:
show Ground is Dry
enough to sow crops
this time of the year.
we are not swampy.
Baggy or under water.



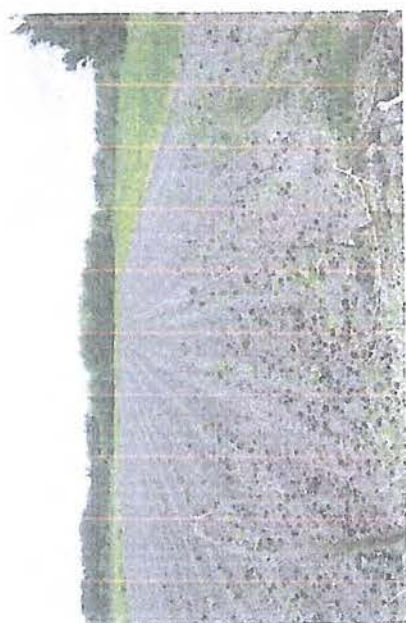
Recycle seed



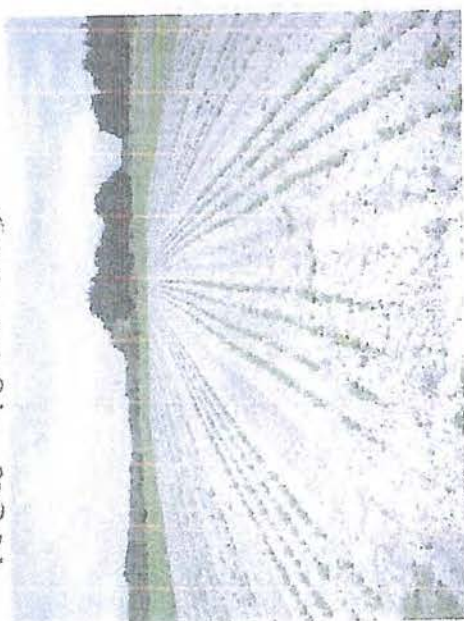
Peas



Peas



New Potatoes



Peas



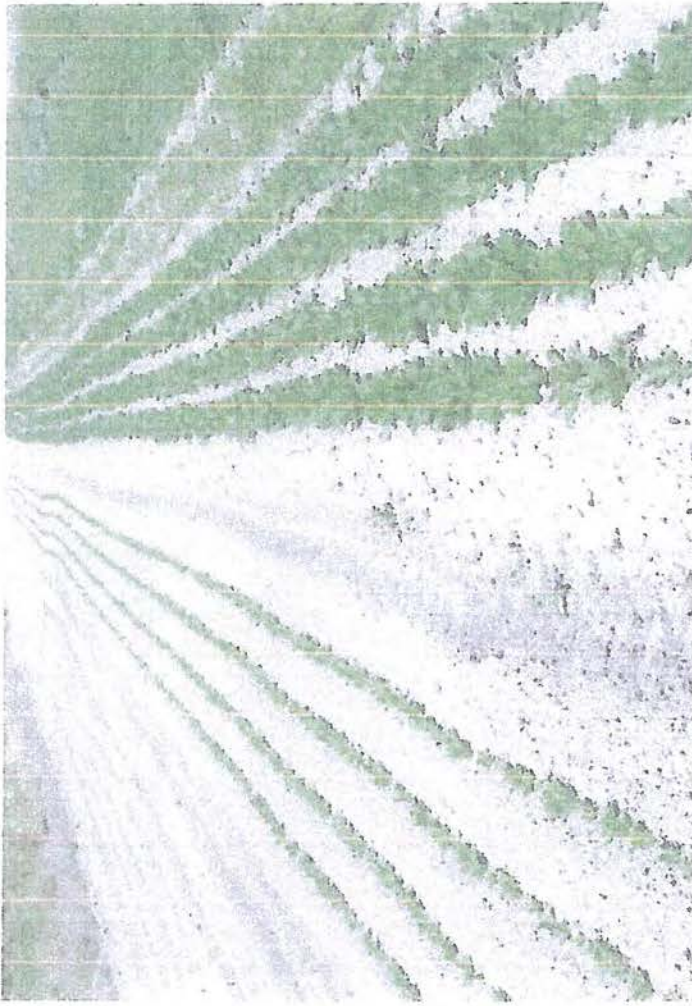
Spinach Peas



Chinese Vege



Carrots



Spinach



Peas



Bok Choy



Turnip

Storm Water Quality

Page 12

New residential Community are clean with No Harmfull Contaminants :-

From young school children to high school and at University we are educated to protect the environment.

Education Plays a very important part in Developing new Ideas with new Methods on how we can protect our environment that will save our Land Resources.

Even now out there, There are other Methods we can use. To clean storm-water that can be used to retro fit these existing subdivision that will meet the International standard.....
(I will explain Later)

What we have done to Protect the environment,

- ① There are rules and regulations for Contractors to follow to protect the environment
- ② There are Fines for those who do not Protect the environment.
(Environment Cnty) eg Dakins Ltd waste.
- ③ All our Soap Powder are Bio Degradable
- ④ There's No Log fire to (create air-pollution (in these new subdivision))

- ⑤ The Existing fire Places have to meet the new low emission standard.
- ⑥ The ChCh City Council wheely Bins is removing all the unwanted rubbish out of the area.
- ⑦ For sustainability we are Eco-re-cycling as much as we can at the re-cycling refuse Depot
- ⑧ At home we are Eco-recycling by sorting the rubbish into Green Bins Yellow Bins and Red Bins for Rubbish.
- ⑨ our Motor vehicles produce cleaner Emission (e.g No Lead Fuel and cleaner burning Motor)
- ⑩ The outside for our houses are made of safer Building material.
- ⑪ Road Vacuum cleaner are used to clean our Roads
- ⑫ Green wheely Bin Plays an important part and reduces the amount of Leaves and Grasses falling into the Drains.
- ⑬ Because of all these safety Measures are in place the Community we live in does not produce any harmful Contaminants or toxic material that will fall in or flow in our Drain and pollute our waterway.

Improving stormwater Quality

It is not necessary to use our market garden and other land in The Henderson basin To improve stormwater quality. There are other method. you can used.

Stormwater treatment system that replaces 1st Flush ponds.

The Environment 21 Model V2B1 are sized to help meet EPA goals of 80% TSS (total suspended solid) remove efficiency and 40% Phosphorus removal efficiency. Shallow sump depth of 4 to 5 ft.

On there website www.ENV21.com there Engineers Can design your whole retro-fit subdivision using there stormwater treatment system.

For Maintenance. it uses a Vacuum truck to clean the stormwater treatment system.

The ENV21-V2B1 can collected leaves grasses, dirt and rubbish before it enter the main drain.

This system can be used for new subdivision and retro-fit old subdivision and using this system will save on Land resources.

Because the system (EN21-V2B1) are compact can easily be repaired. (e.g. Earthquake Damage) It can easily be upgraded to allow for future development.

The system can be easily monitored and tested for their performance and if there is a chemical spill can easily be isolated and pump out.

This system is ideal for commercial area and can reduce the impact of chemical spill in building and during wash down the fire service can pump directly from these system. (EN21-V2B1)

This system is far superior than the First Flush Basin that carries so many risk!

The pump out from (ENV2-V2B1) from the residential area where there is no harmful contaminants could be eco-recycle into compost.

The next page there is a color diagram of how the system works and show you what is needed to clean the system out.



V2B1 STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

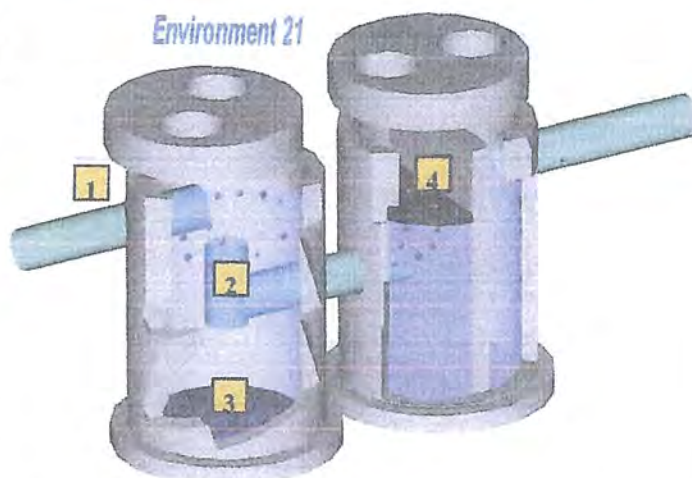
The V2B1 Stormwater Treatment System provides primary treatment of Stormwater using locally available Pre-cast manholes and pipe. The tangential inlet pipe provides optimum swirl distribution for sediment separation. Treated surface water travels through the center pipe to the second chamber where the floatable debris is trapped by a underflow baffle.

V2B1 Stormwater treatment systems are sized to help meet EPA goals of 80% TSS removal efficiency and 40% Phosphorus removal efficiency. Shallow sump depth of 4-5 feet reduces excavation cost and facilitates pumpout. V2B1 Systems are ideal for sites with limited space and/or difficult soil conditions such as high water tables requiring dewatering.

Every V2B1 design includes a Site Layout with Environment 21 technical analysis for Design Storm Hydrology and Water Quality Hydrology. This provides the basis for a second Technical Analysis for pumpout interval and Design Storm Backwater Analysis.



Maintenance of the V2B1 is achieved without ever entering the system as shown above. Most Vacuum Trucks have a max pull of 13 feet, which makes our shallow sumps much more effective for maintenance, unlike systems with 6 to 11 foot sumps that may require confined space entry.



- 1) Tangential inlet Pipe reduces turbulence.
- 2) Center withdrawal transfers floatable debris to second chamber
- 3) Sediment collected in the first chamber is easily accessible for pumpout.
- 4) In the second chamber floatable debris is trapped and retained by means of a underflow baffle.

Through continuous field Testing, combined with ongoing realistic Case Studies we are able to give you the confidence that you are meeting your local and national EPA and Stormwater Management requirements. With such high profile projects like Van Cortland Park in New York City, why shouldn't you use a Stormwater Treatment System with all of your concerns and needs in mind. Environment 21 Engineers work with you to reduce treatment system costs while providing the treatment system efficiency needed for your site.



Preliminary Sizing For V2B1

V2B1 Model No.	3	4	6	9	11	17	25
Swirl Chamber Diameter(ft)	4	5	6	7	8	10	12
Impervious Area(Acre)	0.3-1.3	1.4-2.0	2.1-3.0	3.1-4.0	4.1-5.3	5.4-8.3	8.4-11.7

8713 Read Road
PO Box 55
East Pembroke, NY 14056

ENVIRONMENT 21, LLC
WWW.ENV21.COM

Phone: 585-762-8314
Fax: 585-762-8315
E-mail: envengr@env21.com

The Holding Pond Filtration system

It can be Design for all large areas needing one system to serve the area, or Large area.

Its Performance is Better than First Flush Ponds. The design offer exceptional features using simple effective Ideas and when there is a major Power Cut Can still operate under the By-pass function

The Holding Pond Filtration system is built on 2000sq metre of Land and housed in a building of 40 metre x 30 metre.

It uses state of the Art technology with the bottom of the Holding Pond is Charge with a Magnetic field that will cause ultra fine metal substance to be attracted to the Floor.

The holding Pond has removeable banks of filters that the storm water pass through and over for easy-clean operation.

The Holding Pond has a storage capacity of 1 million Litre of storm water.

At the end of the Holding Pond. the storm water enter the Micro-filters and cleans the remaining contaminants particles down to 25 micron, e.g the Diameter of your hair.

A special design inlet valve allow storm water to flow over Banks of filters and at the end of the filters flow in a special design Bulk head for catching stormwater before entering the Filtration Plant.

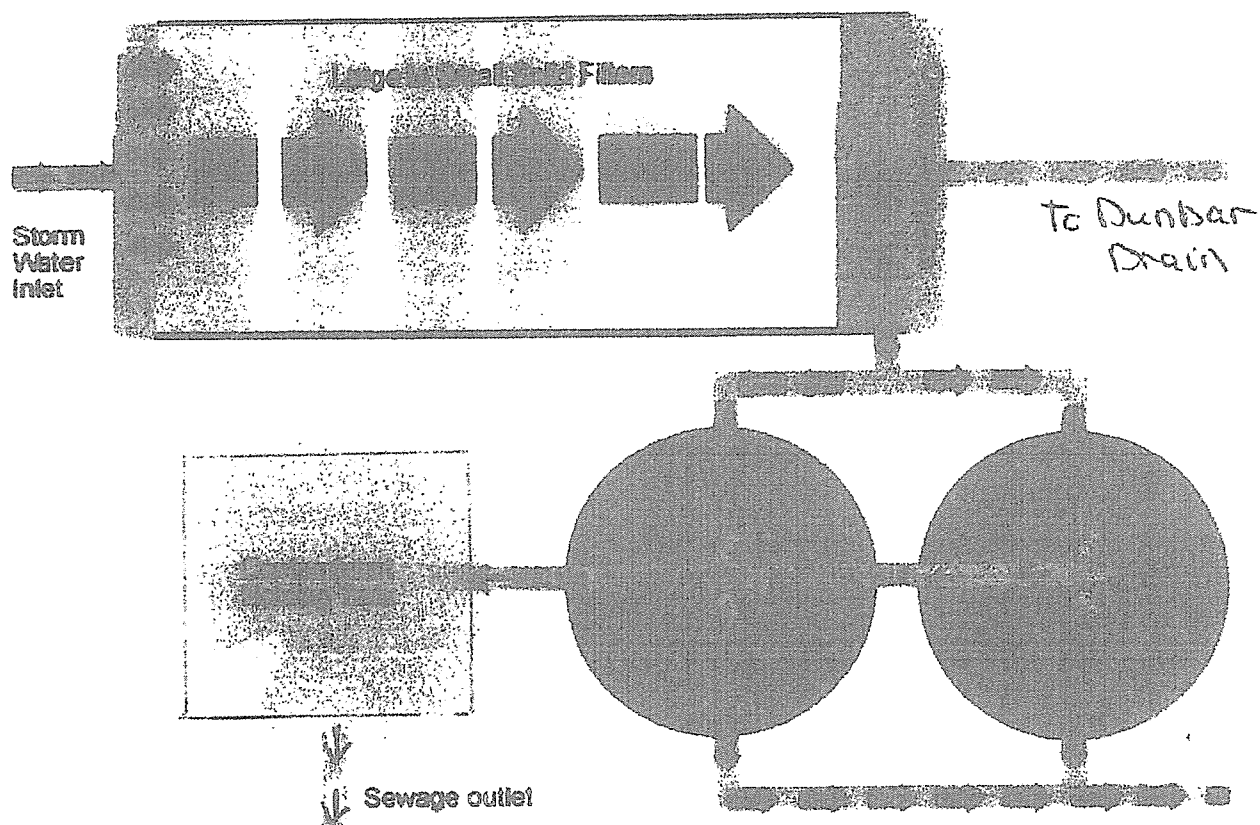
The Bulkhead has a specially design By-pass system that allow storm water to bypass the Filtration Plant in the event of Power failure.

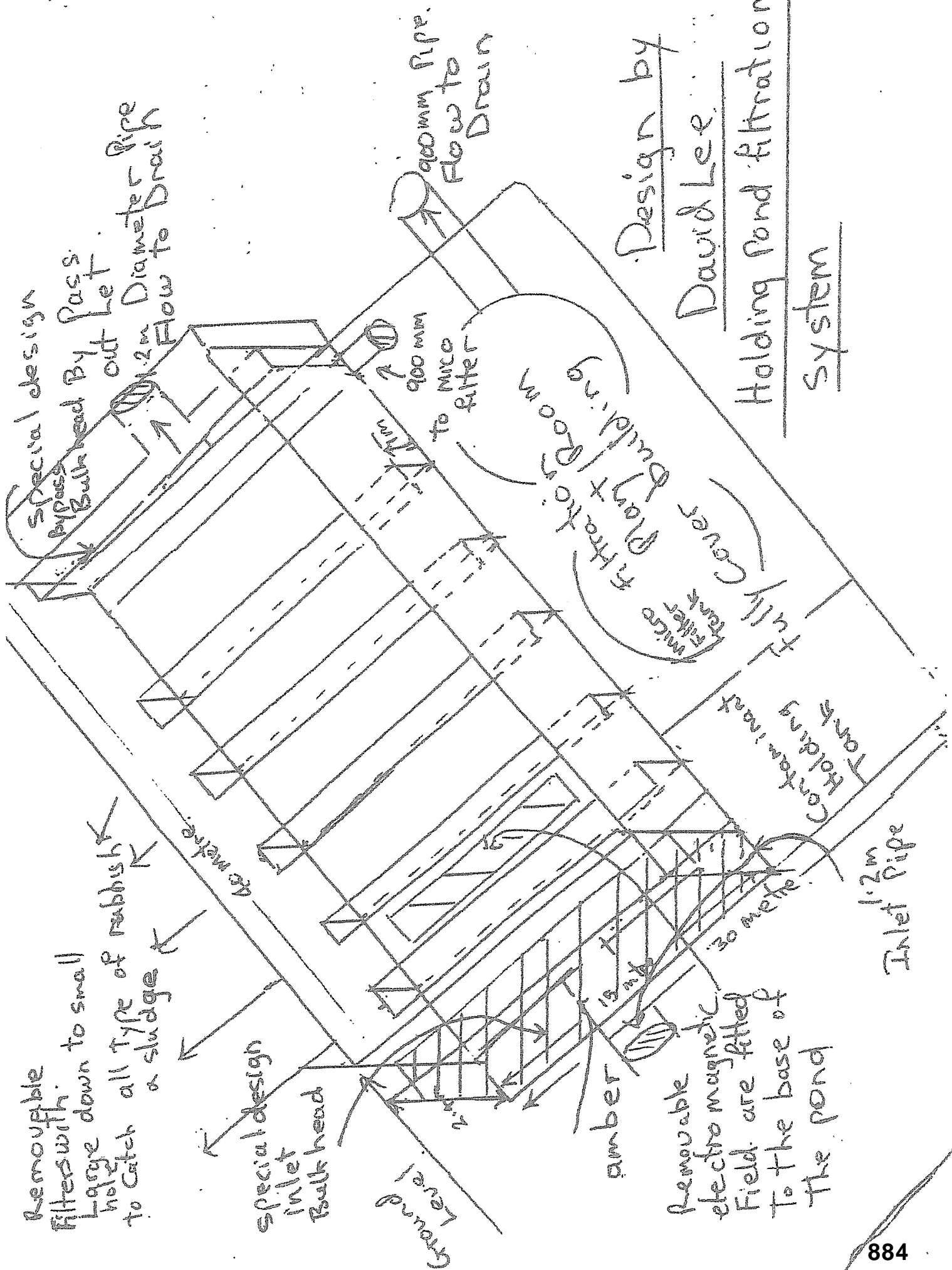
Ian Coombes Ltd has the infrastructure to design and build these Micro-filters and have the infrastructure to carry all maintenance

We are using Existing technology with a specially design Filtration pond. That will comply with new environmental regulation of tomorrow.

Holding Pond Filtration System

Design by David Lee



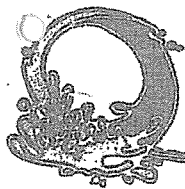


Design by

David Lee

Holding Pond Filtration

System



IAN COOMBES LTD

Clearly Conserving Water & Energy

Page 24

21st July 2009

Mr Dave Lee
288 Sparks Rd
Cashmere
CHRISTCHURCH

Dear Mr Lee

RE STORMWATER FILTRATION FOR 76.7 HECTARE LAND AREA

We propose the use of a 500l/s Sand filtration system which will filter to 25 micron.

The total filter area will be 60m²

The filtration system will be able to housed in the area shown on your drawing.

2 x 150m³ holding Tank for Filtered water will need to be provided for backwash purposes.

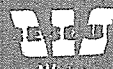
Should any further information be required please contact the writer.

Yours faithfully
IAN COOMBES LIMITED – CHRISTCHURCH


I R Coombes
MANAGING DIRECTOR

- Design & Water Treatment Cons
- Pumping and Filtration
- Insulation Pool Blanket & Storage Reels
- Overflow Channel Grating
- Pool Chemical Dosing Systems
- Pool Chemicals
- Pool Water Testing Reagents & Equipment
- Automatic & Manual Pool Vacuum
- Pipes & Fittings
- Lane Ropes, Start Platforms, Ladders & Pool Deck Hardware
- Sauna and Steam

Member of the
WATER
INDUSTRY



Water & Energy
Solutions
For the
Future

885

Installing By-pass stormwater Pipe

For Protecting the Habitats in the Cashmere stream you could install a By-Pass pipe in the Cashmere road From the Henderson Drain to Crackcroft Bridge and branch into the side of the Heathcote river.

And the same Method applies for the Heathcote river.

This Method will do away with any ponds First Flush, Detention and Final Flush.

Refer to Diagram next Page



KEY

- Area A City Pl (amended 19.0m)
- Waterways
- Springs
- Stormwater fact
- Buildings
- CCC OWNED

2 metre stormwater By Pass Pipe. Map 1

100m 0.0 100 200 300 4

SCALE 1:12500 at

NZMG DRAWING 887/1720

Methods to Control Stormwater

Page 24

South west Area
including The Henderson Basin.

There are a number of Methods
how we can Control storm water
flooding in our area

Some Method will reduce the
200 year flooding Level ^{that is} set at
9 metre above sea level.

One Method That is outstanding
is where all storm water
flooding become zero.

This Method is to drill a 3 metre
Tunnel from Worsleys road through
The hill towards Governors Bay
to drain all stormwater from
upstream area. The Length of
Tunnel is about 2½ Kilometre.

Waterway Engineer Warren Lewis
in Variation 48 The flood management
of Christchurch. submitted a number
of different Method how we can
solve stormwater flooding in our
area. One of the Method is to drill a
Tunnel through the hill to Governors
Bay

The Printed sheet are from variation
48 to verified these Method. Page 26, 27, 28

The Map show where ^{the} stormwater
tunnel could be drill.

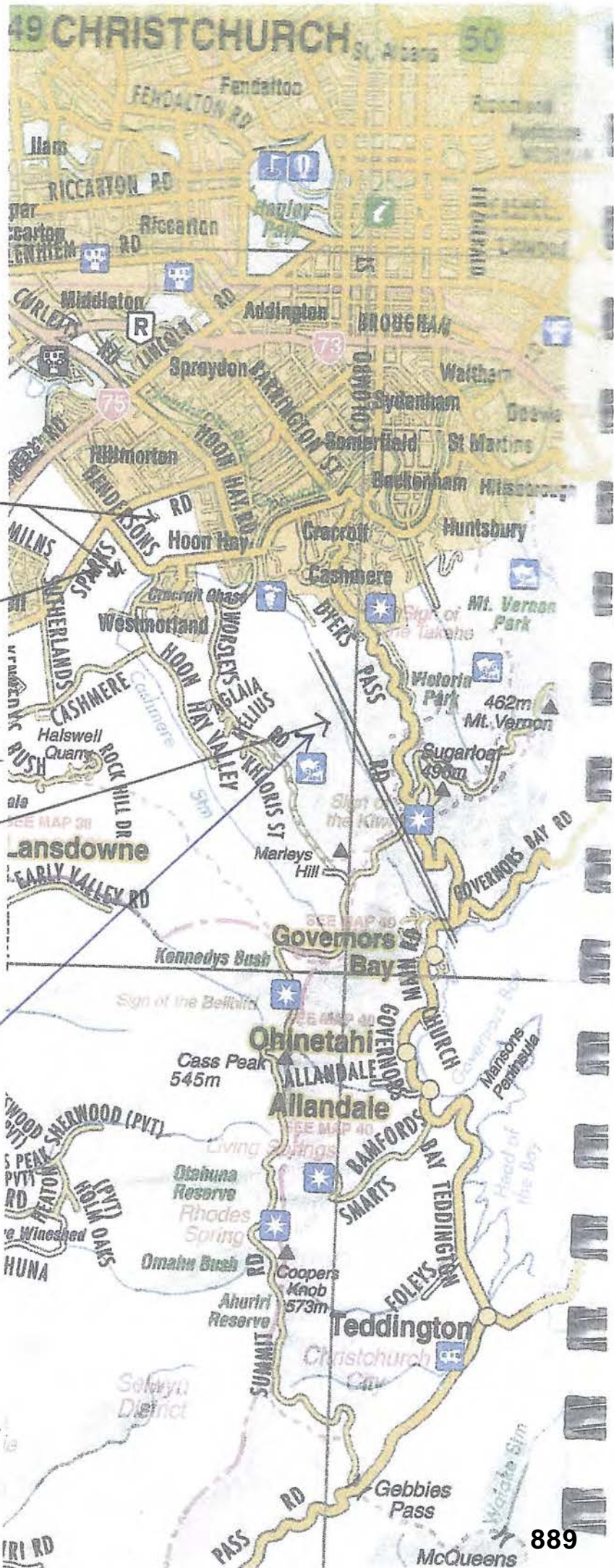
The approx. cost to drill the tunnel
is about \$120 million Dollars.

Henderson Basin

Sparks Rd Market Garden

Combine Road cycleway, storm water tunnel from Worsleys road to Governors Bay

Proposed new Adventure Park cycleway at Worsleys Road. Cashmere



Alternative to Stormwater disposal^{2b}

However, it is possible to widen most of the above waterways to increase their capacity and therefore eliminate the need for the ponding in the rest of the Henderson Basin. The excavated material could be used to help fill the Henderson ponding area to create valuable residential land.

The cost of widening the waterways would be about \$5 million for earthworks, restoration, and enhancement of the waterway and its banks.

Assuming all the owners of the Henderson Basin contributed to the cost on a pro-rata basis then the cost imposed on each hectare of owner's land would be

$$\frac{\$5,000,000}{270\text{ha}} = \$18,500/\text{ha}$$

or \$1,850.00 section able to be created.

This cost would be considerably reduced if owners of undeveloped land upstream of the Henderson Natural Ponding Area were also to contribute.

The benefit to the City and the environment by such a development would be the time and travel saved travelling further afield i.e. \$22,000,000 per year.

I would suggest that serious consideration be given to:

1. Widening the Cashmere Stream and the Heathcote River where it is possible and to remove present restrictions and chokes in these waterways.
2. Taking a contribution from all Henderson Natural Ponding Area owners, and the owners of undeveloped land upstream of the Henderson Natural Ponding Area, to pay for the work and waterway enhancement.
3. Allowing the Henderson Natural Ponding Area to be rezoned Residential once the waterways have been widened.

4.0 Other Alternatives

If widening and naturalisation of the floodways was not thought a desirable method to provide a stormwater outfall to the Henderson Natural Ponding Area then the following options should be considered.

- (a) Installing a pipeline from the Henderson Natural Ponding Area to the Estuary to provide a stormwater outfall for the Henderson Natural Ponding Area and its natural catchment.
- (b) Installing a pipeline around or near the foot of the Cashmere Hills from Westmoreland to the Estuary to pick up all the silt laden stormwater from the hill catchments. Such a pipeline would eliminate most of the silt and discolouration that occurs at present in the Cashmere Stream and Heathcote River.

Such a pipeline would also enable fish and other aquatic life to be enhanced where it is at present being stifled by silt from Cashmere Hill catchments during each storm. This would enable the Heathcote River to, hopefully, be as clean in flood times as the Avon River in flood.

Such a pipeline would also provide for development of the Henderson Basin and other areas without the need for flood ponding. This option has been costed by a local contractor as \$32million i.e. \$11,800 per section.

- (c) Installing a pipeline and tunnel from the Henderson Natural Ponding Area to Governors Bay to provide a sufficiently large stormwater outfall that eliminates the need for the Ponding Area.

This route would be shorter than the above two routes but would involve tunnelling. Tunnelling technology for 2 to 3m diameter tunnels has improved quickly in recent years and is now becoming more competitive with open trench piping costs. This option has been quoted by Harker Underground Construction as less than the option below.

- (d) Tunnelling and slip forming a stormwater outfall from the Henderson Basin to the Estuary at a depth in a straight line to the Estuary. The depth would be finally determined by the depths of other services, waterways etc. Such a tunnel would involve the least disturbance to Christchurch residents but would also be the most expensive option. This option has been quoted by Harker Underground Construction @ \$58.7m i.e. \$21,700 per section.

All the above alternatives are economically viable with the cost shared by the users of the extra stormwater outfall. It is also possible to enlarge upon such schemes to allow for more development in Halswell that is at present hampered by the lack of capacity in the Halswell River. The bigger the scheme the better are the economies of scale and the numbers of owners to share the costs.

Note:

The above costs and quotations are based on costs as at mid 2005. All these costs have risen by approximately 5% per annum and hence today's costs and quotations would be 15% higher.

8.2.2 Fill The Basin and Purchase Properties Affected By Flooding

Should the Basin be filled and developed for residential sections then 2700 sections would be available closer to the City centre than any other equivalent areas. All those 241 owners downstream who are presently affected by flooding, and those 118 additional owners downstream that would be affected by the full development of the Henderson Basin in a 200 year flood would be offered full market value of their house if they wished to sell, or a negotiated amount to compensate for the extra risk that they would be exposed to. The economics of this are more than viable.

An alternative to purchasing or compensation would be to raise the flood affected properties and their vehicle access at less cost.

This alternative affects the environment downstream by raising flood levels in the Cashmere Stream by up to 230mm, and at the top of the Heathcote River by 175mm once in 50 years.

The nett benefit of this alternative, assuming present day prices, is \$18m per year, largely due to the reduced costs of people travelling the short distance to the Hendersons Basin instead of having to travel to Rolleston, Kaiapoi, or Rangiora etc. An additional benefit is that 241 Heathcote owners that are presently affected by flooding downstream would not be flooded out again.

8.2.3 Fill The Basin and Widen The Heathcote/Cashmere Waterway

Widening the Heathcote/Cashmere waterway would only occur above the average flow channel so as not to disturb the present aquatic ecology of the waterways. This widening and associated landscaping and planting will ensure enhancement of these waterways down to the Woolson Cut.

The benefits in this case are:

- (i) the sections created in the Henderson Basin.
- (ii) The opportunity given to naturalize the waterways in a planned and properly engineered and design landscaped manner rather than the present inappropriate maintenance, such as shingle filling along these waterways.

The costs are excavation and cartage of the excavated material from widening of the watercourses to the Henderson Basin. The widening of the waterways could not only provide for the extra volume from the Henderson Basin, but could also provide for extra volume for all possible development of bare land in the Catchment. For a small additional width, the flood levels could be lowered along the whole Heathcote/Cashmere waterway.

The nett benefit of this alternative is \$20m per year.

Submission form (continued)

Draft Annual Plan 2016–2017 and amended Long Term Plan 2015–2025

Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.

Issue(s)/topic(s) (e.g. changes to rates)	Comments (give a reason why you agree/disagree)
	* Harrington Park is getting increased usage, particularly by youth and young families
	* There are increased community connections in the local community, many of which centre around Harrington Park. A number of these are designed to bring together students residing in the area with the more permanent local residents. These initiatives help keep student-related disorder (that is seen in other cities such as Dunedin) at bay.
	* There are an increased amount of community events in the area - including community fun days, street and community clean-ups, sports in the park. In order to continue to encourage community participation in these, having some form of public toilet facilities is important.
	* The nearest public toilets are in either Westfield Mall or the Warehouse in Blenheim Road - too far away and busy roads to cross.
	* The 2013 Census records that there has been a population increase of 5% in this area and this is projected to increase with Housing New Zealand building a number of new units and complexes in the area.

You may add more pages if you wish.

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch
City Council 